Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE
PORT O

Volume 3534, from December 4th, 1910, to December 5th, 1910

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	
1	December 4th	S.S. Panama	Cristobal	
2	" 5 "	Italia	Naples. Palermo	
3	" " "	Bermudian	Hamilton	7
4	" " "	Prinz Eitel Friedrich	Savanilla	2
5	" " "	Sergipe	Barbados. Para	3
6	" " "	Esperanza	Vera Cruz. Havana.	6
7	" "	Cuthbert	Manaos.	2
8	" " "	Aneon	Cristobal	1
9	" " "	Bella	Jamaica	1
10	" " "	Lapland	Antwerp. Dover	47
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3534

Dec. 4-5-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAR 1 1944 day of MAR 1 1944, 194 4

Geo. Baecker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 1 1944
Date

Jack Lofiego
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3534

Dec. 4-5-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAR 1 1944 day of MAR 1 1944, 194 4

Geo. Bacon

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 1 1944
Date

Jack Lokiec
Camera Operator

on
List.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the S.S. Cretic, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John McGuire

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

3534

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, Coral Gbs., Nov 28, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Mrs Henry	30		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
2	Arnold	John H	36		M m	Mach	✓	✓	—"—						
3	Borden	Edison	28		M m	Bridge Operator	✓	✓	—"—						
4	Borden	Mrs Edison	25		F m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
5	Bauer	Raymond	24		M O	Baker	✓	✓	—"—						
6	Brown	William C	28		M O	Nurse	✓	✓	—"—						
7	Collins	Lorin C	62		M m	Judge Cir Ct	✓	✓	—"—						
8	Collins	Mrs Lorin C	58		F m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
9	Corse	William B.	43		M m	Civ. Eng.	✓	✓	—"—						
10	Cooper	Robert L	37		M O		✓	✓	✓	—"—					
11	Cooper	Fredrs W.	25		M O	Mech.	✓	✓	—"—						
12	Conway	Alfred N.	25		M m	Barber	✓	✓	—"—						
13	Conway	Mrs Alfred N	22		F m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
14	Conner	John	32		M m	Iron Worker	✓	✓	—"—						
15	Conner	Mrs John	29		F m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
16	Conner	Charles	4	6	M O	Child	No	No	—"—						
17	Conner	Ellen	1	4	F O		✓	✓	✓	—"—					
18	Connon	Patrick J	32		M m	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	—"—						
19	Connon	Mrs Patrick J.	27		F m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
20	Connon	Margaret	7		F O	Child	No	No	—"—						
21	Connon	Gertrude	4		F O		✓	✓	✓	—"—					
22	Connon	Catherine	3		F O		✓	✓	✓	—"—					
23	Connon	Peter	1	3	F O		✓	✓	✓	—"—					
24	Casey	Robert L.	24		M O	Iron Worker	Yes	Yes	—"—						
25	Curran	Strong	28		M O	Baker	✓	✓	—"—						
26	Coons	Robert W.	32		M m		✓	✓	✓	—"—					
27	Coons	Mrs Robt. W.	29		F m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
28	Coons	Hattie M.	6		F O	Child	No	No	—"—						
29	Cuoco	Nicholas J	25		M O	Cashier	Yes	Yes	—"—						
30	Condon	Thomas J	31		M O	Laborer			—"—						

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 4, 1900.

11—1415

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benj. Corning, Master, of the O. L. "Ponema", from Custobal, C Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Corning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 190 ,

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

"

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the "S. Pinang", sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, Nov 28, 1900

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Daugherty	James	28	7	m	O	Coal Trimmer	Y	Y	U. S. Citizen	— " —					
2	Doyle	John B.	35	m	O		Steward	Y	Y		— " —					
3	Dybbro	Frederick	49	m	m		Engr. 2nd Asst.	Y	Y		— " —					
4	Eppelsheimer	Mrs. J. Peterson	45	3	m		Wife	Y	Y		— " —					
5	Eppelsheimer	Cyril	12	m	O		Student	Y	Y		— " —					
6	Everett	G. Catlett	26	m	m		Police	Y	Y		— " —					
7	Everett	Mrs. G. C.	22	3	m		wife	Y	Y		— " —					
8	Everett	G. Catlett Jr.	—	2	m	O	infant	No	No		— " —					
9	Fiechting	Edward M.	39	m	O		Post Master	Y	Y		— " —					
10	Fischer	Charles J.	42	m	m		Overseer	Y	Y		— " —					
11	Godfrey	Charles L.	40	m	m		Ship Master	Y	Y		— " —					
12	Goodfellow	Frances J.	33	m	m		Sailor maker	Y	Y		— " —					
13	Goodfellow	Mrs. F. J.	30	3	m		wife	Y	Y		— " —					
14	Goodfellow	Frances	5	3	O		child	No	No		— " —					
15	Greely	Horace K.	35	m	m		Mach. Jr.	Y	Y		— " —					
16	Greely	Mrs. H. L.	32	3	m		wife	Y	Y		— " —					
17	Greely	Robert	2	4	m	O	child	No	No		— " —					
18	Hughes	Mrs. S. Evans	60	3	Wdo.		House Keeper	Y	Y		— " —					
19	Harris	Thomas	38	m	O		Police	Y			— " —					
20	Hennessy	John A.	29	m	O		Fireman	Y			— " —					
21	Hozier	Charles P.	36	m	m		Sailor maker	Y			— " —					
22	Hozier	Mrs. Chas P.	32	3	m		wife	Y			— " —					
23	Hoberling	George	30	m	m		Pl. Worker	Y			— " —					
24	Johnson	Ben	44	m	m		Cur. Eng	Y			— " —					
✓ 25	Kelsey	John	28	m	m		Car Carpr	Y		U. S. A.	British Eng.	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	Brother in law Fred Moore 12 Anderson St Newark N.J.	N.J.	Newark
✓ 26	Kelsey	Mrs. J. (Edith)	24	3	m		Wife	Y			British Eng.					"
27	Lohmon	Adele	24	3	O		Tourist	Y			U. S. Citizen					
28	Lindner	Mrs. Theos	35	3	m		Wife	Y			— " —					
29	Little	Charles C.	37	m	m		Painter	Y			— " —					
30	Little	Mrs. Chas C.	34	3	m		wife	Y			— " —					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 4, 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	No	Adolf Jr	1906 1910	N.J.			Parlin Home 12 Anderson Ave Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Br	Blue		England
26	↑ Husband	↑	1908 1910	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 4, 1909.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf mute, or blind, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or person who has had a previous attack of insanity, or who is now or has been within five years previous a patient in an almshouse or in a hospital at public expense, or who is a person likely to become a public charge, or who is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form, or who is afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	No	Self	J	F	1906	N.J.	Putnam Home 12 Linden Ave Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Lt Brn	Blue		England
26		Husband			1910									5	5	Auburn	Gray		"
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benj. Corning Master, of the S.S. "Panama", from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Corning Jr.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). – The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). – The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). – The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). – Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). – Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). – The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (in part [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). – An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). – The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). – Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination). – The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). – The entry in column 13 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). – The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family (the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). – The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). – The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns [illegible]. – The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McClure, Surgeon of the O. O. "Tonsms", sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McClure

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

104
40

104 + 106 — 1
40 + 44 — 1

4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak: The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 — 104 — 106
4 — 40 — 44

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Panama sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, Nov. 28, 1910

11—4115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Little	Norman C.	16		M S	Student	✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
2	Luft	Harry	25		M S	Fireman	✓	✓	"						
3	Lorshbaugh	Clarence	29		M M	Boiler maker	✓	✓	"						
4	Lorshbaugh	Mrs. C.	26		F M	wife	✓	✓	"						
5	Loulan	Jimmy	41		M M	Asst. Steam Engr.	✓	✓	"						
6	Loulan	Mrs. Frona	38		F M	wife	✓	✓	"						
7	Loulan	Gloanne	6		F S	child	No	No	"						
8	Loulan	Frances	1		F S	✓	✓	✓	"						
9	Lipsey	Thomas	37		M S	Cur. Engr.	✓	✓	"						
10	Moulton	Bessie	21		F S	Musician	✓	✓	"						
11	Monson	James	45		M S	coral merchant	✓	✓	"						
12	Macy	Walter	35		M M	Loco Engr.	✓	✓	"						
13	Mitchell	Frona	42		M S	Machinist	✓	✓	"						
14	McCondless	John	29		M S	Rigger	✓	✓	"						
15	McLeod	Mrs. Arthur	22		F M	wife	✓	✓	"						
16	McPherson	William E.	45		M M	Physician	✓	✓	"						
17	Nicholls	Harry	23		M S	Electrician	✓	✓	"						
18	O'Neil	James	48		M M	Lifeguard Inspector	✓	✓	"						
19	Penman	John	38		M M	Gen'l Foreman	✓	✓	"						
20	Penman	Mrs. John	38		F M	wife	✓	✓	"						
21	Penman	Madeline	11		F S	child	✓	✓	"						
22	Page	Florence	24		F S	Tourist	✓	✓	"						
23	Onsdick	Randolph E.	26		M M	Police	✓	✓	"						
24	Onsdick	Mrs. R. E.	23		F M	wife	✓	✓	"						
25	Ochoa	Albert F.	35		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	"						
26	Ospkir	Valonte	32		M M	Machinist Foreman	✓	✓	"						
27	Ospkir	Mrs. Valonte	29		F M	wife	✓	✓	"						
28	Ochultza	William F.	24		M S	Machinist	✓	✓	"						
29	Olod	George F.	26		M S	RR conductor	✓	✓	"						
30	Sherry	Hugh	26		M S	Car Inspector	✓	✓	"						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 4, 1910

11—1116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benj. Corning Master, of the O.S. Ponce, from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Corning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the "S.S. Canada", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

John McGuire

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Tahoma" sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, Nov 28, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stewart	Mr. Arthur	28		M M	Wife	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen						
2	Stewart	Marion	6		F S	child	No	No	— " —						
3	Sweeney	Mrs. John P.	30		F M	wife	Y	Y	— " —						
4	Stewart	James	18		M S	Mailclerk	✓	✓	— " —						
5	Thompson	Frances A	51		M M	Steward	✓	✓	— " —						
6	Thompson	Mrs F.A.	48		F M	wife	✓	✓	— " —						
7	Wilson	Albert	35		M M	Loco Eng	✓	✓	— " —						
8	Wilson	Mrs Albert	30		F M	wife	✓	✓	— " —						
9	Woolabaugh	Francis	30		M S	Str Eng	✓	✓	— " —						
10	Wilmington	Howard	35		M M	Cable Engr	✓	✓	— " —						
11	Wong	Francis H.	24		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	— " —						
12	Wright	William W.	29		M M	Clerk	✓	✓	— " —						
13	Wright	Mrs Wm W.	26		F M	wife	✓	✓	— " —						
14	Wright	Lucy	4		F S	Child	No	No	— " —						
15	Witt	Alvin E.	29		M M	Clerk	Y	Y	"						
16	Yost	George	49		M M	Yard M	—	—	— " —						
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1415

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 4, 1910

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage to final destination.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benj Conning Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the O.L. Panama, from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj Conning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the S.S. Parsons, "sailing herewith" (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 190 0.

at Ivy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Panama, sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, Nov 28, 1910

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Brokler	Charles J	30		M	S	Baker	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen						
2	Brady	Francis	42		M	M	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
3	Bickley	Ray	25		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
4	Bickley	Arnold W.	27		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
5	Benton	Harry L	30		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
6	Cogan	John	28		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
7	Clinch	Thomas J	43		M	M	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
8	Dixon	Andrew J	36		M	M	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
9	Dixon	Charles	34		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
10	Duffy	James	42		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
11	Darling	William	29		M	M	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
12	Eppler	Charles	45		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
13	Ender	Peter	33		M	M	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
✓ 14	France	William	29		M	S	Cook	"	"	B.W.I. African	Negro	Panama	Colon	Brother, Alex France, 11 St Chut, Colon	NY	N.Y.C.
15	Harris	John L	30		M	M	Baker	"	"	U.S. Citizen						
16	Hosie	Walter	35		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
17	Kelly	Patrick	25		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
18	Kelly	George	28		M	M	Steward	"	"	U.S.A.						
19	Long	Benjamin F	28		M	S	Baker	"	"	U.S.A.						
20	Langford	Joseph C	42		M	M	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
21	Monaghan	Daniel	26		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
22	Mahoney	James J	40		M	M	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
23	Moran	Michael	37		M	M	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
24	McKenzie	William	33		M	S	Miner	"	"	U.S.A.						
25	McGlynn	Michael	26		M	S	Baker	"	"	British Subject						
26	McCarthy	James J	28		M	S	Waiter	"	"	U.S.A.						
27	McGinnis	William	28		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
✓ 28	Nyzinski	Eligei	40		M	M	Laundress	"	"	Austria				Husband Ludwig Nyzinski, 76 C.S. 113 St, NY	NY	N.Y.C.
29	Nolan	John	33		M	S	Baker	"	"	U.S.A.						
30	Pearsall	Louis J	27		M	S	Mech.	"	"	U.S.A.						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 4, 1900

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum, or hospital supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	✓	Self $70	No	—	—	—	Friend Ruth Samuel 131 W. 72nd St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Col	Blk	Dress Maker	Austria	Lemberg
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	—	Self $300 ~~100~~	Yes	~~1904~~	~~1910~~	~~No~~	Father Louis Kaffel 100 Hester St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Red	Blue	None	Austria	Lemberg
26																				
27																				
28	✓	Self $11	Yes	1904	1910	No	Father-in-law, Husband's Father 95 W. 113 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Blk	Dress Maker (Husband has 'First' papers)	Austria	Russian
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin Corning Mast of the S. S. "Taormina", from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name in full, Master, First or Second Officer)

Benjamin Corning Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1906

at Key

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin Corning, Mast, of the O. O. "Tamaulipas", from Cristobal C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Benjamin Corning Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1909
at Key

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the O. S. "Pomona," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1906

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

23

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Panama sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, Nov. 28, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sanders	William G.	44		M O	Carp'r	Y	Y	U S A						
2	Pilley	Louis E.	34		M O	Boiler maker	Y	Y	U S A						
3	Reynolds	Joseph L.	21		M O	"	Y	Y	U S A						
4	Owen	Hugh J.	43		M M	Asst Fitter	Y	Y	U S A						
5	Sweeney	John F.	23		M M	Boiler maker	Y	Y	U S A						
6	Staley	Richard L.	27		M O	"	Y	Y	U S A						
7	Sommers	Lawrence	28		M M	Asst Fitter	Y	Y	U S A						
8	Taylor	Carl	26		M M	Boiler maker	Y	Y	U S A						
9	Tarkey	John	40		M O	"	Y	Y	U S A						
✓ 10	Wollenweber	Otto	22		M O	Clerk	Y	Y	Germany	Germ	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Norway	Father Chas Wollenweber 31 Gamberg St	Joined to Germany	
11	Wayth	Anthony	31		M O	Boiler maker	Y	Y	U S A						
12	Whitty	James	26		M O	"	Y	Y	U S A						
13	Welch	John W.	28		M M	"	Y	Y	U S A						
14	Yeatman	Austin P.	37		M M	"	Y	Y	U S A						
15	and														
16	One (1) Second class passenger														
17	from San Francisco ex "City of Panama" Oct 25th 1910.														
18															
19															
20	Stowaway, from New York ex S.S. "Colon" Nov 28 1910														
21	La Cart	William J.	29		M O	Diver	Y	Y	U S A				Lawrence Uncle, Mass	Edward Moon 119 Willow St Lynn, Mass	
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Not counted

6

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7.
12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 4, 1910.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Sound, blind, or deformed, or lame, or suffering from any mental defect, or crippled by casualty? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Y																				
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	No	Self	Self	Yes	No	1910	NY	In transit to Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Brown	Brown		Germany	Germany Hanover
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21	✓	Born						Affidavit Dad													Mich
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 4, 1900

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, or by whom purchased.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Y																		
	2																			
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10	No	Ans	5	Y	1910	NY	In transit to Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Scar on Right Hand	Germany	Hanover
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
✓	22		Born					Affidavit filed												Mich	
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin Corning Mst (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Panama", from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Corning Mst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1909

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and ont of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. Mercer, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass. U. S. A.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Chas. Mercer

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1906

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Amico	Salvatore	56		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	S.t Caterina			
wife 2	Guadagna	Grazia	50		f	m	Seamstress	No	yes	do	do	do	do	son Amico Pietro Prospero Gonsales, St Catherina	Mo	St Louis
son 3	Amico	Giovanni	24		m	s	Cairo									
daughter 4	Amico	Antonietta	21		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	brother as above	do	do
daughter 5	Amico	Maria	19		f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	brother as above	do	do
daughter 6	Amico	Ernestina	16		f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	brother as above	do	do
daughter 7	Amico	Elvira	13		f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	brother as above	do	do
8	Bandanza	Giuseppe	33		m	m	barber			american	citizen			brother as above	do	do
wife 9	Gale	Maisy	30		f	m	Waiter			american	citizen					
10	Di Pasquale	Giuseppe	38		m	m	Grocers & liquors dealer			american	citizen					
11	Alongi	Giacchino	31		m	m	laborer			Italian	Italian	U.S. of A.	New York	mother Pules Natala Villaje Saucina	N.Y.	New York
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 3/4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—815

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 DEC. 1910, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no			at figlio Carmelo Cuneo 333 8 Liberty St Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	blue	Sicily	Sta Caterina Villarmosa
2	wife	husband	$20	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	black	do	do
3	self	father	20	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	black	do	do
4	self	father	20	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	do	do
5	self	father	20	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	black	do	do
6	self	father	20	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	do	do
7	self	father	20	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	do	do
8	U S E						23 South Main St Hackensack N J (Mr) do above wife Mary S Bassano Cor Center Bay Long Island N Y														
9	U S E																				
10	U S E																				
11	Yes	self	60 yrs	1915	N Y	10	wife Ale i Bartonino 184 ave D. New	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown gray	blue	Sicily	Bauccina
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ; 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3117.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the *place* (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marsiano, Surgeon of the **ITALIA**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 1½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples Italy and Boston Mass. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Marsiano

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1115

Dec 5/1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* NAPLES, 17 NOV. 1910, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Polsinelli	Giuseppe	55		M		[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Sollazzo	Vincenzo	48		M		[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																
4	Petrucciani	Arturo	38		M		(Royal Italian Commissioner returning to Italy)			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	Brother Giuseppe Sollazzo Castelle Madonna di Loreto 153	W. J. Brooklyn	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *190*

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital for care and treatment of alien who is supposed to be insane or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J Johnston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC 1910 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and the same should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be completed to show whether the alien immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be made as directed and given in full on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the entries in column 9. Manifests should be carefully revised by the [illegible] instance, "France" appearing on the manifest, no distinction being made between the people, ordinarily, as "French," appearing on the manifest, no distinction being made by the alien who is a [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

W S Sweet

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, 17 NOV. 1910, 190

No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zahar	Nazaret	19		m	s	Laborer	yes		Turkey Armenian	Armenian	Turkey Asia	Nazareth	father Nazaret Arapchelli Village	R.I.	Providence
2	Torii	Dimitri	30		m	m	laborer	yes		Turkey Armenian	Armenian	Albania	Dibra	Wife Olga Torii Village Dibra	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Manari	Todori	35		m	m	laborer	no		Turkey Albanian	Albanian	Albania	Dibra	Wife Aristia Manari Village Dibra	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Levder	Lovre	36		m	m	laborer	no		Austria Dalmatian	Albanian	Albania	Dibra	Wife Giulia Levder Dibra	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Mate	Vincenza	19		m	s	farm labor	no		Austria Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Cattaro	father Boze Cattaro Village	Oregon	Portland
6	Lovre	Jerko	21		m	s	farm labor	no		Austria Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Cattaro	father Marina Cattaro Village	Oregon	Portland
7	Vincenza	Giuseppe	18		m	s	farm labor	no		Austria Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Milla	father Francesco Milla Village	Calif	Los angeles
8	Jerko	Mariantonia	19		m	s	farm labor	yes		Austria Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Stival	father Andrea Stival Village	Calif	San Francisco
9	Giuseppe	Carolina	39		f	w	farm laborer	yes		Austria Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Postere	father Nicola Postere Village	N.Y.	Rochester
10	Mariantonia	Giuseppa	23		f	s	farm laborer	yes		Austria Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Italy	Rocca S. Felice	father Pasquale Rocca S. Felice Via Nationale	N.J.	Passaic
11	Carolina	Anna	23		f	s	dress maker	yes		Austria Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Italy	Agerola	Neybody	New York	
12	Giuseppa	Stefano Carmela	5		f	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bramalcone	father Antonino Brancaleone Via Casa		
13	Anna		3		m	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grand father do	do	
14	Stefano	Rosa Maria	33		f	m	housekeeping	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	
15	Angela Maria		6		f	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cittanova	father Giorgio Cittanova	do	
16	Antonio		6		m	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	do	
17	Clementina		27		f	m	housework	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	
18	Tommaso		22		m	s	blacksmith	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Montazzoli	father Via Piccirna Mother in Law Maria Marabito	Arusio	
19	Gaetano		41		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campana	mother Via Meccanica Patrapoli Rosa	Campana	
20	Mª Giuseppa		25		f	m	farm laborer	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	Wife Via S. Restituta Luigia Inglese	Sora	
21	Antonia		11		f	s		nil		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Apice	father Via Benevento Luciana Apice	New York	
22	Alessandro		7		m	s		nil		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grand father do	do	
23	Maria Michela		50		f	w	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	
24	Nicola		16		m	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Airola	Neybodi	N.J.	Brooklyn
25	Mª Federico		20		f	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
26	Anna Maria		39		f	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Martino in Pensilis	Mother Raimondo Mª Rosa	Brooklyn	
27	Maria Michela		12		f	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Martino in Pensilis	father Via Casa Giuseppe S. Martino	N.Y.	Waterford
28	Maria Sofia		49		f	w	housework	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grand father do	"	do
29	Angela		18		f	s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ortanova	Daughter Via Manfredonia Castiglione Ortanova	Pa	South Ameria
													do	Sister do	"	do

9 21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—2329

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no																
2	no	self	40	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	chestnut			Ottoman	Araphelli
3	no	self	40	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	chestnut			Ottoman	Dibra
4	no	self	40	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	brown	chestnut			Ottoman	Dibra
5	no	self	23	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	brown	chestnut			Ottoman	Dibra
6	no	self	28	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	6		brown	chestnut			Dalmat	Cabuni
7	no	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	natural	chestnut			Dalmat	Cabuni
8	no	self	40	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut			Dalmat	Milla
9	no	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	brown	chestnut			Dalmat	Sival
10	yes	brother-in-law	30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	brown	chestnut			Dalmat	Ragusa
11	yes	father	18	yes	8 yrs	Russia	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		pale	chestnut			Italy	Rocca D. Pa
12	yes	Husband	20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	black			Italy	Agerola
13	no	father	40	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	chestnut			Italy	Francalea
14	no	do	40	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	do	do			Italy	do
15	yes	Husband	15	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	do	do			Italy	do
16	no	father	40	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	6	12	pale	black			Italy	Cisterna
17	no	do	40	no			no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy	chestnut			Italy	do
18	yes	Husband	22	no			no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
19	yes	brother-in-law	30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	6	11	brown	black	pork	maker	Italy	Montagna
20	yes	self	40	yes	20 yrs	Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	do			Italy	Campana
21	yes	Husband	19				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural	chestnut			Italy	Sora
22	no	father					no	no	no	no	good	no	6	12	brown	chestnut			Italy	Aquil
23	no	do					no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
24	yes	self	30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
25	no	mother		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	grey blue			Italy	Airolo
26	yes	Husband	20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk.	fair	a.		Italy	do
27	yes	Husband	20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	chestnut			Italy	S. Martino
28	no	father		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut			Italy	in Pensilis
																				do
29	no	self	28	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	=	ashen	fair		Italy	do
30	yes	mother		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	chestnut			Italy	S. Giovanni
							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk.	dk.				Campobasso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of _____, 190__,
at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marini, Surgeon of the ITALIA (Strike out the words "sailing thereafter" or as required by the circumstances, or the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D.M.D. Luigi Marini

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W. S. Tudor

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, 17 NOV. 1910, 19

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sorrentino	Angela	53		f	m	housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Scafati	Daughter Via e Muroli Sitter	Pa	Philadelphia
	do	Teresa	21		f	s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Vigiano Maria Scafati	Pa	do
	do	Francesco	15		m	s	Shoemaker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father do	"	do
4	Carbia	Alfredo	17		m	s	Shoemaker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	" do	"	do
5	Mele-Mele	Ennio	22		m	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sirmo	father Via Nazionale Francesco Girmo	New York	
6	Lagrosta	Lucia	22		f	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Acerenza	Wife Via Fontana Vecchia Lucia Gadaleta	U.S. Port Setter	
7	Gioseffi	Donato	20		m	s	farmer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Oppido	Father-in-law Via Nicola Gioseffi Raffaela Gioseffi	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Gioseffi	Raffaela	20		f	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Nicola grandfather do	Secretary	
9	Antonucci	Augustania	21		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	Ky	do
10	Scarfone	Leonardo	39		m	m	Shoemaker	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Capestrano	Uncle Antonucci Geronimo	Pa	Buffalo
11	Mutici	Giovanni	26		m	s	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Borgia	Via Pescola Guerriera Rosaria	Pa	Newark
12	Ferrara	Pasquale	26		m	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sauderama	Via Lagnesio Father Borgia	New York	
13	do	Giuseppe	17		m	s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sirmo	Via Rinza Mike Lagnesio Sauderama	Mexico	
14	Volu	Cristofano	21		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Sister-in-law Pisacane Giuseppina		
15	Pappa	Gennaro	21		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sirmi	Wife Via Roma Parag Maddalena	Pa	Pennsauken
16	Perta	Savina	29		f	m	housekeeper	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gozzeria	Sister Pappa Carmela	Pa	Cambridge
17	Mesina	Maria Rosaria	3		f	s	girl	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Albanella	Via Cayatone Cerpina Aiuti Maria Flotti Giovanna	Ja. Clay	Worth
18	Cauda	Francesco	25		f	s	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Saranna Albanella do do	"	do
19	Mennona	Leonardo	25		m	s	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gozzeria	Mother Via Pietra Pappa Saverio	Ind	Peru
20	Liliebiano	Pietro	29		m	m	Shoemaker	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Carpino	Wife Via Municipio Carpino Family Father Mateo	Ohio	Lectonia
21	Giuliani	Giuseppina	22		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Borgia	Mother Maria Stabile Borgia		
22	Ruggiera (Infante)	Filomena	5		f	s				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Mother Via Francesco Rossi Maria Lagonegro	Pa	Newark
	do	Michelina	13		f	s	do	1-227046	2-18-38	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do do	"	do
24	Perilacqua	Teresa	42		f	m	housekeeper	1-91134	3-19-40	Italian (SOS mo C.R.)	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
25	Curcio	Maria	21		f	s	do	6-93539	3-19-40	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Nicastro	Husband Via Nat. Alessandro Curcio	J. Patterson	
	do	Rosario	17		m	s	Mason	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father do do	"	Paterson
	do	Rosa	8		f	s	mfr	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
28	Peluso	Saveria	26		f	m	housekeeper	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
29	Cuchetti	Antonio	18		m	s	Laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Son-in-law Curcio Alessandro	"	do
30	Pellegrino	Maria	24		f	m	housekeeper	3-[illegible]	3-26-40	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salandra	Via Nat. Father Rocco Salandra	Pa	Philadelphia
														Via Principale Mother Damiello Aprile	N.J.	Camden

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on last of this sheet.

28

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

20 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			50	no			Husband Stefano Carmine 1st Cou. 1th Brindisi Italy Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	medium	grey	chestnut		Italy	Mazzafi
2							father — do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do		chestnut		Italy	Do.
3							do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do		do		Italy	do
4							brother Achille 26 Via 21 Dipart N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	do		dotted grey		Italy	Giraun
5							uncle Nicola Bonvenuto 46 Pearl, arr. Port Chester	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy		chestnut	face pockmarked, mole on chin	Italy	Avigliano
6							Husband Gabriele Broadway 36 Yonkers	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown		chestnut	mole on right cheek	Italy	Arcoli Sabino
7							father Pasquale do do	Dr Cirk Dirbeation of Right Lung			Consumption	no							Italy	Candela
8							do do do	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	do
9							Husband Salvatore Colquitt	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown		chestnut	scar on face	Italy	Papalia
10							50 Cedar St. Buffalo													
11							cousin Dalo Pasquale 198 Washington St. Newport	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown		chestnut		Italy	Borgia
12							brother Musca Michele 134 2d Avenue N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown		chestnut		Italy	Cantarano
13							uncle Antonio Palante 137 Port Jefferson L. I.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown		chestnut		Italy	Giraun
14							do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do		do		Italy	do
15							brother-in-law Colapinto Christofaro	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown		do		Italy	Zanin
16							106 Alby Secondo Pasquale	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do		do		Italy	Gizzeria
17							father Rocco Minguzzo Amsbrist Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do		clothes	scar on chin	Italy	Albanella
18							husband Mesbarbi Giacomo Box 32 Clay Works Inc.	no	no	no	good	no			do			scar on right cheek	Italy	Castellana
19							father do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown		chestnut	mole on left cheek	Italy	Gizzeria
20							brother Giuseppe 31 W. 6th Penn Indiana friend Saverio Mattea Astoria Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy		chestnut		Italy	Carpino
21							brother Cosmo 28-32 Johnson St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown		black		Italy	Palagano
22							Husband Angiero Sanfilippo Hotel Maria Ope. Winsted Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	ruddy		chestnut		Italy	Isola Liri
23							father do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do		do		Italy	do
24							do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do		do		Italy	do
25							Cousin-in-law Cardea Pietro Paterson	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown		grey chestnut	mole on left cheek.	Italy	Chieathea
26							brother-in-law do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do		chestnut	scar on forehead	Italy	do
27							do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do		do		Italy	do
28							do do	no	no	no	good	no			do		do		Italy	do
29							Cousin-in-law Cacchia Luigi 38 to 9 Engine St. Paterson N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	brown		grey chestnut	scar on forehead	Italy	Misaste
30							brother Lucchetti Silvestro Hubbard Pa. Husband Cimarelli Antonio 7th Division Ste Camden N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	do		chestnut	scar on face	Italy	Salandra
31								no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy		chestnut	scar on face	Italy	do

05

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Master, Subaltern Master, Purser or Steward Officer,) MASTER of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W S Sheean
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bruce Mackay, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D W Bruce Mackay

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W F Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 17 NOV. 1910, 19

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gallicchio	Antonio	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bisaccia	father Angelo Bisaccia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Pangarano	Carolina	39		f	w	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bisaccia	Via Palvario sister Maria Bisaccia	Pa	Corry
3	Scarola	Antonia	4		f	s				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Belvedere Grand. Grandmother	"	do
4	do	Antonia	5		m	s				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
5	Comissioli	Umberto	23		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mattiguano	father Francesco Via Villasanta Mattiguano	N.Y.	Garfield
6	Lucca	Marianna	21		f	m	housework	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Amelia	father Giacomo Amelia	Pa	Daniel
7	Ciarravelli	Augustino	19		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Mazzarena Via Manica Amelia	"	do
8	Rocca	Virginia	24		f	s	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Lazzaro Via S. Angelo Amelia	"	Landisburg
9	Costa	Pompeo	16		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Geremia Via Villa Amelia	"	Dauphin
10	Fiorini	Nazzarena	24		f	s	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Ezbia Via Sorro Croce d'Alvo	"	Carlisle
11	Toscano	Luca	23		m	m	housework	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Grumo	father Stefano Via Vigna Grumo	N.J.	Mount Vernon
12	Mangiarelli	Donato	3		m	s	mil.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	"	do
13	Di Domenico	Michele	26		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pastena	Wife Mazzarano Francesca Via Centa Pastena	Col	Pueblo
14	Lepore	Umberto	22		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campolieto	Mother Guarino Arcangela Via Vicinale Cl. Angelo all'Orsa	Ct.	Reading
15	Giannini	Filomena	20		f	s	housework	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bruciano	Uncle Giannino Munzo Via Casa Romana Bruciano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Di Nardo	Concetta	24		f	m	housework	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campolieto	Mother Jamarone Maria Via Campagna Campolieto	Pa	Philadelphia
17	De Marco	Alessandro	8		m	s	mil.			Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do	"	do
18	"	Felicetta	5		m	s	mil.			Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
19	"	Giovanni	1	2	m	s	mil.			Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
20	Pirone	Carmine	35		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castrovo	Wife Carmenitia Via Umberto Castrovo	Pa	Ranadella
21	Caravelli	Corradino	11		m	s	mil.	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Foggia	Aunt Elena Caravelli Via Cattedrale Foggia	Ill.	Chicago
22	Caravelli	Alfonso	6		m	s				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Foggia	do do do	"	do
23	do	Angelo	22		m	s	Book Keeper	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	"	do
24	D'Alimonte	Grazia	30		f	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccamorice	father Cesidio Via Commune Roccamorice	N.J.	Lock Port
25	Cafarelli	Antonia	7		f	s	mil.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	"	do
26	do	Filomena	6		f	s	mil.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
27	Paolini	Elisabetta	32		f	m	housework	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Popoli	Mother Canti Domenica Via Marria Popoli	Conn	Hartford
28	Lupo	Raffaela	9		f	s	mil.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do	"	do
29	"	Armando	6		m	s	mil.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
30	"	Giovanni	5		m	s	"	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, 19

13 No. in list	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$22	no			brother Pietro 579 Liberty St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Black	Black	mole on left cheek	Italy	Pizzacis
2	yes	Husband	$20	no			Husband Rosaria Angela Fiumara	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Chestnut	Black		Italy	Fiumara
3	"	father	"	"			Pa. West Hoboken Corry Pa	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	Fiumara
4	"	do	"	"			do do do	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
5	yes	brother	$30	no			brother Migrizuoli Garfield Pass 177	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	Black	scar on chin	Italy	Migrizuoli
6	yes	self	$30	no			Amelia brother Garfield Pass 177	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Chestnut	Black	scar on wrist	Italy	Amelia
7	yes	self	$30	no			Amelia Sister Lissarelli Gabriele Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	black	Black	scar on right eye	Italy	Amelia
8	yes	self	$30	no			Sister Rosa Armandea Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Chestnut			Italy	Amelia
9	yes	self	$30	no			brother Armandea Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Chestnut			Italy	do
10	yes	self	$30	no			Indiana Pa. cousin Giuseppe Muraro	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	Chestnut			Italy	do
11	yes	Husband	$30	no			Pa. Brother Augusto	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Chestnut			Italy	Gennaro
12	"	father	"	"			172 Bay St. Staten Island Husband Evangelista Michele	no	no	no	good	no			med	do			Italy	do
13	yes	self	$30	yes	$30	Pueblo Col.	103 St. Ave Maurat Turin father do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Chestnut	Black	scar on left cheek	Italy	Pastena
14	no	self	$25	no			brother Rocco 216 Richmond Ave Paid Col	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	Sept. blue		scar on forehead	Italy	Pastena
15	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Michele Venezia 22nd Washington St. Reading Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black	Black		Italy	Langedalla
16	yes	self	$30	no			cousin Serafino Bonomo 666 Washington Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	brown	Chestnut	black	mole on wrist	Italy	Bruscianno
17	yes	brother	$	no			Husband Pasquale Giuseppe 214 South 8th St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	do			Italy	Campolieto
18	"	"	"	no			father do do	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
19	"	"	"	no			do do do	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
20	yes	self	$30	no			do do do	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
21	yes	mother	$25	no			cousin Chiaino Raffaele 1st Ave. 225 Brooklyn mother Luigia Spagnuolo	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	do			Italy	Cautrano
22	"	do	$25	no			1231 Lafayette St. Chicago Ill. mother do do	no	no	no	good	no			med	do			Italy	Foggia
23	"	do	$25	no			do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	do			Italy	Bonfiagna
24	yes	Husband	$30	no			Husband Cafarelli Francesco 338 P.O. Lock Port	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	do		pore Marker	Italy	do
25	yes	father	"	no			father do do	no	no	no	good	no	6	12	brown	black		scar on forehead	Italy	Roccamorice
26	"	"	"	no			do do do	no	no	no	good	no			"	Chestnut			Italy	do
27	yes	Husband	$25	no			Husband Lupo Andrea 39th Front St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	good	no			"	do			Italy	do
28	yes	father	"	no			father do do	no	no	no	good	no	6	12	ruddy	Chestnut		scar on forehead	Italy	Popoli
29	"	do	"	no			do do do	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
30	"	do	"	no			do do do	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
																			Italy	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Give Christian Name, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of _____, 19 .

at NEW YORK

W. S. Gilcar
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marsiano, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (State whether "sailing (herewith)," or "employed by ——," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Luigi Marsiano

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ———, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

3—1116

ALL BLANKS MUST BE COMPLETELY FILLED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, 17 NOV. 1910, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	
1	Lanza	Gaetano	44		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Barletta	Bro. Lucia de Francesco	New York		
2	Lanza Boccadoro	Vito	12		M	S		yes	yes		Italian South	Italy	Barletta	Via Ugo Foscolo 2/29/12 #40736			
3	Galvano	Gustodo	44		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bisceglie	Sister Lucia de Francesco	Brooklyn		
4	Guerriero	Francesco	44		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bisceglie	Via Monte Sister-in-law			
5	Lerario	Angelo	21		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Dec 20 1909	Uncle			
6	Lerario	Maria	25		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lucera	Wife Giuseppe Lerario			
7	Lerario	Cristina	6		F	S		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Acquapendente	Father Sabatino Via Braggio	Brooklyn		
8	Lerario	Lucia	3		F	S		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather Acquapendente do	do		
9	Lerario	Maria Lucia	13		F	S		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Severo	Mother-in-law Giovanna Bonadio	New York		
10	Lerario	Esterina	11		F	S		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Sister Maria Severo Via Meucese	do		
11	Lerario	Raffaele	9		M	S		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do do	do		
12	Lerario	Giovannino	4		M	S		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	do		
13	Giannattasio	Michele	26		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Jan 24 1911	do do do	do		
14	Strumiendo	Michele	37		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castiglione Genovese	Mother Pelusi Maria Castiglione Genovese	New York		
15	Scaramazza	Loreto	29		F	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vieste	Wife Esposito Maria Via Portella Vieste	Worcester		
16	Caperrito	Francesco Paolo	8		M	S		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rolla	father Francesco Paolo Rolla Via Vallina	N.Y.	Paterson	
17	Piccolo	Francesca	31		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do do	do		
18	Montrovino	Arcangela	10		F	S		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vieste	Aunt Piccola Rosaria Via Lombardi Vieste	Mass	Worcester	
19	do	Maria Natica	5		F	S		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	do		
20	do	Maria Giuseppina	1		F	S		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	do		
21	do	Rosaria	3		F	S		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	do		
22	Lemma	Giovanni	32		M	M	Joiner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	do		
23	do	Giuseppe	9		M	S		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	do		
24	Daniele	Elisabetta	25		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bisceglie	Wife Piazzolla Lucia Via S. Andrea 14	New York		
25	Lemma	Maria	4		F	S		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Graduate	mother do Via Barletta	do		
26	Tolve	Luigia	5		F	S		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Barletta	Father Concetto Barletta	N.Y.	Waterbury	
27	do	Stella	2		F	S		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do do	do		
28	do	Theresa	6		F	S		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	do		
29	Lattucci	Aniello	24		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Soriano	Father Mario Via Nazionale Soriano	New York		

Last Corrected 6, 9, 13, 26/29

12

†An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
‡List of aliens will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 27 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$9	no															
2	"	mother	4	no	Dan Riccardo Sons 242 Hester St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medm	gray	blue		Italy	Bartella
3	yes	Dan	25	no	brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	auburn			Italy	do
4	"	brother	4	no	Dan Calogero Domenico 17 Humboldt Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	Dis Cert.	good	no	5	4	"	brown	gray	blue Ear Pierced.	Italy	Palermo
5	"	"	4	no	brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	auburn			Italy	Palermo
6	"	"	4	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	do			Italy	do
7	yes	Husband	25	no	brother-in-law Imbrunk Angelina 249-251 Bruce St. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	black		Italy	Lucca
8	"	father	2	no	Husband Fusi Gaetano 2 Union St. Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	muddy	auburn		Italy	Acquapendente
9	yes	Husband	30	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	do	do		Italy	do
10	"	father	4	no	Husband Carbutte Nicola 129 Baxter St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	brown	auburn			Italy	S. Severa
11	"	do	11	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	do			Italy	do
12	"	do	4	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	do			Italy	do
13	"	do	4	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	do			Italy	do
14	yes	brother-in-law	25	no	brother-in-law Ferraro Francesco 3126 E. 172nd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	auburn			Italy	do
15	yes	self	20	yes	3/06 Worcester Napoleon Armenio Paola 156 Thorndike St. Worcester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black			Italy	Castiglione
16	yes	Husband	30	no	Husband Capersito Luigi 134 Thurston ave. Pelham	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	muddy	auburn		Scar on right eyebrow.	Italy	Bettona
17	"	father	3	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
18	yes	Husband	30	no	Husband Mastrovincenzo Raffaele 126-124 Thorndike St. Worcester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	black	blue		Italy	Veroli
19	"	father	4	"	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no				brown	auburn		Italy	do
20	"	do	11	"	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
21	"	do	4	"	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
22	"	do	4	"	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
23	yes	self	22	yes	3/06 Lynn Mass brother Nicola 17 Sherman St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	muddy	auburn			Italy	Bartella
24	yes	Mother	4	"	" uncle do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
25	yes	Husband	30	no	Husband Rosida Nicola 231 10th St. Watervliet N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black			Italy	Cardinale
26	yes	self	17	no	Employer Mr. Angelinello 141 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	brown	black	blue	Mole on left eyebrow	Italy	Bartella
27	yes	Mother	4	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
28	yes	do	4	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
29	yes	do	4	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
30	yes	self	22	no	cousin Rapisoli Leopoldo 2123 First Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	muddy	auburn			Italy	Sonnino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Given and surname), MASTER of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W S Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marini, Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University and Boston Mass U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... Steamship Co.," as the case may be.)

Luigi Marini

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W S Sherman

Immigration Officer.

15—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

D—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 17 NOV. 1910, 19

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Caianiello	Stefano	26		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Grazzanise	Mother Grazzanise Via Sonta	Paolo	N.J. Hoboken
2	Guerriini	Casimiro	27		M	S	farmer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	Via Vit Ebeli Ferrera	New York.	
3	Della	Giuseppe	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sessa	Via Campana Sessa		
4	Cinquegrana	Giovanna	22		F	M	housewife	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sessa	Martha Melina Maddalena	N.J.	Brooklyn
5	Cristofano	Vincenzo	4		M	S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Via della Vigna Sessa Father Carlo	N.J.	Brooklyn Ret
6	do	Teresa	1		F	S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Via della Sessa grandfather do	"	do
7	Ciccolini	Cecilia	21		F	S	servant			Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
8	Villano	Anna	31		F	M	housewife	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Teramo	Sister Rosa Teramo	N.J.	Rhinebeck
9	Esposito	Giuseppe	11		M	S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Brooklyn	Mother Teresa Via Molino Cesano	Maria	N.Y. Brooklyn
10	do	Filomena	2		F	S				Italian	Italian South	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	grandmother Cesano do	do	do
11	Settieri	Luigi	18		M	S	joiner	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sessa	Mother Cesidiberto Via Umberto I. Cesidiomenna	Alfonsina	New York.
12	Sarno	Luigi	18		M	S	mason	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father Sarno Via Umberto I. Sessa	Salvadore	New York.
13	Bellisari	Vincenzo	50		M	M	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Barletta	Father Barletta		New York.
14	Perugini	Rachele	14		F	S	do	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Aunt Barletta		New York.
15	Abia	Annunziata	29		F	M	Housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	father Gennaro		New York.
16	Sardella	Grazia	9		F	S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Borgo S. Antonio Abate Napoli		
17	do	Enrica	7		F	S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do do		
18	do	Giovanna	4		F	S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do		
19	Dellannino	Giovacchino	22		M	M	Mason	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Barletta	Wife Vincenzina Barletta	Maria	N.Y. Newark
20	Caringi	Saverio	31		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	U.S.A.	Barletta	brother Giuseppe Via Imperatore	Sora	Ohio Canton
21	Laudadio	Loreta	20		F	M	housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	do do		
22	Mezzone	Maria	31		F	M	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father Giovanni Via Cerbelli Sora		
23	Petrisca	Giuseppe	5		M	S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do		
24	Benedini	Gabriele	32		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	Wife Rosa Via Molino Sora	Lucia	Ohio Canton
25	Tomasselli	Vincenzo	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Arpino	Father Loreto Via Mugnano Arpino		
26	Pelusiello	Rosa	38		F	M	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	Father Giuliana Via Campana Sora		N.Y. Brooklyn
27	Lombardini	Davide	14		M	S	do	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do		N.Y. Brooklyn
28	do	Francesco	10		M	S	do	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do		
29	do	Angeluccio	2		M	S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do		
30	Vellaro	Petronilla	35		F	W	housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Isafati	Son Spinelli Via Molino Isafati	Diego	N.Y. Brooklyn

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 DEC. 1910, 19

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	yes brother	30 no				brother Carmenella Francesco 618 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	chestnut			Italy Grazzanise
2	yes	self	30 no				Cousin Rafaella Leopoldo 2433 5th Ave N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do			Italy Loraico
3	yes	husband	yes 30 yes	Italy			father Carlo Sandolino 161 5th St Astoria Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	do	do			Italy Sessa Aurunca
4	"	father	11 " "	"			Husband Laurisano Ermelinda 636 5th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	chestnut	mole on left cheek		Italy do
5	"	do	11 " "	"			father do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do			Italy do
6	"	husband	11 " "	"			Husband Pasquale Vincenzo 209 Chapel St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	black			Italy do
7	yes	self	25 yes 100 yes	Belgium			husband Esposito Raffaele 84 Grand St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	black			Italy Teano
8	"	mother	11 no	"			father do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do			Italy Capaki
9	"	do	11 yes 1908 9	Belgium			do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do			Italy Casuraro
10	yes	self	30 no				brother Francesco 180 Lexington Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5		vari. black	chestnut	mole on right cheek		Italy Brooklyn
11	yes	self	26 no				cousin Calabria Francesco 180 Lexington Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	vari.	chestnut			Italy Sautemarano
12	yes	self	30 no				Mary Bandagio Giantonio 88 Eighth Ave Newark	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	grey			Italy do
13	yes	mother	11 "				brother do do	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Napolese	fair	blue		Italy Barletta
14	yes	Husband	30 no				Husband Domenico Sardella 130 Thompson Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	vari.	chestnut			Italy do
15	"	father	11 no				father do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do			Italy Napoli
16	"	do	11 no				do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do			Italy do
17	"	do	11 no				do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do			Italy do
18	yes	self	45 no				Cousin Stellabella Saverio 192 E 6 Hass West York	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brown	chestnut	hunchback		Italy Barletta
19	yes	self	100 yes	yes Pittsburg			cousin Di Cosimo Antonio 1016 Lafayette St Canton Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	vari.	chestnut			Italy Vora
20	yes	Husband	11 no				do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	d.	fair	blue		Italy do
21	yes	self	60 no				Husband Petrisca Vincenzo 120 North 2nd St Steubenville Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	vari.	chestnut	pork worker		Italy Lora
22	yes	Mother	4 no				father do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do			Italy do
23	"	self	40 no				brother Longo 120 North 2nd St Steubenville Oh.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	vari.	chestnut			Italy Isola Liri
24	yes	self	30 no				Uncle Gabriele Lorefice 120 North 2nd St Steubenville O.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	chestnut			Italy Arpino
25	yes	self	25 no				Husband Lombardini Vincenzo 774 Hester St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	vari.	black	blue	tattooed left	Italy Lora
26	"	Mother	4 no				father do do	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	do	chestnut			Italy do
27	"	do	11 no				do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do			Italy do
28	"	do	11 no				do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do			Italy do
29	yes	self	25 no				father in law Esposito Raffaele 84 Grand St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	black			Italy Casafata

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Give Christian Names, Full or Initial Letters) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W. S. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—2225

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, 17 NOV. 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
	Lombardi	Francesco	42	m	s	mil.	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Seafali	Grandfather Lombardi Nicola	N.J.	Providence
	Romano	Carlo	24	m	s	Driver	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Seafali	Via Nuova		
	Parrillo	Teresa	43	f	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Tosti Giuseppina	N.J.	Brooklyn
	Del Bene	Rosa	16	f	s	dress Maker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mariano	Via Molina Seafali Father Giacomo	N.J.	Brooklyn
	do	Mariantonia	14	f	s	Laundress	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Caudini grau father Mariano		
	do	Filomena	12	f	s	mil.	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
	do	Clementina	9	f	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
	do	Felice	7	m	s	mil.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
	Torrino	Giacomo	17	m	s	mason	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
	Tammaro	Maria	46	f	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father Domenico		
	Candela	Mrs Elvira	15	f	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Savignano	Via Giardino Mariano Brother Giuseppe	N.J.	Passaic Ret fee
	do	Luigi	7	m	s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Fontana Savignano di Puglia Uncle do do	"	do
	Miano	Michele	56	m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	"	do Ret fee
	Marinaccio	Carmine	18	f	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Vittoria Gerulla		
	Miano	Giovanni	16	m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Castello Savignano di Puglia father Pietro Marinaccio	N.J.	Guyuara
	Cremante	Giuseppe	40	m	m	Baker	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Savignano di Puglia Wife Perrillo Lucia	"	do
	Prezioso	Fortunato	52	f	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Casavatore	Via Castello Savignano di Puglia Wife Vebilla Antonia	N.J.	Mount Vernon
	Minichella	Mrs Antonia	13	f	s	93 8 396 50			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Avellino	Via Valerio Casavatore Papa Carmela	N.J.	Newark
	Pitrelli	Carmela	26	f	m	farm laborer	no	23-V2	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Emanuele Avellino Sister do	"	do
	Tomasi	Rosa	19	f	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Durazzano	Father Clemente	P.O	Branford
	Grudete	Michele	5	f	s	mil.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sferina	Via Italiana Durazzano Mother in law Renzi Teresa Via Castello Sferina	N.J.	West Burs
	do	Vincenzo	3	m	s	"	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grau Mother do do	do	do
	Rodisano	Giovanna	25	f	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	do	do
	De Vincois	Agnese	20	f	s	mil	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pielle Dalcolle	Neibaldy	N.Y.	West Hoboken
	do	Giuseppe	6	f	s	2-AV6039-3-L5-37		505	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	"	do
	do	Giovanna	3	f	s	Died at Quarantine Dec 30/10	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	"	do
	Tomasetta	Nicoletta	24	f	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	"	do
	Mapolitano	Emilia	20	f	s	mil	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Avellino	Father Antonio		
	do	Francesco Santo	17	m	s	mil	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Porta Puglia Avellina grau father	New York	
	Prezioso	Romigio	23	m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	
												Avellino	Wife Di Gilermo Rosa Via Roviana Avellino	N.Y.	West Hoboken

14

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by Self	15	no		father Berardino Lombardi 639 Eddy St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown chestnut		Italy	Stafasti
2	yes	Self	50	no		Brother in Law Esposito Raffael 74 Front St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown chestnut		Italy	Napoli
3	yes	Husband	22	no		Husband Del Bene Giuseppe Wife Withers St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy fair blue		Italy	Mariano
4	"	Father	4	no		Father do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" chestnut		Italy	Casellina Justa
5	"	do	1	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	" fair blue		Italy	do
6	"	do	"	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			" fair do	scar on left eyebrow	Italy	do
7	"	do	4	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			" " do		Italy	Mariano
8	"	do	4	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown chestnut		Italy	do
9	yes	self	25	no		Uncle Del Bene Giuseppe 166 Withers St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown chestnut blue		Italy	Mariano
10	no	self	60	no		Son Angelo Cancelo 205 Van Houten Ave Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	brown do do		Italy	Savignano
11	yes	Mother	2	no		brother do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do do do		Italy	do
12	"	do	4	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do do do		Italy	do
13	no	self	50	yes	1907	Son Donato Miano 172-3 Front Guinard N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	brown chestnut		Italy	Savignano
14	no	self	20	no	1910	Husband Donato Miano 172-3 Front Guinard N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	brown black		Italy	do
15	no	self	20	no		Brother Miano Donato 172-3 Front Guinard N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	brown chestnut		Italy	do
16	no	self	20	no		Son Fernando Leobaldo 216 South 7th Av Mount Vernon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown gray	blue mole on right cheek	Italy	Castorica
17	no	self	20	no		Husband Antonichella Michele Sheffield St. 22 Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy chestnut	scar on right cheek & on chin	Italy	Avellino
18	yes	mother	"	no		father do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	do do		Italy	Lecce
19	yes	Husband	15	no		Husband Petrarelle Michele 22 River St. Bradford Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown chestnut		Italy	Durazzano
20	yes	Husband	15	yes	1908	West Bury Husband Cruciele Calmine 235 Washington St. West Bury.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brown chestnut	mole on nose	Italy	Isernia
21	"	father	"	"	1904	father do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	do do		Italy	do
22	"	do	4	no	"	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	do do		Italy	do
23	yes	Husband	20	no		Husband De Cicco Sebastiano 627 Central Av. West Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. chestnut	scar on left temple	Italy	Serino
24	"	father	4	no		father do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	do do		Italy	Quello del Sabo
25	"	do	4	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	do do		Italy	do
26	yes	do	4	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	do do		Italy	do
Quar																		
27	yes	Husband	20	no		Husband Domenico Napoletano 76 Mulberry St. West York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat. chestnut		Italy	Avellino
28	"	father	4	no		father do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	do do		Italy	West York
29	"	do	"	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	do do		Italy	Avellino
30	yes	brother in law	19	no		brother in law Tammaccaro Michelangelo 627 Central Ave West Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat. fair blue		Italy	Lapiaghe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. S. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, 17 NOV. 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gianchetta	Gaetano	53		M m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Isernia	brother	Pasquale	Utah	Pocatello
2	Cassada	Carmine	44		F m	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Oddo 8 brother in law	Fiernia	do	do
3	Gianchetta	Maddalena	44		F m	do	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Uncle	do	do	do
4	do	Domenico	10		M s	nil	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Angela	5		F s	nil	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do	do
6	Bilotta	Maria Teresa	29		F m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campochiaro	father Via Civita	Nicola Campochiaro	Mass	Holbrook
7	Cordileone	Berardino	3		M s	nil	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather	do	do	do
8	do	Emidio	8		M s	nil	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do	do
9	Pesce	Arcanio	21		M s	barber	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vestbound Alien	Via S. Nicola	Gaetano Vestbound Alien	New York	
10	Brittelli	Rosa	38		F m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Scanzale	father Via Milano	Pasquale Scanzale	N.Y.	New York
11	Marigliano	Francesco	9		M s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather	do	do	do
12	do	Raffaele	6		M s	/	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Raimondo Salvatore	2		M s	/	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do	do
14	Esposito	Caterina	17		F m	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Orsina	brother Via Strada	Umberto di Lorenzo Carmine Pa	Bristol	
15	Antonucci	Alfredo	16		M s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Nessano	Mother Via Cancello	Caccioglia Nessano	Lackawanna	Scranton Pa
16	Durante	Nunzio	20		M m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Nessano	Wife Via Municipale	Verardo Nessano	Carolina	N.Y. Corning
17	Altieri	Giovanni	43		M m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Nessano	Wife Via Municipale	Travagato Nessano	Carolina	R.I. Providence
18	Catanzarito	Domenico	65		M m	barber	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pisco	Father-in-law	Raffina Pisa	Elizabeth	Long Island
19	Bille	Caterina	53		F m	cutting grass	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do	do
20	Catanzarito	Rosa	21		F s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Aunt	do	do	do
21	Gianchetta	Carmine Antonio	17		M s	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Nessano	Father Via Lunga	Giuseppetta Nessana	Anna	R.I. Providence
22	Jacobelli	Domenico	28		M m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roviano	father Via Papigno	Domenico Roviano	Okla	Haileyville
23	Tacchia	Bernardina	11		F s	nil	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather	do	do	do
24	do	Bianca	6		F s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do	do
25	Cammuso	Paolo	22		M s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sparanise	father Via Pellerina	Angelo Sparanise	Mass	Worcester
26	Buaccia	Donato	22		M s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sangelo Lombardo	Uncle Via Sangelo	Biaccia Rosario Lombardo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Caperna	Margherita	25		F m	3-187242 (505) street laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Miglionico	father Via Strada	Miurzantonio Miglionico	Pa	Philadelphia Pa
28	Bonavenia	Costantino	22		M s	steward housewife	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Arpino	Uncle Via Porta	Bonavenia Arpino	Salvatore	Ill. Chicago
29	Martone	Giuseppe	22		M s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Carinola	Cousin Via Nuova	Giraunnia Carinola	Antonio	W. Va. Berwind
30	Fiorillo	Vitaliano	27		M m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sparanise	Wife Via Castagna	De Vincenzo Sparanise	Francesco	N.Y. Waterford

15

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25—3318

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7 30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or [illegible] asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Son	$30	yes	906	Pocatello	Sam Gianchetta		no	none	no	good	no	5	7½	brown	chestnut		Italy	Isernia
2	"	do	"				Frenondi	Pocatello	Idaho											
3		brother	"				brother	do	do		no	none	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		Italy	do
4	S	do	11 mo				do	do	do		no	none	no	good	no	4	1	do	do		Italy	do
5	"	do					do	do	do		no	none	no	good	no	=	=	do	do		Italy	do
6	two	self	$40 no				Husband	Cordicone	Luigi		no	none	no	good	no	5	12	brown	black		Italy	Campochiaro
7	yes	mother	" no				61 Box	Hebbing	Minna											
8	"	do	" no				Father	do	do		no	none	no	good	no			do	chestnut		Italy	do
9	yes	self	$25 yes 906	yes	906	Pocatello	do	do	do		no	vicious	no	good	no	=	=	do	do		Italy	do
10	yes	Husband	50 do				contra	Gentleone	Raffaele		no	none	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	ruddy	chestnut	Italy	Vietri sul Mare
11	"	father	" no				346 Box	Hr.	New	York										
12	"	"	" no				Husband	Raimondo	Leonardo		no	none	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	chestnut	Italy	Scandale
13	"	"	" no				24 Stellman	Str.	Brooklyn											
14	no	self	$5 no				father	do	do		no	none	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	Cotrone
15	no	self	$25 no				do	do	do		no	none	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	Scandale
16	no	self	25 yes 905/906	Norwich	Ct		do	do	do		no	none	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	Cotrone
17	no	self	25 yes 902/906	Philad	Pa		do	do	do		no	none	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	Scandale
18	yes	sone	$0				Husband	Capriaman	Cancelor		no	none	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut		Italy	Cotrone
							214 Cranston ave		Bristol	Pa										
							father	Domenico			no	none	no	good	no	5	11	nat.	chestnut		Italy	Cosse Passina
							48 Call Ferry	Box	25											
							brother in law	Gioachella	Donato		no	none	no	good	no	5	1	red	grey chestnut	fine features	Italy	Cosenza
							366 Box	Corning	N. Y.											
							brother in law	Cravasso	Giuseppe		no	none	no	good	no	5		natu	chestnut	mole on left eye	Italy	Sestano
							78 East	Providence	R. I.											
							Sone	Salvatore	Graziano		no	none	no	good	no	5	7	brown	grey	blue	Italy	Plati
								Danville	Ont.	Box 216										
19	"	do	$ no				Son	do	do		no	none	no	good	no	5	11	do	chestnut		Italy	do
20	"	brother	1 no				brother	do	do		no	none	no	good	no	5	2	do	do		Italy	do
21	no	cousin	25 no				cousin	Gioachetta	Gaetano		no	none	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	do	scar on right cheek	Italy	Sestano
							73	Providence	Box	71										
22	do	Husband	50 do				Husband	Vaschi	Paole		no	none	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	chestnut	scar on forehead	Italy	Rovieno
							2 Rt	Box	Hazlyville	Okla										
23	do	father	" no				father	do	do		no	none	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	do
24	"	do	1 no				do	do	do		no	none	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	do
25	no	self	$0 no				brother	De Pari	Andrea		no	none	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	black	blue	Italy	Sparanise
							182-127	Hoevenburg		Str.	Forrester	Mass								
26	yes	father	$0 yes 903/906	Elgin	Ill		father	Antonio			no	none	no	good	no	6	2	nat.	chestnut		Italy	Evangelista
							87 Hudson	Av	Brooklyn											
27	yes	Husband	$0 no				Husband	Candeviche	Pietro		no	none	no	good	no	5	3	brown	chestnut	mole on upper lip	Italy	Migliano
							108	Bonjubrugo	Str.	Philad										
28	yes	brother	$0 no				brother	Filippo			no	none	no	good	no	5	3	natu	chestnut		Italy	Arpino
							367	Box	Steger	Ill										
29	no	self	$0 yes 905/906	Berw	W. Va		brother	Francesco			no	none	no	good	no	5	2	brown	chestnut		Italy	Carinola
							P O Box	14th	Berwind	W. Va										
30	no	self	25 no				brother	Giuseppe			no	none	no	good	no	5	3	natu	chestnut		Italy	Sparanise
							597	Box	Waterford	N. Y.										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W S Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surg. Marsey, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Wyles University and Boston Mass. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Surg. Marsey

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

M. E. Chelsea

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, **17 NOV. 1910**, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
112	Ramieri	Giovanni	22	4	M S	Herdsman	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sparanise	Father Via Provinciale	Giuseppina	Mass Worcester
113	Salvati	Filomena	20	6	M S	farm labor	no	no	"	Italian South	Italy	Ubriatico	Mother-in-law Via Destra	Caterina Ferraro	N.Y. Brooklyn
114	Meazza	Maria Rosa	20	5	M S	"	no	no	"	Italian South	Italy	do	gran Mother	do	" do
115	do	Giovannina	25	5	M S	"	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	" do
116	Zitiello	Francesca	17	5	M S	farm labor	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Carinola	Father Via Provinciale	Alessio Carinola	N.Y. Via Bermuda
117	Castigliano	Serafina	22	2	M S	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ubriatico	Mother Via Nunziata	Teresa Raffaele	N.Y. Brooklyn
118	Frontiera	Raffaela	5	2	F S	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	gran Mother	Ubriatico do	" do
119	Angelli	Antonio	19		M S	farm labor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Carinola	Mother	Laterra Mad dalena	New York
120	Castigliano	Giuseppina	27		F M	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ubriatico	Mother Via Provinciale	Pugliese Maria Carinola	N.Y. Brooklyn
121	Panebianco	Maria	11		F S	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	gran father	Ubriatico do	" do
122	Micillo	Maria Gaeta	31		F M	housework	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Carinola	father	Michele Carinola	New York
123	De Pascale	Ernesto	4		M S	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	gran father	do	do
124	do	Mario	2		M S	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
125	do	Cristina	4		F S	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
126	Russo	Domenico	51		F M	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mantesarchia	Sister Via Provinciale	Pasqualina Mantesarchia	do
127	Giannina	Angelamaria	21		F S	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Aunt	do	do
128	do	Ma Filomena	9		F S	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
129	do	Annunziata	3		F S	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
130	do	Raimondo	1		M S	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
131	Barcherini	Eugenio	14		M S	labor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Amelia	Mother Via S. Antonio	Maria Lombardo	Pa Arnold
132	De Vito	Maria	14		F S	housework	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rocca S. Felice	Mother Via Marina	Campierchia Rocca S. Felice	Ill Lyons
133	Di Gaetano	Maria	27		F M	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Corelle	father Via S. Maria	Angelo Corelle	" " Brooklyn
134	Sicuranza	Angelantonio	1		M S	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	gran father	do	" do
135	Vero	Antonio	14		M S	labor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Airola	Uncle Via Nunziata	Lamberti Cosima Airola	" do
136	De Masi	Francesco	25		M M	farm labor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Via Cosimo	Giacomo Airola	" do
137	Cruppi	Maria Ales	23		F M	Dress Maker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	" do
138	Liotti	Maria Teresa	31		F M	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ubriatico	Mother Via Maria Assa	Grillo Giovanna Ubriatico	" do
139	Castiglione	Raffaela	9		F S	nil	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	gran Mother	do	" do
140	do	Giuseppina	7		F S		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	" do
141	do	Annunziata	5		F S		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	" do

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8 32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *19*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of such.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by means of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by others to come to the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled.	22 Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29 Race or People.
1	no	Self	16	no																		
2	yes	Husband	80	no			brother Pietro 69 Mulberry St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brow	chestnut			Italy	Sparanise
3	"	father	"	"			Husband Maddza Rocco 69 Bleecker St. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	chestnut	scar on left cheek		Italy	Ubriatico
4	"	do	"	"			father do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
5	no	Self	20	no					no	no	no	good	no				do			Italy	do
6	yes	Husband	80	no			Uncle Martone Francesco P.O. Box 16th Berrien N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	chestnut			Italy	Carinola
7	yes	father	80	no			Husband Graudano Gennaro Kilpatrick Ave 50 Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	chestnut	scar on right eyebrow		Italy	Ubriatico
8	yes	Self	25	no			father do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
9	yes	Husband	120	no			Cousin Di Pasquale Giuseppe 348 East 106th St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chestnut			Italy	Carinola
10	no	father	"	"			Husband Panebianco Andrea 123 Park ave Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	4	7	brown	do			Italy	Ubriatico
11	yes	Self	20	no			father do do		no	no	no	good	no			brown	do			Italy	Ubriatico
12	"	mother	"	no			Husband Di Pasquale Egidio 348 East 106th St. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do			Italy	Carinola
13	"	do	"	no			father do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	Morella Nic
14	"	do	"	no			do do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
15	yes	Son	26	no			do do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
16	"	brother	"	no			Son Giovanni Carmine 104 W. Chester Ave N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	grey chestnut			Italy	Roccabascerana
17	"	do	"	no			brother do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut			Italy	do
18	"	do	"	no			do do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
19	"	do	"	no			do do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
20	no	Self	36	no			do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do			Italy	do
21	yes	father	12	no			brother Ottaviano 96 Box Arnold Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	scar		Italy	Amelia
22	yes	Husband	65	no			father Vincenzo 60 Franklin St Lyons		no	no	no	good	no	5		ruddy	chestnut			Italy	Rocca S. Felice
23	no	father	"	no			Husband Sieuranza Francesco 52 Franklin Ave Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	chestnut			Italy	Torella
24	yes	father	15	no			father do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
25	yes	Self	100	no			brother Francesco 166 Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	6	2	do	do			Italy	Airola
26	no	Husband	"	no			brother in law Tomidio Ernesto 166 Bedford Ave Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	black			Italy	do
27	yes	Husband	30	no			do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut			Italy	do
28	"	father	"	no			Husband Castiglione Salvatore 433 Park Ave Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	6	12	brown	chestnut			Italy	Ubriatico
29	"	do	"	no			father do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
30	"	do	"	no			do do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

M. F. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

8

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (Sail Carry Thereunto), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, 17 NOV. 1910, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	*Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
139	Marino	Filomena	18		f s	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ariola	Father Clemente	N.Y.	New York
140	Parisi	Vincenzo	59		m m	Schumaker	no	no	"	Italian South	Italy	Vezzano	Nipote Fr Cirino Cerra via Organizzazione	Ariola	
141	Parisi	Domenico	22		m s	Laborer	no	no	"	Italian South	Italy	Vezzano	Via Spuntatore	Azzano	N.J. Guttenberg
142	Villani	Agnese	19		f s	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Aunt	Paride Lucia	Port Richmond
"	Varlese	Anna	38		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lucca	Mother	Maria Anna	Lucca Italy
	Bruzzese	Biagio	11		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cajanello Isclano	Father	Benvenuto Via Stella N 18	Napoli
	Bruzzese	Adelina	9		f s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	idem	Grand Father	idem	N.Y. New York
	Bruzzese	Mario	2		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	idem	Grand Father	idem	N.Y. New York
9	Palladino	Carlo	45		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South			Father Francesco	idem	N.Y. New York
10	Cospola	Laura	41		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cravanzano	Father in law	Cravanzano via Campinola	N.Y. Lodi
11	Palladino	Carmelinda	14		f s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cravanzano	Grand Father	idem	N.Y. Lodi
12	Palladino	Carmela	13		f s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cravanzo	Grand Father	idem	N.Y. Lodi
13	Palladino	Alberto	9		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cravanzo	Grand Father	idem	N.Y. Lodi
14	Palladino	Silvia	7		f s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cravanzo	Grand Father	idem	N.Y. Lodi
15	Palladino	Ernesto	4		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cravanzo	Grand Father	idem	N.Y. Lodi
145 16	Tommato	Susanna	20		f s	Housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Brother Alfonso	Cosenza	N.Y. New York
146 17	Elia	Pasquale	19		m s	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Siena	Mother Via Ospizio S. Caterina 76	Via Angelo Siena	N.Y. New York
147 18	Imolotti	Giulia	30		f s	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cremona Mantova	Mother Via Pace	Maria Rafaele Siena	Chicago
148 19	Scala	Ferdinando	16		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Via Eguana	Father e Mother Via Tocca	Antonio e Maria Rosa Cajanello Valle	N.Y. New York
149 20	D'Alise	Maria	21		f s	Housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Casalnuovo	Father Via Montecalvario	D'Alise Domenico Casalnuovo	N.Y. New York
150 21	Elia	Vincenzo	30		m m	Circulator	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Arezzo	Wife Via Cavour 5	Rossetta Arezzo	N.Y. New York
22	Pelli	Sandrina	32		f m	Housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cupello	Father	Antonio Cupello Via Carmine	N.Y. New York
151 23	Di Stefano	Maria Luisa	5		f s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cupello	Grand Father	idem	N.Y. New York
24	Di Stefano	Rocco	4		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cupello	Grand Father	idem	N.Y. New York
152 25	Martucci	Antonio	18		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Limatola	Mother Via Cultura	Concetta Limatola Via Fabrica Vecchia	N.Y. New York
153	Palma	Teresa	7		f s	Schoolmate	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vezzano	Father	Michele Napoli	N.Y. New York
154	Luzzi	Giovanni	38		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelbuono	Wife Via XX Settembre	Filippa Cappello Castelbuono	Pa Bristol
26	Ippolito	Matteo	28		m m	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelbuono	Father Via Malta 20	Ippolito Castelbuono	N.Y. New York
155 27	Minopoli	Carolina	25		f m	Housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelbuono	Father in law	idem	N.Y. New York
28	Ippolito	Anna	1	4	f s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelbuono	Grand Father	idem	N.Y. New York

Except 22 to 24

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9 39

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$15	no	no		Brother Genaro Guarino Gloucester N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	Castanh	Scar on forehead	Italy Ariola
2	yes	Daughter	15	yes	1904/905	Grantsville	Daughter Carlo Edelarish	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Castanh		Italy Arienzo
3	yes	Father	16	no	no		Cornwood Avenue Grantsville Md. Father Paolo Lamaffe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	Castanh	Scar on forehead	Italy Napoli
4	no	myself	25	no	no		109 East Chestnut St. Jersey City N.J. Cousin Pascarelli Federico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ruddy	Castanh	Mole on throat	Italy Foppa
5	yes	Husband	15	no	no		90 Oakton St. West Somerville Mass Husband Buffoni Americo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Castanh	Scar on chin	Italy Napoli
6	yes	Father	"	no	no		243 East 104th St. New York Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown	Castanh		Italy Napoli
7	yes	Father	"	no	no		Father idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown	Castanh		Italy Napoli
8	yes	Father	"	no	no		Father idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown	Castanh		Italy Napoli
9	yes	Brother-in-law	150	yes	1905/907	Lodi N.J.	Brother-in-law Coppola Adolfo Box 251 Lodi N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	Light Blue	Scar on forehead	Italy Cravanzo
10	yes	Brother	"	no	no		Brother idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	Dark	Castanh	Italy Cava Terreni
11	yes	Uncle	"	no	no		Uncle idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	brown		Castanh	Italy Cravanzo
12	yes	Uncle	"	no	no		Uncle idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown		Castanh	Italy Cravanzo
13	yes	Uncle	"	no	no		Uncle idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown		Castanh	Italy Cravanzo
14	yes	Uncle	"	no	no		Uncle idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown		Castanh	Italy Cravanzo
15	yes	Uncle	"	no	no		Uncle idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown		Castanh	Italy Cravanzo
16	yes	Father	15	no	no		Father Pasquale Cirola 305 East 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	Light Blue		Italy Cravanzo
17	yes	Brother	15	no	no		Brother Ena Agostino 75 Jefferson St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Castanh	Scar on right cheek	Italy Accadia
18	yes	Brother-in-law	30	yes	1906	Chicago	Brother-in-law Lelio Cabelli 11-15 Balbo St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Fair	Castanh	Mole on throat	Italy Sonnino Terracina
19	yes	myself	15	no	yes		Brother Guiseppe 2222 Lake St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Castanh	Mole on left cheek	Italy Vico Equense
20	yes	myself	15	no	no		Father Alfonso Cerrapica 114 Grant St. E. Orange N.J. 278 & 284	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	brown	Castanh		Italy Lapedimonte
21	yes	Brother	15	yes	906/907	New York	Brother John Agostino 76 Schaulberg street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	Castanh	Scar	Italy Nocera
22	yes	Husband	20	no	no		Husband Stefano Carmine 231 Amsterdam Ave 82d St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	Dark Brown		Italy Monteforte
23	yes	Father	"	no	no		Father idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	ruddy	Castanh		Italy Cupello
24	yes	Father	"	no	no		Father idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	ruddy	Castanh		Italy Cupello
25	yes	Brother	20	no	no		Brother Quartuccio Carlo 155 Mulberry street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Black	Castanh	Mole on forehead	Italy Sant Angelo
26	yes	Brother	15	no	no		Brother Cristina Guiseppe 132 Baxter street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	Dark Brown		Italy Sora
27	no	myself	25	no	no		Brother-in-law Coppola Felice Excelsior Ave 1014 Bronx Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	Black		Italy Colletorto
28	yes	myself	50	yes	1906/907	New York	Uncle Quartuccio Gaetano 1st 28 East 10th Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Castanh	Scar on left cheek	Italy Castelnuovo
29	yes	Husband	—	yes	do	do	Uncle idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Black	Blue	Italy Castelnuovo
30	yes	Father	"	no	—		Uncle idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown	Castanh		Italy Castelnuovo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W S Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

9

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

34

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the **ITALIA**, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

W. S. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, **17 NOV. 1910**, *190*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
156	DeRemone	Edoardo	21		m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Calabrian	U. S. A.	New York	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
157	Salluzzo	Giovannina	27		m	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	Nipote Luigi Chiumque Via Cervinopoli 29 Atripalda	N.Y.	New York
158	Cangiano Ognibene	Cosmina	54		f		no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	mother-in-law Rosalia Grauso Via Barlo 6	N.Y.	Brooklyn
159	Spirito	Alberico	32		m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	grand mother	N.Y.	Brooklyn
160	Mollo	Olimpia	4		f		no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Potenza	Rocco Guarino Napoli	N.Y.	New York
161	Bugelli	Isabella	31		f	housewife	yes	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Calabria	brother Raffaele Bellantoni Italia	N.Y.	New York
162	Cattena	Biagio	28		m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	Father Ludovico Via Cerigno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
163	Secco	di Carlo Salvatore	37		m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Procida	Mother Gustaglisla Via [illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
164	Profumo	Agnesta	23		f	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	Father Eleonto Via Casa Vecchia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
165	Cutillo	Pasquale	6		m	at	no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	Father & mother G. Batt. Sarelli Orgia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
166	Maresca	Vincenzo	30		m	carpenter	no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	Father & Grazia Via Marrini 9	N.Y.	Brooklyn
167	Sepe	Carolina	25		f	Manner	no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
168	De Luca	Giovannina	4		f		no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	Father & Mother Via Cassano 2°	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
169	De Luca	Lucia	2		f		no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	Mother Via Calarrina 8	N.Y.	Brooklyn
170	Terranova	Ottaviano	12		m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	Grand Mother	N.Y.	Brooklyn
171	De Simone	Antonio	24		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
172	De Capua	Venanzio	16		m	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Lucania	Mother Via Trivio 33	N.Y.	Brooklyn
173	Abate	Anna	40		f	housewife	no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Castel Abate	Father Via Quisisana 90	N.Y.	Brooklyn
174	Coppola	Maria	14		f	housework	no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Castel Abate	Daughter Via Spiaggia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
175	Coppola Pinto	Pasquale	6		m	at	no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Cast. Stab.	Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
176	Coppola Pinto	Lucia	2		f		no	no	Italian	Calabrian	Italy	Cast. Stab.	sister	N.Y.	Brooklyn
177	Vardy	Yannina	23		m	laborer	no	no	Syrian	Syrian	Arab	Beyrouth	brother Nobody Beyrouth	Conn.	Hartford
178	Hanna	Hanna	8		m	at	no	no	Syrian	Syrian	Arab	Beyrouth	uncle	N.Y.	New York
179	Maiorano	Antonio	42		m	Sailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	father Via Pietra Raffadali	N.Y.	New York
180	Maiorano	Elvira	23		f	Sans Maria	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	father Via Bellini 6	N.Y.	New York
181	Pucci	Antonia Sofia	40		f	housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Provincia	Nobody	Conn.	New Haven
182	Pucci	Maria	15		f	at	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
183	Davide	Elvira	10		f	"	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
184	[illegible]	[illegible]	51		m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
185	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	[illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporative, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	25	yes	9 yrs	N. Y.	Father Giovanni 116 Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	certificate			Italy	Napoli		
2	yes	Husband	40	yes	9 yrs	N. Y.	Husband Gazzarone Giuseppe Union St. 70 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	certificate			Italy	Cortezzo		
3	"	father	70	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"			Italy	do		
4	yes	Husband	16	no			Husband Molla Alfonso 100 Grayson St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	do			Italy	Mongiana		
5	"	father		no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	do		
6	yes	self	20	yes	4 yrs	N. Y.	Husband Petrucci Elia 66 Ft. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	do			Italy	Castiglione		
7	yes	brother	15	no			brother Shatteo Pietro 31 President Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	certificate			Italy	Procida		
8	yes	cousin	18	yes	8 yrs	Brooklyn	cousin Michele Esposito 7th President Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	certificate			Italy	Monteforte		
9	yes	Husband	16	no			Husband Enzo Ruffino 123 Atlantic Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	certificate			Italy	Livorno		
10	"	father		no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	do			Italy	do		
11	yes	self	28	yes	4 yrs	N. Y.	Wife Bettina Stella 69 West St. West J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	certificate	scar on upper lip		Italy	Piano Sorrento		
12	yes	Husband	45	yes	20 yrs	Brooklyn	Husband De Luca Luigi 116 Lebanon Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	certificate			Italy	Ottaviano		
13	"	father		"	"	"	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	dark	certificate			Italy	do		
14	"	do		"	"	"	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	do	do			Italy	do		
15	yes	brother	15	no			brother Varrone Giuseppe 26 President Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	certificate			Italy	Frattamaggiore		
16	yes	self	26	yes	9 yrs	N. Y.	brother Francesco Pedigo 1104 Simpson St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	certificate	scar on forehead		Italy	Meleto		
17	no	self	18	no			brother Cristofaro 194 Wallace Str. West Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	certificate			Italy	Castellammare Stabia		
18	yes	Husband	20	no			Husband Pirro Giuseppe 21 Underhill Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	certificate			Italy	Castellammare Stabia		
19	"	father					father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	do			Italy	do		
20	"	do					do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		do	do			Italy	do		
21	"	do					do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		do	do			Italy	do		
22	no	self	33	yes	9 yrs	Quarantine	Husband Tommie Hanna 166 Jersey Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	certificate	blue		Italy	Baschenis Bergamo		
23	yes	mother		"			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		do	do			Italy	do		
24	yes	self	25	no			Uncle Francavilla Salvatore 361 E. 12 St. N. Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black			Italy	Palermo		
25	yes	self	18	no			Sister Teresa Maiorana 361 E. 12 St. N. Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do			Italy	do		
26	yes	Husband	50	no			Husband Pucci Antonio 116 Wallace St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black			Italy	Procida		
27	yes	father	70	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do	do			Italy	do		
28	yes	do	"	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do			Italy	do		
29	no	self	50	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	certificate			Italy	Carini		
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do			Italy	do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of _____, 190__,

at NEW YORK

W. S. Gilsan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

36

I, Luigi Marini, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Napoli University and Boston Mass U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dott Luigi Marini

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, 17 NOV. 1910, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
95	ADMITTED V. Contone	Regina	42		f	wife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bovino	Padre Bovino (via Savita)	Bovino	Canada Toronto Ont
	ADMITTED V. Natalista	Clemenna	13		f	dau.	not	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bovino	Father	idem	Canada Toronto Ont
	ADMITTED V. Natalista	Gaetano	9		m	son	not	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bovino	Aunt	idem	Canada Toronto Ont
115	V. Pascopio	Pietro Paolo	47		m	married	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Calitri	Wife Sig.ra Nunzia Pia Campagna	idem Calitri	Canada Hagersville Ont
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4
4

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11 37

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$125	no	no			Cousin Stephen Bonanno 324 Adelaide street Toronto Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Chestnut			Italy	Bovano
2	Yes	Uncle	"	no	no			Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown	Chestnut			Italy	Bovano
3	Yes	Uncle	"	no	no			Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown	Chestnut			Italy	Rovano
4	Yes	Son	10	no	no			Son Joseph Antonio Box 207 Hagersville Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Black			Italy	Savoie
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of _____, 190..,
at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Marsey, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. Cas University and Boston Mass U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dll Louis Marsey

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W E Culver

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

38

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 18th November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marinello	Lucia	22		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piccanieca	father Marinello Gaspare	Ny	Buffalo
2	Sapia	Salvatore	23		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mussomeli	father Sapia Rosaccrisco Via Cavour	Pa	Charleroy
3	Lampadura	Salvatore	29		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Cataldo	Mayonuela Via Umberto nobody	Ny	New York
4	Di Forti	Grazia	16		f m	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Cataldo	nobody	Ny	New York
5	Caltagirone	Grazia	26		f m	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castronovo	nobody	Ny	New York
6	Zaccone	Rosaria	4		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castronovo	nobody	Ny	New York
7	Zaccone	Vitala	3		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castronovo	nobody	Ny	New York
8	Zanda	Saverio	36		m m	sulphurer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montedoro	wife Anna Rosolina Via Costanzo Montedoro	Pa	Du Bois
9	Vallo	Stefano	44		m m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mussomeli	nobody	Ny	Buffalo
10	Bertolone	Maria	22		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mussomeli	nobody	Ny	Buffalo
11	Bertolone	Vincenza	18		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mussomeli	nobody	Ny	Buffalo
12	Bertolone	Vincenza	10		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mussomeli	nobody	Ny	Buffalo
	Tritone	Rosa	38		f m	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piccanieca	nobody	Ny	Brooklyn
	Galfano	Maria	9		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	Brooklyn
	Galfano	Brigida	7		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	Brooklyn
	Galfano	Antonio	3		m s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Palermo	Giovanni	33		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	nobody	Ny	Rochester
18	Barone	Salvatore	29		m m	nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	wife La Placa M. Grazia Valledolmo	Ny	Rochester
19	Camilleri	Rosario	38		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Cataldo	Wife Bastri Rosaria S. Cataldo Via Cesare Battisti	Ny	New York
20	Curcio	Liborio	23		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	U.S.A.	S. Cataldo	father Giuseppe Curcio S. Cataldo	Pa	Dunmore
21	Di Mato	Giuseppe	29		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cleveland	Sommatino	brother Luigi Graceina Via Sola Sommatino	Pa	Elsmore
22	Curcio	Vincenza	23		f m	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Naro	daughter Calogera Catania Via S. Agostino Naro	Ny	New York
23	Buteri	Castrenze	18		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Prizzi	mother Rosina Caterina Via Vallone Prizzi	Ny	New York
24	La Susa	Giorgio	25		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father La Susa Antonino Prizzi Via Principe 17	Ny	New York
25	Cantoneri	Biagio	23		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Prizzi	father Giuseppe Cangemi Prizzi Via Castellaccio 24	Wis	Milwaukee
27	La Susa	Giuseppa	16		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father Antonio La Susa Prizzi Via S. Giovanni 17	Ny	New York
28	Grassedonio	Salvatore	18		m s	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Prizzi	brother Antonino Prizzi Via Soprano	Ny	New York
29	Grassedonio	Caterina	24		f w	nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	brother Antonio Grassedonio Prizzi Via Soprano 328	Ny	New York
	Grassedonio	Rosa	28		f w	nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Prizzi	Brother Antonio Grassedonio Via Soprano Prizzi	Ny	New York
	do	Anna	8		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	uncle of above	Ny	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

39

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Brother Marinello Vincenzo 99 Commercial St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		wal	chest	dark scar on the eye brow	Italy	Roccamena
2	no	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Benedetto Box 19 Charleroy Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		wal	chest	chest	Italy	Mussomeli
3	yes	self	30	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 45 Hudson St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		wal	chest	chest	mole on the neck	Italy	S. Cataldo
4	yes	husband		no	no	no	father in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		wal	chest	chest		Italy	S. Cataldo
5	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Saccone Gennaro 99 Johnston St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		wal	chest	chest	on the face	Italy	S. Giovanni Jemini
6	yes	mother		no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no				wal	chest	chest		Italy	Castronovo
7	yes	mother		no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no				wal	chest	chest		Italy	Castronovo
8	no	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Lauda Salvatore 304 Sandy St Boro Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		wal	chest	chest scars on the forehead	Italy	Sutera
9	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Barbaro Salvatore 174 Terrace Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark	tummy	gray chest		Italy	Mussomeli
10	"	mother		no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no				wal	chest	chest		Italy	do
11	"	mother		no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no				wal	chest	chest		Italy	do
12	"	mother		no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no				wal	chest	chest		Italy	do
13	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Saffano Francesco 2 Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		wal	chest	chest	scar on the forehead	Italy	Mussomeli
14	"	mother		no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no				wal	chest	chest		Italy	do
15	"	mother		no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no				wal	chest	chest		Italy	do
16	yes	mother		no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no				wal	chest	chest		Italy	do
17	yes	self	25	yes	1909	Roch. 1910	wife Barone Maria Nino Mary 99 Rochester Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	5		wal	chest	chest	scar on the eye	Italy	Valledolmo
18	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	uncle Barone Luigi 39 Louis St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		wal	chest	gray		Italy	do
19	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Roch. 1910	brother Francesco Elizabeth St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		wal	chest	blue	scar on the neck	Italy	S. Cataldo
20	no	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Box 253 Dunmore Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chest	chest		Italy	do
21	no	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Cleveland 1910	cousin Mule Calogero Box 301 Eleonora Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		wal	chest	chest	jack marked face	Italy	Sommatino
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Catania Calogero 38 Shade Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		dark	chest	chest	scar on the forehead	Italy	Naro
23	yes	self	45	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe West 52 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		rosy	chest	chest		Italy	Pizzi
24	yes	self	45	no	no	no	brothers Giuseppe Luciano New York 336 E. 76 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		pale	chest	blue		Italy	Pizzi
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Vallone Giuseppe Via Cavour 185	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		dark	chest	chest	scar on the forehead	Italy	do
26	yes	self	19	no	no	no	brothers Giuseppe Luciano 336 East 76 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		wal	chest	chest		Italy	Pizzi
27	yes	self	17	no	no	no	brother Matteo Grasselino 363 E 76 St Newyork	no	no	do	no	good	no	5	2		rosy	chest	chest	scar on the eye brow	Italy	Pizzi
28	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		rosy	chest	chest	scar on the eye brow	Italy	Pizzi
29	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Matteo Gasselino 363 E 76 St St. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		wal	chest	chest	scar on the forehead	Italy	Pizzi
30	yes	mother		no	no	no	uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no				wal	chest	chest		Italy	Pizzi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. McClellan

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Jr. Marine, Surgeon of the ITALIA ..sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass: U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Jr. Marine

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK

W. W. Sulcer

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—31B

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
21 1 V	Fichera	Giuseppe	7	m	s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Valguarnera	mother Sottile Maria Via S. Antonio Valguarnera	N.Y.	Rochester
22 2 V	Marco Sparo	Calogero	22	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piacalmuto	father Salvatore and mother Via Favour 23 Piacalmuto	N.Y.	New York
23 3 V	Munastero Pino	Calogero	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father Daniele Via Calvario 109 - Piacalmuto	N.Y.	New York
24 4 V	Carrara	Anna Maria	12	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piacalmuto	nobody	N.Y.	New York
X 5 V	Carrara	Michela	10	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piacalmuto	nobody	N.Y.	New York
X 6 V	Sparo	Daniele	6	m	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piacalmuto	nobody	N.Y.	New York
25 7 V	Lo Bruto	Calogero	17	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father Salvatore Via Lamogina Piacalmuto	Pa.	Freeland
26 8	Micelli	Giuseppa	31	f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Valguarnera	wife Sciabarrasi Angelo Via Cavour Valguarnera	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Lombardo	Luigia	13	f	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Valguarnera	sister Sciabarrasi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Lombardo	Giuseppe	7	m	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Valguarnera	sister Sciabarrasi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27 11 V	Carra	Concetta	24	f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lentini	mother in law Laccheria Angela - Lentini Via Volta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 12 V	Sorg Marcello	Angela	11	f	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lentini	grand mother do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28 13 V	Magagnini	Cesare	30	m	m	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Agira	wife Liceiardo Grazia	N.Y.	Nicart
29 14 V	Musca	Michele	16	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sinagra	mother Puglia Guerrera Via Commercio Agira Nunziata Via S. Antonio	Ohio	Cleveland
30 15 V	Agostino	Giuseppe	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	U.S.A. NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cleveland	Sinagra	mother Pitino Marianna Via S. Marco	do	do
31 16	Colombrita	Antonino	22	m	s	industrious	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Agira	father Colombrita Antonio Agira	N.Y.	Newark
32 17 V	Lagalbo Lagarrigo	Carmelo	40	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campobello	wife Milazzo Crocifissa Via Mariano Campobello Licata	N.Y.	New York
33 18	Ciancimino	Giovanni	46	m	m	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gibellina	wife Licata Giuseppa Via Maggiore - Gibellina	Pa.	Hazleton City
19	Sorg Ciancimino	Letizia	19	f	s	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gibellina	mother as above	Pa.	Hazleton City
34 20 V	Licata	Francesco	19	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Grotte	father Giovanni Licata Via Collegio Grotte	N.Y.	New York
35 21	Cimo	Edoardo	10	f	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piacalmuto	nobody	N.Y.	New York
36 22	Siracusa	Giovanna	7	m	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	N.Y.	New York
23	Micali	Calogero	43	m	m	telephoner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Greco Maria Piacalmuto	N.Y.	New York
37 24	Siracusa	Nicolo	5	m	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piacalmuto	nobody	N.Y.	New York
38 X 25 V	Curto	Agesa	35	f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piacalmuto	mother Sabucci Cecilia Via Vena Piacalmuto	N.Y.	New York
X 26	Sorg Giglia	Maria	18	f	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	grand mother do	N.Y.	New York
X 27	Giglia	Giovanni	11	m	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	as above	N.Y.	New York
X 28	Giglia	Carmelo	8	m	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	as above	N.Y.	New York
X 29	Giglia	Giuseppe	8	f	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	as above	N.Y.	New York
39 30 V	Lo Verde	Calogero	29	m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Grotta	wife Russo Vincenza Gibellina Via Botteta	Pa.	Hazleton City

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage by others, or whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Stefano Carifi 74 Ramsey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sal	dark dark moles on the face	Italy	Volguarnera
2	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	brother Giuseppe Salvatore Rochester Albert	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sal	dark dark scar on the forehead	Italy	Bacalmuto
3	yes	self	15	yes	1907	Ny	brothers Francesco and Nicolo 149 Cherry St Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	blonde dark	Italy	do
4	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Pino Nicolo Newark N.J. 113 Mt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sal	dark dark scar on the chin	Italy	Bacalmuto
5	yes	sister		no	no	no	brother in law Pino Nicolo do Prospect av. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sal	dark dark	Italy	do
6	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			sal	blonde blue scar on the forhead	Italy	do
7	no yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle do Bruno Matteo Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sal	dark dark	Italy	Bacalmuto
8	yes	self	40	no	no	no	brother in law Pietro Mazzara 164 Cornelia St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sal	dark dark	Italy	Valguarnera
9	yes	mother		no	no	no	father of above	no	no	no	no	good	no			sal	dark dark	Italy	do
10	yes	mother		no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			sal	dark dark	Italy	do
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Mariello Vito 179 Columbia St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sal	dark dark	Italy	Leonforte
12	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			sal	dark dark	Italy	Leonforte
13	yes	self	100	yes	1908	Newark N.J.	brother in law Loriano Spina 218 Bruce St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	dark gray scar on the neck	Italy	Castelvetrano
14	no yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Musca Eugenio 1991 E 126th St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sal	dark dark	Italy	Martini
15	no yes	self	30	yes	1906	Cleveland O.	father Agostino Ermelo 1991 E 126th St Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sal	dark dark	Italy	Sinagra
16	yes	self	40	no	no	no	uncle Columbus Filippo Jackson St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark dark scar on the forhead	Italy	Agira
17	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Antonino 377 Thompson St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	dark dark	Italy	Campobello Licata
18	yes	self		no	yes	1907	Fla. father in law Manfre Strada 1408 Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sal	turning dark fresh mark on forehead	Italy	Ribera
19	yes	father		no	yes	no	grand father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sal	dark dark	Italy	Ribera
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Antonino no 313 1st 39 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy	dark dark scar on the forhead	Italy	Grotte
21	yes	parents	25	no	no	no	father Salvatore and mother Miceli Salvatrice New York	no	no	no	no	good	no			sal	dark dark blue	Italy	Bacalmuto
22	yes	father	25	no	no	no	father Salvatore 224 Lafayette St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no			sal	dark dark dark moles on the face	Italy	do
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	wife Micali Rosalia Spring St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Sandy	dark blue	Italy	Bacalmuto
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Mantia Salvatore Spring St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sal	dark dark dark	Italy	do
25	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Miceli Calogero Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark dark dark	Italy	Bacalmuto
26	yes	mother		no	no	no	father of above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	dark	dark dark dark	Italy	Bacalmuto
27	yes	mother		no	no	no	father of above	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark dark dark	Italy	Bacalmuto
28	yes	mother		no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark dark dark	Italy	Bacalmuto
29	yes	mother		no	no	no	father of above	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark dark dark	Italy	Bacalmuto
30	yes	self	42	yes	1907	Fla.	brother Giuseppe Box 1196 Florence City Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sal	dark dark scar on the forehead	Italy	Ribera

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

42

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 4½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Doctor Mass U S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W S Sharpe

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
41	Russo	Vincenzo	42		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	wife Maddalena Russo Via Bipontati	Pa Floral City
42	Russo	Antonino	26		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	brother Giuseppe Russo Via Bipontati	Pa Floral City
43	Russo	Carolina	23		f m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	husband Giuseppe Russo Via Bipontati	Pa Floral City
44	Russo	Rosalia	6		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	nobody	Pa Floral City
45	Russo	Giuseppina	4		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	nobody	Pa Floral City
46	Salvatore Sullivano	Giuseppe	23		m m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	wife Rosalia Giuseppa Via Maqueda Palermo	Pa Rochester
47	Sabbia	Paolo	18		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	brother Giuseppe Sabbia Via Maqueda Palermo	Pa Rochester
48	Gagliardo	Carmelo	36		m m	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Aidone	mother Rosaria Gagliardo Via Lavanna 30 Aidone	Ny New York
49	Scalenti	Salvatrice	23		f m	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Aidone	mother in law as above	Ny New York
50	Minacapelli	Rosario	23		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	do	mother Anzalone Giuseppa Via Fontana Aidone	Ny New York
51	Anzalone	Ernesto	33		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Aidone	father Anzalone Giuseppe Via Fontana Aidone	Ny New York
52	Minacapelli	Domenica	26		f m	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Aidone	father in law do	Ny New York
ADMITTED 53	Valenti	Concetta	17		f s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Valguarnera	brother Gaetano Valenti Via S. Anna - Valguarnera	Ny Rochester
ADMITTED 54	Valenti	Girolamo	15		m s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Valguarnera	ay above	Ny Rochester
55	Scalia	Vincenzo	6		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	do	nobody	Ny Geneseo
52	Di Vitti	Angelo	32		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Marineo	wife Carmela Grazia Marineo Via Lo Monte	Ny New York
53	Cangialosi	Ciro	19		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	do	father Cangialosi Francesco Via S. Anthonio - Marineo	Ny New York
54	Lo Giudice	Carmelo	22		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Marineo	uncle Lo Giudice Francesco Via Cavour 8 Marineo	Ny New York
55	D'Aversa	Carmelo	19		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	do	father Aversa Antonino Via Quattro Canti Marineo	Ny New York
56	D'Aversa	Concetta	16		f s	None	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Marineo	father do	Ny New York
57	D'Aversa	Salvatore	14		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	do	nobody	Ny New York
58	Basso	Demetrio	34		m m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Piana Greci	wife Lupuccio Domenica Via Roma Piana Greci	Ny New York
59	Salerno	Giuseppe	37		m s	Bricklayer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	nobody	Ny New York
60	Fratello	Brigida	24		f m	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Alcamo	nobody	Ny Brooklyn
61	Vivona	Isidoro	2		m s	None	yes	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Alcamo	nobody	Ny Brooklyn
62	Vivona	Giuseppe	5		m s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Alcamo	nobody	Ny Brooklyn
61	Raimondi	Diego	34		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Partitico	father Raimondi Giuseppe Via 22 Via Palermo	Co Trinidad
62	Mandese	Nicolo	40		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Gibellina	wife Margherita Mandese Via Roma Gibellina	Fla Floral City
63	Carrà	Alfio	33		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Centuripi	wife Concetta Mirabella Via Roma Centuripi	Ny Brooklyn
64	Speziale	Salvatore	26		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Villagrazia	mother Teresa Tommasina Via Stella Villagrazia	Ny Brooklyn

22 24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 DEC. 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment by any person or corporation or company, or any of the officers thereof, or any person or company in foreign country, or in behalf of any transportation company, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	45	yes 1907	Fla	Mother Giuseppe Box 186 Floral City Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	dark		Italy	Ribera
		self	25	no		Elizabeth N.Y.														
		self	25			99 North St Rochester														
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe Box 186 Floral City Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	dark	Scarred face	Italy	Ribera
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Rosario Geneseo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	dark	dark		Italy	Valguarnera
8	yes	self	20	yes	1907	NY	brother in law Salvatore Ippa 6 Thompson St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sorg	dark	dark	pock marked face	Italy	Aidone
9	yes	husband		no		no	brother of above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Aidone
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Gaetano Ippa 36 Thompson St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	dark	dark		Italy	Aidone
11	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law of above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	dark		Italy	Aidone
12	yes	husband		no	no	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	dark	dark		Italy	Aidone
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Valentin Alfano 699 North St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	dark	dark		Italy	Valguarnera
14	"	brother		no	no	no	father of above	Med. Cert.	blank	of	mis-	order	and	sexual	development						do Petra
15	yes	father	20	no	no	no	father Rosario Salvo Geneseo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	dark		Italy	Valguarnera
16	yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Adversa Cirio New York Davy Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	dark	dark	scar on the face	Italy	Sfarinco
17	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Calogero Geo Banka 106 Filippo A	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	dark	dark		Italy	do
18	yes	self	30	yes	no	no	mother Gaetana Frankeya 233 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	dark	dark		Italy	Palermo
19	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law Bartolello Calogero New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	Camporotondo
20	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	dark	dark		Italy	Sfarinco
21	yes	father	20	no	no	no	father D'Amico Cirio New York Davy Place 6	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	dark	dark		Italy	Sfarinco
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Alessio Nicola 40 1st St E.D. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	dark	dark	scar on the nose	Italy	Piana Greci
23	yes	self	25	yes	1910	NY	father Nicolo and mother 40 1st St E.D. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	do
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Vicenzo Vinciguerra 217 Johnson St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	Alcamo
25	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sorg	dark	dark		Italy	Alcamo
26	yes	mother		no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sorg	dark	dark		Italy	Erice
27	yes	self	20	yes	1908 1910	Colorado	brother Antonino Pueblo Colorado	Gen. Av 1224	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	dark		Italy	do
28	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Nicolo Box 96 Floral Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	dark	scar under eye	Italy	Ribera
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Gaetano Sparacello 170 Columbia St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sorg	dark	dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	Cinisi
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother in law Carmelina Concetta Brooklyn NY	no	with wife		no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Partinico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John V Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

44

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marini, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dott Luigi Marini

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. F. Sheehan

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
65 1 V	Fina	Stefano	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villagrazia	Mother in law Clemente Terranova	Ny	Brooklyn
66 2 V	Spigiale	Pietro	16		m s	Boy	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Fratello Villagrazia grandmother do	do	do
66 3 V	Viscusa	Maria	62		f m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carini	nobody	Ny	Jersey
" 4 V	Di Lorenzo	Rosalia	18		f s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carini	nobody	Ny	Jersey
" 5 V	Di Lorenzo	Vincenzo	16		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carini	nobody	Ny	Jersey
" 6 V	Di Lorenzo	Giuseppe	13		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carini	nobody	Ny	Jersey
" 7 V	Di Lorenzo	Maria	9		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carini	nobody	Ny	Jersey
67 8 V	Colletta	Francesco	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelaccia	father Colletta Vincenzo Castelaccia via Pelagola	Ny	Utica
68 9 V	Vassallo	Filippa	23		f m	none	22-116865	3/9/02	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelaccia	father Vassallo Antonino via Mestra - Castelaccia	Ny	Utica
" 10 V	Vassallo	Francesco	4		m s	none	22-10216	1905	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	grand father as above	Ny	Utica
" 11 V	Vassallo	Caterina	2		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	grand father as above	Ny	Utica
69 12 V	Comunello	Vincenzo	22		m s	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelaccia	nobody	Ny	Utica
70 13 V	Calcagno	Vincenzo	16		m s	laborer	11-96127	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	step father Cavale Giuseppe Castelaccia via Scopichano	Ny	Utica
71 14 V	Guagano Guaiano	Leonardo	55		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vacca	wife Terranova Domenica via Castello Vacca	Ny	New York
72 15	Cardaci	Domenica	46		f m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vacca	daughter Lauricella Vincenzo	Ny	Brooklyn
73 16 V	Calcagni	Filippo	19		m s	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vacca	father Calcagni Pietro Vacca via Castello	Ny	Brooklyn
74 17 V	Lattuca	Angelo	26		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Aragona	wife Minagolo Maria via Carmine Aragona	Ny	Chicago
75 18 V	Di Gati	Matteo	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montemag.	father Di Gati Antonio Montemaggiore Belsito	Ny	Chicago
76 19	Lucio	Giuseppe	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montemag.	wife Di Stefano Concetta Montemaggiore Belsito	Ny	Buffalo
77 20	Sottile	Vincenzo	22		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montemag.	wife Gioia Angela Montemaggiore Belsito	Ny	Buffalo
78 21	Alesta	Nunzia	43		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calatafimi	brother Alesta Vincenzo Calatafimi	Ny	New York
79 22 V	Giglio	Rosa	20		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vita	father Giglio Vincenzo Vita via Polita	Ny	New York
80 23 V	Pipitone	Palma	23		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vita	father Pipitone Paolo Vita via Ducarda	Ny	New York
81 24 V	Giraffeo	Giuseppa	18		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vita	nobody	Ny	New York
82	Giglio	Antonina	18		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vita	father Vincenzo Giglio	Ny	New York
83 25	Bellofiore	Anna	27		f m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Santa Ninfa	father Vincenzo Bellofiore Santa Ninfa via Dante	Ny	Brooklyn
84 26	Giglio	Crocifissa	35		f m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vita	father Vincenzo Giglio Vita via Polita	Ny	New York
" 27	Bonventre	Antonia	6		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vita	grand father do	Ny	New York
" 28	Bonventre	Vita	4		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vita	do do	Ny	New York
85 29	Volpe	Francesco	21		m s	laborer	11-312248	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Neari	mother Bartola Petta Neari via Cappella	Ill	Chicago

23 25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

45

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$7	no	no	no	mother Concetta Concetta Brooklyn N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk dk		Italy	Cefalù
2	"	Brother			yes	no	grand mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	check check		Italy	Palermiele
3	yes	Self	$15	no	no	no	husband Di Lorenzo Andrea 423 Second street Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	check check	scar on the forehead	Italy	Caccamata
4	"	Brother	$5	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	check check		Italy	Caccamata
5	"	Mother		no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	check check	scar on the forehead	Italy	Caccamata
6	"	Mother		no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not	check check	scar on the face	Italy	Caccamata
7	"	Mother		no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	check check	scar on the eyebrow	Italy	Caccamata
8	yes	self	$5	yes	1907	Ills	Cousin Frasino Francesco Box 87 Theater Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	check check	moles on the face	Italy	Castelvaccia
9	yes	Self	$5	no	no	no	husband Rafaelle Antonia 202 Water St Theater Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	check check	pock marked face	Italy	Castelvaccia
10	yes	Brother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	check check		Italy	Caccaci
11	yes	Mother		no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	check check		Italy	Castelvaccia
12	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother Romagello Giuseppe 219 Water St Theater Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	check check	scar on the forehead	Italy	do
13	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	step brother Cignale Antonio Theator Ills 3035 Grant St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	check check		Italy	Caltavuturo
14	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	son Cignana Biagio Elizabeth N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	thinning gray check		Italy	Vita
15	yes	self					Brooklyn N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not			Italy	Bauco
16	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother Calcaterra Michele 89 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	check check		Italy	do
17	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	brother Lattuca Salvatore Main St Ills Marion	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	check check		Italy	Aragona
18	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	Uncle Gallina Eduardo 1502 Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	check check		Italy	Caltanissetta
19	yes	self	$2	yes	1910	Ills	brother Joseph Chiesa Front Park 29 Buffalo Buffalo New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	check check	gray scar on the face	Italy	Monte Sire Belbit.
20	yes	self	$2	yes	1908	Ills	Cousin Antonio Mastro Buffalo New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very dark	check check	scar on the nose	Italy	Monte Sire Belbit.
21	yes	self					brother Pietro Mastro 429 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	thinning gray	scar on the eyebrow	Italy	Castelvetrano
22	yes	self	$5	no	yes	no	brother Lipari Francesco 207 Elizabeth St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	check check		Italy	Vita
23	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother Vito Ristoro 77 Jones St N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	check check	mole on the chin	Italy	Vita
24	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother Joseph Gueppe 207 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very dark	check check	scar on the forehead	Italy	Salemi
25	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother Vito Francesco 207 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	check check		Italy	Vita
26	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	husband Francesco Di Stefano Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	check check	scar on the lip	Italy	S. Ninfa
27	yes	self	$8	no	no	no	husband Bordonaro Paolo 219 Elizabeth St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	thinning gray		Italy	Vita
28	yes	Mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	check check		Italy	Vita
29	yes	Mother		no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	check check		Italy	Gibellina
30	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother Volpe Pietro Campbell Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	check check		Italy	Vicari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. S. Gilmer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Marcus, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Louis Marcus

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ____, 19__

at NEW YORK

W. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 102 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
86 1 V	Mannina	Vito	52		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	mother Maria Caterina	NY	Brooklyn
87 2 V	Sorrentino	Maria	31		f m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Stazzonelle 24 Marsala mother in law Maria Caterina — Marsala Via Stazzonelle 24	NY	Brooklyn
88 3 V	Bagnasco	Antonino	19		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Vicari	mother Francesca Cocia Via Municipio	NY	Chicago
89 4 V	Agnello	Luigi	43		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salemi	nobody	Mass	Boston
90 5 V	Dispensa	Giuseppe	32		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mezzojuso	wife Peppinella Barbera Via Amedeo Mezzojuso	NY	New York
91 6 V	Bagarella	Anna	24		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salemi	nobody	Mass	Boston
92 7 V	Bagarella	Laura	35		f m	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
93	[illegible]	Michela	36		f m	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	nobody	NY	Brooklyn
94	[illegible]	Antonina	11		f s	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	NY	Brooklyn
95 10	[illegible]	Giuseppa	12		f s	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	NY	Brooklyn
96 11	[illegible]	Rosa	9		f s	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	NY	Brooklyn
97 12	[illegible]	Giovanna	7		f s	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	NY	Brooklyn
98 13 V	Tamburello	Vincenzo	34		m m	bricklayer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calatafimi	wife Vincenza Riina Calatafimi	NY	New York
99 14 V	Tamburello	Antonio	23		m s	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	NY	Brooklyn
100 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		f m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calatafimi	nobody	NY	Brooklyn
101 16 V	Tamburello	Francesco	21		m s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	NY	Brooklyn
102 17 V	Craparotta	S Paolo	18		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calatafimi	father Craparotta Giuseppa Calatafimi Via Chiesa	NY	New York
103 18 V	Bijna	Giuseppa	40		f m	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piacimento	nobody	NY	New York
104 19 V	Ministeri	Giuseppa	16		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	NY	New York
105 20 V	Ministeri	Rosalia	14		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	NY	New York
106 21 V	Ministeri	Francesca	11		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	NY	New York
107 22 V	Ministeri	Annunziata	9		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	NY	New York
108 23 V	Craparotta	Giuseppe	29		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calatafimi	father Craparotta Antonino Calatafimi Via Chiesa	NY	New York
109 24 V	Tamburello	Antonina	21		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	NY	New York
110 25 V	Accardo	Agostina	42		f m	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelvetrano	nobody	Mo	St. Louis
111 26 V	Maio	Maria	7		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelvetrano	nobody	Mo	St. Louis
112 27 V	Maio	Paolo	12		m s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
113 28 V	Maio	Gaspare	4		m s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
114 29 V	Oddo	Vita	57		f w	housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelvetrano	nobody	NY	Brooklyn
115 30 V	Oddo	Antonino	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	nobody	NY	Brooklyn

2-806690 1/22/14 505
2-190486 2-8-3-42
2-974052-6/10/14 V-NRA
2-754678-11/16/07
12-29813-50 5-8/2/07
4 16-29430

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3215

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no		brother Angelo Ferrico 183 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	med	chest	chest		Italy	Manfola
2	yes	wife	$2	no		brother-in-law Francesco Ferrico 183 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	No	no	no	good	no	S	4	dark	chest	chest	scar on the forehead	Italy	do
3	yes	self	$20	no	no	cousin Gabriele Scarfagno Chicago Illinois 1125 Gault St	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	dark	chest	chest	scar on the chin	Italy	Ascoli
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	brother Carmine Bagnetto 176 North St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	dark	chest	chest	dark marks on face	Italy	Salerno
5	no	self	$25	yes	1907 Ny	brother Filippo [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	med	chest	chest	mole on the face	Italy	Campofelice
6	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	brother Salvatore 176 North St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	2	ruddy	chest	chest		Italy	Salerno
7	yes	self	$5	no	no	brother Salvatore 176 North St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	1	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
8	yes	self	$40	no	no	husband Pasquale [illegible] 116 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	med	black	black		Italy	Ascoli
9	mother					father do													Italy	do
10	do					do do													Italy	do
11	do					do do													Italy	do
12	do	no	no	no		do do													Italy	do
13	self	$2	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Gallo 183 Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	med	chest	black	scar on the eye	Italy	Castelfranci
14	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	father Pasquale Gallo 183 Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	3	med	chest	gray		Italy	do
15	no	self	$20	no		husband Pietro [illegible] 216 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	med	chest	black		Italy	Castelfranci
16	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother Pietro Pasquale 183 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	Medical	no	no	poor	no	S	4	dark	chest	black	insufficient chest expansion	Italy	Ascoli
17	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Angelo 176 Lafayette St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	S		med	chest	chest	mole on the lip	Italy	do
18	yes	husband	$25	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo Scarfagno 1125 Henry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	med	chest	chest		Italy	Ascoli
19	yes	brother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	2	dark	chest	chest		Italy	do
20	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	1	ruddy	chest	chest		Italy	do
21	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	S		ruddy	chest	chest		Italy	do
22	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	S		ruddy	chest	chest		Italy	do
23	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brothers Angelo Antonio 176 Lafayette St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	dark	chest	black	scar on the face	Italy	Castelfranci
24	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother Carmine 176 Elizabeth St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	1	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
25	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	husband Mario Scarfagno 1125 St Louis Ave 7176	no	no	no	no	good	no	S		dark	chest	chest		Italy	Campobello
26	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	S		red	chest	chest		Italy	do
27	yes	father	$5	no	no	no	father Mario Francesco 176 Lafayette St St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	S		red	chest	chest		Italy	Castelvetrano
28	yes	father	$5	no	no	no	father of aliens	no	no	no	no	good	no	S		red	chest	chest		Italy	do
29	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	father Odda Ignuseppe 237 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	[illegible]	no	no	poor	no	S			red	chest	gray		Italy	Castelvetrano
30	yes	self	$5	yes	1907 Brooklyn 1910		mother Odda Ignuseppe and son - 237 Johnson Ave Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	dark	chest	chest	freckled face	Italy	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

M S Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ———, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
107	Records	Not													
108 2	Guaggenti	Santa	34	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vicari	mother Pellegrino	New York	City Chicago
" 3	Dolcemascolo	Giovannina	12	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody	do	do
" 4	Dolcemascolo	Antonina	6	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody	do	do
" 5	Dolcemascolo	Michelangelo	4	m	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody	do	do
109 6	DiMasi	Salvatore	26	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vicari	mother Pellegrino	New York	City Chicago
" 7	wife Meccio	Angela	22	f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	Via S. Angelo Vicari grand mother	do	do
" 8	son DiMasi	Antonino	6	m	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	do do	do	do
110 9	Terrano	Giuseppe	34	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Mezzojuso	son Terrano Salvatore	ny	New York
" 10	wife Cannizzaro	Maria	31	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	Via Stazione 24 Mezzojuso son a laborer	ny	New York
" 11	son Terrano	Nicolo	9	m	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	brother do	ny	New York
" 12	son Terrano	Antonino	3	m	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	do do	ny	New York
" 13	son Terrano	Giuseppe	1	m	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	do do	ny	New York
111 14	Castelli	Antonina	18	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vicari	nobody	ny	Buffalo
112 15	Murina	Francesco	19	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	father Gioacchino Vicari	City	Chicago
113 16	Consiglio	Giovanna	44	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vicari	Via S. Angelo Vicari nobody	ny	Buffalo
" 17	son Castelli	Rosario	16	m	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody	ny	Buffalo
" 18	daughter Castelli	Giuseppa	13	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody	do	do
" 19	Castelli	Anna	7	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody	do	do
114 20	Mirabile	Rosa	34	f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vicari	nobody	ny	Wilson
" 21	daughter Barresi	Rosalia	13	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vicari	nobody	ny	Wilson
" 22	do	Antonina	10	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vicari	nobody	ny	Wilson
" 23	do	Lucia	8	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vicari	nobody	ny	Wilson
" 24	son do	Luciano	4	m	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vicari	nobody	ny	Wilson
115 25	Mazzucco	Grazia	22	f	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sciara	father Mazzucco Salvatore Via Cubbina Sciara Monreale	ny	Brooklyn
116 26	Mazzucco	Caterina	30	f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sciara	nobody	ny	Brooklyn
" 27	daughter Marceca	Rosaria	7	f	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sciara	nobody	ny	Brooklyn
" 28	daughter Marceca	Vincenza	5	f	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sciara	nobody	ny	Brooklyn
" 29	Bennici	Benedetta	24	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sciara	nobody	ny	Buffalo
118 30	Cassi	Gioacchino	34	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Monreale	wife Madonia Giuseppa Via Dell'Arco Monreale	Iowa	Cedarville

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1316

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	yes																	
3	"																	
4	"																	
5	"																	
6	yes																	
7	"																	
8	"																	
9	yes																	
10	"																	
11	"																	
12	"																	
13	"																	
14	yes																	
15	yes																	
16	yes																	
17	"																	
18	"																	
19	"																	
20	yes																	
21	yes																	
22	yes																	
23	yes																	
24	yes																	
25	yes																	
26	yes																	
27	yes																	
28	yes																	
29	yes																	
30	yes																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W. S. Gulick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marsan, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Luigi Marsan

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hahia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
119	Davi'	Benedetto	19		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Monreale	mother Signa Grazia via Madonna	Ny	Brooklyn
120	Mazzucco	Vincenzo	19		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Monreale	father Salvatore Mazzucco	Ny	Brooklyn
121	Lo Bianco	Giuseppe	19		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Vicari	father Lo Bianco Giuseppe via Pubblica	Ill	Chicago
122	Guzzo	Antonino	25		m m	Stone Layer	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Partanna	wife Concetta Vicari via Cavour	Ny	Brooklyn
123	Gallo	Giuseppe	14		m s	Stone Layer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Partanna	sister Gallo Rosa via Cadaro-Partanna	Ny	Brooklyn
124	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	Ny	[illegible]
125	Spallina	Spallina	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ny	New York
126	Spoto	Spoto	16		f s	None	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Partanna	nobody	Ny	Brooklyn
127	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ny	New York
128	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
129	Marrone	Antonia	19		f s	Dress maker	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	mother Bonura Partanna	do	Brooklyn
130	[illegible]	Barbara	19		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Partanna	nobody	Ny	New York
131	Parisi	Antonio	31		m m	Miner	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Mezzojuso	nobody	Ny	New York
132	wife Rosetta	Caterina	21		f m	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	New York
133	son Parisi	Gioacchino	1		m s	None	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	New York
132	Di Gioacchino	Giuseppa	54		f m	None	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Bacco	nobody	Ny	Brooklyn
133	Saccy Scioscio	Gioacchina	18		f s	None	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	do
134	Burrasca	Maria	52		f m	None	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Mezzojuso	nobody	Ny	New York
135	Mancuso	Damiano	26		m s	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	New York
136	son Mancuso	Cristofaro	14		m s	None	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	New York
137	Saccy Mancuso	Maria	4		f s	None	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	New York
134	Di Caro	Calogero	25		m m	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Caruisatti	father Di Caro Diego via Cinile-Caruisatti	Ny	New York
138	wife Cupani	Maria Antonia	24		f m	None	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	father in law do	Ny	New York
139	son Di Caro	Diego	3		m s	None	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	grand father do	Ny	New York
140	[illegible]	Calogero	18		f s	None	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Caruisatti	mother Cusia Vincenza	Ny	Bayonne
136	Condoiana	Giuseppe	21		m s	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	mother Mariana Caruisatti	Ny	New York
137	Nullo	Giuseppe	24		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	father Nullo Vincenzo via Caruisatti	Ny	New York
138	Patti	Rosa	20		f w	Dress maker	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Caruisatti	aunt Montante Antonia via Cavour 5 Caruisatti	Ny	New York
139	Valenti	Calogero	21		f m	None	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Caruisatti	sister Valenti Vincenza via Caruisatti	Ny	New York
140	wife Martinez	Carmela	16		f s	None	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	aunt as above	Ny	New York
141	son Martinez	Vincenzo	9		m s	None	no	no	Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	do	aunt as above	Ny	New York

Except 1, 75 = 20.

William Burt

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 DEC. 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether he had any other money, and how much, if any, he got from others.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	yes	self	48	no	no	no	uncle	Pentarella Silvestre	323	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	wht	dark dark		Italy	Monreale
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother	Brooklyn New York	Elen Jon St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	wht	dark dark		Italy	do
3	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother	Brooklyn New York	Cor. Greenway & Prince St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	wht	dark dark		Italy	do
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother	Schisani Rosalia	Chicago Ill.	Vault St.	1925	no	good	no	5	4	wht	blonde dark	freckles face	Italy	Vicari
5	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother	Greco Vito	Hamburg	41	York	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark dark		Italy	Partanna
6	yes	self	21	no	no	no	mother	Nicastro Rosa	Hopkinson Ave Brooklyn	20		no	good	no	5	=	dark	dark dark	scar on the forhead	Italy	Partanna
7	yes	self	21	no	no	no	father	Mineo Antonio	New York			no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark dark		Italy	Partanna
8	yes	self	21	no	no	no	father	Mineo Antonio	Brooklyn NY			no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark dark	mole on the	Italy	do
9	yes	self	21	no	no	no	father	Lo Piccolo Vito	New York			no	good	no	5	5	wht	dark dark		Italy	Partanna
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother	Pecoraro Giuseppe	Brooklyn NY			no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark dark		Italy	do
11	yes	self	21	no	no	no	brother	Marrone Giuseppe	Brooklyn NY	126 Johnson Ave.		no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark dark		Italy	do
12	yes	self	60	yes	1907	Cal.	father	Mineo Vito	New York			no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark dark	scar on the neck	Italy	Partanna
13	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	brother	Scuppa Pietro	424 East 116th St	New York		no	good	no	5	2	wht	dark dark	scar on the neck	Italy	Mezzoiuso
14	yes	father	no	no	no	no	brother in law	do				no	good	no	5	3	wht	dark dark		Italy	Mezzoiuso
15	yes	self	45	no	no	no	uncle	do				no	good	no	=	=	wht	dark dark		Italy	Mezzoiuso
16	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	son	Riggio Leonardo	Brooklyn NY	275 Ave Stone		Med Cert	good	no	5	5	wht	dark dark		Italy	Salemi
17	yes	self	80	no	no	no	brother	do.				no	good	no	5	4	wht	dark dark		Italy	Trapani
18	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	son	Vicari Calogero	27th St New York			Med Cert	Feeble	no	5	4	wht	dark dark		Italy	Mezzoiuso
19	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	brother	do				no	good	no	5	4	wht	turning gray dark	scar on the forhead	Italy	do
20	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	do	do				no	good	no	5	2	wht	dark dark	mole on the face	Italy	do
21	yes	self	50	no	no	no	cousin	Romeo Gaetano	110 E 60 Street	New York		no	good	no	5	4	wht	dark dark		Italy	do
22	yes	husband	no	no	no	no		as above				no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	Caucetti
23	yes	father	no	no	no	no		as above				no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark dark		Italy	do
24	yes	self	45	no	no	no	husband	Puma Angelo				no	good	no	5	=		not chest chest		Italy	do
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle	Arbena Vito	563 Ave Bayonne NJ	Box 20 New York		no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	Caucetti
26	yes	self	45	no	no	no	brother	Valle Salvatore	239 St New York			no	good	no	5	4	rosy	dark dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	Sicciliana
27	yes	self	22	no	no	no	cousin	Cernigue Joseph	410 E 11 Street	New York		no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark dark	mole on the eye	Italy	Caucetti
28	yes	self	20	no	no	no	sons	Catapano and Giuseppe	661 Atlantic Ave	Brooklyn		no	good	no	5	4	rosy	turning gray dark	scar on the face	Italy	Caucetti
29	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	brothers	as above				no	good	no	5	2	rosy	dark dark		Italy	Caucetti
30	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	do	as above				no	good	no	5	=	rosy	dark dark		Italy	Caucetti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

M S Gilson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marini, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Marini

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W. S. Sheldon

Immigration Officer.

31—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1118

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Guarneri	Calogera	20		f m	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Caricatti	mother Di Caro Maria Via Scalia Caricatti	NY	New York
2	Turco	Giuseppe	22		m s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Caricatti	brother Turco Salvatore Caricatti Via Mestre 34	NY	New York
3	Giammaria	Serafina	31		f m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Caricatti	mother Montante Maria Via Barone 2 Caricatti	NY	New York
4	Lo Verde	Concetta	7		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Caricatti	grand mother do	NY	New York
5	Morella	1944-5 7.17.26 Maria	24		f m	nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Caricatti	mother Sciarta Concetta Caricatti Via Beccheria 9	NY	New York
6	Cuneo	Calogero	8		m s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Caricatti	grand mother do	NY	New York
7	Cirannio	Carmela	26		f m	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Caricatti	father Cirannio Vincenzo Caricatti	NY	New York
8	Nonie	Gerlanda	7		f s	nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Caricatti	grand father do	NY	New York
9	Nonie	Mariangela	2		f s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Caricatti	do do	NY	New York
10	Manisalco	Salvatore	18		m s	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Burgio	father Manisalco Dco Burgio Via Molino	NY	Marion
11	Giudemi	Domenico	18		m s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Burgio	mother Mazza Paola Via Lucina Burgio	Pa	Pueblo
12	Benfante	Vincenzo	26		m m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	Mussomeli	Satera	nobody	NY	Passaic
13	Callari	Paolina Salvatore	36		f m	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Satera	father Carmelo Callari Via Palermo	Pa	Clifton
14	Cosa	Onofrio	5		m s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Satera	grand father do	Pa	Clifton
15	Zannello	Paolo	26		m s	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Castrogiovanni	mother Arrigo Giuseppa Via Catania Castrogiovanni	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Giamporcaro	Carmelo	19		m s	sculptor	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Castrogiovanni	mother Giampo Maria Via Maria 15 Castrogiovanni	do	do
17	Giulino	Paolo	36		m m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Castrogiovanni	wife Herrera Rosa Via Lincoln Castrogiovanni	NY	Brooklyn
18	Cempia	Francesca	40		m m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	Biancavilla	Catania	wife Di Mauro Angela Via Cadino Biancavilla	Ohio	Salamanca
19	Pizzotti	Francesca	32		f s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Catania	father Pizzotti Alfio Via Fontana Catania	NY	New York
20	Cuneo	Salvatore	24		m m	blacksmith	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Catania	Mother Consoli Teresa Catania	NY	New York
21	Cuneo	Giuseppa	2		f s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Catania	do do	do	do
22	Buscemi	Giuseppa	25		f m	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily	Adernò	nobody		NY	Brooklyn
23	Curreo	Salvatore	25		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	nobody		NY	Brooklyn
24	Curreo	Vincenza	16		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	nobody		NY	Brooklyn
25	Amiola	Pietro	22		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South Sicily	do	Adernò	father Amiola Via Palermo Adernò	NY	New York
26	Bonnici	Vincenzo	27		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South Sicily	Francofonte	Catania	mother Bruglieri Lucia Via Candela Francofonte	NY	New York
27	Scuderi	Natale	26		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South Sicily	Catania	Catania	mother Guttilla Adelina Via Sant'Orsola Catania	NY	New York

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2P

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any assisted or prepaid ticket by any steamship company or transportation company, or by any other person or corporation, or by means of any part of the money for which was furnished by any such company or person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, or whether coming in pursuance of an offer, invitation, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							[illegible]												
2	yes	self	15	no	no	no	husband Vallo Salvatore Box 20 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy	blonde	chest	Sicily	Do
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Enrico Angelo 319 39 St New York	no	no	no	no	Eye Optic good	no	5	1	mat	chest	gray	Eye Optic scar on the forehead	Sicily	Cancatti
4	yes	self	20	no	no	no	husband Lofaro Antonio 26 Fulton New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat	black	chest		Sicily	Cancatti
5	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	mat	chest	chest	scar on the eye	Sicily	do
6	yes	self	100	no	no	no	husband Anna Angelo Box 110 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest	chest	mole on the forehead	Sicily	do
7	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat	chest	chest		Sicily	do
8	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Ponce Antonio 410 E 11 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest	chest		Sicily	Cancatti
9	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	mat	chest	chest		Sicily	do
10	yes	mother		no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	mat	chest	chest		Sicily	do
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Pinelli Natale Marion Ills W Fault 1607	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest	chest		Sicily	Burgio
12	yes	self	20	no	no	no	father Sud Secci Pueblo Colorado 05 Fe No 267	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest	chest		Sicily	do
13	yes	self	20	no	no	no	relative Marquez Fior- 118 2 no St Pasticio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest	chest		Sicily	Mussomeli
14	yes	self	18	do	no	no	husband Cona Fidelio Pittston Pa 2. 6 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest	gray	scars on the forehead	Sicily	Milocca
15	yes	Brother		no	no	no	father do. Wyoming Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	mat	chest	chest		Sicily	do
16	yes	self	20	yes	1907	Philad.	brother Vincenzo Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest		Sicily	Castrogiovanni
17	yes	self	25	yes	1908	no	father Salvatore Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	chest	scar on the forehead	Sicily	do
18	yes	self	28	no	no	no	cousin Scalzo Gaetano Brooklyn New York 14 Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	chest		Sicily	do
19	yes	self	5	yes	no	no	brother Tempio Elia do, Steamer Ohio 20 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest		Sicily	Biancavilla
20	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 60 Catharine St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	chest	chest		Sicily	Catania
21		self	20	no	no	no	father in law Scitto Grazia 118 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest	chest		Sicily	Biancavilla
22		[illegible]		no	no	no	father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	chest	chest		Sicily	Catania
23		self		no	no	no	grandfather do					good	no			mat	chest	chest		Sicily	do
24		self		no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat	chest	chest		Sicily	do
25	yes	self	20	no	no	no	husband Cuccia Pietro 41 Sterling Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest		Sicily	Aderno
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Cuccia Pietro as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest	chest		Sicily	Aderno
27	yes	brother		no	no	no	brother do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	blue		Sicily	Aderno
28	yes	self	25	yes	1906	NY	brother Cancila Giuseppe 12 th Street Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest	gray	scar on the neck	Sicily	do
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Alfio Scuderi 9 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest	scar on the face	Sicily	Ghirlandino
30	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Cavallo Calogero 301 E 49 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest	scar on the eye brow	Sicily	Catania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W. S. Gilcaer
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

54

I, Lieut. Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE, that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1st Lieut. Marino

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
160	Torrelli	Giuseppe	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltagirone	wife Maria Grandino Caltagirone Via Cappuccini	Pa	Pittsburg
161 2	Maccarrone	Francesco	28		m m	(mariner)	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania	wife Vincenza Caltagirone Via Cappuccini	Pa	Pittsburg
162 3	Seria	Salvatore	35		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania	wife Vincenza Catania Via Otrano	Ny	New York
163 4	La Rosa	Raimundo	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Francofonte	wife Capsola Ventura Francofonte Via Borriero	Ny	New York
164 5	Candeliere	Francesco	48		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania	wife Intelisano Vincenza Catania Via Dritta pass 25	Ny	New York
165	Spampinato	Maria	36		f m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Militello	wife Scacco Angela Militello Via Palermo	Pa	Philadelphia
166 6	Castania	Francesco	10		m s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Militello	nobody	Ny	New York
167 9	Viola	Carmelo	31		m m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	New York
168 10	Vasallo	Salvatore	22		m s	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lentini	wife Amenta Alfio Via Paradiso Lentini	Ny	Brooklyn
169 11	Viggio	Antonino	34		m m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltagirone	wife Milazzo Giuseppa Caltagirone	Ny	New York
170 12	Siciliano	Filadelfio	28		m m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bronte	wife Bongiorno Rosaria Via S. Francesco	Ny	New York
171	Sinatra	Agata	18		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lentini	wife Ognano Agatanna Lentini Via Cirone	Ny	Brooklyn
172 13	Spina	Rosa	27		f m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltagirone	mother Altamore Angela Caltagirone Via Dritta	Ny	New York
173 14	Martinez	Giacomino	2		m s	Son	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lentini	nobody	Ny	Brooklyn
174 15	Martinez	Nicolino			m s	Son	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lentini	nobody	do	do
175 17	Malfasso	Alfio	19		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lentini	nobody	do	do
176	Miceli	Giuseppa	21		f m	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father Malfasso Salvatore	Pa	Pittsburg
177 18	Oddo	Giuseppe	22		m s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lentini	mother Oddo Grazia Lentini Via Lagna	Ny	New York
178	Marino	Rosa	20		f m	Home	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lentini	grand mother do Lentini Via Buccheri Vitte	do	do
179 21	Commendatore	Mario	22		m s	Draftsman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltagirone	mother Mauricio Teresa	Ny	Troy
180	Mangano	Rosaria	19		f m	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father Mauricio Giuseppe Via S. Lucia Caltagirone	Pa	Pittsburg
181	Fiorentino	Eduardo	1		m s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania	mother Catania Lucia Via Dritta Catania	Ohio	Cleveland
182 24	Altamore	Vincenzo	16		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	grand mother do	do	do
183 25	Migliore	Rosaria	27		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltagirone	father Gesualdo Caltagirone Via Monaka	Ny	New York
184	Boria	Concetta	19		f m	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sortino	father Migliore Pasquale Sortino Via Main	Ny	Rochester
185	Cardello	Giacomo	15		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltagirone	nobody	Ny	Troy
186	Cardello	Carmela	8		f s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	Troy
187	Cardello	Giuseppa	6		f s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	Troy
188	Cardello	Gaetano	13		m s	None	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ny	Troy

2-168478 IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

2-35765 62-11/1/38

M Omaha 48/37 (1905)

28 28 12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any person, express or helped, to Enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Mario Giarrizzo 257 Fifth Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest		Italy	Caltagirone
2	yes	self	25	yes	1907	NY	sister Giuseppina Maccarone 179 Columbia street NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest	scar on the chin	Italy	Caltanissetta
3	yes	self	20	no	no	no	mother Sebastiano New York 9 Delaware st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Francofonte
4	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle Joseph Sebastiano Pittsburg New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Catania
5	yes	self	30	no	no	no	nephew Gaetano Castronovo 5 Monroe st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chest	chest	scar on the forehead	Italy	Militello
6							[illegible]							5	2	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Palermo
7	yes	self	21	no	no	no	806 St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	chest	chest	scar on the lip	Italy	Militello
8	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	husband Castania Giuseppe 38 Monroe st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	chest	chest		Italy	Militello
10		self	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Matricardi Fsco 179 Columbia st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Caltagirone
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Gennaro Rosco New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Bronte
12	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Buscemi Mariano New York 403 E 12th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Lentini
13	yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother Nicoli Paolo Columbia st 179 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest	scar on the face	Italy	Caltagirone
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Nicoli Pasquale 116 Cherry st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chest	chest		Italy	Caltagirone
15	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	husband Matricardi Fsco 179 Columbia st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest		Italy	Lentini
16	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
17	no yes	self	20	no	no	no	do do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
18	yes	self	10	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Salerno 1130 N 12 st Omaha	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	chest	scar on the eye	Italy	Lentini
19	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	husband do Salvatore 179 Columbia st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	chest	moles on the face brow	Italy	do
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father as above affianced Giuseppe Castronovo 5 Fifth Ave Troy NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
21	no yes	self	25	yes	1906	Pittsb.	brother Salvatore 257 Fifth Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest		Italy	Caltagirone
22	no yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Lorentino Giuseppe Cleveland Ohio 2303 E 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	red	chest	chest	scar on the eye brow	Italy	do
23	no yes	mother	—	no	no	no	father do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest		Italy	Catania
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Rosario Nicoli Cherry st 116 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sisters Mary Francesca Columbia st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Caltagirone
26	yes	self	20	yes	no	no	husband Cardello Giuseppe Fifth Ave Troy NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chest	chest	moles on the face	Italy	Lentini
27	"	mother	—	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	red	chest	chest		Italy	Aidone
28	"	mother	—	no	no	no	father do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	med	chest	chest		Italy	Caltagirone
29	"	aunt	—	no	no	no	uncle do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	chest	blue		Italy	do
30	"	mother	—	no	no	no	father do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
													5	1						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

M S Gleason
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass. U. S. A.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Culver

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hahia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
181	Cammarano	Angelo	52		m	m	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calabaforni	nobody	N Brooklyn	
182 2 V	Mainiero	Antonino	16		m	s	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Misilmeri	mother Cappello Giuseppa	Pa Allegheny	
183 3 V	Golisano	Giuseppe	36		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltanissetta	Via Scina 56 father Francesco Misilmeri Caltanissetta	Ohio Cleveland	
184	[illegible]	Vincenzo	40		m	s	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ohio Cleveland	
185 4	Cuttaia	Rosaria	50		f	m	Nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	husband Salvatore Cuttaia	Ny New York	
186 5	Gerbino	Giovanna	18		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	brother of above	Ny New York	
187 6	do	Salvatore	19		m	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	as above	Ny New York	
188 7	do	Margherita	18		f	s	Nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	as above	Ny New York	
189 8 V	Ferrara	Giuseppe	19		m	s	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltavuturo	Via Rosolia father Ferrara Rosario	Ny Rochester	
190	Ephiotti	Vincenzo	28		m	m	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mezzojuso	nobody	Ill Chicago	
191	[illegible]	Santo	32		m	m	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ill Chicago	
192	[illegible]	Ignazio Salvatore	2		m	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ill Chicago	
193	[illegible]	Giuseppe	5		m	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Ill Chicago	
194 14 V	Camarrano	Giuseppe	30		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltanissetta	wife Marca Rosina Castelvetrano Via Cantone 31	Ks Mound	
195 15 V	Salerno	Filippo	27		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Scalata Michela Via Gaglard Caltanissetta	Ks Mound	
196 16 V	Lombardo	Biagio	31		m	m	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father Lombardo Salvatore Via Scuola 53 Caltanissetta	Ohio Aurora	
197 17 V	Profaccio	Michela	16		f	m	Nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father in law do.	do do	
198 18 V	D'Gioia	Pietro	20		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Serradifalco	father Vincenzo Serradifalco Via Giunta	Pa Robertsdale	
199 19 V	Campalora	Maria	57		f	wd	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calatafimi	nobody	Ny Brooklyn	
200 20 V	Piazza	Caterina	37		f	m	Nurse	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Serradifalco	father Piazza Angelo Via Milano Serradifalco	Ny New York	
201 21 V	Conti	Salvatore	63		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villafrati	wife Buccoli Maria Villafrati Via Crainia	Mo Kansas	
202 22 V	do	Fortunata	16		m	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	mother do	do do	
203 23 V	Sedita	Antonio	16		m	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castrofilippo	father Sedita Giuseppe Castrofilippo Via Borgofilla	Ny New York	
204 24 V	Ippolito	Giuseppe	18		m	s	Miner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father Ippolito Giuseppe Castrofilippo Via Borgofilla	Ny New York	
205 25 V	Bacio	Angelo	18		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father Bacio Salvatore Castrofilippo Via Croce	Ny New York	
206 26 V	Taibi	Salvatore	18		m	s	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father Taibi Salvatore Castrofilippo Via Borgofilla	Ny New York	
207 27 V	Restivo	Bernardo	22		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father Restivo Salvatore Castrofilippo Via Borgofilla	Ny New York	
208 28 V	Peina	Giuseppe	36		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano Quisquina	father S. Stefano Quisquina	Pa Carnegie	
209	Peina	Maria	8		f	s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do do	
210 29 V	Vecanti	Felicia	24		f	s	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Giovanna Maria S. Stefano Quisquina	Col Edgewater	

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

57

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or encouraged by friends to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	120	no	no	no	Parents [illegible] 190 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest		Italy	Castellammare
2	yes	self	50	no	no	no	brother Francesco Vista Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	chest	chest		Italy	Partanna
3	yes	self	25	yes	1899	NY	cousin Salvatore Calogero Cleveland Ohio 902 Scoville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	chest	chest		Italy	Bivona
4	yes	self	40	no			Calogero Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Castellammare
5	yes	Wife	120	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Pasquale Brooklyn NY Forest St 138	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
6	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		very	chest	chest		Italy	do
7	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			very	chest	chest		Italy	do
8	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			very	blonde	chest		Italy	do
9	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle Di Blasi Giuseppe Rochester NY 215 Saxton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	chest	chest		Italy	Caltavuturo
10	yes	self	40	no	no	25	brother Marco Bracco Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	chest	one on the neck	Italy	Ustica
11	yes	self	50	no	no	no	brother Carlo do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Cinisi
12	yes	father	no	no	no	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			very	chest	chest		Italy	Carapipetta
13	yes	self										good	no			med	chest	chest		Italy	do
14	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Nasca Giuseppe Box 71 Altoona Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest		Italy	S. Cataldo
15	yes	self	50	no	no	no	brother in law Jasso Michele Box 71 Mordett Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Caltanissetta
16	yes	self	30	yes	1905	Algiers	cousin Volo Giuseppe Augusta County Factory St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	chest		Italy	do
17	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
18	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brothers Salvatore Giuseppe Box 11 Johnsdale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Serradifalco
19	yes	self	40	no	no	no	son Sebastiano 338 Second Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest		Italy	Calatafimi
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	nephew Vito Calogero Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	chest	chest		Italy	Serradifalco
21	no	self	200	no	no	no	son Domenico Vincenzo 30 Carrington St Chicago	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	5	med	chest	chest		Italy	Villafrati
22	yes	father	no	no	no	no	brothers as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	chest	chest		Italy	do
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Caibi Giuseppe 661 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Castrofilippo
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Calogero 661 1st ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
25	yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother Baio Vincenzo New York 661 1st Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	chest	chest	under chin	Italy	do
26	yes	self	60	no	no	no	brother Caibi Giuseppe 661 1st ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	chest	chest	on the face	Italy	do
27	yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother Pietro Calogero 661 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	chest	chest		Italy	do
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	wife Provenzano Caterina Campofelice Sa 40 Dr. 21st 206	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	chest	chest	on the forehead	Italy	S. Stefano Quisquina
29	no	self	20	yes	no	no	mother Portogano Giulia Campofelice	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	chest	blue		Italy	do
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Di Blasi Benedetto Box 82 Aspinlas Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	chest		Italy	S. Stefano Quisquina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W S Sherman
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Doctor Mass. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W. W. Sheldon

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
203 1 V	Vacanti	Angelo	38		m m	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano Quisq.	father Vacanti Gico	Fla	Tampa
2 V	Greco	Ina Angela	23		f s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano Quisq.	S. Stefano Quisquina grand father of above	do	do
3 V	Vacanti	Maria	4		f s	none	do	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano Quisq.	grand father of above	do	do
4 V	Valanti	Francesco	2		m s	none	10-16675	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano Quisq.	grand father as above	do	do
204	Bordonaro	Teresa	14		f s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Fla	Tampa
205	Provenzano	Giuseppina	12		f s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano Quisq.	nobody	do	do
206	Nicoletta	Francesco	56		m m	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	ny	Jamestown
207 8	Giunta	Enrico	4		m s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	Fla	Tampa
208 9	Provenzano	Giovanni	37		m m	farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano Quisq.	nobody	do	do
10	Provenzano	Maria	4		f s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
209 11	Filoseo	Emanuela	37		f m	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano Quisq.	nobody	Fla	Tampa
12	Reina	Agata	9		f s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
13	Reina	Angelo	7		m s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
14	Reina	Maria	3		f s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
15	Reina	Giuseppe	3		f s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
16	Reina	Rosa	2		f s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
210 17	Mancuso	Giuseppe	35		f m	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano Quisq.	mother Angela Noto via Sferlo S. Stefano Quisq.	Fla	Tampa
18	Pascia	Giuseppe	10		m s	none	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grand mother do	do	do
19	Pascia	Antonina	7		m s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grand mother do	do	do
20	Cascio	Angelo	4		f s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grand mother do	do	do
211 21	Grisafe	Francesca	25		f m	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Calhoun Ga	mother Calizzi Alfonsina Caltanissetta via Marseilles	ny	Rochester
212 22	Lo Maglio	Alfonsina	4		f s	none	7-151732	10-9-10 no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grand mother do	ny	Rochester
213 23	Lo Maglio	Liboria	2		f s	none	7-191701	no 11/4/11	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grand mother do	ny	Rochester
214 24	Bottari	Calogero	26		f s	Seamstress	2-979702	5/20/11 no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Capo Orlando	mother Giuseppa Scibona via Palermo Capo d'Orlando	ny	New York
215 25	Cubibbo	Antonino	6		m s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Belmonte	uncle Gaetano Scaglione Belmonte Miglieri	Pa	Philadelphia
216 26	Cimino	Maria	44		f m	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Flavia	nobody	Ill	Chicago
217 27	Giangrasso	Stella Maria	18		f s	none	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
218	Giangrasso	Pietro	15		f s	none	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
219	Giangrasso	Giuseppa	10		f s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
220	Giangrasso	Antonia	8		f s	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	no	self	$40	no		uncle Nicolo Capitano 400 S 14 Ave 24 th Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	S. Stefano Luisagnino
2	"	husband	no	no	no	uncle do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	dark	dark		Italy	do
3	"	father	no	no	no	uncle do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	dark	dark		Italy	do
4	"	father	no	no	no	uncle do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	dark	dark		Italy	do
5	yes	self	$5	no	no	father Stefano Pisano Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark		Italy	S. Stefano Luisagnino
6	yes	self	$5	no	no	father Salvatore Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark		Italy	do.
7	yes	self	$4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	do.
8	yes	self	no	no	no	father Salvatore Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	dark	dark		Italy	Luisagnino
9	yes	self	$4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark		Italy	S. Stefano Luisagnino
10	yes	father	no	no	no	mother Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	dark		Italy	do
11	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	father Tobacco Worker Tampa Fla	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	scar on the eyebrow	Italy	S. Stefano Luisagnino
12	"	mother	no	no	no	father Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	dark	dark		Italy	do
13	"	mother	no	no	no	do	do	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	dark		Italy	do
14	"	mother	no	no	no	do	do	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	dark		Italy	S. Stefano Luisagnino
15	"	mother	no	no	no	do	do	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	dark		Italy	do
16	"	mother	no	no	no	do	do	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	dark		Italy	do
17	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	husband Peppe Stefanini 909 Ave Tampa Fla	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark		Italy	S. Stefano Luisagnino
18	"	mother	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		very	dark	dark		Italy	do
19	"	mother	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			very	dark	dark		Italy	do
20	"	mother	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			very	dark	dark		Italy	do
21	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	husband Maglio Salv. Rochester. Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	dark	freckled marked face	Italy	Caltanissetta
22	"	mother	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	dark	dark		Italy	do
23	"	mother	no	no	no	do	do	no	no	no	good	no			not	dark	dark		Italy	do
24	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Uncle Vincenzo Sebastiano 169 Bleecker St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	dark	dark		Italy	Casa Orlando
25	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Uncle Vincenzo Sebastiano 169 Bleecker St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	dark	dark	scar on the face	Italy	Belmonte Mezzagno
26	no	self	$20	no	no	no	son Giuseppe Stefanini 918 Bathgate Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	dark	dark		Italy	S. Gloria
27	"	mother	no	no	no	no	brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	dark	dark		Italy	do
28	"	mother	no	no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not	dark	dark		Italy	do
29	"	mother	no	no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	dark	dark		Italy	do
30	"	mother	no	no	no	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	dark	dark		Italy	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 DEC. 1910 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W. W. Glover
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dudley Warner, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston Mass. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dudley Warner Mayo

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1910 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

23 60

1 1

121 St

Dec 5/1910

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Nov. 18th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
214 V	Pontiello	Silvio	11	m	s	None	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	nobody	My	Brooklyn
[illegible]	Fermello	Antonio	8	m	s	None	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	[illegible]	My	Brooklyn
[illegible]	Fermello	Salvatore	[illegible]												
218 V	Sacci	Anna	21	f	s	None	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Vita	father Sacci Vincenzo Via Commune Vita	My	New York
219 V	Sacci	Lucia	16	f	s	None	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Vita	father do	My	New York
216 V	Martorana fu Biondo	Sebastiana	22	f	m	None	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	father Abantiacco Salvatore Via Cavour 16	My	Philadelphia
217 V	Paulano	Francesco	25	m	s	Barber	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Piacco	father Paulano Giuseppe Via Maqueda 50	My	New York
222 V	Barbiera	Giuseppa	38	f	m	None	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Piacco	Sadzgate Maria Piacco Via Toledo	My	Detroit
[illegible]	Franchida	Josaria	5	f	s	None	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Piacco	sister do	My	Detroit
[illegible]	Franchida	Rosa	4	f	s	None	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Piacco	sister do	My	Detroit
[illegible]	Franchida	Vincenzo	1	m	s	None	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Piacco	sister do	My	Detroit
223 V	Surdo	Rosa	19	f	s	None	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Boccamenu	father Surdi Paolo Via Cennino Boccamenna	My	Brooklyn
224 13 V	Mendola	Damian	40	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Piana dei Greci	wife Sister Alex Via Lapia Piana dei Greci	My	New York
225 V	Di Rosa	Salvatore	22	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Villarica	brother Pasquale Di Rosa Via Cataldo Villarica	My	New York
15 V	Castellone	Rosa	45	f	m	None	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Villarica	brother in town	My	New York
16 V	Di Rosa	Lucia	14	f	s	None	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Villarica	uncle as above	My	New York
17 V	Di Rosa	Gennaro	9	m	s	None	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Villarica	uncle as above	My	New York
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 DEC. 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 25	no			father Pasticello Liborio 1 Mia East R. Philander St. 29 Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	grey	Italy	Vitulazio
2																				
3																				
4	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	brother Lanci Vito 243 Skillman St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	grey	Italy	Vito
5	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	grey	Italy	Vito
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Antonio Lidonici 736 Hancock St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Chestnut	blue	Scar on the face	Italy	Belmonte
7	yes	self	25	yes	1900	NY	wife Beatrice Palazzo 346 E 12th St. New York	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	Chestnut		Italy	Mezzagno Genga
8	no	yes	Self	60	no	no	no	husband Procida Carlo 219 Chamberlain St. Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	Chestnut		Italy	Piacco
9	"	yes	Mother	—	no	no	no	father absence	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	Chestnut	Chestnut		Italy	Piacco
10	"	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	father absence	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	Chestnut	Chestnut		Italy	Piacco
11	"	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	father absence	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	Blonde	blue		Italy	Piacco
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Lanci Giuseppe 111 Central Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Chestnut	Chestnut		Sicily	Alcamo
13	yes	self	60	yes	1907	N.J.	father Mandato Antonio 1 Mercer St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Piana
14	yes	father	25	no	no		father Giovanni De Nova 3336 Holland Ave Williamsbridge	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown		Italy	Villarico
15	yes	husband	—	no	no		husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown		Italy	Villarico
16	yes	father	—	no	no		father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown		Italy	Villarico
17	yes	father	—	no	no		father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown		Italy	Villarico
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 4 DEC. 1910, 19

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

TJC S. S. ITALIA, ANCHOR LINE, *arrived* DEC. 5, 1910. , 190 , M., , *from* C?

	Book No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	1	Durante, Manzio,		7	16	1	A C1		10:45		Detwiler															
34m	2	Basso, Demetrio,		15	22	1	[illegible]		"		Book															333
49f	3	Martino, Maria Sofia dtr.		1	22/D	2	[illegible]		10:30		Brown															343
18f		" Angela																								464
46m	4	Culisano, Giuseppe,		15	6	1	[illegible]		10:30		Book															333
22f	5	Bertolone, Maria, & 2		15	10/12	3	[illegible]		10:30		Flannery															646
18f		" Vincenza																								
10m		" Vincenzo,																								
25m	6	Guzzo, Antonino with #7		19	4	1	[illegible]		10:[illegible]		Book															— 1 —
14m	7	Rollo, Giuseppe with #8		19	5	1	[illegible]		11:00																	— 1 —
16f	8	DelBene, Rosa & 5		6	4/6	4	[illegible]		11:30		[illegible]															16 20 16
14f		" Mariantonia																								
3f		" Filomena																								
9m		" Felice																								
55m	9	Polsinelli, Giuseppe, Il Sub.			1	1	[illegible]				Detwiler															
32m	10	Dimitre, Angelo,		19	18	1	[illegible]		11:15		Book															333
28f	11	Grassedonio, Rosa & 2		19	21.6	2	[illegible]		11:15		Flannery															— 2 —
8f		" Anna																								
10m	12	Lombardi, Francesco,		6	1	1	[illegible]		11:20		[illegible]															— 1 —
51f	13	Valenti, Calogera & 2		19	23/3	3	[illegible]		11:20		Book															— 3 —
16f		Martinez, Carmela,																								
9m		" Vincenzo,																								
20f	14	Larino, Rosa, with #15		21	20	1	[illegible]		11:20		Brown															222
49f	15	Doria, Concetta & fam. & 14		21	20/3	3	[illegible]		11:15		Brown															— 5 —
16f		Cardello, Giacoma,																								
8f		" Carmela,																								
13m		" Gaetano																								— 1 —
42		Prediletta, Giuseppe (nico)																								
11m	16	Carevelli, Corradino bro.		5	21/3	2	[illegible]		11:20		Conrad															— 1 —
		" Angelo,																								

12/7 107 Chase 12/8 178 Clark 2 23

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1111

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

TJC S. S. ITALIA (Page 2) *arrived* 12/5/10. , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Secy.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Secy.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Secy.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
47f	17	Bevilacqua, Teresa & ch.	2	24/7	4	LIC	11:25	Follett																	444
21f		Curcio, Maria,																							
17f		" Rosarino,																							
8f		" Rosa,																							
43f	18	Montone, Regina & ch.	11	1/3	3	LIC	11:00	Forster																	9189
13f		Maletesta, Giovanna,																							
9m		" Crescenzo,																							
18m	19	Sudderni, Dom.	20	12	1	LIC		Curran																	1718 7
20f	20	Castellano, Mariantonia & 1	1	10	1	"	11:20	Brown																	278877
9f	21	Devito, Maria & ch.	9	21	1	"16	11:20																		878
25m	22	Demasi, Francesco & 2	9	24	3	16-sec.11	11:20	O'Neill																	17717
14m		Vent, Antonio, (W'r)																							
23f		Truppa, Maddalena (wife)																							
50f	23	Tedesco, Maria M. & son	1	24/3	2	LIC	11:30	Mrs H																	242
16m		Mercolitano, Nicola																							
41f	24	Lerosa, Gaetano & son	4	1/3	2	LIC	11:35	Corsi																	222
4m		Boccadoro, Vito,																							
11m	25	Ponticello, Liborio & 2	26	24	1	1	LIC-16	11:40	Wilcelli																333
25f	26	Grisafo, Francesco & 2	23	22	21/3	3	"	11:45	Flaherty																999
4f		Migliglio, Addolorata,																							
2f		" Liborio.																							
44f	27	Cumino, Maria & ch.	25	23/3	5	LIC	11:30	- Flaherty																	10 15 10
18f		Giongiasso, Maria																							
15f		" Pietra																							
18f		" Giuseppa																							
5f		" Antonia																							
54m	28	Miano, Michele, & nephew	6	15/15	2	LIC	11:40	O'Neill																	263/36
16m		" Giovanni,																							
20f	29	Giglio, Rosa,	16	22	1	16f Cert.	12:30	Wilcelli																	

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—11[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. [illegible]

S. S. ITALIA (Page 3) 12/5/10. arrived , 190 ; M., , from [illegible]

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings, Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
56m	30	Nicoletta, Francesco,	33	7	1	IPC Cert	--	[illegible]																		
71m	31	Calvano, Custode & fam	4	3/5	3	[illegible]	12:50	Cohen																		
44f		Guerriero, Francesco,																								
2m		Calvano, Angelo,																								
19m	32	Davi, Benedetto,	19	1	1	IPC Cert.	1:10	Book																		
35f	33	Belmonte, Maria Giuseppa & 2	1	21/3	3	IPC	12:30	Rebrone																		
11f		Tucci, Antonia,																								
7m		" Alessandro,																								
52f	34	Burrasi, Maria & fam,	13	17.	4	IPC Cert.	1:15	Book																		
26m		Menouso, Domenico,																								
14m		" Cristoforo,																								
4f		" Maria,																								
63m	35	Conti, Salvatore, & son	29	1.25	2	IPC Cert		Bockett																		
16m		" Fortunato,																								
56f	36	Balli, Catarina, & ch.	7	10.20	2	IPC Cert.	1:35	Schlamm																		
21f		Catarenziti, Rosa,																								
74f	37	Peluso, Saverio,	2	29	1	IPC Cert	1:30	Bockett																		
29f	38	Bilotta, Maria Teresa & chm.	7	6/8	3	IPC Cert	1:25	Schlamm																		
3m		Cordileone, Bernardino,																								
8m		" Emilio,																								
58f	39	Pampalone, Nicola,	2.	19	1	IPC CHRT.	1:15	Bockett																		
17f	40	Valenti, Concetta & 1	15	13/4	2	IPC CHRT.	1:10	Book																		
15m		" Girolomo,																								
54f	41	DiGiovanni, Giuseppa, & 1	19	1s/6	2	IPC CHRT.	1:20	Book																		
15m		Riggio, Giacomo,																								
53f	42	Sorrentino, Angela & 2	2	1/3	3	IPC CHRT	--	Bockett																		
24f		Sbaiano, Teresa,																								
15m		" Francesco,																								
57f	43	Oddo, Vita & bro.	17	29/0	2	IPC CHRT																				
[illegible]		" Antonino,																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—2121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. ITALIA (PAGE 4) 12/5/10 arrived , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21m	44	Tamburello, Francesco,	17	16	1	LPC Cert.	1:30	Schlamm																		
40m	45	Tremonte, Giuseppe,	6	16	1	" "	1:25	O'Neill																		
15f	46	Candela, Candela, Elvira,	6	11	1	LPC (Med. & bro. in hosp. 2:40	"																			
12m	47	Gallo, Giuseppe	5	3	1	"																				
13m	48	Carnevale, Vincenzo	9	2	1	"																				
8f	49	Alfano, Maria	13	15	2	"																				
8f		Brigida																								
23f	50	Carbutti, Giovanna	2	3	2	LPC																				
4f		Esterina																								
2m		Raffaele																								
11f	51	Brignoli, Bianca	6	4	1																					
4f		Cilina																								
2m	52	Esposito, Giuseppe	5	9	1	LPC																				
53m	53	Turco, Giuseppe	20	3	1																					
46f	54	Jannaro, Maria	6	12	2	LPC																				
7m		Candela, Luigi																								
31f	55	Vallara, Anna	5	8	2	LPC																				
2f		Esposito, Filomena																								
29f	56	Lagrossa, Lucia	2	6	2	LPC																				
6m		Gioseffi, Donato																								
33f	57	Curci, Lucia	4	9	1	LPC Rel																				
36f	58	Titone, Rosa	13	13,16	2	Ret from Quar.	3/13/11	O'Neill																		
3m		Salfano, Antonio																								

N. Y. Form 69
Bureau of Customs and Border Protection

11—1616

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] arrived [redacted], 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb. Luigi DeLuca 716 Liberty Ave Bklyn		5	12	—	3	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb. Rocco Sardello, 153 Thompson St		5	11.30	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb. Calogero Catania 58 Tompkinsville St - Davis St Quarry Pier		8	12.10	3	3	3
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	RR Husb. Angelo Scarone Box 120		6	10.20	3	3	3
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb. Salv. Oddo 179 Columbia St Bklyn		5	12	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro. Eppe. 203 - Johnson Ave, Bklyn		6	12.20	1	1	1
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb. Luc. Jacone 233 Elizabeth St mfr		5	4	—	3	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro Eppe 341 - Linden St, Bklyn		5	3.15	—	1	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Aunt Cona Gallanga, 169 - Block St mfr		6	12.40	1	1	1
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Son Carmine Giannini 1127 - Fox St		5	11.30	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb. Saco Di Stefano, 60 - Manhattan Ave Bklyn Ft. Hamilton Pkwy		5	11.30	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb. Giacomo Massa 1027 Central Ave BKlyn		5	11	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb. Eppe Punto 715 - Atlantic Ave Bklyn		5	12.20	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro Cosmino, 149 - Elizabeth St mfr		5	12.25	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Fatta Salv. 215 Boerum St, Bklyn		6	10.10	1	1	1
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro Luciano 336 - E 76 St mfr		5	12.30	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb Saverio Antonio 775 - Central Ave Westfield St		6	11.10	1	1	1
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb Pasquale Hadgone, 13 - Forest St Bklyn		6	11.10	1	1	1
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[illegible]		7	12.25	6	9	6
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb Elio Raffelli, 154 Conover St Bklyn		5	4.18	—	2	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb. Eppe Cantarone, 22 - Prindle St Bklyn		5	11.30	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb. Andrea Panebianco 483 Park Ave Bklyn		5	12.20	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro. Ferdinando, 1603 - Clover St Bronx		5	11.30	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro Matteo 383 - E 174 St, mfr		6	10	2	2	2
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Father Nicola 305 - E 109 St, mfr		5	12.10	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb Geo. Di Rosa 3639 Holland Ave Williamsbridge mfr		5	12.20	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb Vincenzo Vago. 277 - Myrtle Ave Bklyn		6	12	2	2	2
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husb Vago Lombardino, 74 Richardson St Bklyn		5	11.30	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	RR Bro. Vincenzo 99 - Commercial St		6	12	1	1	1

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21—1613

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

67

S. S. [redacted] arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					63								
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Com. Luca Roccaro 230 Chrystie St mpc	S	✓	11:30	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro Salv. 253 Elizabeth St, Rumore pa	B	6	11:45	1	1	1
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Egidio Di Pascale, 348-2106, mpc	S	6	10	H	H	H
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Elia Petrucci, 56-7 Ave, mpc	S	✓	2:05	—	1	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro Ephpe 111-Central Ave, Bklyn #1, 2, 3, 4- B-L-A. Adolfo Coppola, 90 main St Rodi, NJ	S	✓	12:30	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	" father Carlo Bot 251-Rodi, NJ	S	1/13	11:30	37	37	37
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Vago Anrao, 417-Park Ave Bklyn	B	✓	12:25	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Pago Martello 108-Sullivan St mpc	B	✓	12:20	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Salv. Vullo 319-23rd St, mpc	S	✓	12:30	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro. Fsco. 267-Elizabeth St mpc	S	✓	1:45	—	1	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Milazzo Calogero, 255 Elizabeth St mpc	S	6	11:20	1	1	1
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Sist. Maria Ina, 303-St. Marks Ave. Bklyn	S	6	11:25	1	1	1
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Fsco Cantania 9-Monroe St mpc	S	✓	3:15	—	2	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	R.R. to Kenil, Carlo Bianchi 213 Champlain, Ebrazil	S	7	12	8	8	8
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Rosario Marcecà, 347 Lindenst Bklyn	S	✓	3:20	—	3	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Salv. Munistieri 108 Cherry St mpc	B	✓	12:15	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Sist Cira Fardanello, 268-Elizabeth St mpc	S	✓	1:29	—	2	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Father Ciro D'Aversa 14-Danny Pl Bklyn	S	✓	4:10	—	1	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Paolo Puro, 113-Mt Prospect Ave Newark	S	✓	12	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro Paolo 116 Cherry St mpc	B	✓	12:25	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Sist Mrs. Antonio Russo #09-Kelsey Place Williamsburg Bklyn	S	✓	12	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro Bartholomeo Vellano, 162-Mulberry St mpc	B	✓	12	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Antonio Lo Verde #18-211 mpc	B	✓	12	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Luigi Cifarello 131-Sheridan Ave Paterson	S	✓	12	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Paolo Bonventre 22-Prince St mpc	B	✓	12:15	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro Vito 23-Elizabeth St mpc	S	✓	12:20	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro Ephpe. 102-E. Houston, mpc	B	6	11:20	1	1	1
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Pruna Angelo 619-1st Ave, mpc	S	✓	—	2	—	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Bro Vito 247-Elizabeth St, mpc	S	✓	1:20	—	—	—
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Stud. Vero [illegible]	S	✓	1:40			

U. S. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
Washington, D.C.

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] arrived [redacted], 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

68

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
[redacted]							N.Y.C. Bro. Salvatore 135 Sullivan	B	7	11.35	2	2	2
							Sist Fisca Quarto Angelo 483 - Hicks St Bklyn	B	5	1.20	—	—	—
							Bd. L. Saverio Tolino 59 Jaffe Pl. Bklyn	B	5	2	—	1	—
							RR Stub. Stefano Torrentino 1 W. 7th St. Cleveland O.	F	8	2.15	3	4	3
							Stub Fisco Scaranga 5 — Franklin Ave Bklyn	B	5	1.35	—	2	—
							Stub Calogero Ogigly 120 - E. 110th St N.Y.C.	B	5	4	—	5	—
							Stub Andrea Lorenzo 386 — 8th St Jersey City N.J.	B	5	4	—	5	—
							Rev. Natale Lentini Bklyn	B	7	9.55	6	6	6
69	Lupo	Grpa	5	3	—	1	Sista made S.	F	5	4.55	—	1	—
70	Brignoli	Bianca Sis	9	6/7	2	sister	S.	F	7	1.55	4	6	4
71	Galfano	Maria "	13	12/15	2	"	S.	F	7	1.55	4	6	4
72	Esposito	Sofia	5	9	1	"	S.	F	7	1.55	2	3	2
73	Farina	Rosa Sch.	21	14/16	3	Husband	Stub Fisco Martinez 479 - Eagle St Bklyn	F	6	2.55	—	2	—
74	Gabelli	Rosa Sch.	7	10/13	4	Husband	Bro Leonardo Raimondo 791 Kent Ave Bklyn	B	20	4	4	4	4
75	Donfria	Giov'a Sch	5	4/6	3	Husband	" Ernesto Lamutano 436-6th Ave Bklyn	F	20	10.40	3	—	3
76	Parilla	Serena Sch.	6	5/7	4	Husband in Im. Hos.	Bro Cosimo Del Bene 164 Nassau St Bklyn	B	21	10.30	1	1	1
	Quar. Dec 21, 6:15 p m												
77	Liotti, Ma Ja	Sch	8	2/3	2	await ch	New Salva Castiglione 50 Skillman St Bklyn	Acct	24	11.30	4	6	9
	Hosp Dec 23/10 2. P.m.												
78	Castiglione	Tommasina	8	3/5	1	Mother	Stub. Salv. Castiglione 50 Skillman St Bklyn	Acct	11	11.30	1	1	1
	Quarantine Dec 27. 1910												
79	Fetta	Dorotica Sch.	9	7/10	3	Husband	Stub Carmine & Stefano 28 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.C.	B	19	7.40	6	3	6
80	Saverati	Filomena Sch.	8	5/11	2	Husband	Stub Rocco Mazzo 453 Park Ave Bklyn	B	28	1.30	2	—	2
81	Castiglione	Serafina Sch	8	6/7	2	Husband	Stub Tenara Fiorito 76 Stellina St Bklyn N.Y.	F	30	11.20	2	2	2
82	Sorgente	Nicolella Sch.	6	2/9	3	Husband	Stub Gaetano Napolitano 17 Mulberry St W. Hoboken N.J.	B	30	11.20	3	2	2
83	Rodigano	Sapia " Sch.	6	7/12	3	Husband	Stub Pasquale Di Cicco 1 Cortlandt Ave	F	1/1	10.55	3	—	3
	Arrived from Quar. 1/1/11 — 11 a.m.						1 Stub. Carlo Paladino, Rodi-Rodi N.Y.						
84	Coffaro	Giovanni Sch.	9	10	2	Husb.	2 father Carlo 90 main St Rodi N.Y.	F	1/10	4.	5 6	5 6	2 2
	Arrived from Quar. Jan 21 — 11 a.m.												
85	Barbera	Annunziata Sch.	—	—	2	"	Stub. Amadeo Bugnolo 2159-1st Ave	B	21	1.	—	2	—

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin F. Clark, Surgeon of the "A", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Harvard, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of December, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN. sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 3rd December 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Huggins	Gertrude	25		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.		131 Riverside Drive	N.Y.	
2	Timmis	Hy.	38		m	m	negs.	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	8 Seymour Ave. Montreal Canada	P.Q.	Montreal ✓
3	Timmis	Sadie	37		f	m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	8 Seymour Ave. Montreal Canada	P.Q.	Montreal
4	Brown	Abraham	55		m	m	mer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton	496 Mains St. E. Hamilton Canada	Ont.	Hamilton ✓
5	Toghill	Edward O	25		f	s	clerk	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.		90 Thos. Cookerson. 264 - 5th ave N.Y. city	N.Y.	Montreal ✓
6	Finlay	Beatrice	34		f	m	nurse	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Cuba Porto Rico Canada	San Juan ✓ Montreal ✓
7	Ogilby	Eric	23		m	s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	Ont.	Hamilton ✓
8	Mc Nichol	Alan	55		m	m	hotel	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
9	Abel	Kitty	47		f	m	wife									
10	Abel	Warren	47		m	m	Agent									
11	Black	Alexander	30		m	m	Law									
12	Black	Ruth	29		f	m	wife									
13	Bulger	Bozman	33		m	m	Writer									
14	Bulger	Mrs Bozman	30		f	m	Wife									
15	Bulger	Irene	9		f	s	Nil									
16	Branch	Oliver	31		m	m	Law									
17	Branch	Isabel	26		f	m	Wife									
18	Brodrick	Frank	25		m	s	Clerk									
19	Barton	Charles Jr	39		m	m	Law									
20	Barton	Maud	35		f	m	Wife									
21	Bird	Aaron	35		m	m	Merchant									
22	Bird	Theresa	21		f	m	Wife									
23	Beck	Charles	32		m	m	Clerk									
24	Beck	Elizabeth	25		f	m	Wife									
25	Brown	Elias	45		m	m	Doctor									
26	Brown	Lower	38		f	m	Wife									
27	Barlow	Elsie	20		f	s	Nil									
28	Bunnby	Ruby	26		f	s	Nil									
29	Corbett	Andrew	54		m	m	Clerk									
30	Corbett	Mary	29		f	m	Wife									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5, 1910

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	131 Riverside Drive N.Y. c/o C.B. Nicholson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair			None	England	London
2	yes	self	over $50	yes	1906	N.Y.	18 Seymour Ave Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	None	Canada	Montreal
3	yes	self	over $50	no		N.Y.	8 Seymour Ave Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Canada	Montreal
4	no	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	491 Main St. Hamilton Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Canada	Whitby
5	yes	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	c/o Thos Cook & Son 2300 St Catharine St W Montreal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England	St Ives
6	no	self	over $50	yes	1906	N.Y.	San Juan Puerto Rico 17 Hunter St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
7	no	self	over $50	no	—	—	Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	brown	None	England	Bournemouth
8	yes	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	brown	None	Holland	Sluis
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master, (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List[s] or Manifest Sheet[s], ~~number~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List[s] or Manifest[s] concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of December, 1910,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudaian Sailing Vessel
(State whether "regularly attached thereto," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

71

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamilton ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Courtney	Joseph	48		M M	Mil									
2	Courtney	Lizzie	40		F M	Wife									
3	Coulter	David	40		M M	Mechanic									
4	Coulter	Mabel	36		F M	Wife									
5	Carter	Howard	30		M M	Law									
6	Carter	Ruth	21		F M	Wife									
7	Compton	Robert	35		M M	Doctor									
8	Compton	Mary	26		F M	Wife									
9	Carroll	Rook	28	7	S	Nil									
10	Catherman	Newton	32		M M	Salesman									
11	Catherman	Edna	25		F M	Wife									
12	Chandler	Charles	49		M M	Doctor									
13	Chandler	Cora	44		F M	Wife									
14	Desrouchers	Albert	35		M M	Druggist									
15	Desrouchers	Alice	26		F M	Wife									
16	Dymond	Harry	60		M M	Conductor									
17	Dawson	Elmer	56		M M	Broker									
18	Day	Kenneth	22		M M	Mechanic									
19	Day	Mabel	24		F M	Wife									
20	Dantzer	Charles	46		M M	Clergy									
21	Dantzer	Emma	48		F M	Wife									
22	Dunn	Scott	19	7	S	Nil									
23	Dunn	Brain	22	7	S	Nil									
24	Duenberg	Fred	37		M S	Nil									
25	Flannery	Christina	35		F M	Nil									
26	Frost	Scott	29		M M	Broker									
27	Frost	Penelope	22		F M	Wife									
28	Fuller	James	45		M M	Hotel									
29	Fornachon	James	45		M M	Clerk									
30	Fornachon	Eleanor	42		F M	Wife									

33

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

72

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *June* 5, 190-

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any assisted or other ticket or by means of prepaid railroad or other transportation, or whether coming, if not by such means, in possession of sufficient money or other means, and if so, how much?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Fraser Master, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1906,

at Bermuda

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter sailing Surveyor, do
(State whether Surgeon of vessel sailing thereunder, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamilton ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gost	Charles	38		M M	Merchant									
2	Gost	Hermen	32		F M	Wife									
3	Holt	Agnes	36		F S	Nil									
4	Huray	Fancy	38		F S	Nil									
5	Howard	Brasir	40		F S	Nil									
6	Harris	Maud	28		F M	Nil									
7	Henry	Vane	26		M M	Engr									
8	Henry	Edna	19		F M	Wife									
9	Hooley	John	29		M M	Engr									
10	Hooley	Agnes	25		F M	Wife									
11	Hallingsworth	Cristia	29		F S	Nil									
12	Hales	John	58		M M	Rest									
13	Harvey	Elmer	42		M M	Broker									
14	Harvey	Lucy	28		F M	Wife									
15	Hurst	Benjamin	27		M M	Chris									
16	Hurst	Laura	18		F M	Wife									
17	Kenney	Francis	45		M M	Engr									
18	Kraft	Samuel	60		M M	Mfgr									
19	Kraft	Pauline	53		F M	Wife									
20	Kennedy	Walter	27		M S	Salesman									
21	Krauth	Charles	18		M S	Nil									
22	Ludlam	Elizabeth	31		F M	Nil									
23	Ludlam	Anna	66		F M	Nil									
24	Levi	Abraham	27		M M	Mfgr									
25	Levi	Regina	22		F M	Wife									
26	Linthicum	[illegible]	37		M M	Laud									
27	Linthicum	[illegible]													
28	Mathews	Marsh	28		M M	Law									
29	Mathews	Mary	23		F M	Wife									
30	Mead	[illegible]	35		M M										

34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1 74

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *5th* Dec, 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind, as well as free from contagious disease, physical defect, or mental defect.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P Fraser Master, of the S/S Bermudian from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1906,
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

n—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—m5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamilton, ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mead	Anna	24		f m	wife									
2	Marker	Gardner	39		m m	Jeweler									
3	Murray	Mona	28		f s	Nil									
4	Marco	Frank	24		m m	Banker									
5	Marco	Lolita	22		f m	Wife									
6	Mupster	Fred	38		m m	Architect									
7	Mupster	Bertha	34		f m	Wife									
8	Macpherson	William	29		m m	Optician									
9	Macpherson	Grace	25		f m	Wife									
10	Mupper	Alexander	26		m m	Customs									
11	Mupper	Selma	24		f m	Wife									
12	McKron	John	32		m m	Inspector									
13	McCormick	Arthur	38		m m	Broker									
14	McCarthur	George	40		m m	Agent									
15	McArthur	Ethel	26		f s	Nil									
16	Nichols	Joseph	37		m s	Bookkeeper									
17	Nicholson	Charles	53		m m	Salesman									
18	Nicholson	Mary			f m	Wife									
19	Nicholson	Mary			f s	Nil									
20	Oakman	Elmer	45		m m	Builder									
21	Oakman	Roscir	18		f s	Nil									
22	Parsons	Wm	63		m m	Cooper									
23	Phornit	Christine	29		f s	Nil									
24	Pugh	Clara	19		f s	Nil									
25	Rhees	Rush	50		m m	Teacher									
26	Rhees	Harriet	40		f m	Wife									
27	Reynolds	Percival	28		m m	Draper									
28	Robinson	Albert	29		m s	Clerk									
29	Russel	William	23		m s	Steward									
30	Rinkauff	George	49		m m	Broker									

35

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

78

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1st Dec* , 1900

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Fraser Master, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Fraser Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1906,
at Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of said alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing hereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamilton, ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rothwell	Helen	25	7	S	Nil									
2	Scott	Archie	58	M	M	Architect									
3	Scott	Melissa	55	7	S	Nil									
4	Smith	Lucius	58	M	M	Mechanic									
5	Simons	Maud	34	7	M	Nil									
6	Shuttleford	Mary	30	7	S	Nil									
7	Shardlow	Ernest	27	7	S	Nil									
8	Stokley	Henry	45	M	M	Artist									
9	Tyce	Benjamin	26	M	M	Law									
10	Tyce	Annie	20	7	M	Wife									
11	Trimingham	Brooklow	41	M	M	Collector									
12	Thomas	Annie	21	7	S	Nil									
13	Thomas	Corinna	30	7	S	Nil									
14	Terry	William	43	M	M	Nil									
15	Taylor	John	43	M	M	Nil									
16	Vonstriunhr	Fredrick	28	M	M	Nil									
17	Von Striunhr	Nellie	24	7	M	Wife									
18	Varney	Hannah	40	7	S	Nil									
19	Vanderhoof	William	54	M	M	Mechanic									
20	Vanderhoof	Elizabeth	58	7	M	Wife									
21	Ward	Charles	36	M	M	Law									
22	Ward	Mary	34	7	M	Wife									
23	Wright	William	27	M	M	Brewer									
24	Wright	Estella	27	7	M	Wife									
25	Wharton	Henry	43	M	M	Politician									
26	Wharton	Frances	41	7	M	Wife									
27	Walker	Thomas	28	M	S	Clerk									
28	Willock	Scott	32	M	M	Mechanic									
29	Willock	Annie	29	7	M	Wife									
30	Wall	Walter	[illegible]			[illegible]									

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

78

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *5 Feb* 190-

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists ~~or Manifest Sheets~~, ~~the number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Apr, 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian sailing hereafter
(State whether "sailing hereafter" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 1906

at Bermudian

Immigration Officer.

Dec 5-1906

6

79

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomats	Tourists (EXEMPTED)	Passengers	Total
1st Cabin	146				
2nd Cabin					
Steerage					
Total					

146 & 154—1

M. NON.
SEX SEX
R & R R & R
R & A R & A
R & I R & I
MONEY MONEY

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 8 — 146 — 154
2nd Cabin — — —
Steerage — — —
Total — — —

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamilton ....., ..., 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Walker	John	52		M	M	Publisher									
2	Walker	Mrs J.B.	26		F	M	Corsa									
3	Wilson	George	35		M	M	Undertaker									
4	Zorger	Harry	30		M	S	Draughtsman									
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

37

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

80

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 21*, 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a subject of the habit of drunkenness; and whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Fraser
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1900,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin C Clark, Surgeon of the S S " ", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Harvard, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~no number~~, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. C. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of December, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

61

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—ms

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 3rd December, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Casey	Emma	31		f w	Servt	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N J	Elmgrove
2	Anderson	Frank	28		M S	Seaman			U S						
3	Anderson	Harry	52		M M	Do			Finland Finnish						
4	Boyles	Josiah	52		M M	Do			U S Born						
5	Robinson	Alexandr	45		M M	Do			U S Born						
6	Schwingru (Schwingen)	Oscar	24		M S	Do			U S Cit						
7	Sodergren	Antonn	26		M S	Do			Finland Finnish						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Steward and Stewardess
Ex Am. Addressed
Mrs Williams & Brown Jr
of Bath Me.

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 82

Arriving at Port of New York 5th Dec, 1906

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	no	—	—	Go. Mrs Stanford friend Belmont N. J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Black	Black	black	none	Bermuda Hamilton
2		W S Crandall	Each person in crew of S/S Kaiserin Augusta Victoria has $30.00	U.S. cit			51 Lynch St Jersey City													
3		"		"			29 Lynch St Jersey City													
4				U.S. Born			29 Lynch St Jersey City													
5				U.S Born			222 E 120 St N.Y. City													
6				W S cit			29 Lynch St Jersey City													
7				"			29 Lynch St N.Y. City													
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master, of the S S ....., from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~.....~~ ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of December, 1910,
at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S 115

D

1

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. H. Fraser, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing Unwilling, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of the Province of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

L. H. Fraser M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Strayne

Immigration Officer.

Prinz Eitel Friedrich

Dec 5 - 1914.

11—1176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1175

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from ~~New York~~ Barcelona, ~~Novbr 10~~ 24, 1910.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Woodward	Thomas	✓						U.S.A.				[illegible] 40th St		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W. Cayne
Inst

39

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Decbr 5 , 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, direct or indirect, whether prepaid or not, or in any manner encouraged, induced, assisted, or solicited to migrate to this country by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or agent, printed circular, or advertisement, or by reason of the relation of any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or agent thereof, to any person in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. DEVANTIER. Master of the "PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH." (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Hamburg ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 190 .,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and records should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. H. Fraser, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing with
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of The Province of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. Fraser M. D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec, 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Savanilla, Nov 6 24, 1916.

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ball	Gustav	25		M	S	waiter	Yes		~~Germany~~ Sweden	Swedish					
2	Olsson	Olof	21		M	S	sailor	Yes		Sweden	Swede					
3	Johansson	Gustav	22		M	S	"	Yes		Finland	Finn					
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 in transit to sailor brought over by Columbus

4 in transit to sailor

4 in transit to sailor

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of New-York, Decbr 5, 1910.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Employer	10	Yes	1907 Ny Ct	Lone — Fd Chas Barrett	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Bro	Blue		Germany Hoxebury
2	Yes	and paid by	10	Yes	1908 Nyc	Sailors Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	f.	bl.	br	tattoo on the	Sweden Kruda
3	Yes	the Steamship	10	Yes	1910 New-York	Friend Paul — New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	f.	bl.	br	arms	Finland Helsingfors
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. DEVANTIER. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S.S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make) a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Devantier
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1914

at New York

W. W. Cayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S.S. Solaar

Dec 5 - 1910.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the S.S. "Sergipe", Pará, do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1910

at Sea aboard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S. and Insular	Exempted: Diplomats	Exempted: Tourists (exempted)	Exempted: Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total				Transit
1st Cabin	8						8	9	17	—	3
2nd Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Adm. In Exam.

1st Cabin 9 — 8 — 17

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

11—1115

Form 509-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1st Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trujillo sailing from Barbados, Nov 25th 1910, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Doute	Elizabeth	21	0	F	M	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Barbados	West Indian	Trinidad	St Madeleine	Mrs H E Hanover Trinidad	NY	Montclair
2	Allamby	Emma	50	0	F	M	Housekeeper			Barbados				Mr W C Allamby Trinidad	"	Bloomfield
3	Lyndsey	Drusilla	23	0	F	S	Waitress			Barbados				Mrs H E Hanover Trinidad	"	Montclair
4	Doute	Annie Augusta	11	6	F	S	Scholar			Barbados					"	Montclair
5	Doute	Angelina Cecila	5	2	F	S	Seamstress			Barbados					"	Montclair
6	Waith	Mildred Hamilton	3	0	F	S	Baby	no	no	Barbados				W. A. Waith Trinidad	"	Montclair
7	Waith	Helena Louisa	1	6	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Barbados				W. A. Waith Trinidad	"	Montclair
8	Hartmann	Beatrice	21	6	F	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	Barbados	American	Barbados		Dr C Tedorius Barbados	Ky	Brooksville
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4
2
6
1st Class

41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Barbados to Newyork

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	2	New Jersey	Mrs K Reid New street Montclair NJ	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Brown	Black	Black	None	West Indies	Trinidad
2	"	"	$50	"	2y	Mustroy	W. Alganby 160 North street	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	Gray	"	"	"	Barbados
3	"	"	$30	No	No	60	Mrs K. Reid New street, Montclair	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Blue	"	"	"	Trinidad
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		3	6	"	Black	"	"	"	Trinidad
5	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Black	"	"	"	"	Trinidad
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		0	0	"	"	"	"	"	Trinidad
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Brown	"	"	"	"	Trinidad
8	"	"	"	Yes	2	Brooklyn	Mrs John Kufsick 340 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	White	Dark Brown	"	"	British Guiana	Demerara
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. dell'Amico, (Strike out the three Words, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Sempione, from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. dell'Amico

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1902,

at Boston

Stephen Smith

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the S.S. Sergipe, Pará (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brasil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1900

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1st Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Belgipa sailing from Para Nov 20th 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	LaVan	Amy	38		M W	Performer	Yes	Yes	USA	American	Illinois	Bloomington	Charles J. Bauer 6175 Walnut Street	Penna	Philadelphia
2	LaVan	Barry	4	8	"										Philadelphia
3	Lorella	Leo E.	22		"				USA		Ny	Newyork	None	Ny	Newyork
4	Janice	Charles	1	3	"				USA		Ny	Newyork	Mrs Chas Janice Issaquith, Long Island		Newyork
5	Gonsalons	Pinheiro	Valentine	38	M	Commissario			Brazilian		Brazil	Para			
6	Pontinho	Oliveira	Jose E.	23	"									Pa	Wilkes
7	Pontinho	Oliveira	Maria E Gloria	21	F	Mistress								Pa	Trenton
8	Burns	John	M.	30	"	Salesman			USA		Brazil	Para			Newyork
9	O'Neill	Mrs Mabel		24	F	Mistress			USA		Brazil	Para		Ills	Chicago
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1st Class

3 T

42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Ports to Newyork

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

90

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$800	Yes	3 months	Newyork	Rance D. Bauer 6175 Walnut Street.	No	No	No	No	Good		5 3	White	Fair	Blue	None	Penna Philadelphia
2	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	5 6¼	=	Black	=	=	= Philadelphia
3	=	=	=	=	=	=	Chas Lonell Jr 1308 W. 21st Street	=	=	=	=	=	=	5 6	=	Fair	=	=	= Pittsburg
4	=	=	=	=	=	=	Mrs Chas Garnac Mapelt. L.I.	=	=	=	=	=	=	5 6½	=	=	=	=	= Newyork N.Y.
5	=	=	$50.00	No	No	No	Traveler	=	=	=	=	=	=	5 1/5	Brown	Black	Brown	=	= Amanzonas
6	=	=	$100.00	=	=	=	Traveler Santos	=	=	=	=	=	=	5 4	=	=	=	=	= Brazil Para
7	=	=	$50.00	=	=	=	Traveler Penn, Pa	=	=	=	=	=	=	5 0	=	=	=	=	= Brazil Para
8	=	=	$500.00	Yes	7 yrs	Newyork	Traveler	=	=	=	=	=	=	5 10	White	Brown	Blue	=	= Tennessee Nashville
9	=	=	$150.00	No	5 months	=	Mrs R. J. Padan Chicago Ills	=	=	=	=	=	=	5 4	=	Red	Grey	=	= Illinois Rochelle
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Dell'Amico, (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Grajaú, from Rio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Dell'Amico

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Dec, 1909,

at New York

Thos. C. Turner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the S.S. Tergeste, Pará
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1916

at Rio de Janeiro

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1) 91

515

11/1/12 (1)

Dec 5 - 1916

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Sergipe sailing from Para Nov 20th 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Foster	Saint M.	19		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Brit. Barbadian	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother Mrs E.C. Mary Foster Town Light Foots Lane Lane, Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
2	Branch	Henry A.	11	6	"	Scholar	"	"	British	"	"	"	Mrs Rebecca Clairmonte Barbados	"	Brooklyn
3	Branch	Annie A.	15	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
4	Brookes	Mabel B.	30	6	"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
5	Branch	Viola B.	10	6	"	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
6	Grant	Henry N.	19	0	"	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	P.W. Grant Barbados, West Indies	"	New York
7	Cadogan	Louisa	23	0	"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York
8	Lord	Alexander	38	1	"	Seaman	"	"	"	"	Barbados		Miss Rose Gittens Barbados	"	Brooklyn
9	A Boodj	Joseph	37	0	"	Tanner	No	No	Turkey	Mohammedan	Syria		Theresa A Boodj	Turkey	Minn Minneapolis
10	Haha	Salima	21	0	"	Weaver	"	"	Turkey	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Georgia Haha, Turkey	NY	New York
11	L. Daud	Jawmos	11	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		L. Haundr Turkey	NY	New City
12	Conboy	William J.	22	1	"	Stoker	Yes	Yes	Irish	Celtic	U.S.A.	New York		NY	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Barbados

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS Bodado to Newyork, List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of Barbados, Nov 25th 190 , Arriving at Newyork

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or bank rupt, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Mrs Emma Byer 105 Fourth Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	White	Brown	Black	None	West Indies Barbados
2							Mr & Mrs H. A. Brauch 634 Pacific Street							5	10	Brown	Black			Barbados
3														5	3					Barbados
4			$20											5	6					Barbados
5																				Barbados
6							Mrs Agnes Skeete 1094 Woodcrest Ave.							5	0					Barbados
7			$35											5	4	Black				Barbados
8			$30	Yes	Brother	B'Klyn	Miss K. Gittens 334 Hudson St.							5	0	Brown	Brown			Barbados
9			$50	No		Minn.	Theresa Atwood 117 Main St.							5	6½	Black				Barbados
10				No		Newyork	George Maharia 83 West Street							5	3	Brown			Turkey	Beirut
11				No		Charleston	Nicholas Hamidi 21 Union Street							5	6					
12				No		Newyork	Mrs Catherine Bombay 464 West 34th St							5	0					
13														5	6	White	Brown	Blue	Ny City	Newyork
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. dell'Amico (Master) of the S. S. Verejas, from Para, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. dell'Amico
Master. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this √ *day of* Dec, 1906,
at Nyc

Frank Spencer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, Employed by Mines (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter MD

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Dec 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary o[f] ...OR THE UNITED ...

S. S. Esperanza sailing ... February 20, 1907, to be delivered ... November 24, 1910

11—3135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent ... Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nobbs	Leo H	35		m m				U S A	U S A					
2	Morton	Henry H.	40		m m				U S A	U S A					
3	Chiu	Chong Pong	24		m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Mexico	El Oro	B. Ramirez Jefe Politico. El Oro, Mex	NY	New York	R.
4	Haase	Armando	27		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	~~France~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Rita Cervantes friend 1a Cuenta de Alvarado # Mexico City	France	Paris	T.
5	Haase	Jeanie	21		D m	none	Yes	Yes	France	French	~~France~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	✓ none	France	Paris	T.
6	Hernandez	~~Carlos~~ Alejo	25		m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	~~France~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	✓ Luis Lomteigin friend 27 Motolinia ~~Mexico~~ City	France	Paris	T
7	Rosas	Clara U de	23		F m	none	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Residence Monte de Piedra # 9. Mexico City	Pa	Philadelphia	R.
8	Rosas	Carlos U.	50		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Residence Monte de Piedra # 9. Mexico City	Pa	Philadelphia	R
9	Rosas	Herlinda U	1	4½	F m	none	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Residence Monte de Piedra # 9. Mexico City	Pa	Philadelphia	R
10	Campbell	Thomas Gordon	48		m m				U S A	U S A						
11	~~Forderer~~	Thos. Pr	25		m m				U S A	U S A	Did not sail					
12	~~Forderer~~	Ruth K	23		D m				U S A	U S A	Did not sail					
13	Jackson	John T.			m				U S Citizen							
14	Gati	Béla	37		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	~~Hungary~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hungary	✓ none	~~Hungary~~	Buda-Pest	T
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12
4
8
47
47

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3135

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASS

[redacted]

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
11 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

94

December 5, 1910.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

I have to advise you that Chiu Chong Fong, a Chinese person who arrived at this port per S. S. "ESPERANZA" on December 3rd, was permitted to land the same day.

Respectfully,

(Signed) H. R. Sisson.

Inspector in Charge.

S/N

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A. 95

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 3, 1910

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	Yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	Chinese Consul New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Yellow	Black	Brown	scar on right cheek	China	San Wun
4	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	On transit to Paris France	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Light Brown	Brown	none		France	Paris
5	No	husband	Yes	No	—	—	On transit to Paris France	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Light Brown	Brown	none		France	Paris
6	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	On transit to Paris France	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Dark Black	Brown	none		Spain	Valladolid
7	No	Father	Yes	No	—	—	Dental School of the University of Pa Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10	Dark Black	Brown	none		Mexico	Tolasco
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	Windsor Hotel Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	11	Dark Gray	Brown	none		Mexico	Cortasar
9	No	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	Windsor Hotel Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Dark Gray	Brown	none		Mexico	San Juan Bautista
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	On transit to Buda Pest Hungary	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10	Dark Brown	Brown	none		Hungary	Acs
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T L Rogers Master, of the S/S. Esperanza, from Veracruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T L Rogers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1910,

at Key West Fla

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 and 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether *or* not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, Employed Alien, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether being "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Henry Carter MD

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Dec, 19 10

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Esperanza Dec 3 - 1910

2

95

	U.S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomatic	Transit Excepted	Residents of Canada	Residents of Cuba	Total	Aliens in Transit	Total	S. I.	Transit
Cabin	10				4	14	6	20	—	6
2d Cabin	3				3	4	11	2	12	—
Steer.										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible] 10 — 10 — 6
2nd Cabin 9 — 3 — 12
Steerage
Total

41—1175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, Employed by Mexican Mining Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter MD

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 1910

at Guaymas

R S Bishop

Immigration Officer.

Esperanza

Dec 3 - 1910

	U. S. and Non-Imm.	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomatic	Tourists (Ex. Printed)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Total	Aliens in Transit	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
Cabin	10				4	14	6	20 — 6		
1st Cabin	3				3	4	10	2	12 — 2	
Rose										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

REGISTERED DEC 3 1910 JOHN

10 — 10 — 20

9 — 3 — 12

2nd Class

Steerage

Total

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Nov 29, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dreifus	Samuel	49	M	M				~~Austria~~ U.S. citizen						
2	Dreifus	Katherine	49	F	M				U.S. citizen						
3	Brau	Harvey	32	M	S				U.S. citizen						
4	Matchum	Charles	48	M	M				U.S. citizen						
5	Coura	Bernard	29	—	—				U.S. citizen						
6	Copen	Rose	25	7	M				U.S. citizen						
7	Aubry	Luciano	25	M	M	Farmer.	Yes	Yes	~~Brazil~~ France	French	~~Brazil~~ France	~~Santiago~~ Cuba	Brother Residence	Santiago de Cuba	Cuba Santiago
8	Aubry	Blanche	28	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	~~Belgium~~ France	French	~~Belgium~~ France	~~Santiago~~ Cuba	Husband Residence	Santiago de Cuba	~~Cuba~~ Santiago
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8/2 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

97

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 3, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	yes himself	yes ~~no~~	yes ~~no~~	~~yes~~ ~~no~~	~~1910~~	~~New York~~	Lafayette Hotel. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	blue	none	France	Paris
8	yes husband	yes	yes	1906	~~1910~~	~~New York~~ Omaha Nebr.	Will return to Lafayette Hotel New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	blue	none	France	Paris
9							Will return to Santiago de Cuba													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. L. Rogers Master, of the S/S. Esperanza, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. L. Rogers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of December, 19 10,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, Employed by Owners
(Please write whether "serving, or having therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3a day of Dec 190

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Tuxpan, Nov 24th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wines Jr	William L	28		M	M				U.S. Born						
2	Hervel	Alfred (Wife)	34		M	M	Smelter	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Pachuca	Bro. Peter Hervel El Oro Mexico	N.J.	Crome
3	Hervel	Elizabeth (W)	35		F	M	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Pachuca	Brother-in-law Peter Hervel El Oro, Mexico	N.J.	Crome
4	Hervel	Louisa (D)	8		F	S	none	no	no	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Pachuca	Uncle Peter Hervel El Oro, Mexico	N.J.	Crome
5	Hervel	Lillian E. (D)	4		F	S	none	no	no	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Pachuca	Uncle Peter Hervel El Oro, Mexico.	N.J.	Crome
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 1/4 mex

16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16—2158

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

99

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 3, 1900.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2	No	Self	$50 60	Yes	1901	New York	U.S. Smelting & Refining Co Crome, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Brown	Brown	none	England	Alderney
3	No	husband	—	Yes	1903	New York	Crome, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Light Blue	none	England	Jersey
4	No	father	—	Yes	1903	New York	Crome, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Light	Light Blue	none	England	Alderney
5	No	father	—	No	—	—	Crome N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Light	Light Blue	none	Mexico	Guanajuato
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. L. Rogers, Master, of the Gs. Esperanza, from Veracruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T L Rogers
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Dec, 1910,

at NY

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, Employed by Govern, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kansas University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Harry Carter MD

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec 1950

at Philippines

P&I English

Immigration Officer.

100 (2)

R—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Nov 29, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 *Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robles Turd	José	34		M	S	Musician	yes	yes	Spain ~~Spain~~	Spain ~~Spain~~	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Havana				
2	Puig Soler	Rosendo	33		M	S	Stenographer	yes	yes	~~Spain~~ Cuba	~~Spain~~ Cuba	53 Havana,	Cuba	Spain	Madrid	
3	Castellanos	Lico	23		M	S	artist	yes	yes	Cuba ~~Cuba~~	Cuba ~~Cuba~~	Cuba ~~Cuba~~	Havana	mrs A. Castellanos mother		
4	Demerad	Rudolph.	30		M	S.				~~Cuba~~ Naturalized citizen				Havana, Cuba	NY	New York
5	Moré	José	42		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain ~~Spain~~	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Havana	Cardenas	Havana		~~Spain~~	~~Barcelona~~
6	Hudgins	William	22		M	S	Steward	yes	yes	Gt Britain ~~Gt Britain~~	Chief	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Havana		none		W. Va. Morgantown
7	Gibson	Andrew	48		M	m	Captain	yes	yes	Gt Britain ~~Gt Britain~~	Chief	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Havana		none		Indy Indpls
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7
2
5. Blank

2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, Dec 3, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or anarchist, or coming to the United States in pursuance of any such belief or teaching, or coming to the United States in pursuance of any such belief or teaching, or coming to the United States in pursuance of any such belief or teaching

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T L Rogers Master, of the Sts. Esperanza, from Havana, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T L Rogers
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Dec, 1904

at NY PS Bighm

Immigration Officer.

31—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—11b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

102

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the "Esperanza", Employed by Williams, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Dec, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

SCI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Vera Cruz*, *Nov 24*, 1910

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chavez	Biviano	30		M S	Servant	No	No	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico		Bro. Vidal Chavez. Calle Hon Bravado Mulcedio 2. Mex.	My	New York
2	~~Herwell~~	~~Alfred H~~	~~24~~		~~M M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Great Britain~~	~~England~~					
3	~~Herwell~~	~~Eliza~~	~~25~~		~~F M~~	~~Do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Great Britain~~	~~England~~					
4	~~Herwell~~	~~Louisa Alice~~	~~3~~		~~F S~~	~~Do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Great Britain~~	~~England~~					
5	~~Herwell~~	~~Lillian Emily~~	~~1~~		~~F S~~	~~Do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Great Britain~~	~~England~~					
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

see List C.

1 a 1 Mex

48

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

SCI 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Vera Cruz, Nov 24, 1910

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chavez	Bibiano	30		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexico			Bro Vidal Chavez. Calle Hon Privado Milcedro 2. Mex	My	New York
2	~~Herwell~~	~~Alfred H~~	~~34~~		~~M M~~	~~Miner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Great Britain~~	~~English~~					
3	~~Herwell~~	~~Eliza~~	~~35~~		~~F M~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Great Britain~~	~~English~~					
4	~~Herwell~~	~~Louisa Alice~~	~~8~~		~~F S~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Great Britain~~	~~English~~					
5	~~Herwell~~	~~Lillian Emily~~	~~4~~		~~F S~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Great Britain~~	~~English~~					
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

see List C.

1 a 1 Mex

48

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

103

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 3, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	40	Yes 1910 New York	Mrs. George W. Cook 131 Riverside Drive New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5 7	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Mexico Hidalgo
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

231

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. L. Rogers, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Veracruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T L Rogers
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Dec, 190 V;

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

104

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, employed by Company, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8d day of Dec, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Esperanza

Dec 5/1910

2 a.
1 Cook
1 Mex

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

001

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Nov 29, 1960

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Des Hossein	Ali	19		M S	Peddler	no	no	~~Turkey~~ Syrian	Syrian	Cuba	La Tunas	Residence Victoria de las Tunas Cuba	NY	Buffalo
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Cust

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., Dec. 3, 1910.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$23	no			Saleeny Anthony & Co. 385 Seneca St. Buffalo, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Bayunth
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. L. Rogers Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S. Esperanza, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T L Rogers
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Dec, 1910,

at NY P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—3139

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

11—3139

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. Esperanza, Ward Line arrived Dec. 3/10, 190, M., from [illegible] No.

Item No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19	Hassan 1 son, Ali	2nd cabin	1 1 LPC		Bi[illegible]lin											9 Dec	12	18 to Esperanza						

54

7

J-LLJ-

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Stewardson, Surgeon of the Brit S.S. Cuthbert, Cabin (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Stewardson

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S/S Cuthbert

(2)

Dec 5 - 1910

	Age and Sex	Exemptions: Deaf and Dumb	Exemptions: Idiots, Insane, and Paupers	Exemptions: Persons in Polygamous Relations	Exemptions: Convicts	Exemptions: Prostitutes	Exemptions: Contract Laborers
	6						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	6	10
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from ....., ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Edghill	Marjorie Charlotte	20		F. Single		yes	British	~~Barbados~~ Barbados	Barbados	Barbados	Bridgetown	Uncle Mr. J. Edghill	New York	Brooklyn
2	Edghill	Olive	25		" M		"	"	~~Barbados~~ Barbados	Barbados	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother now in Barbados		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 106

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Dec, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or request to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Aunt— Mrs J. W. Edghill, 265-85th St., Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	~~Fair~~ Light	Brown	Brown		Barbados Bridgetown.
2	"	"	Yes	Yes	1910	Brooklyn	Returning from Mrs J. W. Edghill 265-86th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	"	"	"		Barbados
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the British S/S Cuthbert, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Smart
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the manner of spelling, as follows:

Farmer—a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—a person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Columns 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). Yes. No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person claims to be a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given on page 2 of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; likewise, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, not specifically mentioned as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

108

I, Wm Stewrson, Surgeon of the British S.S Cuthbert, Sailing thereon, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereon, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Stewrson

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug 19 10

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cuthbert sailing from Manaos Brazil 18 Nov., 1910

15—2139

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Quinn	Richard B.	38		M S	Machinist	yes	yes	U.S.	White	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
2	Ellis	James E.	29		M S	Druggist	"	"	U.S.	White	U.S.A.	Wooe		Pa	Wooe
3	Scott	Ezekiel	26		M S	Engineer	"	"	U.S.	White	U.S.A.	West Chanze		N.J.	West Chanze
4	Wood	Horace	38		M	Mech engineer	yes	yes	U.S.	White	U.S.A.	Saranac		N.Y.	N.Y. City
5	Wood	Romulo	23		M		yes	yes	Brazil					N.Y.	N.Y. City
6	Boykin	James Elwood	30		M S	Accountant	yes	yes	U.S.	White	U.S.A.	31 North		N.Y.	31 North
7	Frazer	Nat.	51		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Canadian	White	Panama	Colon	Office of Madeira Mamoré Railway	Brazil	Manaos
8	King	Fred. Arthur	43		M	Conductor	yes	yes	British	English	Colombia	Bocca del Toro	Office of Madeira Mamoré Railway	Brazil	Manaos
9														Ark	Hot Springs
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

46/2

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 110

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. N.Y., *on the* 8 *day of* Dec. , 1910

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How to (photo, or whether, or limitation, if crazy and treatment of the insane) supported by charity? If the insane,	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes				Mrs. McDonald 2029 Daly Ave Chicago Ill.	No												Ireland	Cork
2	No	Self	Yes				Mrs. J. W. Edens R. Rainy Lodge 170 Valley Rd. W. Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Dk. Brown		Texas	Crockett
3	No	Self	Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	D.B. Grey		New Jersey	Essex.
4	Yes	M. M. Co	Yes				Mr. A. E. Nacke (Uncle) 76 Cortland St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3¾	Light Brown	Brown		Cincinnati	Ohio
5	Yes	Husband	Yes				same	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Dark	Dark	Silay	P.I.
6	No	Self	Yes				21 West 24th St. (Father) J. A. Boykin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Dk. Brown		Texas	Russell
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1890 1909	New York		Cumberland Hotel New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	Dk. Blue		Canada	Charlottetown
8	Yes	Self	Yes				Cumberland Hotel N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	Dark Brown		England	Bristol
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the British S/S Cuthbert, from Manaos, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Smale
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

111

I, Harwood Vernon, Surgeon of the Arizona, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harwood Vernon

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

S/S Arizona Dec 3 - 1910

11—1115

U S
Ser. Insp.
Dist.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1st Class ...
2d ...
S ...
... ...

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ancon. sailing from [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Authier	George F	33		M S	Newspaper Man	Yes		United States Citizen						
2	Burleson	Albert Sydney	47		M M	Lawyer & Member Congress	"		"						
3	Blumenberg	Maurice R	36		M M	Stenographer	"		"						
4	Cremer	John D	48		M M	Shorthand Reporter	"		"						
5	Fitzgerald	John J	38		M M	Member Congress	"		"						
6	Fitzgerald	Mrs. John J	36		F M	wife	"		"						
7	Fellows	Fred P	28		M M	Secretary	"		"						
8	Fellows	Lillian	28		F M	wife	"		"						
9	Harding	Earl	30		M M	Editor	"		"						
10	Keifer	J. Warren	74		M W	Attorney at Law	"		"						
11	Keifer	Horace	43		M M	-"-	"		"						
12	Miller	Jas. Monroe	58		M M	Member Congress	"		"						
13	Miller	Mamie R	48		F M	wife	"		"						
14	Pehler	Ida Rosalie	27		F S	U.S. Gov't Clerk	"		"						
15	Smith	William A	55		M M	-"-	"		"						
16	Stafford	William H	48		M S	Lawyer & Mem. Congress	"		"						
17	Sherley	Swagar	39		M M	Member Congress	"		"						
18	Sherley	Mignon	35		F M	wife	"		"						
19	Tawney	Jas. Albertus	56		M M	Member Congress	"		"						
20	Tawney	Jas. Millard	23		M S	Lumberman	"		"						
21	Pierce	Chas. S	24		M S	[illegible]	"		"						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

112

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sukeforth master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the Arcon, from Cristobal, ; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sukeforth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1907;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all such arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1138

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zulia sailing from Jamaica, November 30th 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Howe	William C.	31	M	S	Sheet-Tinplate Worker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mrs. E. L. Howe. 144 Valley St	N.Y.	New York
2	Howe	Preston L.	4	M	S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lewistown	do do do	do	do
3	Curtin	Eustace.	34	M	S	Coach Builder.	Yes	Yes	British	Africa	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Brown. 26 Charles St Kingston. Jamaica.	N.J.	New Jersey
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 114

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 5th, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, giving name, or whether by any corporation, city, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (male or female, over sixteen years of age, and what amount) in possession of money, if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	Self			American Citizen											
2	—	— do —														
3	—	— do —	Yes	For 1899 New York	Rev. W. F. O. Nash St. Peters College Grand St. Jersey City.	No	No	No	No	Good	Right hand fingers gone 5	7	Coloured	Do	Black	Fingers missing on right hand	Jamaica Kingston
4																
5																
6		b. or Steam Master.														
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Kevan, Mast, of the S.S. Bella, from Jamaica, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Kevan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Nov, 1910

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here insert "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 4 day of D 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp & Dover, November 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Siepp	Henry L	57		m				U.S.A.						
2	Payen	Hermann	44		m				"						
3	Wardner	William R	57		m				"						
4	Michaels	Joseph	40		m				"						
5	"	Sulamith	23		f				"						
6	Brown	Alice	2		f				"						
7	"	Elisabeth	2		f				"						
8	"	Martha L	2		f				"						
9	Jordan	Fritz H	62		m				"						
10	"	Mrs. Ethel	24		f				"						
11	Campbell	Eulalie	50		f				"						
12	Herbert	Henry L	65		m				"						
13	"	Susanna	43		f				"						
14	Linton	Lottie	24		f				"						
15	Penner	John F	65		m				"						
16	"	Marguerite	59		f				"						
17	Chipman	Tom Evans	24		m				"						
18	Brewster	William	2		m				"						
19	Morgan	Mrs.	25		f				"						
20	Hodgson	Lorena	2		f				"						
21	Brockenbrough	E. P.	3		f				"						
22	Evans	D. C.	3		f				"						
23	"	Mrs.	25		f				"						
24	"	Brockenbrough	4		m				"						
25	Hoyt	Landa	27		m				"						
26	"	Mrs. A	22		f				"						
27	McCutchan	Robert	33		m				"						
28	"	Anne S.	29		f				"						
29	Rogers	Adaline	20		f				"						
30	Worcester	James A.	25		m				"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

116

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December* 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H, Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of —, 190 ;

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (state whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1901

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp & Dover, November 26, 1960

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alexander	Simon	54		m										
2	Blessinger	Frank A.	50		m										
3	"	Sayde B.	43		f										
4	Enger	Harris	49		m										
5	Mc Cutcheon	Norman	2		m										
6	"	Ella S.	2		f										
7	Petrasch	Hilet	49		m										
8	Shiping	Frank J.	43		m										
9	Munk	Bernard	40		m										
10	Loughry	Annie	51		f										
11	Mc Cutcheon	J. A.	43		f										
12	"	Eugen. E.	20		m										
13	Seiler	Herman	39		m										
14	Rohlgraff	George H.	2		m										
15	"	Mrs. G. H.	2		f										
16	Catlin	Mrs. W. L.	2		f										
17	Decker	Arthur	2		m										
18	Hollister	Alice K.	2		f										
19	Oppenheim	Richard	15		m										
20	"	Louis	35		f										
21	"	Fanny C.	15		f										
22	Garwood	Miss E.	2		f										
23	Van Malcolm	Thos. D.	2		f										
24	Mayer	Simon Sr.	41		M	Merchant	Yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Germany	Dusseldorf		wife: Rosa Mayer 11 Moltke strasse Dusseldorf	NJ Newyork
25	Von Pirchman	Ernst	49		M	Commission Agent	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Mrs. von Pirchman 14 Kaiser Friedrich Dusseldorf	" "
26	Mayer	Max Adolf	27		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Freiberg S		mother: Mrs Clementine Mayer 15 Humbold street Freiberg	NJ Irvington
27	Otto	Camille E.	34		M	Engineer	"	Luxemburg	French	"	"	Irvington		brother M. Otto	
28	"	Alexine	36		F	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		Avenue de la Couronne 140	" "
29	"	Elisabeth	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Brussels	" "
30	"	Otto	1	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

118

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. *December*, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or supported by charity, or a person who has been insane within five years previous; or a professional beggar; or a person likely to become a public charge; or a person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor; or polygamist; or an anarchist; or coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	Nyk	Nyk	more for overall himself				friend: H. Tauscher 120 B'way Nyk city	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6	bl.	bl.		Germany Rencken
25	yes	self	more my pa	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	gr.	br.		Germany Heeren Mons
26	no	"	"				no								8	br.	br.		" Freiberg
27	No	self	more [illegible]	1907 1910	Youngstown		returning home							5	7	fair	dk.	dk.	Saxony Brandenb
28		husband		1901 1910			Youngstown O.								5	3	lt.	blue	Germany Aachen
29		father																	
30		"		born in U.S.															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. Dossud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

M. Dossud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whose was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1905

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119 3

S Lapland Dec 5 - 1905

55
37

57 1 1 - -
37 38 319 23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17 - 5 - 1
76
299

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp & Dover November 28th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steinmann	George	21	M	S	clerk	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Antwerp	Father Daniel Steinmann 112 Rue des Recollets Anvers		N.Y.	New York
2	Morteaux	Leon	59	M	S	architect	"	"	French	"	Brussels	Sister c.l. Mme Morteaux 167 rue de la Victoire Bruxelles		Belg	Norway
3	Pinto	Cesar	54	M	M	diplomat	"	Cuba	Cuban	~~Cuba~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana			Cuba	Havana
4	"	Mrs C.L.	34	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none		
5	Flores	Sabitay	22	M	S	merchant	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Englalnd London		none	Can	Montreal
6	Angelewitz	Vera	45	F	M		"	USA			Belgium Antwerp			N.Y.	New York
7	Kann	Alfred	24	M	S	merchant	"	Austria	Hebrew		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y. New York.		mother: Emma Kahn Pleichstberg Austria		
8	Maupay	Amelie	21	F	S	nurse	"	France	French		France Tours		Father M. Maupay 9 Bld Heurtebourt Tours.	"	"
9	Wood	E	26	F	M	none	Yes	"	"		Mexico Guadalajara		father in law Henri Wog Basle Switzerland.	Mexico	Guadalajara
10	"	Graziella	1	F	S		No	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	"	Florence C.	2	F	S			"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Lauza	Constanza	25	F	S		Yes	Mexico	Mexican		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

50

*Instead of showing "tourists" or "in transit," sts and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are

†"Race or People" the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

120

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork. December, 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	more $50	No		Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Lt	blue		Belgium	Antwerp
2	no	"	"	"		nephew J.B. Brassen Norway Most returning home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	"		"	Floreffe
3	"	"	"	Yes	in transit	Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	dk.		Cuba	
4	husband	"	"	Born in US		Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born in US							
5	no	self	"	Yes	in transit	Xavier Monte.	Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	br.	br.		Bulgaria	Varna
6																				
7	yes	self Mother	more $50	Yes	1904 10 mos	Home: 227 W 113 St N.Y.C. city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	br.	br.		Austria	Gollesy
8	No.	Mrs Evans	Yes	No		Home: Guadalajara Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	no	self	more $50	in transit			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black		Mexico	Guadalajara
10	"	nurse	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		Belgium	Antwerp
12	"	nurses boy	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	black				Mexico	Guadalajara
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Durand MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Durand
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 190 ,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

Université libre de
BRUXELLES

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wa-rs gers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Dr Charles Wa-rs gers

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, 26 November, 1910

11—1128

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	K Konieczna	Eleonara	17	f	s	none	no	no	Austria	Germany	Austria	Jasło	mother- Zofia Konieczna		
2	W Kirliner	Anna	20	f	s		yes	yes		Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents- Israel Kirliner	Jasło	Nyc Newark
3	Schlau	Nathan	24	m	s	joiner						Jasło	mother- R. Wagner	Nyc	Nyc
4	"	Baruch	35	m		tailor						Sereth	housewife- Sara Schlau	Sereth	" "
5	F Fleischer	David	28		s	labor							parents- H. Fleischer	"	" "
6	Aberbach	Michael	18	m	s	"						Wama	parents- Wolf Aberbach	"	" "
7	Sperber	K Karol (Hirsch)	19		s	labor						Jasło		Jasło	" "
8	"	Adolph	16										none	"	" "
9	"	Bronislawa (Rosa)	48	f	w	housewife	no	no							
10	"	Ernestina (Elka)	23		s	none							none	"	" "
11	"	Malvina	18												
12	Bosmans	Julia	28	f	s	none	yes	yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Brussels	mother- Constance Bosmans Koning Hoyk	Antwerp	" "
13	Sebrechts	Marie	28	f	m	housewife						Meersem	husb. Marie Daniels	Mich	Norway
14	"	Louis	4		s	none							Maatschappij St 8 Meersem		
15	"	Josef	18 m												
16	Somerville	Ernest	25	m	s	farm lab						Wevelghem	mother- Mme Somerville		
17	De Cock	George	21			clerk	yes	yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Roeselyk	father- M. de Cock Wevelghem Ohio St Roeselyk	Ind	Ft Wayne
18	Gyselinck	Remy	37	m	m	farmer						Brussels	none	Mich	Detroit
19	"	Celine	32	f		housewife									
20	Horwitz Horwitz	Leon	38	m	m	clerk				French			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21	Szefmer	Gerard	41			Brussels							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Haisen	Helene	28	f	m	housewife				flemish					
23	Snep	Lucien	14	m	s	printer						Brugge			
24	Löwenberg	Sigmund	40	m	m	trader	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungar	Hungary	Nagyszalonta			
25	Petrowisch	Marie	22	f	s	none				German		Jenning Va.			
26	K Kondor	Marcia	28												
27	Coopermari	Max	36	m	m	Merchant			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno			
28	"	Sonia	37	f		housewife									
29	"	Isac	10	m	s	none									
30	"	Bania	2	f											

2-568104 4-6-38
2-568105 4-6-38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

122

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ; 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any previously paid or promised assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	yes	Sister	$20.00	no			Louise Y. Planer 272 Highland ave. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.
2	"	uncle	$40.00	no	1905		to uncle- Leibisch Weber 3506 3rd Av						
3	"	father	$40.00		1910		father- M. Schlam 174 Ridge Av						
4	"	"	$35.00				to father. "						
5	"	cousin	$30.00				to cousin- J. Fleischer 102 E 4th St NYK						
6	"	self	$40.00				to cousin- Leibisch Weber 315 E 3rd Av NYK						
7	"	"	$200.00				to cousin- Leibisch Weber 350 E 3rd Av NYK						
8	"	"	"										
9	"	"	more				to cousin Leibisch Weber						
10	"	"	"				350 E 3rd Av NYK						
11	"	"	"										
12	"	"	$50.00				to friend- Joseph Heidekum 7th ave 16th St NYK						
13	"	husband	"				to husband- Alfons Lebrecht						
14							Norway Mich						
15													
16	"	self	"				to brot.- Jules Sommerlle Lake Shore Station W. Bend Ind						
17	yes	self	$100.00				to uncle- Ch. Fischer 1126 West Thomas St W. Bend Ind						
18	no	"	$100.00	yes	1906/8	NYK	to friend- Mr. De Mayer 1147 Gratiot ave. Detroit Mich						
19													
20	"	"	$50.00	no	no	no	friends Tarpon Florida						
21	"	"	$100.00										
22	yes	"	$20				to husband- Tofes Hansen 206 West State St Johnstown NYK						
23	yes	"	$40				to Hans Vande Sande Box 23 Rumely Mich						
24	no	self	$200	no			to brother-in-l- Samuel Heringman 160 Hockensack St Rutherford NJ						
25	yes	"	$20	yes	1904/7	S. Bethlehem Pa	to husband- Stefan Zebrodvich 717-19 Grand ave Chicago Ill						
26	"	"	$20	yes	1904/8	Chicago Ill	to husband- Janos Kondor 717-19 Grand ave Chicago Ill						
27	"	"	$200.00	yes	1903/10	NYK	to brother- J. Cooperman 1804 Pitkin ave Brooklyn NYK						
28													
29													
30													

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	-	fair	br	br		Austria	Jaszlow
5	5	"	br	br		Austria	Jaszlow
5	4	"	"	"		Austria	Lesa
5	5	"	gr			"	"
5	7	"	br	br		Austria	Leret
5	5	"	"	"		Austria	Stre-
5	5	"	"	"		Austria	Jaszlow
5	5	"	br	br		Austria	Jaszlow
5	3	"					
5	3	"	"			"	"
5	3	"	"			"	"
5	4	"				Belgium	Tulle
—	—	—	—	—	Left on board		
5	5	"	bl	bl		Belgium	Courtrai
5	7	"	br	br		Belgium	Melle
5	6	"				"	Gendbrugge
5	6	"	br	br			Brussels
5	6	"	brr	bl			"
5	4	"	bl	bl		Belgium	Lindertechts
—	—	—	—	—	Left on board		
5	6		br	br		Hungary	Nagyganlse
5	3	"	bl	bl		Hungary	Lidenberg
5	2	"	bs	br		"	"
5	6	"	br	br		Russia	Klewan
5	4	"	red	br		"	Rovna
—	—	"	—	—		"	"
						U.S.A.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Doxrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H.Doxrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Waersegers.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at NEW-YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Kapland sailing from Antwerp November 26 th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Braunwald	Beila	53		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Son- Meyer Braunwald Provincie Nr Ired 122. Antwerp (Belgium)	nyk	nyk
2	"	Eidla	20		f	none									
3	"	Feiga	18												
4	"	Hanna	14												
5	"	Riwa	9												
6	Lizykowitz	Freide	40		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sarey	brother- David Lizykowitz Sarey	nyk	nyk
7	"	Dobe	17		f	none									
8	"	Resche	20												
9	Preiss	Michel	20		m	Merchant	yes	yes				Pilwiszki	parents- Leib Preiss Pilwiszki	"	"
10	Izzikson	Isaac	18			tailor						Brestletowsk	parents- Chaim Izzikson Brestletowsk	"	"
11	Brenner	Rickle	29		f m	housewife	no	no				Kapschowitz	parents- D Berelman Kapschowitz	"	"
12	"	Lea	9		f	none									
13	"	Beile	7												
14	"	Chaim	6		m										
15	"	Leibuzz	3												
16	Rosenberg	Abram	40		m	labor	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		housewife- Riwa Rosenberg	"	"
17	Friedman	Rose	20		f	none	"	"	Russia	Siedlc			parents- S Zaurischowsk Friedman	"	Brooklyn
18	Landsberg	Sorii	20		m	housewife	"	"	"	"			parents- M Slubzki Siedlc	"	nyk
19	Schlusman	Lype	22		f	none	"	"	"	Lublin			parents- Salomon schlusman Lublin	"	Brooklyn
20	Epstein	Schloime	50		m	Merchant	"	"	"	Grodno			housewife- Wwo. Epstein Grodno (Russia)	Ill	Chicago
21	Rubensdörffer	Carl	25		f	"	Germany	German	Belgium	Brussels			Brother- Burkard Rubensdorffer	nyk	nyk
22	Neusel	Gretchen	40		f	none	"	"	Belgium	Farschweiler			broth- Hans Neusel Fubingen	mass	Boston
23	Parentier	Josephine	18		f	none	"	"	"	Mülhausen			mother- Cath. Farschweiler- Parmentier Zell I Lovar	nyk	Brooklyn
24	Moskowitz	Herman	20		m	labor	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumanian	Hispanet			parent- Mori Moskowitz	"	nyk City
25	Schirr	Marie	45		f	housewife	France	French	Germany	Kestenhof			brother- Marcel Schirr Hispanet	"	Albany
26	Riego	Adolf	25		m	weaver	Austria	German	Austria	Frankeman			mother- Betty Riego Schlesstadt	"	Brooklyn
27	Haug	Karoline	35		f		U.S.						Frankeman		
28	"	Rose	9				"								
29	"	Hermann	6		m		"								
30	"	Flory	3				"								

55

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

124

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	none	no			to husband- Josef Baumwoll 1948 Second ave C. NyK	no	no	no	no	good	no								
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	yes	son	$150				to son- Julius Lisjkawitz							5	4	pair	br	br		Russia	Stoczerai
7							40 Forsyth Str NyK							5	4	"	black			"	"
8														5	3	"	br	br		"	"
9	yes	brother	$5				to broth- H. Preiss 77 Allen str NyK							5	5	"	"	"		"	Prenz
10	"	uncle	$20				to uncle- Raul Eisenberg 3966 3rd st Brooklyn NyK							5	4	"	"	"		Russia	Forest-L-
11	"	husband	$15-00				To husband- Jaukel Brauner Stanton str 197 NyK							5	4	"	br	br		"	Koppenitza
12														—	—	"	—	—		"	"
13														—	—	"	—	—		"	"
14														—	—	"	—	—		"	"
15														—	—	"	—	—		"	"
16	"	friend	$25	yes	1903	NyK	to friend cousin Israel Rosen 80 Sheriff street new York							5	4	"	black			Russia	Zawiercyd
17	"	"	$5	no	no	no	to sister- C. Schulz 31 Jackson Pl Brooklyn NyK							5	4	"	br	gr		"	Siedlec
18	"	husband	"				to husband- Max Landsberg 1926 101st st NyK							5	6	"	br	br		Russia	Serdlitz
19	"	uncle	$25				to uncle - Salomon Lebel 243 2nd st Brooklyn NyK							5	3	"	"	br		Russia	Lublin
20	yes	daughter	none				to daughter Lena Brodman Cleveland ave Chicago Ill.							5	5	"	bl	br		Russia	Grodna
21	yes	self	$25				to friend- C.O Farkman							5	7	"	"	"		Germany	Gräfenhausen
22	no	"	"	yes	1894	Cambridge Mass	354 Brookline str	Cambridge Mass						5	6	"	bl	gr		germany	Neuermark
23	yes	"	$25	no	no	no	to friend- Harris Lang 590 Lafayette st Brooklyn NyK							5	3	"	"	br		"	La Broche
24	"	"	$5	yes	1903	NyK	to brother- Joseff Morkowitz 150 Madison ave st NyK							5	4	"	br	br		Roumania	Stepleneck
25	no	"	$10	no	no	no	to children- Jens. Gottelman 2nd st 160 Albany NyK							5	5	"	gr.	bl		France	Dankolzen
26	yes	"	$100				to sister- Marie Rentzé Amity alley NyK							5	7	"	bl	br		Austria	Tajenau
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1 to 5 on board

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Derrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly deolerc that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

125

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Waersegers.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kapland sailing from Antwerp, 26th November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	*The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rukin	Gute	24		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	father M. B. Rukin Bialystok	nyk	nyk
2	~~Halpern~~	Ida	27		f m	housewife						Belostok	father M. B. Rukin	"	"
3	"	Nathan	9		m s	none	no	no					Bialystok Belostok		
4	"	Dora	7		f										
5	Gothalk	Veronika	35		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Polish		Krakau	sister Marya Rawkawa Krakau	Pa	Newyork
6	Tawiarski	Edmund	17		m s	none			Russia	Polish	Russia		4 relevilld		
7	Binetzky	Itzek	50		m m	tailor				Hebrew		Berdyczew	housewife Chayke Binetzky Berdyczew	"	"
8	Maidanik	Gnese	32		f m	housewife	no	no				Korez	sister Zocke Forschpan Korez	"	"
9	"	Rose	11		f s	none	2-66229 (05) 5/7/10								
10	"	Bany	7		m										
11	"	Sam	4		m										
12	Beyerle	frederick	21		m s	architect	yes	yes	~~Germany~~	German	Germany	Coesfeld	franz Beyerle		
13	Hausmeier	Anton	32		m s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Beerdingen	Broth- Theo. Hausmeier Coesfeld Wf 64	Cal	Los Angeles
14	Klis	Antonia	24		f m	housewife	11-27-04	693 10-9-10	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zymce	father-in-law Maciej Klis Zymce	Nyk	Nyk
15	Tramits	Louisa	48		f w				Croatian	German	Croatian	Darnvar	Aunt- Cecil Tikk Zymce Klashutten #12 Tikk Darnvar	Ill	Chicago
16	"	Heinrich	18		m s	laborer	2-18667	505	11-2 36	no	Cr			Oh	Dayton
17	Simandl	Julia	45		f m	housewife			Hungary		Hungary	Kukmirbas	broth-in-law Johann Simandl Kukmir #77	Pa	Allentown
18	"	Franz	23		m s	laborer									
19	"	Samuel	14			none									
20	"	Cereze	18		f										
21	Wade	Annie	58		f s	none			England	English	Belgium	Brussel	- none	Pa	Philadel
22	Schuster	Filip	47		m				~~U.S.A.~~						
23	Salomon	Marie	29		f w										
24	Droesel	Frank	34		m s	ornament	yes		German	German	Germany	Berlin	friend: Otto Heinemann 6 #6 Eisenach street Berlin	Wis	Milwaukee
25	Rosenzweig	Pepi	55		f w	housewife	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	daughter R. Bally Galatz	Nyk	Newark
26	"	Abraham	29		m s	clerk								"	"
27	Tropper	Gustav	28		f w	housewife							none	Nyk	Nyk
28	"	Henry	23		m s	housework								"	"
29	Lacher	Joseph	38		m m	bookbinder			Austria		Russia	Lemberg	parents- E. Lacher Lemberg	"	"
30	Zolotow	Izek	25		m s	merchant			Russia		Russia	Gorono.	mother- Basie Zolotow Gorono.	"	"

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

126

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any place named by the immigrant inspector at time of inspection.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, by any person, company, or corporation, or by any society, or any other means.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	sister	$25	yes	1905	1431 Broadway Brooklyn NY	to sister- Ked. Luckie 1431 Broadway Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no						Russia	Limatig.
2	"	self	4	yes	4y		to husband- Solomon Halper 1431 Broadway Brooklyn NY													
3					6y															
4																				
5	"	"		more	yes	1909	to husb. Johan Gothalk West 166 W 107th St NYK							5	4	fair	bl	bl		
6														5	6	"	bl	bl	Russia	Krakau.
7	"	brother	30	no	no	no	to broth- J. Brichky. 65 Borard St NYK							5	5	"	gr	bl	Russia	Slonim.
8	"	husband	$25	yes	2017	NYK	to husband- M. Madanik							5	-	"	bl.	bl	.	Dsitoma
9							986 92d St NYK							-	-	"	-	-	"	"
10														-	-	"	-	-	"	"
11														-	-	"	-	-	U.S.A.	
12	no	self	more	no	no	no	to broth- Fred Beyerle 436 Judson St Los Angeles Cal									"				
13	yes	self	more	no			to broth. Josef Hansmeier 1246 58th St NYK							5	6	"	br	br	Germany	Crefeld.
14	"	"	$34				to husband- Michal Klis Chicago Ill							5	7	"	bl	br	Hungary	Zirisch
15	yes	"	more				to husband Joe Jo. 1145 East Second St Dayton Ohio							5	3	"	br	br	Austria	Salowar
16	"													5	5	"	"	"	"	Allstowar
17	"	"	$100				to husband- Georg Simandl 131 Sigamore St Allentown Pa							5	5	"	bl.	bl	Hungary	Kukmer
18														5	6	"	"	gr	"	"
19														5	-	"	br	br	"	"
20														5	4	"	br	br	"	"
21	no	"	$30	yes	20y	Phila Pa	to Chestnut Avenue Phila Pa							5	-	"	br	br	England	London
22																				
23																				
24	yes	self	$10	no	yes	1903	home: 3601 Lisbon Ave Milwaukee Wisc	Milwaukee						5	7	"	bl	bl	Germany	Mahlstetten
25	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	to son- Daniel Rosenzweig 170 Ogden St Newark NJ							5	4	"	br.	br	Romania	Jochjem
26	"	"	$50				to broth- Salomon Rosh. 40 Ave. Nicolas Terrace NYK							5	6	"	br	br	"	Golatz.
27	"	"	$50											5	5	"	br	br	"	"
28	"	"												5	4	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$30				to housewife- Rachel Nacher 25 Ave. B NYK							5	-	"	bl	bl	Austria	Lemberg
30	"	"	$100				to friend. E. Lorner 307 Rivington St NYK							5	6	"	br	br	Russia	Rowna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Doxrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.D. Doxrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

127

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Waersegers.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at NEW-YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaphland sailing from Antwerp, November 26, 1920

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Bemmerman	Henriette	40		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Borgerhout	Sister- Mr. Braecke Guldestore Nr 91 Borgerhout	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Arthur	12		m									"	"
3	"	Jozef	10		m									"	"
4	"	Jeanne	9		f									"	"
5	"	Ghislain	7		m		—	—						"	"
6	"	Dieudonné	3		f									"	"
7	Rosenblum	Salomon	62		m										
8	Van Laere	Bruno	44		m										
9	" wife	Mary	43		f										
10	Epstein	Sarah Chaie	20		s.	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zoagodiw	Parents- Luke Epstein Zoagodiw	Ill	Ill
11	Becker	David	37		hsm	tailor						Barczno	housewife- Chane Becker Barczno	"	"
12	Harnischmacher	Franz	25		s.	student			Germany	German	Germany	Olpe	Wm. F. Harnischmacher Frankfurt Nr Olpe	Ill	Chicago
13	Mayer	Peter	24		m	s.	"					Mathias	Josef Web name	"	"
14	Weber	Hermann	28			"			"		"	Cöln	Wm. Jo Gohenstaufen Str 3. Berlin Wm. Math. Kuppertz.	"	"
15	Kuppertz	Franz	25		m	s.	"		"		"	Montjoie	Austrasse 275 Montjoie father- Josef Mertens.	"	"
16	Mertens	Karl	24		m	s.	"		"		"	Munster	Schilder Str 265 Munster (in W.) Lankemper. Bernhard	"	"
17	Lankemper	Bernhard	22		m	s.	"		"		"	Reckum	Andreas Strehl Vellen	"	"
18	Strehl	Oscar	21		m	s.	"		"		"	Cöln	Kolnstr Koenigsberg. Johannes Heinweber.	"	"
19	Heinweber	Johannes	21		m	s.	baker		"		"	Velzlar	Hermershausen	Ind	Glandale (Calif)
20	Feldman	Anna	44		f		housewife		Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumanian	Galatz	broth- Michel Feldman Galatz	Cal	D. Francisco
21	"	Czerna	22		s.		Tailor							"	"
22	"	Malke	21											"	"
23	"	Herman	19		m		Tailor							"	"
24	Tobtraibizer	Juissche	24		m	s.	tailor		Austria	German	Germany	Teutsch	housewife- Flora Tobtraibizer Teutsch	Ind	Palatka
25	Floria	Ferdinand	53		m	m	"		"		"		housewife- Flora Teutsch	"	"
26	Rosti	Giovanni	21		m	s.	"		"		"		mother- Frieda Frion	"	"
27	Frion	Anna	29		f	s.	cook		Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Basel	Henry 10 father- Karl zimmerman Basel	Ria	Altona
28	Zimmerman	Hans	21		m		locksmith		"		"		Neue Farb- Bieler Bielen	Wis	Milwaukee
29	K Koblek	Johann	21				clerk		"		"	St. Gallen	father- Joh. Frehner St. Gallen	Ill	Chicago
30	F Frehner	Ida	19		f	s.	none		"		"		School Str 6 St. Gallen	"	"

61

Seaside

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

128

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec. 5th, 1910

No.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		No	Self	~~Yes~~ No	No			Mr. Henri De Cremmerman 305 South Frederic St. Chicago		No	No	No	Good		5	7	fair	br		Belgium	Brest
2		"	Mother	60																	Antwerpen
3		"																			Borgerhout
4		"																			Jemeppe
5		"																			"
6		"																			"
7								Telegraphy 29 Wrightwood St Patterson N.J.													
8																					
9																					
10		yes		25	No	No	No	to uncle Anton Epstein 562 Blake Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4	br	br		Russia	Grass Bogodnia
11		"	"	25				to uncle " "							5	6	br	br		Russia	Kobrin
12		no	"	Yes				Rev. A. Hauge 2342 Lincoln St Chicago Ill							5	8	bl	bl		Germany	Elpe
13		"	"	50				" "							5	6	"	br		"	Trier
14		"	"	75				" " "							5	7	"	br		"	Berlin
15		"	"	60				to College (Priest) in " " " Chicago Ill							5	7	"	"		Germany	Hagen
16		"	"	50				to A. J. Thiele 2842 Le Moyne St Chicago Ill							5	5	"	"		"	Brilkhof
17		"	"	50				" " none							5	6	"	"		"	Filtern
18		"	"	75				" " "							5	8	"	br	br	"	Kos Rautenberg
19		"	"	100				to Mr. John Neben 2 Richard av. Glendale Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	"	br	br	"	Herbershausen
20		yes	"	120				to cousin- H. Kandian 1019 Silver ave S Francisco Cal							5	—	"	br	br	Romania	Galatz
21		yes	"	530 (Check)											5	1	"	"		"	"
22		yes	"												5	2	"	"		"	"
23		yes	"												5	5	"	bl		"	"
24		"	"	50				to friend- Candido Pisoni Palatka Fla							5	5	"	bl.	gr	Austria	Czerco
25		"	"	50				to friend- Candido Pisoni Box 224 Palatka Fla							5	5	"	bl	bl	~~Austria~~ Hungary	Kalonnia
26		"	"	60				to friend " " "							5	4	"	br	br	"	Bzieczanum
27		no	Self	725	Yes	Norfolk Va	Portsmouth Va	to Mrs. Mezar No 202 - 15th St Altona Pa							5	6	"	br	br	Switzerland	Basle
28		yes	"	36	No	No	No	to uncle- Georg Mathis 549-28th Ave Milwaukee Wis							5	4	"	br	br	"	"
29		yes	"	220				to friend- Friechknecht 2741 ~~Racine~~ 43 Thefield ave. Chicago Ill							5	5	"	br	br	Switzerland	St Gallen
30		yes	"	460				to uncle- J. Friechknecht 2741-43 Thefield ave. Chicago Ill.							5	8	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Dorrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

129

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do
(Strike out "whether surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Medical Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zealand sailing from Antwerp, 26 November, 19 10

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stäblin	Ema	20		f s	Dom.	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Jossau Zürich	mother - Anna Stäblin Jossau Zürich	S D	Georgia
2	~~Pedreth~~	~~Stefan~~	17		m s	farm lab			"	"	"	"	mother - Zalamean Barbara	N D	Hankinson
3	van Dalsum	Lysbeth	39		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Netherland	Dutch	Netherland	Zaandam	father - Melis Isaak Zaandam	Ill	Chicago
4	"	Dan Alida	18		f s	none									
5	"	" Amelia	16												
6	"	" Louis	6												
7	Debrück	Casemir	34		m m	labor			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Knokke Fmr	broth - L. Debinck Knokke Fmr	Ill	Marquette
8	169482 4/29/26	Romanie	20		f	housewife								"	"
9	~~Serebnick~~	~~Mechame~~	40		m	~~Tailor~~			~~Russia~~	Hebrew	Russia	Libyk	mother - Rochlit Bebenke Libyk	Nyk	Nyk
10	"	Ecke	11		g	none									
11	"	Abram	9		m										
12	van Overschelde	~~Marie~~	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	mother - Sophie Bellet Overschelde Deilsterveede	Minn	Duluth
13	Stein	Mathias	37		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Gonderinger	father - Anton Stein Gonderingen	Minn	Long Prairie
14	Schmit	"	18			Labor						Gortingen	parents - Nicolas Schmit Meyers Gortingen	Ohio	Canton
15	Gardula	Joseph	24		m m	farmer							parents - Jean Gardula Gortingen	Ohio	Canton
16	"	wife Marie	23		f	housewife								"	"
17	Smith	Charles	39		m s	saddler			"	"	"	Echternach	broth - Peter Smith	Minn	Mazeppa
18	Rausch	Paul	24			Draughtsman			"	"	Turkey	Constantinople	uncle - Prosper Rausch Berdorf Luxembourg	ny	ny City
X 19	Flug.	Chaie	32		f m	housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zwirze	parents - J. Israel Zwirze	Conn	New Haven
X 20	"	ch Judes	11		s	none			10-9-10	(505)				"	"
X 21	"	" Rochel	7											"	"
X 22	"	" Chaie	6				no	no						"	"
X 23	"	" ~~Shaine~~	4		m								parents - Leibe Schiff	"	"
24	Schiff	Chawe	19		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Drab	mother - Ecke Fritz Drab	Nyk	Brooklyn
25	Fritz	Bebke	18		f s				"	"	"	Mereh	father - August Gebel Mereh	Nyk	Nyk
26	Gebel	Julian	33		m W	farm lab			"	"	"	Warschau	Topiel 26 5 Warschau	Pa	Scranton
27	Kiaplan	Gersch	60		m m	capmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Sirkwirk	daughter - Leibe Astrowsky Sirkwirk	Nyk	Nyk
28	"	wife Scheine	55		f	housewife			"	"	"			"	"
29	"	son David	16		m s	none			"	"	"		housemate - Divera Deutsch Gowarowa	"	"
~~Detained~~ 30	Deutsch	Abrael	29		m m	Shoemaker			"	"	"	Gowarowa			

61

Seinsall

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5
130

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec 5, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise disabled so as to affect ability to earn a living?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Self	34	no	no		to Convent - R. Martin Morgi							5	3	fair	lt. grey		Switzerland	Uriel
2	"	Sister	125				to sister - Ursula Silberman Hawkinson N.D.													
3	no	self	no	no			to husband - L. Jan. Dalsum							5	6	fair	Lt grey		Holland	Ede
4	4	mother	50	"			833 Michigan ave Chicago Ill							5	6	"	"	"	"	Laandam
5	4	"		"										5	3	"	"	blue	"	Laandam
6	4	"		"																
7	"	Husb	260	1908	no	Ld. Expenses	to uncle - Louis Reuss 125 W. 2nd St Marquette Mich							5	4	"	dk dk		Belgium	Knokke
8				no										5	4	"	Lt. blue		"	"
9	for	husband	130	no	no	no	to husband - J. Terelmik													
10							1288 7th st Nyk													
11																				
12	for	self	non	per	1908		to cousin - Julian Overschelde Grand Rapids Box 197 - Duluth Minn													
13	Husb	self	34	no	no	no	to uncle - Christ Delzingstevens Long Prairie Minn							5	10	"	dr blue		Luxemb	Londringen
14	do	"	34				to friend - Ch. Schreiber Custar Wood Co Custar, Ohio							5	5	"	dark		"	Gostingen
15	"	"	90	per	6 mth	nyk	to brother - Philip Schreiber Custar Wood Co Custar, Ohio							5	8	"	brown		Luxemby	Gostingen
16	Husb			"	"									5	2	"	br grey		"	"
17	no	self	28	per	1890	Thappa Minn	to home - Mazeppa Minn							"	7	"	br br		Luxemby	Berdorf
18	"	"	28	1907/9		Washington DC	226 W 3rd St Nyc							5	6	"	br br		Luxemb	Wasserange
19	"	husband	½	no	no	no	to husband - M. J. Klug							5		"	dark		Russia	Szwetze
20	"	father		"			293 State St New Haven Conn												"	"
21	"	"		"															"	"
22	"	"		"															"	"
23	"	"		"															"	"
24	no	sister	125	no	no	no	to sister - Rifka Schiff 281 South First St Brooklyn Nyk							5	4	fair	dark		Russia	Drab
25	"	brother	"				to brother - M. Fuz 28 Broadway Nyc							5	2	"	dr grey		"	Mereszbalva
26	no	self	500				to brother-in-law - Henry Garoske Hampton Ohio 3 Scranton Pa							5	4	"	"	"	"	Ugarchan
27	"	"	115				to son - M. Kaplan 356 7th St Nyk													Uglewsk
28	husb		533.00											5	3	"	"	"	Russia	Rodno
29	father		"											5	4	"	dk dk			
30	"	brother	none				to brother - M. Deutsch 24 Norfolk St Nyk												Russia	Gomonge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dxrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Dxrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-Y[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Waersegers.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Waersegers.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, 26 November, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leiner	Mindel	31		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Igwinboo	father- Broch Grad.	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Chaje	9		f	none							Barstoes		
3	"	Jaukel	7	9											
4	"	Charlie	3												
ADMITTED 5	Duvergand	Juda	21		m s	musician	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Charkow	parents- Jascha Duvergand Nishnegenkaja Ulica 31 Charkow	Nyk	Nyk
6	Diamond	Nisen	18		m s	weaver	no	no	"	"	"	Scheidlew	father- Jaukel Diamond Scheidlew	Ny	Paterson
ADMITTED 7	Goldberg	Feivel	25		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jarow	parents- Leib Goldberg Jarow	Nyk	Brooklyn
8	Silberberg	Itzig	16	6	m s	fencer	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	brother- Moische Silberberg Kowno	"	Nyk
9	Kaplan	Boruch	20		m s	labor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Selwa	parents- Lewel Kaplan Selwa	Nyk	Nyk
10	Fischer	Chane	50		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Kowno	husband- Jakie Fischer Kowno	Ill	Chicago
11	Jaskulka	Jaukel	22		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Starzawa	parents- Gedel Jackulka Starzawa	Nyk	Nyk
12	Schlamberg	Dora	18		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	parents- Kiel Schlamberg Nyzka 18 Warschau	"	"
ADMITTED 13	Goldfarb	Jeschie	55		f m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Radzejewo	none	"	Chicago
ADMITTED 14	"	Elie	16		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Schwarzberg	Brache	21		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Plozk	father- Itzel Schwarzberg Plozk	"	"
16	Pisky	Rene	50		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	none	"	"
X 17	Newinsky	Leie	30		f m							Ozan	mother- Malke Dom Ozan	"	"
X 18	"	Abram	17		m s	none			5/2 3/33	Rech	11/21/07	"			
X 19	"	Ettke	5		f							"			
20	Hermann	Louis	26		m s	metal polisher			Roumanian	"	Roumanian	Yassy	friend Heinfeld Pakuran 25 Yassy	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Vandenabeele	Leonie	50		f m	housewife	no	no	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ruysselede		Ill	Moline
ADMITTED 22	Elias	Jules	22		m s	farm. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Swynaarde	Pierre Jan Elias No Swynaarde	Nyk	Nyk
ADMITTED 23	De Cotrieck	Charles	37		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	francois De Cotrieck Swynaarde	"	"
24	Greiner	Michaelie	20		f s	none			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Oran	father- Hanni Greiner Swynaarde	Mon	Webster
25	Schang	Albin	17	9	m s	brasser			Bohemian	German	Bohemian	Schönbach	Adolf Schang (fath) Oran	Wy	Carbstadt
26	Giefing	Mathias	29		m s	stoker			Hungary		Hungary	Neary	uncle- Josef Schuber Schönbach	Pa	Northampton
ADMITTED 27	Lichtman	Abraham	18		m s	labor	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Szincany	parents- Juda Lichtman Neary N° 40. Szincany	Nyk	Amsterdam
ADMITTED 28	"	Naftali	17												
29	Tezak	Johanna	28		f m	none	yes	yes	Slovenian	"	"	Laibach	moth- Maria Tezak Laibach	Ill	Farmington
30	Gram	Anton	37		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife- Johanna Gram Laibach	Ut	Durbin

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

132

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dover, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deaf or dumb, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise maimed, or an idiot, or epileptic, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any call, solicitation, printed, or written card, letter, circular, or advertisement, or by promise of any kind of prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10	No	no	no	to husband- Carpel Werner 10 Halstead St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	no	Duplicated						
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	yes	brother	$40				to broth- Emma Swivergaard 1497 Madison ave NYK							5	2	fair	brown		Russia	Pjankow.
6	"	"	$22				to broth- I. Diamond 144 Oliver St Paterson NJ							5	2	"	dark		Russia	Lodlif
7	no	brother	$4				to broth- J. Goldberg 218 E 2nd St Brooklyn NYK								2		br br			Janow
8	yes	uncle	$10				~~to uncle- Jacob Hertel~~ Livermuck St 392 NYK													
9	yes	brother	$30	no			to broth- Meer Kaplan 290 Meschobe St Brooklyn NYK							5	6	"	dark		Russia	Selewa
10	yes	son	$25				to son- I. Fischer 1227 Jaugamon St Chicago Ill							5	4	"	dark		Russia	Kowno.
11	yes	brother	$30	no			to broth- M. Sax (Jastkowska) 96. 114 St NYK							5	3	"	dk blue		"	Stagawa
12	"	niece	$10				to Sabina Friedman 141 E 4 St NY City							5	4	"	dark		Russia	Warschau
13	"	son	$25				to son- Schmule Goldberg 434 E 70 St NYK							5	6	"	grey grey		"	Andrejeeok wolna
14														5	7	"	brown		"	" "
15	"	cousin	$10				~~to cousin Sam~~ Horn 57 Great Jones St NYK							5	6	"	dk dk		"	Koglin
16	"	son	$11				to son- Moische Nisky Delancy St 224 NYK							5	4	"	dark		"	Lodzshall
17	"	husband	$10				to husband- A. Newintsan 26 Canal St NYK							5	2	"	br br		"	Rzan
18														—	—	—	—		"	"
19														—	—	—	—		"	"
20	"	self	$22				none							5	6	"	dk dk		Germany	Berlin
21	yes	"	$22				to son in-law- Jules Bon Quatheni 807 477 E. Moline Ill							4	11	"	grey grey		Belgium	Ruysselede.
22	yes	"	10				to friend- J. Friedman 326 Cath 9th St NYK							5	5	"	dk blue		"	Zwynaarde
23	no	"	"				to friend- " " "							3	11	"	dark		"	Nazareth.
24	yes	uncle	$25				to uncle- S. Shaw 19 Maint St Wilkesbarre Pa							5	4	"	gr gr		Russia	Sugez
25	no	father	$100				to uncle- Washington St 45 Carlstadt NJ							5	4	"	dk br		Bohemia	Stol
26	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	Northampton Pa	to broth- Franz Gisping 407 168 Northampton Pa							5	4	"	"		Hungary	Franz.
27	yes	broth	$10	no	no	no.	to broth- B. Lichtman 8 Chunet St Amsterdam NJ							4	10	"	dark		Austria	Lemnyak
28														5	1	"	"		"	"
29	yes	self	$100				cousin- Franz Ebrin Box 281 Farmington Ill							5	5	"	dkg bl.		Hungary	Saniah
30	yes	"	$16	yes	1903	Towanda	friend- Matt. Kaut Box 74 Durbin W Va							5	4	"	br. grey		Hungary	Gotenashtz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN: NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN: SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian: south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, colony, or province of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.**

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—ms

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—ms

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, 26 November, 1940

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krueger	Rosina	19		f	s	none	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ujvar	Grand father - Ardan Lehmir Ujvar	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Miller	Katarina	33		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	hungarian			mother - Katarina Scharer Ujvar		
3		Nikolaus	7		m	s	none	"	"	"	"					
4	Thomas	Mathilde	21		f	s	Clerk	"	"	Germany	"	"	Peckelsheim	parents - Carl Thomas Peckelsheim	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Scheuermann	Friedrich	16		m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Schoenfeld	father - Thomas Scheuerman Schoenfeld	Ky.	Frankfort
6	Wolfrum	Georg	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Neckarelz	parents - Christian Bad (Weinheim) Stadtmuehlstr 10.	"	New York
ADMITTED 7	Kafka	Heine	20		f	m	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ripchen	father - Leiser Kafka Ripchen	"	"
8	Handman	Minnie	18		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kedan	parents - Abram Handman Kaan	"	"
9	Aronowitz	Bessie	28		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Lomza	none	"	"
10	"	Mike	5		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Ester	4		f			"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Bogaz	Rivke	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malkin	parents - Motel Bogaz Malkin	"	"
13	Marchek	Leine	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Nowogrod	Sister - Leie Botwatka Nowogrod	"	"
14	"	Moische	4		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Dwoire	2		f			"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Villies 998052	Marie	38		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lille	Mr. Lefevre	Pa	Hilla
17	"	Robert	14		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rue de l. Ormelet - 180		
18	"	Lea	13		f			"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Roubaix		
K 19	Kopac	Jacob	28		m	m	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Lairach	housewife - Mrs. Kopac Lairach	Ill	Harvey
20	Okrin	Johann	24		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law - Anton Sejek Lairach	Ohio	Akron
21	Blutter	Ettel	19		f	s	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Brzoza	parents - L. Blutter Brzoza	"	"
22	Lemkin	Max	40		m		U.S.A.									
23	"	Sarah	39		f		"									
24	Biernack	Johanna	28		f	m	"									
25	Engels	Alvina	36		f		"									
26	Moeykens	Theo	57		m	m	"									
ADMITTED 27	Schwarzmann	Friedl	40		f	m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chotin	brother - David Schwarzman Chotin	Ohio	Akron
ADMITTED 28	"	Lipe	14		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 29	"	Chajka	9		f			"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 30	Rosenberg	Rachel	38		f	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Wischkowitz	housewife - Sara Rosenberg Wischkowitz	Mo	St. Louis

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

134

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no	no	no	to father- Filip Krieger 6417 St. Clair Ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	Hungary Ilosve
2	no	self	$40	yes 1908/10	Cleveland O.		to husband- Adam Miller Payne Ave. 4509. Cleveland O.						5	2	fair	
3																
4	no	broth. inl	$25	no	no	no.	to broth. inl- Johan Hocklein Keatron Str 7155 Pittsburg Pa						5	5	Dk	Germany Bokelo heim
5	"	sister	Wife				to sister- Margaretha Braun C/o Treaty Nyk									-"- Russia Stoutsk
6	yes	self	$22	yes 1902/10	Nyk		to husband- Georg Wolfrum 2142 W 146 Str Nyk						5	6	" brown	Germany Loenheim
7	"	uncle	$	no	no	no	to uncle- H. Kieffle 582 Stone Ave Brooklyn Nyk						5	2	" Dk	Russia Kopicken
8	"	broth	$60				to broth- H. Rauchman 79 Cortland Str Jerseyton Ny.						5	5	" brown	Russia Kedan
9	"	husband	$50				to husband- Mozes Kronowitz 18 Hester Place Nyk						5	6	" brown	" Lonza
10																
11																
12	"	broth	$				to broth- Julius Kagey ~~187 Henry Str~~ Nyk		v.	187 Henry	Str	Detroit	~~5~~ ~~3~~ 5	3	" dk	Russia Malkin
13	"	husband	$40				to husband- Herisch Marchek 334-36 E 100 Str Nyk						4	11	" " dk	" Volodno
14																
15																
16	no	self	more	yes 1906/10	Phila Pa	no	to home- 2920 N. Lehigh Str Phila Pa						5	5	" dk grey	France Roubaix
17	S		$50	4	"	"							4	1	" dk blue	" "
18				"	"	"										
19	yes	self	$28	no	no	no	to brother-in-law Georg Stein P.O. Box 288 Farmington Me						5	5	" dk grey	Austria Lanath
20	"	"	$60				to broth- Georg Stein P.O. Box 288 Farmington Me						5	6	" Dk blue	Austria Sarath
21	"	wife	$40	4	yes	no	to broth- J. Mutter 742 E. Horton St Nyk						5	5	" brown	Galicia Brzoza
22																
23																
24																
25	S	Bro	$5													Russia Rostow
26																
27	yes	housewife	$0	yes 1909	Nyk		to housewife- Cheve Schwartzman 1886 2nd Str Nyk						5	2	dk dark	Russia Chotin
28													4	10		" "
29																
30	S	sister	Wife	no	no	no	to broth-in-law- J. Goldberg 2340 N Lawrence Str Illinois Chicago						5	4	fair dk grey	Russia Wrzeshnowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Dazvd MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dazvd

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wheresegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAPLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 21st [illegible], 19[illegible]

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	12
ADMITTED 1	Slomski	Jankel	42		m	m	locksmith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mazancek	housewife - chaje - Slomski Mazancek	Nyk	Nyk	✓
2	Riawke	Borys	35		m	m	merchant	ye	ye	"	"	"	Batorn	friend - alex. Rosenwasser Batorn	"	"	✓
3 W	Warmstein	Sam	21		m	s	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Josefan	parents - Pessek Warmstein Josefan	"	"	✓
4 Z	Zucker	Selda	74		f	m	housewife	ye	ye	Austria		Austria	Dolina	broth. int- Israel Reisman Dolina	"	"	
5	"	Sigmund	11		m	s	none				Rech 5/11/38						
6	"	Hetti	9		f												
7	"	Feige	7		f												
8	"	Chune	3		f												
ADMITTED 9	Arfa	Foive	21		m	s	tailor	ye	ye	Russia	"	Russia	Dobrgen	father - Abram Arfa Dobrgen	Nyk	Nyk	✓
10	Giwand	Rwoke	55		f	w	housewife	no	no	"	—	"	Kisselin				
11	Zinger	Mewasch	18		m	s	butcher	ye	ye	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Elgin	mother - Taube Zinge none Elgin	Nyk	Nyk	✓
12	Schmide	Theodore	54							U S A							
13	Muhleman	Elsie	24		f												
14	D'hoore	Marie	24		f	m	wife	ye		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	husband: Prosper D'hoore 43 Boulevard du château Ghent			
15	Jarecki	felikes	20		m	s	pianist	"		Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	father: Henri Jarecki 11 rue Osseliński Lemberg	Minn	Gd. Rapids	✓
16	Schnayder	Vinzenz	31		m		concertsinger	"		"	"	England	London	sister Marya Schneider 7 Bennett street St James str London SW	Nyk	Nyk	✓
17	Koch	Johan	36		m					U S A							✓
18	"	Wilhelmine	34		f												
19	Andrie	Anna	24		f	s	None	yes		Germany	German	Belgium	Brunel	uncle - Ferdinand Andrée Erfent Germany	Ill	Chicago	✓
20	Delant	John	57		m					U S A							
21	"	Mary	36		f												
22	Johnson	Frederick	28		m	s								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
23	Stenstr	Carl	47		m					U S A					Ny	Ny	
24	Soderstrom	Karl Ad	34		m					Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Boras				
25	"	Anna M	29		f										Pa	Columbia	
26	Westermair	Elisabeth	25		f					U S A							
27	Kabiock	Robert C	50		m					U S A							
28	Scherman	Louis	52		m	m	merchant	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	brother E. Scherabski Lodz Russia	Ny	Newyork	✓
29	Sternberg	Elias	45		m	m	"	"		U S A							
30	"	Anna	45		f	m	wife	"		"							

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Dec ..... 5 ....., 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	$40	no	no	no	to sister- J. Kotz 187 Division Av Brooklyn NYK													
2	"	Self	$60	yes	1906/8	NYK	to cousin- R. Lianke 181 Hatton St Brooklyn NY													
3	"	Cousin	"	yes	2 yrs 4 mos	Russia	to cousin- Max Nadler 516 E 4th St NYK													
4	"	husband	"	"	"	"	to husband- J. Hucker 95 Columbia St NYK													
5																				
6			$42																	
7																				
8																				
9	yes	Self	$20	no	no	no	to uncle- H. Kafka 382 Stone Ave Brooklyn NYK							5	2	fair	blue		Russia	Bobglen
10	"	Children	"				to children- S. Gieusand 340 E 58th St NYK							5	6	"	dk dk		Austria	Deceased
11	yes	brother	①				to broth- Jacob Jaeger 767 E 152 St NYK							5	8	"	blue		Austria	Alpen
12																				
13																				
14	yes	husband	$40	no			to cousin: Julien Van Overschelde 4 Grand Rapids Box 497 Minn							5	5	fair	blue		Belgium	Wouwen
15	"	Self	50	"			to friend: Michelson 510 fifth street NYK							5	4	"	dk		Austria	Lemberg
16	"	"	45	"			brother in law: Michelson 510 fifth street NYK							5	6	"	dk		Austria	Sereczin
17																				
18																				
19	yes	Self	$120	none	no		[illegible]													
20																				
21																				
22	—	Self	$100											5	6				Europe	Hucl
23																				
24																			Sweden	Stockholm
25																			Finland	
26																				
27																				
28	yes	Self	$500	York	yes	1910	returning home to my City 342 E. 15th St. my City							5	7		gray	br	Russia	Lodz.
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Reed MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Reed
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

STATE

to the Un

Arr

Affidavit of Surgeon.

137

I, Dr Charles Weersagers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN[ITED STATES]

9

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be del[ivered]

S. S. LAPLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 26th November, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Slavik	Chaie	21	M	S	Embroiderer	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		father S. Slavik Warsaw Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Reinhard	Paul Otto	26	M											
3	"	Louise	62	F											
4	Hempel	Abel	21	M	S	merchant	Yes		Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Lotka Hempel Warsaw Russia	NY	New York
5	Niess	Edmond	21	M	S	Student	"		Germany	German	Germany	Minister	father Gustav Niess Kindelhausen 24 Elberfeld Germany	Ill	Chicago
6	"	Eduard	20	M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Josef Niess Barmen Germany	"	"
7	Wierchbinsky	Leon	32	M	S	Baker	"		"	Polish	"	Dortmund	brother Josef Wierchbinsky Castrop West Germany	NJ	Jamesburg
8	Alper	Ida	21	F	M	wife	"		Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Moische Lutkin Bialistok Russia	NY	New York
9	V-270007-10/9/27	Nathan	3	M	S	—	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
10	"	Dora	9	F	S	—	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
11	Krempl	Mary	22	F	S	cook	Yes		Germany	German	Belgium	Antwerp	mother Luise Krempl Brauhaus Bavaria Germany	"	"
12	Muller	Fredericka	42	F	M	wife	"		U.S.A.	"	N.J.	Jersey City	mother Maria Zieger Stuttgart Germany	N.J.	Jersey City
13	Wulech	Pinches	21	M	S	Laborer	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grojec	father Abram Wulech Grojec Russia	NY	New York
14	Horvath	Josef	29	M	M	"	"		Austria	Magyar	Hungary	Eisel	father Janos Horvath Eisel Hungary	"	"
15	Kukawka	Sokaje	37	F	M	wife	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomza	father Moische Liebojewitz Lomza Lomza Russia	"	"
16	"	Babe	19	F	S	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Alter	9	M	S	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Maike	5	F	S	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Meyer	4	M	S	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Mielo	Hale	14	F	S	Seamstress	"		"	"	"	Gogor	father Schule Mieles Gogor Russia mother Grundel Moskowitz	"	"
21	Herschkowitz	Chaie	21	M	S	tailor	"		"	"	"	Zielor	aunt Lowe Fuller Zielor	"	"
22	Willems	Magdalena	19	F	S	Maid	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Wasselis	Wasselis Germany brother Thomas Dopf	"	"
23	Dopf	Michael	25	M	S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Schonefeld	father Schonefeld Germany	NY	Troy
24	Leplat	Henri	32	M	Wid	Weaver	"		France	French	France	Tourcoing	father Theo Leplat Tourcoing France	NJ	W Hoboken
25	Sauppaux	Jules	40	M	S	glassmaker	"		Belgium	Belgium	"	Charleroi	brother Emil Sauppaux Charleroi Belgium	Vt	Vermont
26	Christ	August	24	M	S	Cook	"		Austria	German	"	Antwerp	brother B. Krupe Kulafoli	Ca	Chicago
27	Lederman	Sprinca	23	F	M	wife	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father Wm. Bergmann Warschau Russia	NY	New York
28	Bergmann	Louis	29	M	S	engineer draughtsman	"		England	English	England	Sandwich	father Sandwich Eng	"	"
29	Wien	Efraim	18	M	S	tailor	"		Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Schiebegow	father Emil Kruger	"	"
30	Janssen	Sofie	24	F	S	Housework	"		Germany	German	Germany	Bergen	Bergen Germany	NJ	Paterson

63

NO 3/25 Hampshire

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

139

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec 5 , 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, or has a ticket or passage paid for by any such person or company, or by any society or body of any kind, or is coming in any way as a result of any such offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor, or is coming under contract or agreement, parol or special, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	Yes	1906	To N.Y.	uncle Sam Eger 132/4 Waverly Place N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	dk br.		Russia Warshaw
2																		
3																		
4	Yes	self	20	No			none							5 6	"	dk br.		Austria Warsaw
5	"	"	15	no			~~friend~~							5 5	"	lt grey		Germany Olpt
6	"	"	15	"			none							5 4	"	"		" "
7	"	"	20	Yes	1904	Newark	uncle Lotkowsky Jamesburg N.J.							5 6	"	dk br.		" Klein Joslin
8	Yes	husband	-	"	1908	No	husband & father							4 11	"	dk dk		Russia Bialistok
9	"	father	0	"	"	"	Solomon Alper											
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~113 B'way~~ B'klyn N.Y. ~~City~~											
11	"	Self	~~20~~	No			aunt Mrs. Potter N.Y. City.					to Aunt		5 6	fair	dk dk		Germany Straubero
12	No	"	Mone	Yes	1898 1910	Jersey City N.J.	returning home Jersey City											
13	Yes	"	0	no			brother Dan. Wolesh. Stanton 129 N.Y. City							5 6	"	dark		Russia Rogor.
14	"	friend	~~NB~~				friend Jost Kemetzky 526 E. 13 st N.Y. City							5 1	"	dk		Hungary Eickl
15	"	husband	-	Yes	1908 1910	N.Y.	husband Olge Kukawka							5 4	1	dark		Russia Lambor.
16	"	father	-															
17	"	"	0				Clinton st 210											
18	"	"	-				N.Y. City											
19	"	"	-	no														
20	"	uncle	-	0			uncle Dan Weldeles 129 Stanton st N.Y. City							5	Fair	br. br.		Russia Ogor.
21	"	brother	0				brother Max Herschkowitz 1338/5 Monroe N.Y. City											" Filor
22	"	aunt	~~20~~				Christ Anna Lolkem N.Y. City 526 Spring st N.Y. City							5 5	"	"		Germany Vaselies.
23	No	Self	~~20~~				uncle Dipcenz Straub 96 Troy st Troy N.Y.							5 4				Kotzheim
24	Yes	"	~~20~~	"			Stokes fur Lac. 506 Westbeat Germaine Fadegne Weehawken N.J. returning home							5 6	"	dark		France Neuville
25	No	"	20	Yes	1910	Vermont Wis.	Vermont Wis.							5 4	"	lt grey		Belgium Ottignies
26	"	"	~~Friend~~	No			mother Mane Hartmann 1716 Fremont st Phila Pa.							5 6		Lt blue		Austria Germany
27	Yes	husband	~~NB~~				husband M. Lederman ~~129 Stanton st~~ N.Y. City		290	Attorney		Christ		5 4		Lt brown		Russia Radzymin
28	"	self	Mone				sister Elise Feigmand 329 6th 49 st N.Y. City							5 6		dk. dk		England London
29	"	father	~~20~~				Brother-in-law M. Jargow. 1178 Washington Avenue N.Y.							5		dk dk		Russia Schestegan
30	No	self	~~20~~				aunt Emma Rabender 161 Belmont Ave. Paterson N.J.							5 5		dk grey		Germany Crefeld

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Darrel MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Darrel
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAPLAND *sailing from* ANTWERP, 26th November, 19 10.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Horowitz	Hengo	30		m										
2	Beyerle	Otto	21		m s	architect	yes		Germany	German	German Russia	Wurtt. Germany	father: Franz Beyerle Wurtt. Germany	Cal	Los Angeles
3	Bunke	Sophie	41		f m	wife	"		"	"	Holland	Rotterdam	acquaintance: Mrs. Broderick 50 Cum Hendrik Kade Rotterdam	Nyk	"
4	"	Martha Dwight	11		f s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Schafer	Henry	30		m										
6	Pechar	Mary	43		f s	Restaurant	yes		Austria	German	Austria	Klostenburg	friend: Mrs Wutte Klostenburg Austria	Nyk	
7	Pawelski	Antony	42		m	clergyman	"		Russia	Polish	Russia	Mlawa	priest Wolinska Mlawa	"	
8	Jelin	Frimke	19		f	tailor	"		"	Hebrew	"	Grodna	father Mosche Jelin Grodna Russia	"	
9	Grimm	Margaret	48		f										
10	"	" daughter	11		"										
OMITTED 11	Purwaitzki	David	60		m m	barber	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rossieni	brother Joseph Purwaitzki Farback	Nyk	
OMITTED 12	"	Rise	50		f	wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Winakur	Chane	26		"	"	"		"	"	"	Lusoj	father: Elie Pfeffer Lupoj Russia	Nyk	Brooklyn
14	Ph. B. 34006	Chajive Mendel	6		m s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"		4		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Pollet	Richard	24			horticulture	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Courtrai	father: Charles Pollet Courtrai mother: Virginie De Ridder	Wash	
17	De Ridder	Alfred	43		m	Motorman	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Stalhille	Stalhille Belgium	Mich	Detroit
18	De Buycker	Emile	21		m s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Tamise	father: Charles De Buycker Tamise Belgium	Idaho	Coeur d'Alene
19	Cirulnik	Mechame	40		f m	wife	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	mother Ida Rood Slutzk Russia	Nyk	
20	"	Elka Freide	11		f s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	Abraham	4		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother M. Walther	"	
22	Walter	Melita	25		f	cook	"		Germany	German	Germany	Essen	G. Geisler str. Essen	Nyk	Wyoming
23	Backstetter	Helena	26		f s	Housework	no		Hungary	Polish	Hungary	Beligka	father Anton Backstetter Beligka Hungary	Nyk	
24	Heiliar	Rosie	32		f m	wife	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hamen	father: Ruben Schuckurski Hamen Russia	"	
25	"	Rapael Linda	6		m s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"		6		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Feingold	Ilke	22		f	Housework	yes		"	"	"	Lwiadoz	father Ilke Feingold Lwiadoz	"	"
28	"	William Ilke	11		m	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kagan	Lea	28		f m	wife	"		"	"	"	Dalnoia	cousin: Isak Lisizor Dalnoia	N.Y.	
30	"	Mechame	1										Birth cert # 2611		

2-891873 — 7-8-41

2-730806 - 9/6/38 - 505

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10
140

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ...Ney York..., ...Dec 4..., 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	no	self	150 more no		brother: Fred Beyerle 2186 Belvedere Ct Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	bl.		Germany	Wurth a/R
3	yes	husband	30 yes		husband & father: Emil Benke												Saarbrücken
4	"	father	— no —	1907	1-W. 75 st nyk							5	6	"	red	bl.	" Gerat
5																	
6	yes	self	13 1890 more yes 125 1905	nyk	home: 198 Street and Fort Washington Ave.							5	6	"	br.	br.	Austria Marbuck
7	"	"	more no —		friend: Rev. Joseph Zamany 420 E 156 st nyk							5	5	"	br.	br.	Russia Milawa
8	"	uncle	$25 — — —		uncle: c/o Weinstraub Isidor Lesch - 196 Rivington nyk							5	5	"	"	"	Russia Grodna
9																	
10																	
11	yes	son	$50 no — —		son: Samuel Levinson 42 Livingston Street nyk							5	5	"	gr.	bl.	Russia Rossein
12	"	"	— — — —														
13	no	husband	no — — —		to husband & father Schlosnie Minaker 242 Hart st. Brooklyn nyk							5	6	"	"	"	" Thorn
14	"	father	" — —									5	4	"	br.	gr.	Russia Lupey
15	"	"	" — —											"			" "
16	"	self	$20 more yes 75	1907	home: Spokane Idaho									"			" "
17	no	self	more yes 100	1911	home 130 Church Street Detroit Mich							5	5	"	br.	br.	Belgium Zandzyck
18	yes	brother in law	$50 no —		brother in law: Petrus Van Laken Coeur d'Alene Idaho							5	8	"	br.	br.	Belgium Deynze
19	"	husband	36 — — —		to husband & father Hodok Berenbrik 128 E. 7 st nyk							5	5	"	br.	a	" Tamise
20	"	father	— — — —											"			Russia Klitsk
21	"	"	— — — —											"			" Patost
22	"	self	$50 more no —		to uncle: R a Schneeweiss 290 Washington st W. Lawrence nyk									"			" "
23	yes	brother in law	$50 no —		brother in law: Johann Weg 7 Rivington st nyk							5	7	bl.	bl.		Germany Tannhausen
24	"	husband	no — — —		husband close Hebiar 36 Jeanmet st nyk							5	3	bl.	bl.		Hungary Beligka
25	"	father	— — — —									5	11	black			Russia Humen
26																	
27	"	self	$50 more — — —		brother William Jeny old 26-28 Marcy street nyk							5	6	black			" Lwisloaz
28	"	sister	— — — —														" "
29	"	husband	no $ 191 —		husband: alte Kagan 80-6th Ave nyk							5	—	br.	br.		" Petersburg
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Durrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Durrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

141

I, Dr Charles Wennergers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LAPLAND** *sailing from* ANTWERP, 26th November, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rabinowitz	Majem	30		m	m	wife	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Povodjona	father: Schmuel Jallin Povodjona	Nyk	
2	"	Itzchok	11		m	s	child	"		"	"	"	"		"	
3	"	Cirum	9		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	
4	"	Minnie	7		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	
5	"	Heene Lee	5		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	
6	Kirnatzensky	Richlia	72		f	wid	housework	yes		"	"	"	Bendar	brother: Leib Ronschansky Bendar Russia	Ills	Chicago
7	"	Malke	11		"	s	child	"		"	"	"	"		"	
8	Hillenberg	Feige	21		"	m	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Iwerban	father: Leib Hillenberg Iwerban	Nyk	Brooklyn
9	Krieger	Rivka	23		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Tanchum Krieger Iwerban	"	"
10	Wladislawowsky	Chastel	23		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Wladislawowsky Iwerban	"	"
11	Weiner	Mindel	31		"	m	wife	"		"	"	"	Lwislodz	father: Boruch Grad Lwislodz	Ills	Chicago
12	"	Chaje	9		"	s	child	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Jankel	4		m	"	"	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Chenkye	3		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Ganofsky	Zofia	23		"	s	cook	yes		Hungary	Magyar			mother: Maria Ganofsky Leitschau	Nyk	
16	Jegli	Kathie	26		"	"	"	"		"	"			father: Nicolaus Gyula Gyula	Mo	St Louis
17	Muckels	Annie	45		"	"				"	"					
18	Bollmann	Bertha	59		"	wid	retired	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Aachen	friend: Mrs Linen 24 Elza street Aachen	Oreg	Portland
19	Bouty	Raymond	33		m	m	draftsman	"		France	French	Belgium	Brussels	father: Leon Bouty 81 Bd de la Reinaissance Brussels	Nyk	
20	"	Louise	26		f	"	wife	"		"	"	"	"		"	
21	Hoffmann	Jacob	42		m	s	merchant	"		Germany	German	"	Leorz	mother: Elizabeth Hoffmann Cooper street Leorz	Ills	Chicago
22	Bottomley	Reginald	18		m	"	tailor	"		U K	English	England	Dover	father: William H Bottomley Dover England	"	Harvey
23	Schutzneider	Josef	26		"	"	laborer	"		Germany	German	Germany	Basau	mother: Theresa Schutzneider Niederainat	Wisc	Sheboygan
24	Hutnyansky	Anna	34		f	wid	housework	"		Austria	German	Hungary	Lodzy	sister: Mary Hutnyansky Lodzy	Nyk	
25	Griband	Riva	55		"	m	housework	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kazelin	no	"	
26	Uhrmann	Ignatz	38		m	"	laborer	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Klaiersberg	mother: Rosa Uhrmann Klaiersberg	Wisc	Sheboygan
27	Amesmeier	Franz	24		"	s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Nattenberg	friend: Josef Herring Nattenberg	Wyo	W. Hoboken
28	Tasch	Elizabeth	24		f	"	housework	"		Hungary	"	Hungary	Marz	mother: Maria Tasch Marz	Nyk	
29	Berger	Marie	17		f	"		"		"	"	"	Marz	father: Magdalena Berger Marz	"	Astoria L.I.
30	Betschart	Anton	26		m	"	laborer	"		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Schwyz	father: M. Anton Betschart Schwyz Switzerland	Wisc	Prairie du Chein

ADMITTED

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11
142

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$25	no	to husband & father Leiser Rabinowitz 17 Rutgers place nyk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	bl	gr	Russia Berosi
2	"	father	$1	"	315 E 64 st nyk											" Powodzowa
3	"	"	$1	"												" "
4	"	"	$1	"												" "
5	"	"	-	"												" "
6	yes	son	$18	"	son & brother Chaiel Kornatzensky											" "
7	yes	brother	$12	"	1435 W 12 street Chicago Ills							5	4	"	black	" Bendar
8	"	self	$25	"	brother: David Herbuteky 95 Grant ch Brooklyn nyk											" "
9	"	"	$75	"	uncle: Harry Blumgarten 704 Manhatten Av Brooklyn nyk							5	6	"	br. br	" Uherlan
10	"	"	$36	"	uncle Jack Peiser 303 Osborne ch Brooklyn nyk							5	5	"	" "	" "
11	yes	husband	$5	"	husband & father Harpet Weiner							5	4	"	bl gr	" "
12	yes	father	$1	"	10 N Halsted st							5	3	"	br br	" Pieszy
13	yes	"	$10	"	Chicago Ills											" Lwislodzy
14	yes	"	-	"												" "
15	"	self	$23	1910	home: 329 E 54 street nyk							5	-	"	br br	" "
16	no	"	$35	no Mo St Louis	home: 1720 S 10th St Louis Mo							5	5	"	bl bl	Hungary Lutchau
17																" Seleg
18	no	self	$50	no	son in law: Leon Mickels Cordova Mo							6	"	"	bl gr	Germany Aachen
19	yes	"	$2	yes 1903 nyk	home 411 E. 56 street New York							5	"	"	br br	France Belgium Charleville
20	"	husband	-	" "								5	5	"	br br	Belgum Brussels
21	yes	self	$60	no	cousin: Johann Ammann 9645 Carpenter ch Chicago							6	"	"	br br	Germany Cow
22	yes	"	$40	"	to brother in law: Sidney Dalby 153 Central Ave Harveyville							5	7	"	br	England Dover
23	no	"	$40	"	friend: Georg Lichtenauer 1423 N 8 street Sheboygan Wis							5	8	"	red	Germany Niederenneid
24	yes	self	$80	no	sister: Mary Hutnyanetz 7th H-62 st nyk							5	-	"	black	Hungary Lodz
25	"	son	no	no	son: Solloume Kuwanse 340 E. 58 st nyk							5	1	"	gr. br.	Russia Kuselin
26	no	self	$28	no	friend Georg Lichtenauer 1423 N 8 street Sheboygan Wis							5	4	"	br	Germany Klementberg
27	no	"	$50	-	acquaintance: Michael Loffler 123 Bloomfield st N. Hoboken N.J.							5	6	"	"	" Rattenberg
28	yes	"	$30	-	friend. Magdalena Buchenger 143 E 4 st nyk							5	4	"	br br	Hungary Mog
29	no	"	$30	-	father Josef Berger 42 Ave A st Astoria nyk							5	4	"	bl br	" "
30	yes	self	$46	-	brother: Charles Belaboit Caisse du Rhein Wisc							5	6	"	bl bl	Switzerland Schweiz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemednor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.D. Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

143

I, Dr. Charles Vanneste, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Dr. Charles Vanneste)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

SS Lapland

Dec 5 - 1910

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAPLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 26th november, 19 1.

11—2115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	König	Ulrich	21		M	S	merchant	yes		German	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	father Mayer König	Sorbus Bohemia	Ny	New York
2	Eckman	Friedrich	22		M	S	mercerizer	"		"	"	"	Siederbronn	parents	Filip Eckman	Cal	San Francisco
3		Karolina sister	24		F	S	cook	"		"	"	"	"		Siederbronn	"	"
4	P-3206175 Cranz Sp4137 Pflüger	Mathias	29		M	M	shoemaker	19-26496	10-9-10	"	"	"	"	father	B. Oklinger	"	"
5	Chrzanowski	Carl	24		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Galizien	Faka	father	Faka Johann Chrzanowski	Germany	Ind. St. Edmund
6	"	Henriette W	23		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	Medzi Ernf	Johann Chrzanowski			Ill	Steubenville
7	Steens	Alphonse	34		M	S	artist	"		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	father	Medzi Ernf Louis Steens	Belg	Ny Albany
8	Gunk	Peter	49		M												
9	"	Mary W	49		F												
10	Grundschober	Pauline	52		F	wid	housework	yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	Szecz Remete	acquaintance	Suzanne Hegyi Szecz Remete	Ny	Newark
11	Nibl	J.	21		F												
12	Salomon	Feige			F												
13	Friedmann	Freide	24		F		housewife	2-53649	10/8/37	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father Berg Lipsmann 40 Polonicwa Lodz Russia		Nyk	
14	"	Chaim Children	6		M		child	no		"	"	"	"			"	
15	"	Meier	3		M		"	"		"	"	"	"			"	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12.

141

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cousin Mrs. H. E. Spencer home 7 E 115th	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	dk grey		Germany	Lingo
2	no	"					brother in law P. Brandt. 671 Hart Rd. Sanfancisco Cal							5	4	dk	blue		"	Niederbronn
3	"	"	"	"										5	1	dk	grey		"	"
4	Yes	"	400	"			uncle Jacob Klinger St Ferdinand Ind	(PO)						5	5	dk	"		"	Jako
5	no	"	62	"			uncle Gottlieb Mauder Steubenville O.	Box 13						5	6	brown			"	Medelo Ems
6	"	husband												5	5	brown			"	"
7	no	self	more than 50	"			touring home Hotel							5	7	dk	blue		Belgium	Tournai
8																				
9																				
10	no	self	$57	no	-	-	to brother Julius Friedery 360. S 7 st Newark N.J.					good		5	4	fair	blue		Hungary	Leutschau
11																				
12																				
13	yes	husband	no	-	-	-	husband + father													
14	"	father	-	-	-	-	Josef Leib Friedmann 266 Henry street N.Y. city												Russia	Koszmitz
15	"	"	-	-	-	-													"	Lodz
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing Lerwick (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basi of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp ; Novbr 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pelick	Hermann	41		M				U.S.						
2	Simagera	Peter	66		M				do						
3	Jobran	Beta	30		M				Syrian				Aff Letters & on file		
4	"	Ellen	18		M				"				Court Com Pleas Luzerne Co Pa Apr 22 1907		
5	Jenkin	Mike	38		M				Austrian Croatian						
6	Gebrenacker	Albert	45		M				U.S.						
7	Hauflene	Henri	65		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Belgian				Bro. Lambert Herf. Belgium	Ill	Chicago
8	le Frieze	Edward	29		M								Monroe Co. Court Pa Apr 2, 1906		
9	Fevrier	Louis	53		M								Superior Court Cook Co Ill Jan 29, 06		
10	Filius	Nic	42		M								Circuit Court Montrose Co Pa Aug Term 1907		
11	Reger	Karl	41		M								Sharpsburg	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Hauflene	Matilda	23		F								Cir Ct. Sess. Lackawanna Co Pa Oct 3 1893		
13	Thees	Mathias	38		M								Re Circuit Court Rock Is Co Ill Sept 25 1910		
14	"	Helene	17		F										
15	Foelke	Paul	36		M										
16	Tielken	Lotta	18		F										
17	4 Regard														
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

69

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						12 yrs Parkersburg W. Va. Detroit Mich Circuit. Detroit Mich May 8/96												
2						Wauconda Lake Co Ill Superior Chicago Ill June 1904												
3																		
4																		
5						53 Rowena Ill City 4th Dist (Swiss Immigrant) Wife													
6						Adelina Chicago												
7	S	Self	85 yrs	39 yrs	to Chicago	2700 W 47th St Chicago	or cant semi, affy						5	6	Fair	Gray	Blue	Belgium Hainaut
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	S	Self	6 mos	39 yrs	6 mos W. Va.	Wife Husband Dear West Union W Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Belgium Charleroi
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Durand MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Durand

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Waersegers MD.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 0

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Trans from Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laplond sailing from Antwerp, Novr 26th, 1910

11—11[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Sottre	Jules	27	6 mos		(1)			Canadian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

149

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Fre[illegible], 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no no no no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Belgium Brussels
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Dorrnd MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Dorrnd

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 191 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

148

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Nover 26th*, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	B Behat	Raphael	21		m s.	merchant	Js.		Belg	Turkish	Belg	Brussels	Uncle Nissim Sasso	Ohio	Marseille
2	Ojalvo	Benson	26		m m								Uncle		
3	Flinggen	Leeman	30	4	m s.	cigar dresser	Js.		Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt: Helene Flegge		
4	De Klerck	Marie	22	2	f s.	servant	Js.		Belg	Flem	Belg	Beelo	Vorter den Bloem Heiderick		
5	Notelaers	Louis	24	4	m	book				French		Liege	father: Edward de Klerck Beelo	Ill	Kankakee
6		Anna	26		f m	housewife							parents: Joseph Troonen rue de la foule Liege	Ill	Chicago
7	Banat	Louis	55		m s.	cook			France			Brussels	father: Jean Banat Potdogne		
8	Meersman	Gustave	31		m s.	farm lab	Js.		Belg	Flem	Belg	Tessalaere	father: August meersman Karmkok tesselaere	Ill	Kewanee
9	Van Heike	Zulma	19		f s.				8-144731	2.23.38		Somerghem	mother: Mde Van Heike Somerghem	Mich	Detroit
10	Fritz	Maria	30		f m				Hungary	German	Hungary	Bendel	mother: Agnes Jurnost Bendel	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Degraeve	Victor	22		m s.	farm lab	Js.		Belg	Flemish	Belg	Essen	father: Gustave de Coene Essen	Ill	Edeline
12		Celina	22		f m	housewife							mother: Louise Raumont		
13	Raumont	Elodie	31	4	f m	"						Kandegem	Kandegem	Mich	Canning
14	Castelein	Edward	22		m s.	Baker						Clercken	father: Leon Castelein Clercken	Ill	Chicago
15		Victorine	22		f m	housewife									
16	De Poortere	Gustaaf	18		m s.	weaver						Gent	parents: Hyperlede laan 38 Gent	"	Moline
17	Verschraegen	Martha	28		f s.	servant							brother: Arthur Verschraegen Kluyzenstr Gent	Mo	St Louis
18	Winsley	Bertha	30		f m	housewife	a								
19		Rodolfe	2	5	m s.		no								
20		Josefine	4		m s.										
21	Gale	Jules	33		m m	farm lab	Js.			Flem		Meygem	brother: Desire Gale Tyrecht.	Ill	Chicago
22		Mathilde	20		f m	housewife									
23	van der Bruggen	Jan	35		m m	farm lab						Brinkbank	mother: Mde Jeanneka Martens Meygem		
24		Marie	34		f m	housewife									
25		Cecile	2		f s.		no								
26	Bastian	Elise	21	10	f m	housewife	Js.			French		Quevlais	parents: Marie Bordier rue du Leme Quevlais	Pa	Terentum
27		Marcelle	5		f s.		no								
28		Julia	2	6	f s.										
29		Rose	1	2	f s.										
30	Schouvaert	Gustaaf	22		m s.	farm lab	Js.			Belg		Aelbe	father: Camiel Schouvaert maria Aelbe.	Ill	Peoria

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

9 11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

150

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is grave or cleanliness, or healthy before for more and treatment of last two years, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

671

I, H. Dorrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person; or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 [illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Dr Charles Waersegers)

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Smith

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Nover 26th*, 19*16*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boeuve	Pauline	35		f m	housewife	Ja		Belg	fleur	Belg	Moerbeke	mother; Wed Jan Meersel Terwest Moerbeke	Ga	Pioneer
2	"	Clement	9		m s										
3	Vercruyssen	Alfons	33	10	m m	farmer						Kieldrecht	father in L. August Amsens Kerkstraat 2 Merxem	Mont	Chisholm
4	"	Maria	30		f m	housewife									
5	"	Emiaf	4		f s		no								
6	"	Julien	3	6	m s										
7	De Buyst	Elisa	28		f s	servant	Ja				Lokeren		brother; Maurice de Buyst Bocknolen Lokeren	Col	Arkelen
8	Marquelard	Louis	42	3	m m	butcher							brother in L; Maurice de Buyst Bocknolen Lokeren		
9	"	Marie	29		f m	housewife									
10	"	George	1	6	m s										
11	De Buyst	Alfred	40	11	m s	farm lab							brother;		
12	Van Petegem	Sabine	20	8	m s								father; Petrus van Petegem Evenaere wife; Marie Melard live da Verbois St Montegnie	Ga	Charleroi Via Kimberley
13	Melard	Lambert	40	3	m m	miner					Montegnee				
14	van den Boogaard	Bernardus	49	8	m m	farmer			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kaak	brother; A van den Boogaard Schyndel Voorhout		
15	"	Johanna	41	4	f m	housewife									
16	"	Leendert	21	1	m s	farm lab									
17	"	Johannes	18	5	m s										
18	"	Maria	17		f s	servant									
19	"	Marinus	15	10	m s										
20	"	Adrianus	13	10	m s										
21	"	Francina	12	5	f s										
22	"	Franciscus	11	6	m s										
23	Spietael	Petrus	24	11	m s	lab.					Terneuzen		brother; Desire Spietael Terneuzen	Wy	Lodi
24	Jacq	Emiaf	35	7	m m						Axel				
25	"	Elisabeth	32	6	f m	housewife							father in L. Cor. Jacobs Terneuzen Sheridan		
26	"	Edward	8	5	m s		no								
27	"	Maria	5	10	f s										
28	[illegible]		24	7	f s	servant	Ja								
29	Jacobs	Franciscus	20	7	m s	lab.									
30	van Trant	"	24	11	m s						Terneuzen		mother; Wed van Trant Terneuzen Sheridan		

72

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

152

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec 5, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Y	self	20				husband: August Boeuve Pioneer Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br		Belgium	Moriville
2	Y	mother																				"
3	S	self	more	Yes	1902	Superior Wis																Karlsruhe
4	Y	husband	275				Brother Mr. Edouard Tillemans							5	8		gy	gy				"
5	Y	father					Chinook Mont.							6			br	br				"
6	Y													—	—		—	—				"
7	S	self	20				Brother Gustaf De Vuyst Corbeau Cal										br	br				Lokeren
8	S	"	Many											5	8		br	gy				"
9	Y	husband					Brother M. — —							4	11		br	br				"
10	Y	father												—	—		—	—				"
11	S	self	12				Brother; — —										gy	br				"
12	S	"	12				Brother M. — —										br	br				"
13	S	"	12				Brother M. Guillaume Jugen 204 Ave. Charles VI											br				Montzine
14	S	self	Many																			Holland Heerlen
15	Y	husband					friend. Maarden Holl.							5	10		br	br				"
16	Y	father																				"
17	Y						Kimberley Bay 86															"
18	Y																					"
19	Y																					"
20	Y													—	—		—	—				"
21	Y		—											—	—		—	—				"
22	U		—											—	—		—	—				"
23	S		3				friend: H. van Laere Groningstr. Lodi N.J.										red	gy				Germany
24	S		Many														br	br				Aust
25	Y	husband					Brother H. H. Van Laere Groningstr. Lodi N.J.										"	"				"
26	Y	father																				"
27	Y													—	—		—	—				"
28	U	self	more				nephew: — —										br	br				"
29	S		20				brother H. — —										br	gy				"
30	S		Many				friend. — —										br	br				Germany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Novbr 26th, 1910

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klepok V4 510/762	Schmuel	22		m s	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grikeschok	father Joachim Klepok	Minn	St Paul
2	Pinkel	Mordche	20		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Chaskiel Pinkel	"	Worcester
3	Tschaczinej	Avrum	20		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tschenbloje Poles	"	"
4	Admitted Germain	Moische	20		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	Russia	Pinsk	Jaffer Berg Kaufmann	"	"
5	Czmuin	Avrum P.	21		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zwirk Berek Kleinmann	"	"
6	Karczew Krezezer	Losek	21		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Russia	Krementschug	Mordsche Lore Czmuin	"	"
7	ADMITTED Golczinsky	Peisie	18		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorelick Ettel Lagoczin	"	"
8	Zodack	Chawe	24		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lewin Rose Karczew	"	"
9	"	Jizinca	9		m						"	"	Zwirk Bruie Lewizer	"	"
10	"	Jankel	6		m						"	"	Lewingroz Israel	"	"
11	"	Dawid	6		m						"	"	Mirofsky Jakke Hymes	"	Cleveland
12	"	Breindl	4		f						"	"	Mirofsky Mary	"	"
13	Lauterbaum	Rachel	34		m						"	"		"	"
14	"	Ida	4								"	"		"	"
15	"	Chaike	10								"	"		"	"
16	Valenitzky	Leib	28		m m	Farmer	Yes				Russia	Worosowej	Zirka Jokel Lyrota	NJ	Brooklyn
17	Jankin	Lore	24		f						"	"	Worosowej Volkis	"	"
18	Steinberg	Mere	20		f s						"	"			
19	Horbinkaer	Malke	18		f s						"	"			
20	Kolenstein	Gittel	19		f						Russia	Valenitzky	wife Esther Valenitzky	NJ	Brooklyn
21	Rachkovsky	Leibe	19		f						"	"	Zilvenor Volin	"	"
22	Rothenberg	Josek	25		m s	tailor	Yes				Russia	Bobrojsk	Bobrojsk Jacob Gurstein	NJ	"
23	Baldoch Baisloch	Leib	24		m						"	"	Yaskel Ch Steinberg	"	Brooklyn
24	ADMITTED Rachkoff	Moische	17		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bobrojsk Ch Hollzgehauer	"	"
25	ADMITTED Goldstein	Zipke	19		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kosolicznoy	Kosolicznoy Bessarab	NJ	"
26	Woshkopf	Rachka	18		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosolicznoy Rach Kalopsein	"	"
27	Kowalinsky	Zipke	23		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosolicznoy Bessarab	"	"
28	Feigenbaum	Hersch	25		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kosolicznoy	Jagrow Rach Kowsky	"	"
29	Lokerman	Kive	23		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosolicznoy Bessarab	"	"
30	Leschinsky	Avtel	27		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kotkubey	wife Chane Rothenberg	NJ	Brooklyn
											"	Evopoly	Evopoly Wolin	"	"
											"	Tredina	Gittel Jankel Baldoch	"	"
											"	Poltawa	mother Grede Woshkopf	NJ	Brooklyn
											"	Birsk	Birsk Josek Goldstein	"	Boston
											"	Poltawa	mother Grede Woshkopf	NJ	Brooklyn
											"	Bjelgorod	wife Dwora Kowalinsky	NJ	Brooklyn
											"	Lublin	Mother Rose Feigenbaum	"	"
											"	Uschitza	Lublin Lokerman	NJ	"
											"	Wolin	Uschitza Gedalia	"	"
											"	Wolin	wife Chaja Leschinsky	"	"
											"	Wolin	Wolin	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	self	$25				male A Shapow		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br		Russia	Rostesdok
2	"	"	"				Newark, NJ Catholic							5	7	"	"		"	"
3							Cousin Libsky 54 Jackson													
4	"	brother	none				Worcester Mass.													
5	"	sister	$25				Emma Feldenstein							5	5	br	br		"	Pinsk
6	"	brother	$25				Brooklyn NY 78 50 "													
7	"	brother	none				brother M Feldenstein													
8	Yes	husband	$20				Brooklyn NY 1781 Prospect "													Krovacior
9	"	father	$25				Louis Liberman							5	5	br	br		"	Lowetin
10	"	"	"				Brooklyn NY 43 Stanhope "													
11	"	"	"				sister Kalmanson							5	8	"	"		"	Lwowing
12	"	"	"				Newark 546 E. 15 St.													
13	Yes	husband	$25				mother B Galpern							5	4	"	"		"	Bochtow
14	"	father	"				53 Jackson													
							Malden Mo.													
15																				
16	Yes	Cousin	none				husband Julius		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	br	br		"	Mropola
17	"	self	$30																	
18	"	self	$25				Lengfer Baker							—	—	—	—		"	"
19	"	male	$25				Sheboygan Wis													
20	"	Cousin	$25				2201 No. 15 St							—	—	—	—		"	"
21	Yes	sister	$25																	
22	"	brother	" 20											—	—	—	—		"	"
23	"	self	$15																	
24	"	brother	none											—	—	—	—		"	"
25	Yes	brother	none				husband & wife Chas Kantrow							—	—	br	br		"	Woronow
26	"	brother	none				Brooklyn NY 291 Chester St													
27	"	Cousin	$9											—	—	—	—		"	"
28	"	brother	" 10																	
29	"	Cousin	$37½				Abram & Wolf							—	—	—	—		"	"
30	"	brother	$10				Newark 57 Eldridge St													
							brother R Klymkin							—	—	—	—		"	"
							Newark 286 " Broadway													
							Abram Israel Benesh							—	—	br	br		"	2 Litowiw
							Brooklyn NY 677 Myrtle Ave													
							male A Gelber							—	—	br	gr		"	Batrop
							Newark 115 Prince St													
							brother Louis Feldstein							2	7	bl	bl		"	Kerchenow
							Newark 57 "													
							brother to A Garber							—	1	br	gr		"	"
							Newark 115 Prince St													
							brother to Morris Gelfand							5	1	"	br		"	"
							Brooklyn NY 29 Grand Ave							5	6	"	br	br	"	Lwowing
							Louis A Zeitz							—	3	"	br		"	Trenteva
							Newark 49 St & 4th Ave													
							brother Max Goldstein							5	3	"	br	br	"	Poltawa
							Brooklyn NY 346 Belmont Ave													
							brother A Goldstein							—	8	"	"		"	Prest
							Bayonne NJ 484 Ave A													
							brother A Manstein							6	—	"	br	br	"	Poltawa
							Bronx NY 346 Belmont Ave													
							Louis A Kaminsky							—	—	—	—			
							Brooklyn NY 287 Lenox Ave													
							brother A Max Mendelsohn							5	11	"	br	gr	Russia	Lublin
							Newark 99 Ave D													
							Louis 53 Lexington Ave							5	7	"	"	br	"	Uschize
							Newark 53 Ave D													
							brother A Klotzky							—	5	"	br	br	"	Wolma
							Newark 208 Belmont Ave													

921

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Darrud MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Darrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 1 0

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

23—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

23—1115

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Charles Waersegers Docteur

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 560 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 P.I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zayland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Nov 26th*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klopstock	Jechiel	24		m s	Cutter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lida	wife Rivka Klopstock	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Rogushkow and Reznikow	Chaive	21		f s	wife			23-60219-12/2/09			Lida	father Yehuda Rogushkow	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Feinberg	Schmiel	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes				Bobroisk	brother Hirsch Feinberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	F. Frank	Mirche	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes				Kowno	brother Lebe Kowno	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Jalkowitz	Malke	50		f widow	none						Wilkomir	cousin Jekel Freyda	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	ADMITTED	Lese	18		s							Wilkomir	Blackumer Kowno		
7	Ledermann	Schloime	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes				Lodz	brother Isaac Lederman	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Kapeideg	Abram	25		m m	tailor	yes	yes				Brisk	brother Jacob Gordon	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Waldmann	Daniel	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes				Jusinow	wife Isaac Kapeideg	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Levenberg	Gitele	18		f s							Pinsk	Guardian Lieb Zudkin		
11	Koplan	Chaim	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes				Vodochez	brother Wolf Rechowitz	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Gabrielowitz	Nachmann	34		m m	farmer	yes	yes	2-50554-3163			Wolow	father Lebe Levenberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Eiser	19									Wolow	brother Kopka Koplan		
14	Burstein	Blioche	17		f s		yes	no				Wolow	parents Kopka Gabrielowitz	N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Schafer	Chaime	30		m m							Seczmez	Seczmez Chaim		
16		Ester	8		f s		yes	yes				Lotzin	brother Jacob Burstein	N.Y.	N.Y.
17		Rivke	4									Lotzin	father Burstein		
18		Schmiel	2		m							Lotzin	Lotzin		
19	Schelopski	Boris	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes				Lyduva	mother Rive Schelopski	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Israelski	Paul	20		m				2-781768 10-9-10			Lyduva	brother Koch Israelski	N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Friedmann	Laiser	19		m s	tailor						Lyduva	Guardian Friedman		
22	S. Silberstein	Jankel	20		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes				Grajdowo	mother Chaie Friedman	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Goldberg	Ester	30		f m	housework	no	no				Kublin	brother Leib Silberstein	N.Y.	Bronx
24		Lunche	10		f							Kublin	Lodya		
25	ADMITTED	Slotzky	Eisik	55	m m	tailor	no	no				Brisk	sister Rifke Volkian	N.Y.	Long Branch
26	ADMITTED	Goldman	Schimen	17	m s	Presser	yes	yes	2-459630-5/8/06			Brisk	Brisk		
27		Rivotzky	Jankel	18	m s	Tailor			2-755190 (505) 8-9-10			Lask	wife Lodya Goldberg	N.Y.	N.Y.
28	S. Gavatopita	Lybeck	24		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	3-145403-505-4/4/1910/A			Lask	mother Chaie Rivotzky	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	R. Kozmann	Chie	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes				Kosowo	brother Israel Gavatopita	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Kolcinzowitz	Michael	18		m s	Clerk						Lithauen	mother Chaie Kozmann	N.Y.	N.Y.
												Lithauen	Kiber		
												Bolcina	Aunt Leiba Kolcinzowitz	N.Y.	N.Y.
												Bolcina	Schmuntz		

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

150

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 5—, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or alms-house, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$25	No			father Ele Lebenbaum Newark 209 Clinton av.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dk	br	br		Russia	Lida
2	"	cousin	$25				cousin B. Galanty Newark 108 & 110 Ed.							5	1	fair	"	bl		"	Robinsk
3	"	"	$25				cousin L Greenberg Brooklyn NY 17 Boyd st							5	1	"	br	br		"	Kovna
4	"	brother	$20				brother J. Volk Newark 94 & 96 Ed							5	4	"	br	bl		"	Wilkowiz
5	Yes	son	[illegible]				son A Sutkowitz Newark 405 & 8 Ed							[illegible]						"	Sochezow
6	"	"	"				brother A Lederbaum Newark 108 Lehmanstr							5	0	"	br	"		"	"
7	"	brother	$20				brother A Kupelberg Newark 111 Jacob st							5	6	"	"	"		"	Brest
8	Yes	brother	$20				father A Waldmann Newark 127 Lexington av							5	4	"	br	br		"	Jusmow
9	"	father	no				brother H. Lee Fraser Brooklyn NY 935 Monroe st							5	2½	"	bl	bl	Eye	"	Wochowitz
10	"	brother	$15				brother B. Kaplan Newark [illegible]							[illegible]			br	br		"	Wolome
11	"	brother	$20				father Jacob Lebowitz Newark 96 & Broadway							5	1	"	br	br		"	"
12	Yes	self	$30											5	6	"	br	br		"	Nesjiza
13	"	mother	—											—	—	—	—	—		"	"
14	Yes	self	$10	No			brother B Schaffer Newark 99 99 Avenue A	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	br	bl		"	Lublin
15	"	husband	no				husband father							5	—	"	br	br		"	"
16	"	father					B Schafer							—	—	—	—	—		"	"
17	"						Newark 97 99 Ave A							—	—	—	—	—		"	"
18	"													—	—	—	—	—		"	"
19	"	self	$15				cousin B. Israel Newark 197 Fulton ave							5	2	"	br	br		"	Ludowa
20	"	"	$5				brother B. Israel Newark 197 Fulton ave							5	—	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	father	no				father A Lederbaum Newark 108 Johnson st							5	2	"	br	br		"	Krogdowo
22	No	brother	$10				brother J Silberstein Bronx 172 [illegible] st							5	6	"	br	br		"	Rublin
23	"	husband	no				husband father							—	—	—	"	bl		"	Brisk
24	"	father	"				A Yolk 77 Broadway							[illegible]						"	"
25	Yes	daughter	$20	No			brother J Schaffer Newark 96 Lafayette st.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	br	bl		"	Kovrok
26	"	self	$25				mother A Goldmann Newark 36 Thomas st							5	6	"	br	br		"	Vorisk
27	Yes	husband	$25				brother H Goldmann Newark 97 Allen st							5	7	"	br	br		"	Lusk
28	"	uncle	$30				uncle Hirsch Kagenda Newark 454 Ellery st.							5	1	"	gr	"		"	Kosowo
29	Yes	father	no				father H Lazarus Newark 119 Jones st.							5	5	"	br	br		"	Zethowen
30	"	husband	no				brother Hirsh Rosenweig Newark 284 Broom st							5	5	"	"	"		"	Odessa

82

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrd MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of DEC, 19 1,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

7

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Stein	Feige	18		f s		Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsky	mother	Chaya Stein		
ADMITTED 2		Jelde	3										Pinsky	Kowna		
3	Kapilow	Charles	21		m		Yes	Yes	2-947444-1/8/10-505			Pinsk	mother	Chaya Kapilow		
4		Linke	18										Pinsk	Minsk		
ADMITTED 5	Weinstein	Jane	21		f	Clothmaker			2-278356 6-14-33		Minsk		father	Father Weinstein	Conn	Norwich
6	Rivkinsan	Mordche	24		m	Tailor					Bielka		Mother	Wil Rivkinsan	Pa	Cleveland
7		Chaiml	4										Bielka	Bessie		
8	Pressman	Herch	24		m						Lemberg		Wife	Feige Pressman		Brooklyn
9	Hellick	Moshe	21		m	Baker							Mother	Lotte Kellner		
10	Rosenbaum	Gilde	19		f		Yes	Yes			Brzezany		Father	Israel Rosenbaum		Brooklyn
11	Blumer	Feige	17		f				16-14883-13/16/21-505		Kovno		Mother	Chaya Blumer		Brooklyn
12	Berlock	Rivke	17		f		Yes	Yes					Brother	Wolf Berlock	Pa	Brooklyn
13	Golowitz	Gwoire	28		f	Housework	No	No			Kowno		Husband	Abram Golowitz		Brooklyn
14	"	Rachel	8													
15		Chaile	6						2-569553-4-1-38 505							
16		Schmiel	11	m												
ADMITTED 17	Kaingkaus	Faibel	22	m	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Grodekow		Mother	Kaingkaus		
18	Miller	Abram	19	m	s	Farmer	No	No			Kozyany		Mother	Miller		
19	Krizewski	Chaye	17	f	s	—	Yes	Yes			Lida		Father	Krizewski		
ADMITTED 20	Biderman	Schepsel	20	m	s	Tailor					Minsk		Brother	Biderman		
21	Simon	Gwoire	28	f	m	Housework	Yes	No	2-1042379 6/25/13				Husband	Simon		
22		Abram	11													
23	Morris	Feiga	18	f	s						Hrubieszow		Father	Hirsch Morris		
24	Kaplan	Leah	21	f	s	Farmer	No	No			Michalishki		Mother	Mrs Kaplan	Conn	New Haven
25	Wisjanowsky	Rivke	21	f	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Balki		Brother	Charles Wisjanowsky		
26	Scheer	Bobe	18	f	s								Father	Eliakim Scheer		
27	Levin	Schmiel	21	m	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Minsk		Brother	Chaim Levin		
28	Cohen	Chaye	26	f	m	Housework			2-810750-12-31-40		Kovno		Husband	Chaim Cohen		
29		Rachel	26													
30		Schmiel	8	m							Lemberg					Brooklyn

Total

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of recent visit.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

150

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 5, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	no	no		Sister Rosa Stein, Norma 90 Henry St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	br	br		Russia	Dubsky
2	"	"	"	"		Father Abram Stein, Brooklyn NY 935 Bergen	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
3	"	Brother	no	"		Wilhelm W Kapitzan	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	br	br		"	Cracow
4	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn NY 37 80 4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	"	"	bl		"	"
5	Yes	Sister	no	"		Norwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr		"	Minsk
6	Yes	male friend	no	"		Jacob Cohen, Cleveland Ohio 2 W 6 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Pilka
7	"	"	"	"		North 11 Lenox Jr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br		"	"
8	"	Self	no	no		Newark 92 Ridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl		"	Zamose
9	"	"	Do	"		North 11 Lenox Jr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		"	Juzepow
10	"	"	"	no		Sister Rosa Nathanson, Brooklyn NY 319 Linden St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	bl		"	Crassnek
11	"	Aunt	Mexico	"		Emily Rosenstein, Newark NJ Madison St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	br	br		"	Kurow
12	"	Father	no	"		Brother M Weizmodel, Brooklyn NY 401 Georgia Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	br	br		"	Brown
13	Yes	Husband	no	"		Husband A Golowitz, Newark NJ 119 Lexington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Neutonslanten
14	"	Father	"	"		Father A Golowitz, 119 Lexington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
15	"	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
16	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
17	"	Sister	no	no		Brother H Gerald Gottlieb, Newark 96 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br	br		"	Bjentochow
18	"	Brother	no	no		Brother J Weber, Newark 535 8 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		"	Tschajen
19	"	Sister	no	no		Sister M Wolfowitz, Newark Irvington St. 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Leda
20	"	Cousin	no	no		Cousin L Landau, Newark "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl		"	Polany
21	Yes	Self	no	no		Husband expelled J Simon, Newark 54 Norfolk St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	gr		"	Muschenitz
22	"	Mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
23	Yes	Self	no	no		Uncle Elle Gitelmann, Newark 40 Canal St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br		"	Skotzk
24	"	Brother	no	no		Brother L Kaplan, New Haven Conn 186 Orchard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr		"	Michanitzki
25	"	Cousin	no	no		Cousin H Lapidowitz, Newark 196 Chestnut St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr		"	Butz
26	"	"	"	"		Cousin H Lapidowitz, Newark 196 Chestnut St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	11	"	"	bl		"	"
27	"	Brother	no	no		Brother Isaak Lewin, Newark Madison St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl	bl		"	Lenden
28	"	Husband	no	no		Husband expelled Hester Cohen, Newark 1730 Madison St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	[illegible]	"	"	bl		"	Turow
29	"	Father	"	"		Brother Jacob Gottlieb, Brooklyn NY 837 Grand St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
30	No	Brother	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br		"	Lenzwitzy

921

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19[1]0

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 1

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 821

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 26, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Scudrowitz	Isaak	35		m m	baker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest	wife Lucie Scudrowitz		
2	Kliger	Rachel	18		s	—							father Emelia Kliger		
3	Fuchs	Lore	18		s	IN HOSPITAL, DISCHARGED							Chicago, Ill. Tenbelmann		
4	Pogorzelski	Simon	20		m	painter							Wreschen Lara Pogorzelski		
5	Berman	David	18		m	tailor							Kirchmann Berman		
6	Dworkowski	Mordike	40		m m	shoemaker							father Lore Berman		
7	Fenster	David	26		m	tailor							Bielitzke Dworkowski		
8	Majdenski	Sime	26		s	tailor							Lenja Fittel Fenster		
9		Alexander	12										Brink Mendel		
10		Ethel	5										father Mendl Kniewasser		
11		Leib	3		m								Berlin Kuss		
12	Kaplinowicz	Rachel	17		s								mother Rivka Kaplinowitz		
13	Glick	Sonia	22		s	Jewess							Minsk Minsk		
14	Schmerek	Rosalia	22		m	housework							father Moisa Glick		
15	Fuchs	Fischel	18		m	tailor							Cohen Gorodenka 3		
16	Hammer	Marie	17		s	Jewess							father Simon Schmerek		
17	Krikun	Berl	50		m	tailor							Tlitzkau Tlitzkau		
18	"	Fenster	50		s	tailor							mother Chaie Krikun		
19	"	Feige	18				11-64724						Cohen Cohen		
20	"	Leia	17				11-64779						Rom 46 Kolomelzna		
21	Milstein	Moses	21		m	tailor				Jewess			Cohen Mostowitz		
22	Grenkel	Jacob	34		m	shoemaker							father Simon Jarembicz		
23	Lidzka	Liberie	16	3	s								mother Chaie Jarembicz		
24	Nikonsky	Lobe	19		s								Cohen Grodek		
25	Kuntz	Esne	19		s	Jewess							Wlodawa Wlodawa		
26	Muller	Mendke	30		m	tailor							mother Esther Wlodawa		
27		Reisel	3										Wlodawa Wlodawa		
28	Kozuberg	Reisel	19		s		2A-27406						father Chaie Grodek		
29	Schneider	Esther	23		m	housewife	Jewess						Wlodawa Wlodawa		
30	Kleinberg	Jacob	20		m	tailor							father Mendel Wlodawa		

78

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

180

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec 5, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$35	no		friend Sam Nathan Norfolk Delancy st 28.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl	bl		Russia	Prosk
2		brother	$30	no		brother Gregor Brooklyn N.Y. 342/86 Keap st							5	—	"	br	br			Mischinoff
3		father	no	no		father A Jones Warsaw Pol.							5	—	"	"	"			Warschau
4		brother	no	no		brother 40 Morris Goldsmith Norfolk 338 E Broadway							5	6	"	br	gr			Kischinew
5		uncle	$30	no		uncle A Krawchenko Chelsea 320 S. 11th st.							5	5	"	"	br			Bialistok
6		son	no	no		son J Dworakowsky Norfolk 250 Hester st							5	4	dk	"	"			Lomza
7		brother	$30	no		brother A Jaselunas Brooklyn 178 Bay Ridge Av.														
8		husband	$100			husband father Magdalena Ky							5	3	fair	br	gr		Russia	Bozlow
9		father											—	—	"	—	—			"
10		"				Syracuse N.Y.							—	—	"	—	—			"
11		"				516 E. 72nd st							—	—	"	—	—			"
12		aunt	no	no		aunt Ewa Jasinska Norfolk 253 Broome st.							5	1	"	br	br			Minsk
13		brother	no	no		brother A Glick Newark 111 Bridge							5	3	"	br	br			Odessa
14		uncle	$65	no		uncle A Wolfson Newark Lincoln							5	5	"	"	"			Filstam
15		brother	$20	no		brother H Yanowitz Newark 340 E 58 st							5	1	"	"	"			Koschin
16		brother	no	no		brother A Wegman Newark 171 Lye st							5	4	"	br	br			Odessa
17		son	$25	no		son Abr. Krotkin Chicago Ill 833. S Center Ave.							5	3	"	gr	gr			"
18		"											"	"	"	gr	bl			"
19		brother											"	"	"	br	"			"
20		"											5	"	"	"	"			"
21		brother	no	no		brother P. Mirlstein Woodhaven Jackson 344 Elm st.							5	"	"	br	br			Jarnolenz
22		self	$25	no		brother J. Frankel Newark 139 Columbia N.							5	7	"	"	gr			Wlodowa
23		father	$3	no		father Israel Lipshitz Worcester Mass 87 Pleasant st.							—	5	"	"	br			Gisrsok
24		son	$18	no		cousin A Schwarzman Brooklyn 178 104 Moore st							5	4	"	"	gr			"
25		self	no	no		cousin L Grobowska Newark 199 Kinney st							5	3	"	"	br			Narstow
26		self	no			husband Yanow Yazow City Poland father S Kronberg Brooklyn 532/34 Belmont Ave.							5	—	"	br	br			Dwonec
27													—	—	"	—	—			"
28		father	no	no		brother L Lefkowitz Chicago Ill							5	—	"	br	br			Warschau
29		self	no	no		Newark 216 Chicago Ill							5	1	"	"	gr			Schive
30		"	$15	no		cousin Ruben Goldsmith Brooklyn 178 Bay Ridge Ave							5	6	"	br	br			Ostrow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Darrad MASTER (Master, Purser, or Other Officer), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Darrad
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1919

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 1 Reel 1669

Identification of Document	Defects Found								Retakes Required	
	Not legible	Incomplete	Improper exposure	Improper orientation	Improper sequence	Improper focus	Other defects	Omitted items to be photographed		Remarks
3534	✓									Doc 162 blurred
3535	✓									Doc 161 thru 179 blurred

Inspected by: M. Wilson Date: 5/11/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 25 1944 — Date

R. Keller — Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 25 1944 — Date

[signature] — Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Waersegers.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

15—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5—[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible]

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skvirecki	Marie	17	6	F	Spinster	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mogilev	Father Abr. Skvirecki Mogilev Russia		NYC
2	Malinoff	Basil	18	11	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lungovo	Father Mr. Malinoff same		"
3	Wapnik Klepetz	Mariska	19	11	F	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kolbum	Father Mr. Klepetz same		"
4	Schneider	Kolman	52	4	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gordon	Father Mr. Schneider same		"
5	Weinman	Dovid	24	4	M	Peddler	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lenger	Father Mr. Weinman same		"
6	Schmelzky	Rose	25	4	F	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	Father Mr. Schmelzky same		"
7	Weiner	Lipe	29	4	M	Laborer	2-763707-10/24/41.		"	"	"	Kolbuszow	Father Mr. Weiner same		NYC
8	Stolez Stolez	Schoken	35	4	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Grodno	Father Mr. Stolez same		"
9	Lipszyc	Abrajem	24	4	M				"	"	"		Father Mr. Lipszyc same		"
10	Lenin	Liebe	18	4	F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kalve	Father Mr. Lenin same		NYC
11	Grubert Grubert	Schmuel	24	4	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lachezyk	Father Mr. Grubert same		"
12	Nowczyk	Beile	17	4	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Kalisch	Father Mr. Nowczyk same		Brooklyn
13	Kazainsky	Dovid	20	4	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kalesko	Father Mr. Kazainsky same		NYC
14	Bender	Genie	22	4	F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kalvarie	Father Mr. Bender same		NYC
15	Finkelstein	Abraham	20	4	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wodowa	Father Mr. Finkelstein same		Brooklyn
16	Perlowitz	Chaje	17	4	F	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandrowa	Father Mr. Perlowitz same		NYC
17	Kaufer	Silberziel	16	4	F	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Kanow	Father Mr. Kaufer same		"
18	Finkelstein	Leiser	22	4	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trokan	Father Mr. Finkelstein same		NYC
19	Zwirkel	Jankel	23	4	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bojanken	Father Mr. Zwirkel same		NYC
20	Kaminsky	Mosjem	19	4	M	—			"	"	"	Plotken	Father Mr. Kaminsky same		NYC
21	Rotenberg	Abraham	3	4	M				"	X	"	Minkow	Father Mr. Rotenberg same	X	NYC
22	Pelka	Minka	19	4	F	Tailoress	2-64261-6/1/43		"	"	"	Plotken	Father Mr. Pelka same		NYC
23		Tzirele	24	4	F	Tailor			"	"	"	Minsk	Father Mr. Tzirele same		NYC
24	Pollak	Chaje	28	4	F	Housework			"	"	"	Bialystok	Father Mr. Pollak same		NYC
25	Finkelman	Minka	17	4	F		2-55465-9/1/43		"	"	"	Plotken	Father Mr. Finkelman same		NYC
26	Kaplitz	Abram													NYC
27	[illegible]	Leib													Brooklyn
28	[illegible]	Schaje													NYC
29	[illegible]	Leib													NYC
30	[illegible]	[illegible]													Brooklyn

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 5th* 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, or less, and how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period when. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Walter A. Schuneman Norwalk 245 N. 35 st.	no	no	no	no	good		5	—	fair	br	br			
2					Father Norwalk 65							5	3	"	"	"		Russia	Mogilew
3					Sister Norwalk 65							5	8	"	br	gr		"	Liverpool
4					Brother N.Y.							5	6	"	"	br		"	Mstislawl
5					Norwalk 245 N. 35 st. Cousin Ridgers St.					with Cousin	Ridgers St. New York	5	6	"	"	br		"	Smolensk
6					Norwalk 235							5	4	"	br	gr		"	Mogilew
7					Brother Norwalk 72							5	6	"	"	br		"	Brest
8					Norwalk 72 Ingrill st.							5	7	"	br	gr		"	Pemborow
9					Father Norwalk 65							5	3	"	"	br		"	Grodno
10					Norwalk 65 Broome st.							—	—	"	—			"	"
11					Father Norwalk 57							5	—	"	br	br		"	Zelowe
12					Norwalk 57 Imrie st.							4	1	"	br	br		"	Lodzyn
13					Norwalk 64 Imrie st.							5	2	"	"	"		"	Kobilnik
14					Norwalk 65 Broome st.							5	1	"	br	br		"	Katerchim
15					Norwalk 50 Madison st.							5	1	"	"	"		"	Jablonka
16					Norwalk 42 Orth st.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Wolkowe
17					Norwalk 57 Broome st.							4	9	"	"	"		"	Alexandrowo
18					Norwalk 117 Broadway							4	10	"	br	br		"	Kowno
19					Norwalk 65 Broome st.							5	4	"	br	br		"	Tarstian
20					Norwalk 235 Broome st.							5	2	"	"	gr		"	Augustow
21					Norwalk 72 Ingrill st.							5		Cert: Amaurosis (defective vision)				Binocular vision	
22					Norwalk 72 Ingrill st.														
23					Norwalk 394 Grand st.							5	—	"	"	br		"	Wilkowe
24					Norwalk 72 Ingrill st.							5	7	"	br	br		"	
25					Norwalk 65 Broome st.							5	5	"	"	"		crossyed	
26					Norwalk 57 Imrie st.							4	9	"	br	gr		"	Kowno
27					Norwalk 65 Broome st.							5	6	"	br	br		"	Pelcy
28					Norwalk 65 Broome st.							5	3	"	br	br		"	Wilna
29					Norwalk 65 Broome st.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Lodzyn
30					Norwalk 65 Broome st.							5	3	"	"	"		"	Lodzyn
31					Norwalk 65 Broome st.							5	—	"	br	br		"	Wilna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.D[illegible] MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.D[illegible]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 [illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

31—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a preponderance of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—2115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waersegers.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

15—6128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, GREEN, [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February [illegible], to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp April 26th 1910

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (United States, if permanent address.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wiesenthick	Jankel	21				Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	mother Pesl Weingarten		Wilk
	Fischmann	Hyche	25				Laborer						Kovno	Father Wolf Fischmann		Wilk
	Schmuel		22				Laborer							Kovno Schmuel		Wilk
	Libeisfaden	Neue	22				Laborer						Warsaw	friend Pesle Feinberg		Wilk
		Lunche	20											Wirballen above life		
		Rowen	16													
		Schmuel	8													
	Feifer	Kagel	27				Laborer						Grodno	no		Wilk
		Golch	24													
	Rosenthy	Rochely	30				Laborer						Brest L.	no		Wilk
		Rivke	3													
		Schmuel	5													
		Schlamch	4													
		Edel	24				unknown						Tschifsel	father Chaie Feinbaum		Wilk
	Rosen													Tschifsel Mein		
	Schindler	Golde	7										Zigiensky	mother Gitze Chaikin		Wilk
	Weiner	Risel	22				Laborer						Zigiensky	Zabel		
		Schmuche	3										Lask	mother Golde Koch	Wilk	Silberg
		Schmine	22				Laborer							Lask Wolczinsky		
		Rivke	5											Father Chaie Kopsch		
														Lask Wilkomsky		
	Klinzer	Hyche	20				Laborer							Father Wolf Klinzer		Wilk
	Koltz	Abrahe	25				Laborer							Lask Wolci Lina Koltz		Wilk
		Schmuel	22				Laborer									
		Lowe	19													
		Moses	6													
		Isaac	3													
	Wolf	Pesle											Tschifsel	Father Chaie Leiberman		Wilk
	Lask	Chaie												Tschifsel Wolf		Elkeny
														Father Hyche Klinzer		Wilk
														Lask Wolczinsky		
														Father Chaie Kopsch		
														Lask Wilkomsky		
														Father Hyche Klinzer		Wilk
														Lask Wolci Lina Koltz		Wilk
														Lask Wolci		
														Father Chaie Leiberman		Wilk

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 1 Reel 1669

Identification of Document	Defects Found								Retakes Required	Remarks
3534	~									Doc 162 blurred
3535	~									Doc 161 thru 174 blurred

Inspected by: D. Wilson Date: 5/11/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 27, 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retakes for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

ANIFESTED.

NGERS FOR THE UNITED

ss approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Feb 21, 1911

11	12
he name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	State. City or Town.

*$ permanent residence required, and length of actual residence therein.

11—1186

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10
164

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec. 5 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	both to	35 00		Both to M Pilbrisk Newyork 119 21 8 for m.	No	No	No		good	— —	fair	br	br		Russia Warsaw
2	"	mother	Yes		mother L Belinstein Newyork Rutland " 7						5 2	"	"	gr		" Regan
3											— —	—	—	—		" "
4	"	husband no no			husband & father J Lilberfedin Newyork 51 Columbus av.						— —	—	—	—		" "
5	"	father									— —	—	—	—		" Warsaw
6	"										— —	—	—	—		" "
7	"										— —	—	—	—		" "
8	"	Son 235			Son N Tongin Brooklyn 654 4th ave						— —	—	—	—		" "
9	"	brother									5 —	"	br			" Gomal
10	"	husband no no			husband & father M Rosenwitz Newyork 1 y 6 mos						— —	—	br	br		" "
11	"	father									— —	—	br	br		" Brest
12	"										— —	—	—	—		" "
13	"										— —	—	—	—		" "
14	"	husband no no			husband Norberg Rozca Newyork 119 Remsen st.						— —	—	—	—		" "
15	"	self mean			brother Ch Schneidler Newyork 420 E 10 st.						5 —	"	br	br		" Teofipol
16	S	self 840			husband & father Samuel Weiner						" "	"	"	"		" Zgierz
17	S	mother			Albany st 105 Green st.						5 —	"	br	gr		" Lindi
18	S	self 210 00			husband & father Szy Wenet						— —	—	—	—		" "
19	S	mother			Albany st 105 Green st.						5 1	"	br	br		" "
20	Ja	self 235 00			daughter Chas Hyden Newyork 200 E Houston st.						— —	—	—	—		" "
21	"	self 1150			Chaim Moses Weinberg						5 10	"	br	gr		" "
22	"	husband									5 2	"	br	br		" "
23	"	father			Newyork 107 Bayard st.						5 —	"	"	"		" "
24	"										— —	—	—	—		" "
25	"										— —	—	—	—		" "
26	"	father 50 00			father Lazar Meltzer Newyork 1668 Park Ave						— —	—	—	—		" "
27	"	brother 100 00			brother J Rosenman New Haven Conn 90 Lake st						5 6	"	br	br		" Vogelsheim
28	"	uncle 200 00			uncle B Cohen Newyork 324 14 st						5 —	"	"	br		" Jolock
29	"	sister 8 15 00			sister A Lebofs Newyork 2601 8 Ave						5 —	"	br	br		" Lubato
30	"	self " 25 00			brother Ch Chiefsky Newyork 238 Grand st.						5 6	"	br	br		" Egersund Norway
											— —	—	—	—		" Berovit

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 13

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 231.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 26th, 1910

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town
1	Goldstein	Chaine	47		f	M	[illegible] 2-123961-4/17		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Biala	mother Ethel Goldstein Biala		
2	Bialecka	Bronislawa	29		f	M					Polish		Bronislava	father Wojciech Krenziecka Bronislawa Kalisch	Ny	Brooklyn
3		Stanislawa	11		f	S			no							
4		Jan	9		m	S										
ADMITTED 5	Pofestraud	Sore	56		f	wd					Hebrew	Poltusk		no	Ill	Chicago
6	~~Goldstein~~	Sarah	19		f	M						Astrachan		parents Moshe Shadrotowitz	Ny	Jersey
7	Kahan	Mische	16		m	S	Dr					Shutzk		mother Rivka Kahan Shutzk	Ny	
8	Fuchsman	Moische	21		m	S	tailor					Bolgoraj		parents Sanches Fuchsberg Bolgoraj		
9	~~Gurand~~	Rivke Lea	55		f	M			no			Russia		no		
10	Bralicka	Mirl	25		f	M						Zytomir		father Gedalie Schneider Zytomir		
11	Forman	Chaie	30		f	M	[illegible] 2-43724-5/10/06		no		Rech. 10/8/38	Czechanow		brother Abram Reinhamm Czechanow		
12		Rivke	7		f	S	2-70568 10/20/06									
13		Tsoche	4		m	S										
14	Karawetzky	Yechiel	17		m	S	Stab					Lutzk		parent L Kranetzky Lutzk		
15	Samuel	Mosche	20		m	S	tailor		no			Zwangorod		parent Samuel Zwangorod		
16	Topol	Chawe	18		f	S						Mscislejew		mother Topol Mscislejew		
17		Mosen	14		m	S	[illegible] 2-[illegible]							wife Mme Sabotnik		
18	Selzkowitz	Tsche	16		m	M	Stab					Ol Knyst		Ol Knyst		
ADMITTED 19	Kusnetz	Base	52		f	M			no			Kapule		no		
20		Freide	11		f	S	2-157097-505									Elizabeth
21	Rabin	Baise	20		f	S						Ol Knyst		parents Jeger Rabin Ol Knyst	Ny	
22	Wilinetz	Rachel	19		f	M			Yes			Pinsk		parents Abram Solomb Pinsk		
23		Mariem	21		f	S						Lomza		parents Chaikel Sammet Lomza		
24	Potrzenuk	Chawe	24		f	M								mother Sime		
25		Chantze	3		f	S						Volchava	Kupk	Volchava brother H. Klemman		
26		Rivke	2		f	S						Olewsky		father Ft Goldman	Mo	St Louis
27	Kupk	Chaike	17		f	S						Bazalia		Bazalia parents H. Goldman		
28	Klemanin	Morris	28		m	M	Stab		yes			Mogilow		Mogilow	Ny	
29	Goldman	Rivka	20		m	S	tailor									
30	Goldman	Bernard	20		m	S	painter									

79

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or sufficient money to pay your passage to your final destination? If not, who paid your passage?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	no	no		Father F. Goldstein 309 Manhattan Av Husband Wojciech Bialecki 3 Hungerford Av 33y Brooklyn	M	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	br	br		Russia	Biała
2		husband	15										4	10	"	br	br		"	Bronisława
3		father	—										—	—	"	—	—		"	"
4			—										—	—	"	—	—		"	"
5		Sposa	no			Sam Jakubowski Polonia Hotel 27 Ludlow St Husband 2 Kaufman 257 Bayard St		Med. Cert.												Grodno
6		no sister	no					with claim					5	6	"	br	br		"	Astrakan
7		yes brother											4	11	"	br	gr	crossed	"	Lutsk
8		sister	28										5	6	"	br	br		"	Petgoray
9		Chelder	no										—	—	"	—	—		—	—
10		brother	no										5	1	"	br	br		Russia	Zytomir
11		husband											5	2	"	br	br		"	Tyczynca
12		father											—	—	"	—	—		"	"
13			—										—	—	"	—	—		"	"
14		female	15																	
15		sister	15										5	6	"	br	br		Russia	Twangorod
16		father	no										5		"	"	"		"	Nicolajew
17													5	3	"	br	br		"	"
18		self	28										5	4	"	gr	gr		"	Olkinyck
19		no son	25										—	—	"	br	br		"	Kopule
20			—										—	—	"	—	—		"	"
21		brother	5										5	1	"	br	br		"	Olkinyck
22		brother	no										—	—	"	br	bl		"	Pinsk
23		sister											—	6	"	br	bl		"	"
24		husband											—	—	"	br	br		"	Lomza
25		father											—	—	"	—	—		"	"
26													—	—	"	—	—		"	"
27		husband											—	—	"	br	br		"	Wlodawa
28		brother	no										5	5	"	br	br		"	Olevsky
29		female	no										5	6	"	"	"		"	Basolia
30		sister	no										5	5	"	br	br		"	Mogilew

THIS SHEET IS FOR

271

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

169

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by parent, relative, friend, employer, society, or other person, and how long in possession of money.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Novbr 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nowicka	Gabriela	7	F	S		now		Russia	Lith	Russia	Wodislawowo	mother Augustina Nowicka	Illinois	Chicago
2	Ambrosaitis	Josef	20	M	S	Farm Lab	Yes						Brother Juozas Ambrosaitis		Waterbury
3	Rasimas	Kasimir	20	M	S	Farm Lab	11-1360	5-4-3-15-37-505					Brother Rasimas		Pittsburg
4	Rafalus	Julian	22	M	S	Farm Lab	[illegible]	3-1440-505					Father Rafalus		Pittsburg
ADMITTED	Pakalowska	Nikla	40	F	Widow	Housewife									
ADMITTED		Lucian	17	M	S	Farmer									
ADMITTED		Lucia	10	F	S	[illegible]									
8	Jancew	Anna	26	F	S	[illegible]				Pole			Father Karol Jancew	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Zylikaicze	Kosoka	19	F	S								Brother Dorothea Zylikaje		
10	Finch	Chawe	55	F	Widow	Housewife	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hebrew			Father Selowe Liebstadt		
11	"	Leib	11	M											
12	"	Bael	9	F									Sister Fanna Finch		
13	"	Jenkel	8	M											
14	"	Chawe	7	F											
15	"	Abram	6	M											
16	Lipsan	Josek	22	M	S	Tailor	Yes						Father Meier Lipsan		
17	Lewitan	Bertha	19	F									Sister Rosa Lipsan		
18	Josefowicz	Chaim	20	M	S	Farm Lab	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lapland	Father Karl Josefowicz	Connecticut	Meriden
19	"	Hanna	22	F									Brother Edmund Josefowicz		
20		Eile	21				11-350916	1-11-43 (1404)					Lapland		
21	Lewin	Eisik	18	M	S	Tailor	Yes						Father Michael Lewin		
22	Kirsz	Zalmen	19	M	S	Tailor	"						Brother Lipe Kirsz		
23	Sobolew	Mirah	35	M	M		Yes						Wife Gitla Sobolew		
ADMITTED	Zelizka	Kirke	17	F	S		1-32865	10-9-40					Mother Gitla Zelizka		
ADMITTED	Spiewok	Simon	8										Father Zalman Spiewok		
ADMITTED		Gobe	6										Brother Zalkind Godfried		
	Godfried	Alex	18	M	S	Farm Lab	No						Brother Zalkind Godfried		
28	Bucholz	Katarzyna	18	F	S		Yes						Mother Franciska Bucholz		
29	Pietron	Marcin	28	M	M	Farm Lab	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Imperial	Brother Jan Pietron		
ADMITTED	Butkewicz	Chaim	20	M	S	Tailor	"			Hebrew		Kiew	Father Mose Butkewicz		

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Table of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12
168

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 5th, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or in any other relation to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Lyuba Kopi Worcester Mass							5	—	fair	br		Russia	Wlodislawrow
2							brother Kleopas Wolselburg							6	1		br	gr		Rossieny
3							brother Franz Wost Cullmann							5	6		br	br		Tilsic
4							father Frank Rebels Rutherford							5	7					Kiers
5							Son & brother							—	10		br	br		Kurdome
6							Wilem Lubbowski							5	6		br	br		
7							Newark NJ 321 John St.													
8							brother to Ludwick Bolz							—	—		—	—		
9							Cleveland Ohio 282 Mill St.							5	—		br	br		Bierun
10							brother Douglas Stokes							5	—		br	bl		Lwow
11							Brooklyn NY Hudson Ave.							5	—		br	br		Ostrolenka
12							husband & father							—	—		—	—		
13							Adam Finch							—	—		—	—		
14							Newark NJ Carpenter							—	—		—	—		
15														—	—		—	—		
16							Mich K Lisperten							—	—		—	—		
17							brother of Edward Lisperten							5	5		br	br		Sarpil
18							sister Nell Lisperten							5	—					Schesly
19							Newark NJ 69 Cong St.							5	11		br	br		Livland
20							brother Chas Lorel							5	1					
21							Milwaukee Wis 102 2nd St.							5	—		br	br		
22							brother to B Blasen							5	5					Lutzk
23							Newark NJ Union St.							5	4		br	gr		Lowick
24							uncle & Bernica							5	—		br	br		Ekaterinodar
25							Newark NJ Charles St.							5	10					Zollendow
26							brother M Karpf							—	—		—	—		Riabyloks
27							Brooklyn NY 322 Metropolitan Ave							—	—		—	—		
28							Prophet Loca Krizanowsky							5	—		br	bl		Clemens
29							Bridge Town Bd Pembroke													
30							Father Pr Gabola							5	5		br	br	Russia	Turolin
							Peabody Salem St Church							5	5		br			Kiew.
							Peters Jos Spinak													
							Lakeny Man 10 Cranberry													
							brother to Friedel Lauberg													
							Newark Brunswick 42													
							Father Mary Bongalt													
							Homestead Ohio 2 St 2552													
							Brother to Jos Hayunte													
							Newark NJ 87 Monmouth St.													
							uncle & Kazlowicz													
							Newark 136 Cong St.													

831

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrd MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 [illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

189

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1901

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

13

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 6r 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lohn	Lelde	19		f	S	—	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jurmond	parents Edward Lohn Jurmond	Ill	
2	Zasenko	Jakim	29		m	M	Mak	yes					Liedlunska	wife Zofia Zasenko Liedlunska	Mich	Kalamazoo
3	Wolynska	Katarzyna	40		f	m	—							father Stefan Wlowar Wolynska		
4	Krisaite	Anna	18		f	S	—	no			Lithuanian		Kaidy	father Jacob Kuns Kaidy	Mass	Brighton
5	Blaszczuka	Maryanna	31		f	m	—				Polish		Poldolek	Mother	Ill	Niagara Falls
6		Stanislaw	8		m	S	—							Wincent Babuk Poldolek		
7		Wacław	4		m	S	—							father Wilhelm Kaminsky		
8	Kaminska	Helena	17		f	S	—	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Bobrec	Bobrec	Ill	Chicago
9	Jablonsky	Jan	18		m	S	Mak						Lowadzky	father pan jablonsky Lowadzka	Pa	Bryant
10	Majewski	Milann	25		m	S	Blacksmith	B-205533-12-5-40					Kamalnia	mother Zofia Majewska Kamalnia	Ill	Joliet
11	Wasilewska	Kaspar	17		m	S	—	yes					Wolska	father pan Wasilewska Wolska	Ill	
12	Czerwitz	Josefa	27		f	m	—	yes					Lesek	brother Julius Josef Lesek	Mich	Detroit
13	Adamczyk	Piotr	34		m	M	Mak	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kolbel	sister Michal Szczepanek	Ill	Kewanee
14	Michalak	Marcin	28		m	S	—						Kwasi	franciszek Kos wife Agnieszka	Ill	Lyndon
15	Kaczkowska	Emilia	18		f	S	—	no					Kylovice	Michalak Bogdan father Tomasz Kaczkowska Kylovice	Ill	Laurell Hill
16	Grzywacka	Josef	26		m	M	Mak	2-7778568	10-9-10				Mockzyska	wife Gemma Gymnda Mockzyska	Ill	Laurell Hill
17	Kowalska	Julia	16		f	S	—	yes					Stylovice	Arnold Rosalia Kowalska Tylowice	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 18	Zimbak	Feliksa	22		f	S	—	yes						uncle Mich		
ADMITTED 19		Maryja	19		f	S	—							Jan Zakrawski Tylowice		
20		Jan	11		m	S	—	yes						father pan Tylowice		
21	Wasilewska	Rozalia	20		f	S	—	no					Krulec Kovit	Wasilork Mont father Ignac Kosalowa Kylovice	Ill	Laurell Hill
22	Kaczkowska	Anna	26		f	M	—						Kylovice	father pan Kylovice		
23	Werner	Adam	18		m	S	Mak	7-24008						father Gotlop Jadom		
24	Fedorow	Michael	20		m	S	Mak	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia		Pozurelec	Pozurelec	Pa	Mahanoy
25	Kulik	Jan	21		m	S	Mak	yes		Polish			Jurobin	wife Ewelina Kulik Jurobin	Pa	Ogwood
26	Nielka	Maryja	18		f	S	—						Jurobin	father Wojciech Nielka Jurobin	Ill	Kewanee
27	Niedzwiecka	Michalina	29		m	M	—	no					Marcz	Cousin	Ok	Cleveland
28		Stanislaw	4		m	S	—							Magdalena Karowska		
29		Wladyslaw	2		m	S	—							Marcz		
30	Cichocka	Agnieszka	19		f	S	—						Latyczyn	father pan Cichocka Latyczyn	Ill	Rockford
			81	12												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

170

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	25	Yes		Brother H. Lohn 111 Govern St N	No	No	No	No	good		5	2	fair	br br		Russia Gurowo
2	"	self	25	"		Cousin Tomasz Olszewski Kalamazoo Mich Wilbur St	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	dk	br br		" Lodzinska
3	"	"	25	"		Husband T.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	" "		" "
4	"	brother	10	"		Brother Antonas Rimo Chicago Ill 89 Bayham Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	fair	br br		" Skady
5	"	husband	20			~~husband~~												
6	"	father				~~Antonia Blaszczak~~ ~~#56 136~~ ~~Arrayed Fulton St~~												
7																		
8	Yes	Cousin	5	No		Cousin Nolayn Kosielewsky 65 Pearl St Plymouth Pa												
9	"	Brother	10			Brother Tomasz Stanisz 83 37th Avenue Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	br br		Russia Kobrin
10			10			Brother Kazimierz Majewski Shoredale Co 128 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	br br		" Sovorotsky
11			10			Brother Michal Kozlowski 23 Leonard St	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	br br		" Rabalowa
12	Husband		10		1907	Husband Josef Krzewicz Toledo O 118 St Clair Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	br br		" Wielitzka
13	Yes	self	20	Yes	1907	Cousin Maryja Ostaszewska Putnam Co Ohio R 12	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	br br		" Pisze
14	No		25	No	1907	Brother Jan Tomasz Stanisz Lublin Wis Abbots Ford	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	br br	no marks	" Franciszow
15	no		25	no		Cousin Antoni Orabek Washington a 28 Locust St	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	" "		" Croska
16			25			Brother Leon Gumuska Locust St Washington 28	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	br br		" Rybonca
17	Yes		6			Father Jan Kowalska Detroit Mich Gabriel Apo	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	br br	redmark	" Mocydla
18	"		10			Father												" Tyrowca
19	"					Kuchna Drzymek Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	br br		" "
20						Kirby 67	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	" "		" "
21	Brother		8	No		Brother Michael Mankowski 67												" "
22	No		25			Cousin Julian Kraus Locust St Washington 28	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	br gr		" Buszczynek
23			25			Cousin Antoni Zakrzewski 28 Washington Locust St	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	br br		" Rybonca
24	Yes	self	15	No		Uncle Filip Janiszewski Washington Co Marchand 12	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	br gr		" "
25		Cousin	22			Cousin Jan Wojtas Fo Wilson Av Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	br bl		" Pogwizdow
26		self	30			Uncle Jan Kaczmarek 87 Wilkinson Ave Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"			" Turobin
27		husband	7			Husband	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	br gr		" "
28	Yes	father	5			Josef Biaczynski 810 6 Sommerset Ave Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	br br		" Tuczeg
29						Brother Jacob Cichocki Caledonia 27 Rochester N Y												" "
30	Yes	Brother	100				"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	br bl		" Latowicze

911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Dorrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910;
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

171

I, Dr Charles Wauwermans, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Charles Wauwermans

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Novbr 26th*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Zelinska	Stanislaw	22	m	s	dy Lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Klyn	Father Klyn	Ignacy Zelinska Pa	Uniondale
2	Beranowska	Anna	20	f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Olszanka	mother Olszanka	Agnieszka Belanowska	Olszanka
COMMITTED 3	Pinchowska	Marjanna	28	f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeszkowce	Father Rzeszkowce	Antoni Pinchowski Pa	Portland
4	Sachowska	Josefa	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jora	Father Jora	Alex Sachowski Pa	Rochester
5	Kalula	Jan	19	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Czada	Father Czada	Jan Kalula Pa	Newark
X 6	Tomczykowsky	Wladislaw	28	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Cudnow	mother Cudnow	Helena Tomczykowska Pa	Nor
X 7	Cielinska	Bronislaw	17	m	s	dom serv	"	"	"	"	"	Jelly	Father Jelly	Jozef Cielinski Pa	New Haven
X 8	Majewski	Emilia	20	f	s	dom serv	"	"	Russia	"	"	Bobolanka	Father Bobolanka	Wojciech Majewski Pa	Yonkers
9	Gerlis	Leopold	19	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lojczow	mother Lojczow	Juliana Gerlis Pa	Lyndonville
10	Janiewska	Stanislawa	21	f	s	dom serv	Russia	Polish	Russia	Berki	Berki	Lomza	Father Berki	Felix Janowski Pa	Bradford
11	Rykowska	Julianna	18	f	s	" serv	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzele	Father Chrzele	Antoni Rykowski Pa	Millcreek
X 12	Sienajadko	Stanislawa	16	f	s	3-222658-11/27/41						Pobuzki	mother Pobuzki	Jakob Sienajadko Pa	Laurel Hill
13	Cieplinski	Josef	34	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lomza	wife Lomza	Mary Cieplinska Pa	Boston
14	Zagrodski	Antoni	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turzynki	Father Turzynki	Piotr Zagrodski Pa	Boston
X 15	Potrzowski	Michalina	25	m	wid	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kuklowka	Father Kuklowka	Jan Kuzlowski Pa	Nor
16	Kwiecinski	Stanislaw	19	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fryanki	Father Fryanki	Franc Kwiecinski Pa	New Haven
17	Knranska	Alexandra	35	f	s	dom serv	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Fryanki	Simon Krynski Pa	"
S 18	Makarewicz	Louis	28	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	+	Bydgoszcz	Bydgoszcz	wife Bydgoszcz	Franz Makarewicz Pa	Canada
19	Maluchnik	Josef	22	m	s	mer	"	"	"	"	Poik	Poik	Father Poik	Louis Maluchnik Pa	New Haven
20	Peter	Stanislaw	15	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Gorki	Gorki	Father Gorki	Thomas Peter Pa	"
21	Bogdanski	Wladislaw	17	m	s	mer	"	"	"	"	Bydgoszcz	Bydgoszcz	stepfather Bydgoszcz	Marcella Wlodarski Pa	Terryville
22	Krynska	Louisa	22	f	s	housework	yes	yes	Russia	"	Fryanki	Fryanki	mother Fryanki	Mary Grabowska Pa	W. Warwick
23		Zofia	8										Father Fryanki	Louis Fryanki Pa	Lonja
24	Jaroszewska	Helena	22	f	s	dom serv	"	"	"	"	Kolo	Kolo	mother Kolo	Josefa Jaroszewska Pa	Shenandoah
25	Lukowski	Peter	21	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Bobby	Bobby	Father Bobby	Kazmir Lukowski Pa	Pittsburg
26	Antoszczyk	Marcin	24	m	s	Farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Lenka	Radowice	wife Radowice	Marianna Antoszczyk Pa	Hamtramck
27	Rajek	Natalia	26	f	s	dom serv	"	"	Russia	"	Rzeka Trzeszcze	Trzeszcze	Father Trzeszcze	Franz Rajek Pa	Wolga
28	Grzywna	Mykolaj	34	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	Amerika	Skorf	wife Lenka	Grzywna Pa	Lee
X 29	Zaja	Katarzyna	19	f	s	dom serv	"	"	"	"	Rzeka	Plickna	Father Lodz	Zaja Pa	Passaic
30	Garbacz	Franciszek	29	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lenka	Father Radzyna	Garbacz Pa	Bartlett

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

172

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY Aug 5th, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or absconder, or fugitive from justice, or polygamist, or subject to any physical or mental defect or disease, and what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1													5	8	fair	br	br	Russia Kiyn
2													5	2		bl	gr	" Arizona
3																		
4													5	—		br	br	" Georgia
5													5	7		bl	br	" Iowa
6													5	5		br		" Russia
7													5	2		br	bl	" Ekaterinoslaw
8														—		br	light	" Jakob
9													5	6		br	gr	" Bobolinice
10														—		bl	bl	" Strzyzow
11													5	2		br	br	" Lodz
12																		" Chojeh
13													5	1		bl	br	" Dubinski
14													5	7		bl	br	" Kurow
15													5	9		br	br	" Tazuke
16																		" Kischeliew
17													5	2		bl	bl	" Tryanske
18														—		br	br	"
19													5	7		br	br	" Tsatipleh
20													5	6		br	gr	" Park
21													5	2				" Koch
22																		" Rezany
23													5	—		bl	br	" Tryanske
24													—	—		—	—	"
25													5	2		br	bl	" Zolie
26													5	8		br	bl	" Robl
27													5	4			br	Austria Tretovice
28													5	4		bl	bl	Russia Tworynice
29													5	7		bl	bl	" Kenzkowice
30													5	1		br	br	" Polichnin
																br	br	" Podyvoe

lost first bed of index and ring finger left hand

lost first bed of index and ring finger left hand

polonaise

polonaise

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Dorrd MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Dorrd
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19[illegible];
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

179

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec. 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 RTL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 26th, 1910

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pilejnik	Edward	20	m	s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Inda	Father Ludwig Pilejnik	Ill	Ulica
2	Skorzenska	Anna	19	f	s.							Sejuszyn	Father Wilma Skorzenska	Ill	Chicago
3	Sobolewska	Anna	19	f	s.								Father Ludwig Sobolewska		
							3-179645-505-9-28-40								
4	Bajerowsky	Josef	21	m	s.	Laborer	can	can					Father Thomas Bajerowsky	Ill	Chicago
5	Nowak	Stanislaw	2	m	s.		yes	yes					Father Josef Nowak	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Einszenszky	Johnpink	0	m	s.								Father Josef Einszenszky	Ill	Bayonne
7	Krelejas	Agnieszka	22	f	s.		yes	no					Father Ludwig Krelejas	Ill	Pilsen
8	Laczko	Maria	24	f	s.		yes	no					Father Franz Laczko	Ill	Buffalo
9	Myszek	Rozalia	37	f	w.	housework	no	no							
10	4 598/178	Jan	9	m			3-238265 12/29/42								
11		Wawrzyn	1	m											
12	Rusnik	Stefan	45	m	m	Laborer	can	can							
13	Bialecki	Stefan	43	m	m	Laborer	can	yes							
14		Stanislaw	18												
15	Sirka	Boleslaw	19	m	s.	Laborer	can	can		Polish	Russia	Kolen	Father Teofil Sirka	Ill	
16	Swiesa	Wincenty	19	m	s.		yes	yes					Father Antoni Swiesa	Ill	Leadwood
17	Zaleska	Barbara	21	f	s.		can	can					W. Zaleski Lublin		
18	Gos	Wladyslaw	29	m	s.	Laborer	can	can					Father Jan Zelazeski Kozan	Ill	Buffalo
19	Kurchinski	Joseph	18	m	s.		can	can					Father Mikolaj Gos Kozan		
20	Zadrozny	Wladislaw	25	m	s.	Laborer	can	can					Father Mich Kurchinski Zukki	Ill	Portland
21	Dzikowicz	Alexandra	17	f	s.								Father Antoni Zadrozny Wolya	Ill	Lakewood
22	Zarnes	Piotr	9	m	s.		yes	yes					Father Pawel Dzikowicz Kapice	Ill	Bayonne
23	Szczuracki	Simon	25	m	m	Laborer	can	can					wife Anna Zarnes Edwardowski		
24	Pawlowski	Jan	27	m	m		can	can					wife Wawrzyn Szczuracki Alexandrow	Ill	Bayonne
25	Klimkowski	Wawrzyn	27	m	s.	Laborer	yes	yes					Father Jozefa Klimkowski Zegrze	Ill	Walls Corners
26	Zwierzchlik	Lukasz	27	m	m	Laborer	can	can		Russ	Russia	Kielce	Father Antoni Pawlowski Klepicz	Ill	Shepardsville
27	Krzeczun	Antoni	27	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes				Kielce	wife Helena Zwierzchlik Klepicz		
28	Green	Motel	28	m	[illegible]					Hebrew		Rzepica	wife Anna Krzeczun Kielce	Ill	Newark
													wife Bronia Green Rzepica		
29															
30															

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

174

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any place, or to any friend, with a view to obtaining work, if labor is, or is supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$30	no		brother Mich Pilczuk Utica N.Y. Washington St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	gr		Russia	Lida
2	"	friend	15	"		friend Joseph Michniewicz Bellows Falls Vt. 50 Canal St.							5	—	"	"	bl		"	Leruzzi
3	Yes	friend	25	"		friend Joseph Zolko Bellows Falls Vt. 50 Canal St.							5	—	"	"	bl		"	"
4	"	brother	30	"		brother Kazimierz Olszewski McKeesport Pa.							5	6	"	bl	bl		"	Augustow
5	"	brother	$18	no		brother Wojciech Szewczuk Cleveland Cuyahoga Co. Jefferson St. 859							5	6	"	bl	br		"	Kolno
6	"	brother	"	"		brother Josef Cieszewski Bayonne N.J. 123 Ave.							5	7	"	"	bl		"	Augustow
7	"	self	$35	no		Cousin Karol Olszewski Flint Mich. 219 Ford Street							5	4	"	"	br		Poland	Torgow
8	"	"	25	"		Father Ignacy Paczos Buffalo N.Y. Orchard St.							5	1	"	"	"		"	Dobronca
9	Yes	self	$100	"		husband & father Pawel Olszyck Flint Mich. 219 Ford St.							5	1	"	br	bl		"	Olszyce
10	"	mother	"	"									—	—	"	—	—		"	"
11	"	"	"	"									—	—	"	—	—		"	"
12	Yes	father	$7	no		brother Piotr Ruselus Chicago Ill. 2855 Clem St.							4	11	"	br	bl		"	Lotwy
13	"	self	$25	"		brother Wojciech Bielecki Brooklyn N.Y. Lingard St. 9							5	9	"	br	gr		"	Plonow
14	"	father											5	6	"	"	"		"	"
15	Yes	self	$25	no		brother Jozef Zolkowski Newport 207 & 9 Street							5	6	"	bl	bl		"	Kolnow
16	"	brother	$12	"		brother Wakacy Kalyczak Leadwood Mo. Box 97							5	2	"	br	bl		"	Sachman
17	"	self	$25	"		brother Jan Szymanski Buffalo N.Y. Mohawk St. 915							5	11	"	"	gr		"	Turow
18	"	self	$25	"		Cousin Jan Szymanski Buffalo N.Y. Mohawk St. 915							5	3	"	br	br		"	"
19	"	"	10	"		brother Mikolaj Szymborski Portland Conn.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Zuter
20	"	brother	$1	"		brother Henri Zadrozny Silver Falls N.Y. Box 243.							5	6	"	"	gr		"	Milja
21	Yes	"	2	"		brother Adam Gotkowski Bayonne City N.J. 24 Ave. & 35							5	1	"	br	br		"	Kapice
22	"	self	$7	1904	Bayonne City N.J.	brother & Uncle Jedrzejki Bayonne City N.J. 24 Ave. & 22.							5	6	"	br	gr		"	Andranka
23	"	self	6	no		brother & Uncle Jedrzejki Bayonne City N.J. 24 Ave. & 22.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Alexandrow
24	Yes	"	20	"		brother Ivan Georgenski Wilkesbarre Pa. 62 Parsons St.							5	—	"	br	bl	Almond	"	Jegrobka
25	"	"	$7½	1904	Niagara Falls N.Y.	brother Karl Chmielewski Niagara Falls N.Y. 93 13th St.							5	—	"	br	gr		"	Lupice
~~26~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$7~~	~~no~~		~~husband Lydia Lewandowski~~ Niagara Falls N.Y. 93 13th St.														
27	"	"	$5	no		Cousin Hanus Lyck Bridgeville Alleg Co. 35							5	7	"	br			Russia	Lotic
28	Yes	brother	$100	"		brother Jozef Zarka Passaic N.J. 341 Monroe St.							5	5	dk	br	br		"	Rezutka
29																				
30																				

891

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Waersegers M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zapland sailing from Antwerp, Novbr 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schindler	Charlie	29		M M	Tobacconist			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zigierenky	mother Chaine Kotler		
2		Bessie	16										Zigierenky	Conn	Meriden
3		Peter	4												
4		Chaine	2												
5	Beitzer	Lipsa	23		M M	Housewife					Galicia		Uncle		
6	Lauber	Chaine Faige	40		W Md										
7	Beitzer	Abraham	4		M S										
8		Rachel	11		F S										
9	Penn	Lipiny	24		M S	Day laborer			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bedelovac	Mrs Ivana Penn		
10	Paulovic	Paja	42		M M	"						Mezgelo	Bedelovac		
11	Tabovic	Antun	19		M S	"						Bedelovac	Mrs Lepsa Paulovic	Conn	Bridgeport
12	Leszczynski	Michael	25		M S	Farm laborer			Austria	Polish	Germany	Gerschenowy	Mrs Veronika Leszczynski		
13	Semund	Pribosh	42		M M	Day laborer			Austria	Catholic	Austria	Ostrow	Ostrow Gal		
14	Macha	Fedka	34		M M	"			"	"	"	Kommenge	Mrs Macha Wagner		
15	Leszczynski	Nastka	32		F M	Housework			"	"	"	Zawarce	Pawlowice Leszczynski		
16	Wolyk 342-529 $17.39	Ewan	17		M S	Day laborer			"	"	"	Radoszyce	mother Paulka Wolyk		
17	Rudyk	Morgan	21		M S	"			"	"	"	"	Radoszyce Gal		
18	Radoliac	Mich	45		M M	Farm laborer			"	"	"	"	Mrs Julka Radzyjak		
19	Beitzer	Ewan	26		M M	"			"	"	"	Radoszyce	Radoszyce Gal		
20	Kwajel	Petr	37		M S	Day laborer			Austria	Polish			Radoszyce Gal		
21	Rejman	Marcin	24		M M	"			"	"	"	"	Mrs Julka Rejman		
22	Kaczkowska	Johanska	19		F S	Farm laborer			"	"	"	Jaworzno	Jaworzno Gal	Conn	Waterbury
23	Palys	Aniela	20		F S		11-321322—9/12/41					Kolaty	Kolaty Gal		
24	Macha	Aniela	23		F M							Jaworzno	Jaworzno Gal		
25	Leszczynski	Maria	28		M M	Day laborer							Jaworzno Gal		
26	Rejman	Michal	15		M S	"						Radoszyce	Radoszyce Gal	Pa	Pittsburgh
Admitted 27	Chwola	Wladyslaw	3		M S		6-118421-505-7-15-41					Cyglina	Mrs Aniela Chwola	Pa	Rossiter
Admitted 28		Piotr	11		M S								Cyglina Gal		
29	Kwajel	Jozef	24		M S	Day laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Radoszyce	Mrs Anna Kwajel	Pa	Pittsburgh
30	Wojnick	Wladyslaw	11		M S		2-632512-5/1/39						Radoszyce Gal	Pa	Passaic

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

178

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Dec. 5th, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	husband	no			husband + father							5	3	pale	br	br		Russia	Sagelowsky		
2		father	no			M Schneider																
3						Newark 422 E. 10th							—	—		—	—					
4													—	—		—	—					
5		husband	no	no		husband father & son &c							—	—		—	—					
6		son &c				M Berger							5	—		br	br		Austria	Skarovice		
7		father				NYK 95 Essex St							—	—		br						
8													—	—		—	—					
9						brother in law							—	—		—	—					
10						Chicago Ill 155 N. 44 St.							5	6		br	br		Germany	Bielitz		
11						Germ Lutheran Church							5							Magyelow		
12						Worcester Mass 13 94.																
13						brother in Law Lucas							5	6						Bielitz		
14						Chicago Ill 155 N 44 St																
15						brother bro Leszko							5	6						Bielitz		
16						Chicago Ill 155 N 44 St							5	5		br	br		Austria	Zabrze		
17						brother in Medynski Lorraine																
18						Corvallis P. 905 Union Ave							5	9		br	br			Ostrowo		
19						brother Sister Mueller																
20						Monessen P. Water St							5	9		br	br			Romanze		
21						husband Lawyer Allegheny																
22						Lorentzye P. 905 Union Ave							5	9		br	br			Romanze		
23						father brother																
24						Lutheri Church Rudzik							5	9		br	br			Zarowie		
25						brother Stefan Rudzik																
26						Syracuse N.Y. 106 3rd							5	9		br	br			Rodoszyce		
27						Stefan Gazda Brazil																
28						Lopez Pa							5	9		br	br			"		
29						brother in Petruszyna Galicia																
30						Syracuse N.Y. Adams Ave							5	9		br	br			"		
31						brother to Leszko Berlin																
32						Leisenring P. O.							5	9		br	br			"		
33						brother Benjamin Gadon																
34						Leisenring P. O. 244							5	6		gr	br			Zgierzenica		
35						Conn Fielder Hazelton																
36						Wilkesbarre Conn Penn 149							5	11		br	br			"		
37						Conn Fielder																
38						Conn							5	11		br	br			Jeworniki		
39						Fielder																
40						brother in Bingsey Mich							5	11		br	br			Sledary		
41						Vandalia Pa																
42						nephew Gerard Ohio							5	—		br	br			Jeworniki		
43						Rossiter P. B 142																
44													5	6		br	br			Zgierzenica		
45																						
46													5	8		br	br			Opoczno		
47																						
48													—	—		—	—			"		
49						Sister Wilkesbarre Penn																
50						Redmond Wash Wilkes St.							5	5		bl	bl			"		
51						brother Wasyl Nazaruk																
52						Passaic N.J. 118							5	6		br	br			Zgierzenica		
53																						
54																						
55																						
56																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 1 9;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

177

I, Dr Charles Waerenghy, Surgeon of the LAPLAND sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Waerenghy

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Nov 26th*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Weinmann	Taube	47		F M	[illegible] 1-308 191	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brzezany	father Aron Leib Weinmann	Ill	
2	Goldrad	Mordike	22		M	Sailor	no	Russia		Russia	Zawina	Brzezany Mendel Road Goldrath		
3	Katz	Chaim	33		M	2249445 1/11/36-505					Horodenko			
4		Michel	10		M	no						no		
5	VL 733/28	Spinner	16		F	2-220444								
6		Mordche	3		M	2-544696 10/29/37								
Admitted 7	Kalosz	Chaje Perl	16		F			Austria		Austria	Repede	father Markus Kalosz Repede		
Admitted 8		Libe	11		F									
S. 9 I	Maurer	Lina	24		f wd		Yes				Muszyna	brother Jozef Buchhandler Czernowitz	M	
S 10 I		Mina	8		F		no					parents ab Gelfand Przemysl		
X 11	Gelfand	Basel	24		f wd			Russia		Russia	Odessy		My Brooklyn	
12	Rubenman	Moses	45		M	Tailor	Yes	Austria		Austria	Jaslo			
13		Lisel	40		F									
14		Marek	13		M									
15		Stanie	11		M									
16	Kaufman	Roza	20		F	2-708854-505- 12-40 Servant		Hungary		Hungary	Kakaloczanka	father Simon Kaufman	My	
17	Fedder	Gittel	17		F		no				Nyulafalu	father Hirsch Fedder Nyulafalu		
X 18	Stark	Reila	13		F		Yes	Austria		Austria	Wojtkow	parent S Stark Wojtkow		
X 19	Leduer	Rosalia	21		F	2-1055498 1/28/04	no				Kezmark	parent S Leduer Kezmark		
20	Meyer	Marcus	8		M			Russia		Belgium	Antwerp	mother Fanny Meyer Antwerp		
21	Lefschitz	Lemer	18		M	Clerk	Yes			Germany	Berlin	father Hirsch Lefschitz Berlin	My	
22	Arzeband	Abraham	25		M	Smith				Belgium	Antwerp	father Isaac Arzeband Antwerp		
23	Kingonsch	Moische	17		M	Comis				Russia	Bialystok	father Benjamin Kingonsch Bialystok		
ADMITTED 24	Neumann	Isidor	19		M	Clerk		Hungary		Hungary	Lazu	grandfather Joseph Neumann Lazu		
25	Katz	Jew	17		F	2-766452 8/9/40 Examined 2-526026 6/29/37					Nichol	parent Katz Abraham Nichol		
26	Posinger	Ida	17		F						Nyirbator	parent S Posinger Nyirbator		
27	Mankta	Leuster	32		M	Clerk	Yes		Roumanian	Roumania	Botosani	brother Mendel Mankta Botosani	Pa Wayne township	
28	Masian	Peter	37		M	Clerk			Roumanian			wife Elizabeth Masian		
29	Kingonsch	Georg	24		M	Tailor			Roumanian	Roumania	Lukowa	father Johann Kingonsch Lukowa	My	
30	Bilka	Josef	18		M	Clerk				Austria	Wien	brother Rudolf Bilka Wien	Pa Lehanon	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

83

X 1-2, 22-23-24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

178

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Do — S —, 190 0

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Ys self	10 00				brother Mose Wermann 339-41 E. 62 to							4	11	fair	br	br		Austria	Boszczany
2		Cousin	20 ps 08				Cousin Jane Gutfreund 1069 Myrtle av Brooklyn							5	3		br	br		Russia	Zawsnia
3		husband	10 00				husband Joel Katz 224 E 3 st								2		gr	br			Horodenka
4		father																			
5																					"
6																					"
7		no sister					sister Rosa Kalisz														"
8							84 Ysrael Kalisz 184										br	bl		Austria	Repede
9		Ys sister	20 00				Yuda sister														"
10							Buchbinder 762 7 st							5	—		br	br			Amalyn
11		brother	5				brother Mordje Gelfand														"
12		daughter	30				207 Graham av Brooklyn										br	bl		Russia	Dworzky
13							Son in law							5	6		gr	gr		Austria	Jaslo
14							J. Hergenrath 12-4 Charlton st										gr	bl			"
15							Newark N.J.														"
16		sister	None				sister Sara Kaufman 366 Eight st														"
17			None				sister Lipele Apek 76 E. Chanon st										br	br		Hungary	Kabolcsasorda
18		Se	24				brother-in-law Max Glasser 82 E. 10 st							5	1	4	11	11		"	Ungvarjaku
19		self	11				uncle M. Katz 100 Lewis st New York								—					Austria	Wojton
20		Ys self	00				parents Max Mozer 46 Allen st New York							5	9		bl	bl		"	Rozwadz
21			25				Simon J. Breslau 230 E. 100 st New York														
22		sister	25				Sister J. Hersdent 30 Bartlett st Brooklyn							5	1		br	br		Russia	Odessa
23		self	25	00			uncle R. Rosenfeld 2 Orchard st							5	4		br	br			"
24		friend	00				uncle Philip Breslau 358 E. 8 st							5	5			bl		"	Bialystok
25		self					brother Kate Hamel 168 Bway Cr.							5	1		br	br		Hungary	Lojan
26		sister					sister Rosa Rosfigner 168 Broadway							5	4					"	Miskol
27		Ys self	824	2	924/10	Yes	brother Jacob Todres 76 Wagner Cr. c/o Frankl													"	Nyiregyhaza
28			26	2	1906/10	1911	Sister Rosa Kobil 402 E. 116 st N.Y.							5	6		br	br		"	Tarczay
29			18	00			Sister Rosa Emanjesitz Como No 1866							5	4			bl		"	St Johann
30			25				Brother Wilhelm Bilka Lebanon Pa.							5	5			br		"	Lublau
														5	6		br	br		Austria	Vienna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dorrd

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 0,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

179

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Novbr 26th*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rudnicki	Wladyslaw	18	mo	M	Lab	Ye	s	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krembinec	father Andrzej Rudnicki Kreuzburg	Wy	Astoria
2	Bober	Wojciech	18	mo								Domarodz	mother Tekla Bober		Upper Elisabeth
3	Ilko	Stanislaw	17	mo									father Thomas Ilko		
4	Wachala	Franciszek	17	mo								Zagorzyn	mother Johanna Wachala	Ills	Chicago
5	Jelenarski	Franz	27	Jan								Wyrzec	wife Karolina Jelenarska		
6	Blaha	Marya	26	Fe			no					Sloboda	sister Elzbieta Bilyk		Hazelhurst
7	Adamczyk	Jan	32	mo	M	Lab	Ye	s				Komornik	father Kargot Adamczyk		Hazelwood
X8	Janoszczak	Marya	44	Jan			no					Szczypt	no	Wy	Buffalo
X9	"	Wawrzyniec	"	mo			Ye	s							
10	Skowron	Marya	44	Jan								Zuwald	mother	Ills	Chicago
11		Jan	9	mo			no						Katarzyna		
12		Konrada	6	Fe									Krawcar		
13	Wisniewski	Jan	25	mo	M	Lab	Ye	s					Zygmunt		
14	Orech	Jadwiga	19	Fe								Szczyrzyc	father Franciszek		
15	Gorkowski	Jakub	20	Fe									Wisniewski Zuwald		
16	Orech	Julia	20	Fe									mother Katarzyna	Pa	Stoddard
17	Krzywon	Jan	23	mo	M	Lab	Ye	s					father Jakob Orech		
18	Krol	Jan	18	mo								Kunda	Krzywon		
19	Klasra	Kazimierz	27	mo	M								mother Kapca Chuba	Wy	City
20	Klasra	Katarzyna	21	Fe								Lagczyca	Kunda	Mich	Bay
21	Wojas	Anna	24	Fe									father Tomasz Krol		
22	Nowak	Jozef	26	mo	M	Lab						Siedlec	Lewarzon	Ky	Newark
23	Cyrdat	Wincenty	18	mo			no					Lagczyca	wife Franciszka Klasra	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Augustyn	Felicya	20	Fe								Nockowa	Lagczyca		
25	Zwick	Jozef	17	mo	M	Lab						Trzesnow	father Antoni Wyas		
26	Babinska	Wincla	18	Fe								Golowa	father Jozef Nockowa	Wy	Utica
27	Izsak	Rosina	40	Fe								Kalinia	father Jan Trzesnow	Ills	Chicago
28	Kus	Franck	16	mo	M	Lab	Ye	s				Glembowo	father Jakub Golowa	Pa	Scranton
29	Gadek	Julia	20	Fe								Mysowa	father Jakob Kalinia	Mich	Detroit
30	Tyrc	Michal	19	mo	M	Lab						Lososina	father Jakub Glembowo	Wy	Cohoes
													father Jakub Mysowa	Ills	Chicago
													father Andrzej Kus	Pa	Scranton
													father Jakub Gadek		
			14										Kus		

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

180

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec 5, 1913

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage by others than himself or herself, or by any corporation or society, and how and by whom paid.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	No	self	12	No		Jerzy Kudlicki Thursday N.Y. Astoria L.							5	6	fair	br	gr		Austria	Rocinkowa
2	"	"	17	"		Brother Jan Wlad. Kudlicki Elizabeth, Ogers Perguay							5	8		br	br		"	Domorody
3	"	"	25	"		brother Jan Kudlicki Post 52 Elizabeth, Ogers							5	4½		br	br		"	"
4	"	"	28	"		father Jan Wenhalec W. 19 str 1933 Chicago Ills							5	5		bl	bl		"	Lazorzyn
5	"	"	25	"		Comm Maria Mroweic 4 Jol. Fullerton Ave Chicago Ills							5	6		br	br		"	Zywica
6	"	"	20	"		Casimir Franczyka Kowgl Ills str 48. Count 3036 Hamilton							5	3		br	br		"	Sloboda
7	"	"	21	Yes 1901 Chicago		Comm Walenty Wyrobek Hamilton str 1320 Hayward Ills							5	3		br	gr		"	Komorniko
8	"	"	20	No		Antoni Tarchut Jo. Misiurek 142 Lafayette Josephat Bernhard Josef Klawon Chicago Ills 2135 Winchester Jo							5	3		bl	bl		"	Przemyl
9	"	"	—	—									—	—		—	—		"	"
10	"	"	20	—									5	—		br	bl		"	Smolnik
11	"	"	—	—									—	—		—	—		"	"
12	"	"	—	—									—	—		—	—		"	"
13	"	"	25	—		brother Jan Josef Klawon 2135 Winchester to Chicago Ills							—	—		—	—		"	"
14	"	"	25	—		Sister Kunegunda Orzel Crescent 1738 Philadelphia							5	6		br	gr		"	"
15	"	"	25	—		~~Sister Anna Borowiec~~ 4725 Agnes ave Philadelphia Pa							5	—		bl	bl		"	Krzywa
16	"	"	28	—		Brother Ludwik Olsze Philadelphia Pa 4145							5	2		bl	bl			
17	"	"	32	—		Uncle Wojciech Galus 4114 Frederick Ave Milt							5	6		bl	bl		Austria	Krzywa
18	No	"	26	—		Brother Jozef Olek Orange str 30. Newark N.J.						Small goitre	5	6		bl	bl	Scar forehead	"	Rudna
19	"	"	27	—		Cousin Jan Lysiak 1 Lt 21st Chasseurs Leavenworth						no	5	2		br	gr		"	Lwarzon
20	"	"	32	—		Cousin Jan Lysiak 21st Leavenworth Kans Cheyenne							5	—					"	Laperyca
21	Brother	32	—			Cousin Jan Lysiak 21st Leavenworth Kans Cheyenne							5	2		br	gr		"	Lvalec
22	Jerzy	6				Brother Jozef Olek Orange str 30 Newark N.J.								/		br	bl		"	Laperyca
23	"	Brother	21			Brother Wladislaw Kudlicki W. Erie 183 Chicago Ills							5	4		br	gr		"	Rockowa
24	"	"	21			brother Wladislaw Kudlicki Wisbon str 45 Sherman Court							5	4		br	"		"	Trzesnow
25	"	Jerzy	25			brother Jan Lysiak 2130 Crawford Leavenworth Kans							5	2		bl	bl		"	Goliowa
26	"	Sister	4			Sister Christine Czuby Hayward str 643 Belgrade Chicago							5	3					"	Kalisz
27	"	"	10	—		Sister Anna Sroka Copac Ills							5	—		br	br		"	Glemboma
28	"	self	36			brother-in-law Jozef Ledendre Chicago Ills Agnes str N. 1243							4	9		bl	bl		"	Rzepowa
29	"	"	26			brother Jan Aleksander Lobok Jerome Co. Arkansas							5	4		bl	bl		"	Rudzi
30	"	"	36	—		Cousin Antoni Kurman Pullman Ill Stephenson str 5							5	4		br	br		Austria	Lososina

051

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. D[illegible] MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. D. Heard
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR OFFICIAL USE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

181

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Richard Waersegers)

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 [illegible] 1911

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Novbr 26th*, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cholewa	Stanislaw	19	mos	M	Hale	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Kobitina	Father Stepman Cholewa	Pa	Passaic
2	Krasian	Katarzyna	21	yrs			yes						Kobitina		
3	Kasko	Jan	34	mos	M	Hale							Father Michal Krasian	Mass	Boston
4	Leszniak	Piotr	29	yrs	M		no						Wife Maryanna Krasian	Pa	Pittsburgh
5	Kozarska	Marcin	24	mos			yes						Sterling		
X 6	Buryan	Marya V.L. 361/525	21	yrs	Wid								sister Stan Kalarzyna	Pa	Elizabeth
7	Banak	Joseph	1	mo		Hale							Leszniak Godrovo		
8	Szymonik	Peter	18	mos									father Paul Kozarska		
9	Zidziński	Szczepan	17	mos									Swarzow		
ADMITTED 10	Zikorski	Piotr	13	6 mos				Germany					Mother Michalina Kozarska		Newark
11	Zagula	Stanislaw	20	mos	M	Hale							Swarzow		
12	Szczepak	Anna	18	yrs	S								Sister Stanislawa Buryan	Pa	Steelton
13	Sagan	Jan	24	mos	M	Hale							Szary		
14	Slonina	Stanislaw	21	yrs	M		no						Wife Jadwiga Buryan		
15		Julia	20	yrs	Wife								Szary		
16	Szczepak	Stefan	18	yrs	S	Seam	yes						Father Jan Banak	Pa	Scranton
X 17	Kupczyk P. 4/12238 Hartford 2/2/08	Anna	16	yrs		Seam							Szczepanow		
18	Czyzan	Wojciech	21	mos	M	Hale							Father Jan Slonina		
19	Kadunek	Zofia	36	yrs	M								Zyrardow		
20	Banni	Jan	18	mos									Father Stanislaw Kozarska		
21	Kadunek	Tomasz	36	yrs	M								Swarzow		
22	Gosdzitu	Jozef	34	yrs	M								Wife Katarzyna Kozarska		
23	Zikorski	Jan	35	yrs	M		no						Swarzow		
24	Judzinski	Jan	24	mos			yes						Father Jan Kozarska	Mass	Stoughton
25	Szymczak	Stanislaw	18	mos									Swarzow		
26	Liskiewicz	Wojciech	22	yrs	M								Mother Marya Buryan	Pa	Steelton
27		Franciszek	5	yrs									Swarzow		
X 28	Wrzodek	Antonina	20	yrs	S		2-981645-6/23/10						Father Wojciech Liskiewicz	Pa	Pittsburgh
X 29		Wawrzyniec	13	yrs									Swarzow		
30	Korab	Salomea	21	yrs	F		no						Father Stanislaw Wrzodek		
													Swarzow		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

19—2339

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

182

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 5th, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, made by or on behalf of any person, company, partnership, or corporation, to induce you to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	no			Brother-in-law Thomas [illegible]							5	8	fair	br	br		Austria	Polstina
2	"	"	28				Cousin Wojciech Zalus							5	—	"	"	gr		"	Ruda
3	"	Brother	14				VIII Sheridan Ave City [illegible]							5	5	"	br	bl		"	Sowlino
4	"	Brother	20				Brother-in-law [illegible] Clarke Grove, [illegible] Uncle [illegible] Pittsburgh							5	7	"	"	bl		"	Sedrovo
5	no	Superior	25				Brother-in-law Denmark [illegible] St. Glair Ave Cleveland							5	6	"	bl	gr		"	Lwarzon
6	"	Uncle	25				Superior Katarzyna Kraly Bleeker 99 Newark N.J.							"	10	"	"	"		"	Lary
7	"	Brother	25				Uncle Stanislaw Pavlovski Court 132 Jersey N.J.							5	3	"	bl	bl		"	Bystre
8	"	"	12				Brother-in-law Pawlak [illegible] Monument 3 Forbes Road Pa							5	7	"	"	"		"	Lazy
9	no	self	25				Brother-in-law Stanislaw Skymonik [illegible] Penfield Pa. 172 Mrs							5	3	"	br	gr		"	Tepec
10	yes	parents	14				Sister Marya Lisiewska [illegible] Brandon Ave Passaic N.J. 355							5	11	"	br	br		Germany	Zell, Ewo
11	yes	self	20				Cousin Stanislaw Sobocka [illegible] 68 Jefferson Buffalo N.Y.							5	6	"	"	"		Austria	Jerowe
12	"	"	26				Brother-in-law Karol Zaryska [illegible] Charles Ave Chester Pa							5	2	"	"	gr		"	"
13	"	"	23				Cousin Katarzyna Kowalak [illegible] P. 364 Chester Pa							5	5	"	br	gr		"	"
14	yes	"	27				Cousin [illegible] Zagota [illegible] P. 364 Chester Pa							5	9	"	br	bl		"	"
15							Father, [illegible] [illegible] Ostrosyn [illegible] Russia							5	—	"	br	bl		"	Nowowies
16	yes	"	28				Brother-in-law Ernest [illegible] Jackson Youngstown [illegible]							5	10	"	br	"		"	"
17	"	"	32				Cousin W. Sienkiewicz 702 Ellwood [illegible]							5	3	"	br	bl		"	"
18	"	"	30				Cousin Eugene St. Jacobs 702 & 1162 [illegible]							5	7	"	br	br	potatoes	"	Nowy Wyzicon
19	"	"	28	yes	8a		Brother-in-law Pawlak [illegible] Skat - [illegible] Poland [illegible]							5	9	"	br	bl		"	Chmielow
20	"	"	22				Friend Jerzy Kowalczyk [illegible] Thornton Pa 12 [illegible]							5	4	"	bl	bl		"	Posarovce
21	"	"	26				Sister Marya Kawulak [illegible] Geneva Pa							5	6	"	br	br		"	Lineyarzon
22	"	"	30	yes	10	other	Brother-in-law Jan Wolk [illegible] Rogers Pa							5	6	"	br	br		"	Posarovce
23	"	"	26	yes	10	other	Wife Wife Wojciech [illegible] Uniontown Pa Myste Mary							5	5	"	"	bl		"	"
24	no	"	30	no			Brother-in-law Jozef Kozak [illegible] Pawlowski Pa 182 Penfield Pa							5	5	"	br	br		"	Lineyarzon
25	"	"	22				Father Adam Pawlak [illegible] Penfield Pa							5	6	"	"	"		"	Plawa
26	no	"	30				Brother-in-law Jan Kowalczyk [illegible] Jackson Ave Passaic N.J.							5	9	"	br	bl		"	Lodz
27	"	"	20				Brother-in-law Jozef Zbozny [illegible] 1. Franklin Ave Passaic N.J.							5	9	"	br	gr		"	Godowa
28	"	"	29				Father [illegible]							5	—	"	br	br		"	"
29	"	"					Brother-in-law Pawel [illegible] 67 Florence Ave Passaic N.J.							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	27				Sister Marya Kowalczyk [illegible] Passaic N.J. 67 Florence Ave							5	2	"	br	br		"	Zgnow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Dorrud MASTER (Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Dorrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 1 0

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

183

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waersegers M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec., 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20 731

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zapland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Octr 26th*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dlugosinska	Jan	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mokrzyska	Cousin Woj. Rodzyna	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Zirbin	Wasylyshyn	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"			Mother Anna Zirbin	Pa	Elizabeth
3	Dwarczek	Szczepan	18		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"		Gordowa	Father Mich. Dwarczek	Pa	Scranton
4	Piaseczka	Helena	17	6	S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Chmielowice	Mother Anna Piaseczka	Pa	Syracuse
5	Lipiec	Jan	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"		Wyszatka	Brother Mich. Lipiec	Pa	Shenandoah
6	Sawicka	Josef	28		M		2-6-96	25	1-30-39			Wolkowice	Father Ludwyg Sawicka		
7	Korpiewski	Mikolaj	30		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"		Grabownica	Wife Marya Korpiewska	Pa	Cleveland
8	Kaus	Marya	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Hey Lol	Sister Lotte Kaus	Pa	Chicago
9	Dybiel	Zofia	50		F W	Housework	Yes	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ustrobna	Son	Conn	Willimantic
10	Kawiorska	Marya	6		F S										
11	Kubiski	Jan	19		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"			Uncle Jakub Dangel	Mass	Salem
12	Dangel	Stanislaw	16		M S	1-45090	"	"	"	"			Ustrobna Mother Agata Dangel	Mass	Holyoke
13	Wiek	Ludwika	23		F S	Housework	Yes	"	"	"			Ustrobna Father Ignacy Wojtowicz		
14	Wojtowicz	Wladyslaw	24		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"			Ustrobna Father Ignacy Wojtowicz		
15	"	Katarzyna Agata	24		F S	Housework	No	No	"	"			Ustrobna		
16	"	Sylcia	21		F S										
17	Gorgacz	Marya	18		F S		Yes	Yes	Austria			Brzegow	Father Piotr Gorgacz	Pa	Elizabeth
18	Gzyb	Stanislaw	19		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"			Brother Kasey Gzyb	Pa	Pittsburgh
19	Sadowicz	Piotr	50		M M	"	"	"	"	"		Glowy	Brzegow Wife Gwodek Sadowicz	Pa	Jeddo
20	Gradowski	Kazimir	17		M S							Helenow	Glowy Gal Mother Ludwika Gradowski	Pa	Chicago
21	Sowicka	Katarzyna	21		F S	Housework	Yes	"	"	"		Olchowiec	Helenow Gal Father Jacek Kaczpra		
22	Lotkus	Josef	25		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Brzegowe	Olchowiec Gal Father Franz Lotkus	Pa	Wakefield
23	Pawlowska	Jadwiga	23		F S	Housework	Yes	"	"	"		Wola	Brzegowe Gal Mother Marya Lubutka	Conn	Lower Bank
24	"	Franciszek	4		M S								Wola Last		
25		Wladysya	2		M S										
26	Wolczanska	Katarzyna	32		F M	Housework	6-8944	7-505	3/4/47	Austria	Austria	Kuzykowa	Father Piotr Wojcik	Pa	Meadow
27		Jadwiga	6		F S								Kuzykowa Gal		
28	Gorlicz	Jakub	18		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"		Gorlicz	Father Stanislaw Gorlicz	Pa	Wilkesbarre
29	Dombrowa	Tadeusz	28		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Dombrowa	Father Tomasz Dombrowa	Pa	Hartford
30	Kolodziej	Weronika	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Krzyzkowa	Father Lucas Kolodziej Krzyzkowa Gal	Pa	Scranton

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

915

88

*If intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of

†The classification of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

124

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec 5, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or contract to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	self	$35 no				Sister Anna Zelewska Paterson NJ Main St 75	No	No	No	No	good		5	2	fair	bl	bl	
2	no	"	$26				Sister Elisabeth Zielen 76 Genesee St Utica NY Box 30							5	4	"	bl	bl	
3	no	"	$26				Sister Leon Ciesielski Syracuse NY 114 Catherine St							5	5	"	bn	bl	
4	Yes	Self	$23 no											5	10	"	a	bn	
5																			
6	Yes	Self	$24 no				Father Simon Gorlewski Newport RI 38 Bow St.							5	5	"	bl	bn	
7	S	"	$60 no				Father Ike Kaczynski Cleveland Ohio England 2564							5	1	"	"	"	
8	"	sister	$25 no				Sister Barbara Kaczynski Chicago Ill Milwaukee Ave 99												
9	"	self	$36 no				Cousin Mikolaj Kaminski Wallingford Conn Jefferson							5	—	"	bn	bn	
10	"	brother					Brother Daniella Gurnik							—	—	"	—	—	
11	"	self	$45 no				Felix Kaczynski Father Ivan Kaczynski							5	1	"	bl	bl	
12	"	"	$26 "	1907	Holyoke	Mass	Mistress Ann Lapinski Husband Pat Wall							5	2	"	bn	"	
13	no	"	$17 yes	1907	Holyoke	Mass	Holyoke Mass 83 Taylor St.							5	—	"	bn	gr	
14	"	self	$50 yes	1905	Holyoke	Mass	Brother H Hand Rodolk							—	3	"	bl	bl	
15	"	husband					Holyoke Mass							5	3	"	"	"	
16	"	father					Tenement 4 Floor Left Side Door					Deformity		—	—	"	—	—	U.S.A.
17	"	self	$18 no				Elizabeth St Hoy N. 332							"		"	bl	bl	
18	"	"	$26 "				Owen Mosby Brooklyn Westfield St 72							5	1	"	bl	bn	
19	"	self	$10 "				Brother Mich Tenement 2 Floor Left Hand Side Polish Women Aid 135 Ellery St							5	10	"	bn	bn	
20	"	"	$6 "				Father Peter Grzywacz Elmira NY 328 Main St							"	11	"	"	gr	
21	"	husband	$20 no				Husband Mariano Lovelli Fremont NY 55 Depot St							5	2	"	bn	bn	
22	"	sister	$10 "				Sister Maria Bulkus Westfield NY 136 Ludlow St.							—	—	"	"	"	
23	Yes	husband	$20 no				Husband + father Jan Kaczynski Found Board Conn							5	—	"	bn	gr	
24	"	father												—	—	"	—	—	
25														—	—	"	—	—	
26	"	husband	$20 no				Husband + father Wm Schimanski Waterbury Conn 66 Bank St.							5	—	"	bn	bn	
27	"	father												—	—	"	—	—	
28	no	both to	$40 no				Brother + Agnes Mazowski Milwaukee Wis 999 9th St.							5	2	"	bl	bl	
29	S	"	$26 "				Brother Joseph Wiemerowski Milwaukee Wis Cherry St 85							5	6	"	bn	bn	
30	S	brother	$2 "				Brother Walenty Kolodziej Berlin Auberstrasse 37							5	3	"	"	bl	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Borrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Borrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 91

Affidavit of Surgeon. 185

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19 1

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

P38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Octr 26th*, 19*16*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bather	Karl	18	3	m s	clerk	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Eversberg	Father Johann Bather Eversberg Prov. Westfalen Germany	Pa.	Rural
2	Haase	Georg	38	M	s	painter	"	"	Prussia	"	"	Wolfenbuttel	Wife Frau Haase Wolfenbuttel Germany	"	Same
3	Schmidt	Adolph	32	M	m	joiner	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	Brother Otto Schmidt Wolfenbuttel Germany	"	"
4	Ehrenpfl	Mary	22	F	s		Yes	Yes	"	"	Bohemia	Lobkowitz	Brother Anton Ehrenpfl Rosenthal Austria	"	"
5	Kusche	Johann	28	M	m	blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Rosenthal	Brother Josef Kusche Rosenthal Austria	Ind	Ft Branch
6	Zorf	Franziska	41	F	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kottlach	mother Agnes Nestor Kottlach Austria	"	Federal
7	"	Josefa	13												"
						3A-859-2-24-36									
8	"	Angela	11	F											"
9	"	Franz	9												"
10	Müller	Charlie	39	M	m	boiler	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rohrschweier	Father Moses Müller Rohrschweier Germany	Pa	Ohl
11	Betschard	Susan	26	F	m	housework	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Silvery	Father Charles Betschard Silvery Canada	"	Rainier
12	Federspiel	Gebard	17	M	s	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Jagsenberg	Brother Fritz Federspiel Jagsenberg Germany	Ill	Chicago
13	Brobst	Christine	28	F	m	housework	Yes	Yes	Germany	"	Austria	Rhodon	Cousin Georg Weller Ladingen Germany	Pa	Wanamie
14	"	Wilhelm	4	M	m										
15	"	Arthur	3	M											
16	"	Walter	1	M											
17	Gabriel	Gustav	39	M	m	miner	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lodingen	Wife Gabriel Lodingen Germany	"	"
18	Gross	Wilhelm	28	M	m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Kl Erkelenz	Wife Katharina Gross Heath Germany	Pa	Trenton
19	Neuenberg	Franz	39	M	m	boiler	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kl Erkelenz	Father Franz Neuenberg Kl Erkelenz Germany	Minn	Maple Lake
20		Adolf	21	M	s	housework									
21	Neugebauer	Rudolph	28	M	m	blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Hungary		Hungary	Neusik	Wife Marie Neugebauer Neusik Austria	Pa	Bethlehem
22	Jasper	Johann	45	M	m	blacksmith	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Neusiedel Austria		Brother Franz Jasper Neusiedel Austria	Minn	New Britain
23		Teresa	99	F		housework					Hungary	Rasa	Father Gottlieb Nitz		
24	Zecker	Heinrich	18	M	s	farmer						Nagy	Father Wilh Zecker Nagy Austria	Ohio	Odessa
25	Schuessler	Adam	37	M	m	"						Kokes	Wife Christ. Schuessler Kokes Austria	Pa	Ohl
26	Wolf	Josef	36	M	m	"	Yes	Yes				Mezoberan	Wife Katharina Wolf Mezoberan Austria	Pa	Bethlehem
27	Herder	Josef	35	M	m	"	"	"					Wife Katharina Herder Mezoberan Austria	Pa	Bethlehem
28	Weber	Johanna	24	F	m	housework	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Eger		Father Georg Graun Neuch Austria	Wis	Fox
29	Sandrizewitz	Anna	17	F	s	Servant Girl					Hungary	N. Cyene	Mother Anna Sandrizewitz Kenah Cyene Hungary	Pa	Northampton
30	Wunderlich	Maria	18	F	s		Yes	Yes			Austria	Kohlhey	Grandmother Josefa Weber Neuradenice Austria	Wis	Fox

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

188

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dover, 1913

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aliens in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$18	no			Husband Karl Kolb, Sanford Fla							5	5	fair blue		Germany	Alversberg
2	"	self	$80	"			Friend Mary Kolb, Newyork 55 St 2nd Ave							5	3	" gray		"	Wolgerstheim
3	"		$40	"			friend Mary Herman Kolb, Newyork 55 St 2nd Ave							5	8	" "		"	"
4	"	friend	$90	"			cousin Peter Newyork Harris Bell Pipe Co												
5	"	sister	$15	"			Ja Bend Ind Noah R.							5	9	" brown		Austria	Rosenthal
6	Yes	husband	$25				husband Father Urban Dorff Federal Wash Pa							5	2	black black		"	Hofleck
7	S	father	—											—	—	— —		"	"
8	S.													—	—	— —		"	"
9	S.													—	—	— —		"	"
10	Yes	self	$25	yes	1911	Phila Pa	brother Jos Kopka Kiel Germany Brother Karl Belgard Braisee on Oise Nie Father Gregor Spreicher Lorraine Germany							5	6	brown brown		Germany	Rotwasserm
11	S		none											5	—	brown brown		Switzerland	Schwyz
12	S	sister	$2										crippled	5	10	brown gray		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
13	"	self	$125	yes	1907	Phila Pa	husband Father Wilh Preis Germany							5	4	brown brown		Germany	Lothringen
14	S.	mother	$											—	—	— —		"	"
15	S.													—	—	— —		"	"
16	S.													—	—	— —		"	"
17	"	self	$25	no			friend Wife Dorothy Hamden Ct							5	2	brown brown		"	"
18	S	"	$	yes	1907	Phila Pa	Cousin Lake Geza Trenton NJ							5	—	brown gray		Hungary	Szentlak
19	Yes	friend	$37	no			parent Jonas Nürnberg Maple Lake Minn							5	—	brown brown		Germany	Dreieanich
20	"													—	—	— black		"	"
21	S	self	$30	no			brother Jo Wollschwandel Bethlehem Pa 4 St 896							5	—	brown black		Hungary	Nemesk
22	"	self	$20	yes	1907	Phila Pa	Cousin Geppel Leon New Brighton Penn							5	6	brown brown		"	Szolnok
23	S	husband	$	no										5	6	brown brown		"	Raba
24	"	self	$30	"			Cousin Emil Meidell Akron Ohio 1 St							5	—	brown brown		"	Nagy
25	"	self	$16	yes	1907	Phila Pa	uncle Johann Gutbrod Phila Pa Cumberland St 1514							5	6	brown black		"	Matri
26	"	"	$5	no			friend Johann Gutbrod Phila Pa 1514 Cumberland St To Bethlehem Pa							5	6	" "		"	Mezöberny
27	"	"	$30	yes	1907	Phila Pa	uncle Gottlieb Molnar 56 St 816 To Bethlehem Pa							5	4	" brown		"	"
28	"	"	$20	yes	1907	Phila Pa	husband Karl Weber Newyork 501 W 42 St To Bethlehem Pa							5	2	" "		"	Nemeth
29	S	"	$40				father Jacob Hauptmann 816 Northampton To Bethlehem Pa							5	11	brown brown		"	n Geney
30	"	"	$5				friend Helena Konnek Pittsburgh 5712 St								2	" black		"	Zolberg

931

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1919

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

187

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zapland sailing from Antwerp, Novbr 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bleier	Rosentha	28										mother Julianna Bleier		
2	Baumann	Karl	49												
3	Chrzanowski	Emilie	17												
4	Kuch	Friederika	21												
5	Billinger	Julius	19			Driver									
6	"	Friedr.	18			"									
7	"	Norbert	3												
8	"	Elisabeth	2												
9	Engels	Eugene	32												
10	Bleibel	Richard	29												
11	Spitzer	Franz	17												
12	Zeil	Eva	56												
13	Lorch	Amalie	7												
14	Zechmeister	Marie	26												
15	Kreutzler	Anna	17												
16	Kellinger	Mihel	26												
17	Binder	Simon Emma	25												
18	Kellinger	Mihelyne	25												
19	Pengel	Andreas	26												
20	"	Andras	4												
21	Schweitzer	Marie	37												
22	"	Victor	6												
23	Raidl	Anna	26												
24	Hollrich	Samuel	28												
25	Böhm	Samuel	43												
26	Lidsauer	Paul	34												
27	Koller	Lillie	17												
28	(H) Koller	Josef	27												
29	Csernesak	Mihl	22												
30	Brnaks	Karlina	24												

ADMITTED

Clor

Szeil

Engels

Simon

Kreutzler

Krutzler

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

189

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; whether anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$18	Yes	1905	SF	Father Frank Rosenecker Prospect 331 W 99 Ave Corona Prior Mellick South York & Canby Ave Flushing Queens		No	No	No	good		5	2	fair br	br		Germany	Nieuwit
2	"	"	$6	"	1906	"								5	6	" br	br		"	Hessen
3	"	"	$15	"	1906	"								5	3	" bl	bl		"	Erie
4	"	"	$15	"	1906	"								5	1	" br	br		"	Pretoch
5	"	Self	Cash	"	1906	"	Friend Fr Keller							5	5	" g	g		"	Heidelberg
6	"	Husband					Jerry Lagan Keller							—	—	" —	—		"	"
7	"	Self												—	—	" —	—		"	"
8														—	—	" —	—		"	"
9	No	Self	$50	Yes	1904	Chicago Ill	Husband Frank Olsen Florence Wis Leister Mrs Ophelia Pederson Wm Grand Ave 356							5	10	" bl	bl		"	Burgschmeid
10	"	"	$4	Yes	1904	Chicago Ill								5	6	" br	bl		"	"
11	No	Single	$60	No			Uncle Olaf Weaver Peyton Olsen Richardson							5	2	" "	"		"	Augsburg
12	No	Self	$8	No			Friend Karl Meyer Cleveland Ohio 75 Park Ave							5	11	" br	br		Hungary	Ujsove
13	No	Self	$50	No			Uncle Fredrick Keller 38 Lenox Ave							5	—	" bl	bl		"	Pinnik
14	No	Self	$30	Yes	1903	Pueblo Ill	Husband Georg Zeckendorf Hartwig 47 Vogtar Berlin Germany							5	11	" br	br		"	Pusclavan
15	No	"	$36	No			Father Fedor Kratzer Grand Wanderer Ave							5	2	" "	"		"	"
16	No	"	$32	"			Friend Andreas Kellinger Amsterdam Ave							5	4	" br	gr		"	Csidelfalva
17	No	"	$8	"	1906	Lambridge Ill	Uncle Bogdan Matyas Amsterdam Ave 340							5	2	" a	br		"	"
18	No	Self	$30	No			Husband Mr Feldmyer Amsterdam Ave 339							5	1	" "	"		"	"
19	No	Self	$9	Yes	1908	Lambridge Ill	Husband Father Engel Andrae Care P. 119.							5	—	" "	"		"	"
20	No	Husband												—	—	" —	—		"	"
21	No	Husband	$16	No			Husband Father Schumacher Father Mother Sister 577 W.							5	3	" br	bl		Sweden	Mikenard
22	"	Self												—	—	" —	—		"	"
23	No	Self	$10	Yes	1904	Glendora Ill	Mother Mrs. Olsen Brig Father P. Epson Brother H. Paul Sodus Captain Geo 49 Cortland St. Brother Carl Bolang 10 Cortlandt St. Mother Mrs. Lohr Cap							5	—	" br	br		"	Altenwerke
24	"	"	$16	No										5	6	" g	g		Hungary	Lemberb
25	"	"	$9	"										5	6	" br	br		"	"
26	"	"	$23	Yes	1905	Spokane Wash	Mother Mrs. 93 3. Ave Brother Jakob 60 Wall St Clair							5	5	" br	g		"	Nagy
27	"	"	$4	No			Cousin Otto 2157 N Clair Friend Cedar Antler							5	6	" br	br		"	Lone
28	No	"	$20	Yes	1905	Detroit Mich	Cousin Otto 64 Cortlandt St 1909. Father Peter Hermann							5	5	" br	br		"	Grove
29	"	"	$22	Yes	1907	Oshkosh Wisc	Father Frank Hess 4 Park Ave Mrs. Henry Lennox Hotel Brother Wm Williamsburg							5	7	" a	a		"	Tulpen
30	No	Self	$60	No										4	10	" a	bl		"	Bandoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dahlen MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dahlen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

109

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1915

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Novbr. 26th*, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Luczynska	Katarzyna	16	8	f					Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Borkowice	father Kazimierz Luczynski	Pa	Johnstown
2	Popowniak	Paraska	28		f									father Michal Popowniak		
3		Michal	1	6	m									mother Leszczawka		
4	Dickiewicz	Natalia	28		f									father Ignacy Dickiewicz		
ADMITTED 5	Pasternak	Evka	17		f									Karlow		Pittsburg
ADMITTED 6		Seyko	13		m									brother		Rochester
7	Szymyr	Katarzyna	17		f									Natalia Hodelak		
8	Pawluck	Tecia	23		f		Mak							Szymyr Jacko Szymyr	Ky	Ky
9	Bodnaryk	Katarzyna	18		f									Aszkovce		
10	Bendera	Iwan	18		m		Mak							father Mose Pawluck	Pa	Richfield
11	Fizizuk	Sanko	18		m									Wolosza		
12	Kusmak	Teodora	23		f									father Wasyl Bodnaryk	Ky	Waterbury
13	Lesnak	Tekla	17		f									Klenkovice		
14	Mielnik	Tymko	24		m	Mak								father Wasyl Bendera	Pa	Swansville
15	Kraczizuk	Stepan	30		m									Chmielnica		
16		Julia	24		f									mother Anna Pawluck		
ADMITTED 17	Bukowsky	Franciska	22		f									Chmielnik		
ADMITTED 18		Ludwig	21		m									grandmother	Ky	
ADMITTED 19		Fryntz	-		m									Krasna		
20	Vicko	Karolina	24		f									Lesnak Tekla		
21	Kopcsak	Fryncz	48		m	Mak								father Jacko Mielnik		
22	Salur	Ivan	26		m									Borzechowce		
23		Stanislaw	23		m									father Ivan Kraczizuk		
24	Kumpey	Frank	21		m									Krasna Mielnik		
25	Gregorek	Frantzo	37		m									Borzechowce		
26	Lack	Jakob	21		m									father Wasyl Bukowsky	Pa	Chicago
27	Kalecki	Johann	25		m									Alexandra Bukowsky		
28	Antaniszyn	Stefan	21		m									Fryntz Kumpey		
29	Kaczalak	Wazury	41		m					Austria	Hungary	Borchatza		father Fryntz Kumpey	Ky	
30	Granicak	Jan	38		m							Lenpen		father Lenpen		Cumberland
														mother Anna Salar		
														Lenpen		Hammond
														father Ignacy Kumpey		
														Krasna		
														mother Stanislawa Gregorek		
														Lenkovce	Ky	Jamestown
														mother Agnes Lack		
														Osterbury	Pa	Hammond
														father Josef Kalecki		
														Ladunce		
														mother Wasyl Antaniszyn		
														Ladunce	Pa	Philadelphia
														wife Maria Kaczalak		
														Helenkow		
														wife Maria Granicak	Ky	Chicago
														Helenkow		

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

190

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Dorrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

191

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Waersegers.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 191

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24 921

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Novbr 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lourgo	Todow	33		m m	flab.	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Macedonian	Bulgaria	Vodena	wife Lika Lourgo Vodena Bulg	Ills.	Madison
2	Itzo	George	19		m s					Bulg			father George Itzo Vodena Bulg	Ala.	Ensley
3	Matcovich	Vido	40		m m				Austria	Dalmatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Andje V. Matcovich, tastva Broche di Cattaro, Dalm	Ala.	Ensley
4		Jozo	18		s								mother		
5	Sartori	Prospero	27		s	miner				Italian	Dalmatia tastva NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Nicola Sartori Casola Com. Lavare Dalm	Pa	Hazleton
6	Kolodziej	Jan	40		m	flab				Ruthenian	Russia	Korszyszowce	wife Anna Kolodziej Korszyszowce Podwoszcze	NY	Hyden
7	Kliszka (Kliszka)	Wasyl	40		m					Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galizia	wife Franziszka Kliszka Kozowa - Galicie	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Cacic	Draginja	16	6	f s		no		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kobolic	cousin Pavao Kakic Kobolic 107. Trimirlje	Pa	Youngwood
9	Draclin	Boka	17									Dolec	father Stefan Draclin Dolec 4. St Martin Lambor	Ill	Chicago
10	Rudar	Jaga	21									St Martin	mother Rudar Jalza Galgovo 6. Lambor	Pa	Sharon
11	Satori	Nikola	31		m							Brod M/J	uncle Gjuro Galac Comoglje D. D. vrn.	NJ	Trenton
12	Sipinic	Luka	17			dlab	yes					Brestovac	mother Matilda Sipinic Brestovac 15. Valic selo	Mich	Houghton
13	Krupotic	Vicko	40		m	flab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mara Krupotic Brestovac 47 Vilicel	Ill	Chicago
14	Frigan	Marica	22		f	6'L 4"1/4 lonewife	5/11/38	no		Hungary	Oborovo		father Nikola Lovca Oborovo 165. Cele	Pa	Keelsdale
15	Maric	Gjuro	24		m	flab	yes					Breza	wife Milka Maric Breza 15. Djelovar		Pittsburgh
16	Brncic	Ivan	18		s	11-15 0741 9/23/37						Sredjesele	father Ivan Brncic Sredjesele Blatko	Mo	St Louis
17	Draucsic	Peter	17						Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Tribuce	father Jure Kramin Fakic Tribuce 43 Tschernembl	Minn	Ely
18	Smodis	Josef	24									Trifail	father Josef Smodics Dobone 11. Gurkfeld	Ohio	Maynard
19	Novak	Angela	27		f	wife						Soderic	father Matthias Zagar Soderic 60 Gottschee	Minn	Ely
20		Paulina	6		s			no							
21	Kosak	Michael	27		m m	flab	2/11/13 5/4	yes	2/13/35			Lonzale	wife Maria Kosak Lonzale 104. Krain		Ely
22	Sternola	Josef	30									Soderic	wife Maria Sternola Soderic 87	Minn	Ely
23	Tchovec	Anton	25		s		no					Brezovica	father Johann Tchoven Brezovica Stein	Kans	Mulberg
24	Rossak	Josef	25				yes					Gurkfeld	brother Anton Krese Ratschach Krain	Pa	Fitzhenry
25	Kljuvick	Michael	27			flab						Trifail	father Kljucevsek Trifail Debone 13.	Ohio	Maynard
26	Urban	Peter	26										friend Josef Gurkfeld Tonner Trifail Krain	Pa	Johnstown
27	Rejec	Anna	25		f s							Tolmin (Kirchheim)	uncle Johann Lusnig Tolmein		
28	Skrabar	Josefina	17										mother Ursula Skraber Jama Krain Krain		
29	Sorokolit	Jewdocha	17									Jarse	aunt Marya Stegen Orzelbice 1 Sodana	Pa	New Castle
30	Marinoff	Atanas	23		m	flab			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Austria Hungary	Ebendorf Gattaja	father Mitjo Todoroff Selo Samuden 4 Temovo	Bulg	Ills E St Louis

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 192

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any advertisement, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	38	no	friend Athanasios Dimitrakis Box 475 Madison Ills							5 5	fair	br br		Bulgaria	Bogdenica
2	S		25		friend Michaly Petro Box 391 Ensley Alabama												
3			60	yes 1902 Ulkork Hoboken	brother-in-l. Mijo Aborich 304 Monroe St. Hoboken N.J.							5 9	fair	" "		Austria	Lastva
4				yes													
5	S	friend	10	yes 1907 Shenandoah Pa	friend Celevic Luigo Wilky Co. Hazleton, Pa							5 5	"	br br		"	Levane
6	no	self	30	yes 1907 Buffalo N.Y.	brother-in-l. Leona Liorka Hudson N.Y. Box office							5 6	"	br gr		"	
7	S		145	yes 1906 Philadelphia Pa	brother-in-l. Liotta Balan Niles St. 4923 Philadelphia Pa.							5 4	"	br		"	Kozova
8	S	father	40	no	father Cacic Aleksa Youngwood Pa. Westmoreland Co. R.D.1							4 10	"	br br		Hungary	Tobolic
9		brother	20		brother Draclin Ivanjo 1843 Fisk St. Chicago Ill.							5 3	"	br br		"	Dolic
10	S	self	20		father Budar Ignac Skaron Pa. 744 Box							5 —	"	" "		"	St. Martin
11	S		22		mother Balka Batori Trenton N.J. Temple St. 118							5 6	"	br bl		"	Brody
12	S		20		cousin Petar Babic Houghton Mich. Box 277							5 9	"	br gr		"	Prestovac
13	S		20	yes 1904 Montana Pa	brother Ivan Krugotic Chicago 2420 Wentworth Ave Ills							5 6	"	" "		"	
14	S		22	no	husband [redacted] Konlav Frigan Westdale Pa. Box 188.							5 7	"	br br		"	Oborovo
15	S		25	no	godfather Bozic Ginio Pittsburg Pa. 2668 S.S							5 11	"	br br		"	Breza
16	S		20	no	brother Mate Bracic 22-11 Franklin Ave St. Louis, Mo.							5 7	"	bl br		"	Srednjselo
17	S	brother	18		brother Johann Francic Ely, Minn. Box 124							5 11	"	br gr		Austria	Trebuca
18	S	sister	16		sister Anna Bajda Maynard Ohio Box 56							5 6	"	bl bl		"	Trpal
19	S	husband	24		husband father Viktor Novak Ely, Minn. Box 952							4 10	"	br br		"	Sodersic
20	is	father	49									— —	"	— —		"	"
21		self	9		brother Franz Korak NY City 1738 6 St.							5 5	"	bl br	Postmaster	"	Domzale
22	S		240		brother-in-law Kovacich Ely, Minn. Box 257							5 6	"	br gr		"	Sodersic
23	S		10		brother Franz Vehovec Mulberry Kans. R.R. 2 Box 61							5 11	"	" "		"	Brezovica
24	S		125		brother Alois Konucek Fitzhenry Pa. Box 34 Westmoreland Co.							5 6	"	bl bl		"	Gorenjelo
25	S		150		cousin Anna Bajda Maynard Ohio Box 56							5 6	"	" br		"	Trpal
26	S		230		friend Franz Klemenzek John Stowe Pa. R.F.D. 3 Box 184							5 11	"	" "		"	"
27			10		cousin Franz Korak 1738 6th St New York City							5 —	"	bl bl		"	Tolmin
28			10		acquaintance Anna Jandzej New York 173 East 6th St.							5 2	"	br br		"	Jane
29	is	sister	16		sister Katarzyna Tonetkolit ~~Bayonne N.J. then~~ New York City							5 10	"	" "		"	Erbendorf
30	S	brother	16		~~brother~~ Simon Nicoloff 708 S. 10th St. East St. Louis Ill.							5 6	dk	br br		Bulgaria	Kattaya

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Djrrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Djrrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Signature)

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25 [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 26th, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kiss	Ferenc	50		m	Farmer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyiry	brother Ursula Fajsz Budapest grandfather Imre Kiss Nyiry	Penn	Pittsburgh
2	Kertész	János	10		m								Mrs Beisia Antal Hanuk		
3	Beisia	Jerenz	13		m										
4		Lajos	10		m										
5	Ugy	Ferencz	26		mm		Yes				Győrság		Mrs Ugy Verpay	Penn	Pittsburgh
6	Varga	Josef	19		mo	Slab					Lanefold		parent Varga Jakob Lanefold		
7	Gyorffi	Ferencz	17		mo								parents Gyorffi Lajos Lanefold		
8	Gyuricza	Ferencz	20		mo	7-113756-1-14140							parents Gyuricza Ferenc Lanefold		
9	Takács	Istvan	28		mm	Slab	Yes		Hungary		Hungary	Borsa	father Jacka Janos Borsa	Pa	S. Bethlehem
ADMITTED 10	Juhász	Györgyné	35		fm	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Bethlehem	mother Stan Juhász Györgyné		
ADMITTED 11		Julcska	3		fs			no					Mezi berény		
ADMITTED 12		György	—	9	ms										
ADMITTED 13	Szarak	Julianna	15		fs	—	Yes						parents Takacs Josef Szarubban		Northampton
14	Moriak	Josefine	24		fm						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Northampton		parents Jaszlog Györg Jakabhaza		S. Bethlehem
15	Takacs Mrs	Gyula	20		fm						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. Bethlehem		mother Stan Heizler Matyasne	Ny	Jamaica
16	Heizler	Leinsne	18		fm	2A-204829-10-19-41 505			Hungary	Hanok			Hanok		
17		Lisabeth	10		fs			no					brother Takács Agnes Gyonz	Conn	Bridgeport
18	Takács	János	24		mm	Slab	Yes				Gyonz		wife Mészáros Ilona Gyonz	Pa	S. Bethlehem
19	Mészáros	Ilus	27		mm	Cmkd					M. Boksa		father Beres Istvan Gyonz	Conn	Bridgeport
20	Beres	Mistrás	24		mo	Slab					Gyonz				
21	Matyas	Janos	30		mm	Slab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada S. Bethlehem		father Stan Vasilya Peryan M Boksa	Pa	S. Bethlehem
22		Anna	24		fm						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23		Mihaly	8		mo	2A-23280-1/5/43-404		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24		Janos	11		mo										
25	Vatovits	Ilka	32		mm	Slab	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Sutkovic Anna Lemberg	Pa	Carl
26	Jaczesin	Istvan	31		mm	—					Hungary Lemberg		Ste Caracter Istvan Lemberg		
27	Kaminstein	Josef	30		mm	Slab							wife Lanzsanna Kiseremy	Pa	Shiladd
28	Weigert	Susanna	21		fs						Kiseremy		Hakelmstein Kuperny Sister spalat		
29	Arbinger	Sara	22		fm						N. Bereny		Gelanna N. Bereny mother Nicolas	Ore	Portland
30	Azabell	Janosne	24		fm	—					Orkanfalu		Kinzse Orkanfalu father Nicolas	Pa	Wortkapl
											Gedeser		Josef Gedeser	Ny	Brunnert

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence [illegible]

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2[illegible]

19[illegible]

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any order, solicitation, premium, or payment of any other person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	26	no			Husband Kiss James Dayton St 35 Jamaica							4	11	fair	br	gr		Hungary	Nyiregy
2	"	"	13	"			Father Kiss Jozsef Jamaica L.I.							"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Mother	8	"			Mother "							"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"			Kiss Katalin "							"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	self	30	"			Farmer Kiss Jozsef Brother-in-law Geza Klaisz 87 Cortlandt St Bridgeport Conn							"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	10	"			Friend Coordan Miklos Fayette Co B. 12 Brownsville Pa							5	8	"	br	br		"	Gyorsag
6	"	"	10	"			Brother-in-law "							"	1	"	br	br		"	Domyokd
8	"	"	10	"			Brother-in-law "							"	6	"	"	bl		"	"
9	Yes	self	48	"			Friend Farmer Barber 22 Graham St. S. Bethlehem Pa							"	10	"	br	gr		"	Csaka
10	Yes	Husband	Yes	1906 08	Yes	Bethlehem	Barber "							"	7	"	br	gr		"	Borlaya
11	"	Father	—				George Lukasz 167 E. 71 St N. Bethlehem Pa							5	—	"	br	br		"	Nagy Biring
12	"	"	—											—	—	"	—	—		"	"
13	"	"	—											—	—	"	—	—		"	"
14	"	self	2	1905	Yes	Allentown	Husband Farmer 239 Northampton St Bethlehem Pa							"	11	"	br	bl		"	"
15	"	"	16	10 1904	"	Bethlehem	Husband Laborer Bethlehem Pa							5	2	"	"	"		"	Farabtaja
16	"	"	10	1905	"	Franklin	Husband Tailor "							"	2	"	br	bl		"	"
17	"	"	16	Yes 09	Yes	Franklin	Husband Laborer 239 Northampton St Bethlehem Pa							"	1	"	"	"		"	Komok
18	"	"	30	no			Brother-in-law John Kraisz Church 176 Bridgeport Conn							"	—	"	—	—		"	"
19	"	"	24	"			Brother-in-law Lajkasz John Schoolst 41 c N. Bethlehem Pa							5	—	"	br	br		"	Tonor
20	"	"	28	"			Brother-in-law Orosz Jozef Church St 178 Bridgeport Conn							5	6	"	"	"	P	"	N. Boksa
21	"	"	150	Yes 1907 10	Yes	Bethlehem	Farmer "							"	6	"	"	bl		"	Lonca
22	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	Kanasz John Schwabst 412 N. Bethlehem Pa							5	6	"	br	gr		"	N. Boksa
23	"	Father	—	"	"	"								5	4	"	"	br		"	"
24	"	"	—	"	"	"								—	—	"	—	—		"	"
25	"	self	18	1907	Yes	Passaic	Brother-in-law Orosz							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
26	"	"	18	Yes 00	Yes	Dover	Friend Farkas Pk							5	7	"	br	br		"	Pl Parras
27	"	"	30	"	—		Friend Orosz "							5	6	"	"	"		"	Zombor
28	"	"	28	"	—		Brother-in-law Lajkasz Schoolst 923 Jackson St Bridgeport Conn							5	6	fair	bl	bl		"	Kisbereny
29	Yes	self	945	Yes	Yes	Northampton	Brother Andrew Ujvagy 923 1/2 Conn Portland Ave							"	2	"	bl	bl		"	N Bereny
30	"	"	50	Yes	Yes	Northampton Penn	Husband Arbanyer Jozsef Northampton Pa Husband Szebeth Janos Bronx N.Y.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Urbanfalva
														5	—	"	br	bl		"	Dercsen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Dorrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19[illegible],

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

195

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Name whether master, purser, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Charles Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cook	Wojciech	18	6	M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Podgroze	Father Jan Kozak Podgroze	Ohio	Lorain
2	Bugzek	Ludwig	18	11	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cholewiana	Mother Anna Bugzek Cholewiana	R.I.	Lonsdale
3	Kozak	Franciszek	18	5	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antoni Kozak Cholewiana	W. Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Koc	Sebastyan	20	5	M S	farm laborer	2-1058250	8/15/10	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Koc	Zofia	25	1	M W	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Cholewiana	Husband Jerzy Koc Cholewiana		
6	"	Jozef	3	9	M										
7	"	Katarzyna	9	6	F										
8	"	Marya	7		F		2-1033125	3-18-43							
9	Bobek	Anna	16	6	F S										
10	Markowicz	Michael	26		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bygovan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Turczyk	Franciszek	24		M S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Kapuscisko	Father Franz Turczyk Bygovan	Ill.	Chicago
12	Sawicki	Jan	34	5	M M		yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemberg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
13	Wojdacz	Jan	33		M M		yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemberg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Pruchnik	Katarzyna	17	6	F S										
15	Kubajek	Jozef	32		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wielopole	Father Mikolaj Zebrowski Wielopole	Ill.	Braidwood
16	Kadziolka	Marya	18	4	F S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Lany	Father Jan Kadziolka Lany	Ill.	Braidwood
17	Schiffer	Teodor	21		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Landau	Wife Marya Schiffer Landau	Ill.	Peoria
18	Majsakowski	Jan	40		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kopyczna	Wife Marya Majsakowski Kopyczna	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Gajewski	Antoni	7		M S								Father Marc. Gajewski Kopyczna	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Laskowski	Adolf	1	3	M S								Father Jan Laskowski Kolenkow	Ill.	Chicago Heights
358 19-5-1911	Szczerbicki	Czesnia	20	10	F S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Zagorzyce	Father Paul Szczerbicki Zagorzyce	Pa.	Butler
21	"	Zofia	22		F M								Husband Jan Koc Zagorzyce		
22	"	Jan	3		M										
23	Bilinski	Jan	37		M M		yes	yes	"	"	"	Bilczyce	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	Lubczyszyn	Aleksander	16		M S	day laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kleparowka	Wife Marya Bilinska Bilczyce	Pa.	Wilmerding
25	Trojak	Jan	23		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lwow	Father Marcin Trojak Lwow	Ill.	Cicero
26	"	Julia	4	4	F		2-45025	6/8/10							
27	Kozimor	Josefa	26	2	F M								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
28	Kuchasski	Ignacy	18	2	M S	day laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Kamyan	Father Jan Kuchasski Kamyan	Ill.	Chicago
29	Kowalkowski	Franciszek	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klagyshe	Wife Marya Kowalkowska Klagyshe		
30	Mazgajek	Anna	16	8	F S							Lubenski	Father Jan Mazgajek Lubenski	Ill.	Chicago

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25—2218

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 190

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Sep 5, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or clandestine, or book contract for labor, or under any offer, written or verbal, or prepaid by others, or by any society, corporation, or government, to enter the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming for any other immoral purpose, or whether any special inquiry should be made concerning the right of the alien to land.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1												5 3	fair	bl	gr	Austria Podgroze
2												5 5	"	br	br	" Cholewiano
3												4 11	"	"	"	" "
4												5 2	"	br	br	" "
5												5 —	"	"	"	" "
6												— —		—	—	" "
7												— —		—	—	" "
8												— —		—	—	" "
9												5 —	"	bl	gr	" Brzozow
10												5 4	"	br	gr	" Klarner
11												5 6	"	"	"	" Berhowitz
12												5 5	"	br	bl	" Mordowa
13												5 10	"	br	gr	" "
14												5 2	"	"	bl	" Wedelka
15												5 8	"	"	gr	" "
16												5 —	"	"	br	" Lany
17												5 3	"	br	bl	" Ladanca
18												5 6	"	br	gr	" Rozwa
19												5 4	"	"	"	" Zelentow
20												5 1	"	bl	bl	" "
21												5 1	"	br	bl	" Slawecow
22												4 1	"	br	"	" "
23												— —	"	bl	bl	" Medenka
24												— —	"	br	br	" Olganica
25												5 3	"	bl	bl	" Lisow
26												5 1	"	br	bl	" "
27												— 1	"	br	br	" Zelezanka
28												5 2	"	br	bl	" Iranow
29												5 5	"	br	bl	" Dlugopole
30												— 9	"	br	gr	" Zuteuska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

197

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec. 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Gothland~~ LAPLAND sailing from Antwerp November 26, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Skwara	Katarzyna	17		f	S	slab	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Targowiska	father Walenty Skwara Targowiska p. Tworzeg Krolew.	Ill	Jamaica
2	Jurczak	Karolina	17											father Edmund Jurczak Targowiski - Krolew. Gal	Ca	S. Fork
3	Szyndlar	Josef	29		m	S								father Jan Szyndlar Orzechowka Tarnowo Gal		S. New Castle
4	Grabiec	Ludwik	17				slab							father Jandrzej Grabiec		
5	Tabor	Josef	35		m							Austria	Gorjnica	Gorjnica Rozlezyce Gal wife Elzbieta Tabor	Mass	Springfield
6	Skocz	Anna	31		f	M	housewife						Rzybydawice	Rzybydawice Rzeszow Gal	Ind	Orchard
7	"	Richard	6		m	S								brother-law		
8	"	Stanislawa	3		f									Franz Licola		
9	"	Josef	16		m									Bottrop Winkel Str 10 Westfalen	Ill	Centralia
10	Bergel	Anton	25			S	slab	yes								
11	Domainski	Andrej	27		m	M	freman							parent Adam Bergel		
12	"	Maryanna	29		f		housewife							Ballalarzowa Silwalki Rzeszow Gal		
13	"	Leon	2	6	m					no				parents Adalbert Damanski		
14	"	Aniela	4	9	f									Kagewnik b Krosbwice Prov Posen		
15	Klimek	Wladyslaw	18		m	S	slab	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Godova	father Wojciech Klimiak Godova Pow Krzyzow Gal	Ill	Elizabeth
16	Kiczek	Jan	19											father Piotr Kiczek Godova - pow Krzyzow Gal	Ill	Elizabeth
17	Kraska	Jadwiga	18		f		servant			2-71897Z-7/27/40 505				father Josef Kraska Trzebo - Kolbuszowe Gal	Ill	Brooklyn
18	Ponczek	Piotr	25		m		slab	no					Zagorzyca	father Antal Pondzak Zagorzyca p. Sedziszow Rzeszow	Pa	Braddock
19	Sliz	Andrej	20					yes					Rakowa	father Josef Sliz Rakowa - pow Lanut Gal	Ill	Lakewood
20	Platek	Katarzyna	24		f	M	housewife	no					Wyliska	father Josef Nugotbl Wyliska Lanut Gal	Ill	Buffalo
21	Lewek	Josef	19		m	S	slab	yes					Libusza	mother Petronela Lewek Libusza - Gorlice Gal	Ill	Amsterdam
22	Klecka	Marcin	35		m								Wilza wola	wife Helena Klecka Wilza wola Kolbuszow Gal	Ill	Passaic
23	Patys	Wincenty	43					yes	no				Szklary	wife Marya Patys Szklary Lawornik Rzeszow Gal	Me	Van Cornick
24	Gwizdala	Marcin	42					no						wife Barbara Gwizdala Szklary Lawornik Rzeszow Gal	Me	Van Waterville
25	Patys	Stanislaw	37											wife Mary Patys Szklary Lawornik Rzeszow Gal	Me	Cornick
26	Wojcik	Sebastyan	26					yes						mother Julia Wojcik	Ca	Lemoore
27	Klok	Antoni	22			S							Kamien	Kamien Niska Galic	Ca	Coachella
28	Gwizdak	Wladyslaw	19							V. 44.408 909 work 1-25 37			Krzemionne	mother Franska Klok Krzemionne Lanut Gal	Ca	Lemoore
29	Welc	Katarzyna	20		f	S								father Bytom Gwizdal Krzemionne Gal Lanut	Ill	Passaic
30	Skrobacz	Antonina	20		f		servant			2-65614-505-0-17-39				mother Rozalia Welc Krzemionne Lanut Gal father Ludwig Skrobacz Krzemionne Lanut Gal		

85

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence abroad.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

198

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept* 5, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	no			brother-in-l Josef Maziarek Charlotte Sta Jamaica Ny					Economic good no		5	-	fair	bl		Austria	Torgowica
2	"		23				brother-in-l Antoni Sawiawski S Fork Pa Jamaica Co							5	-	"	"		"	"
3	"		25	yes	1906	New Castle Pa	friend Franciszek Wojnar S. New Castle Pa R Box 27							5	6	"	bl	gy	"	Orzechowka
4	"		30	no			cousin Josef Skiba Water St 65 1/2 Springfield Mass							5	5	"	br	"	"	Gogonica
5	no		28				cousin Marcin Kosman Box 290 Ind Orchard Mass							5		"	br	br	"	Przybydowca
6	yes						husb + father Vincenz Stocz Centralia Ills 4 Ave South Street 318							5	1	"	"	bl	Germany	Rodrog
7	"		12											—	—	"	—	—	"	"
8														—	—	"	—	—	"	"
9														—	—	"	—	—	"	"
10		brother	4				brother Franz Bergel Bonhoffstr 145 Johnstown Pa							—	—	"	—	—	"	"
11		uncle	4				uncle Josef Rozanski 661 — 3 Ave So Brooklyn N York							5	6	"	br	gy	"	Dojcelw
12														5	—	"	"	bl	"	Lagownik
13														5	5	"			"	"
14														—	—	"	—	—	"	"
15	no	self	25				brother Wojciech Klimek Maple Ave 641 Elizabeth N J							—	—	"	—	—	"	"
16			30				uncle Franciszek Wuck Ave St 201 N Isabell Port N J							5	5	"	bl	bl	Austria	Godowa
17			21				stepsister Agnieska Matelka 203 - 28 St Back Bead Brooklyn N Y							5	—	"	br	"	"	"
18	yes		29				uncle Szymon Fronczek 1 ave 284 - Braddock Pa							5	6	"	bl	gy	"	Trzebow
19			28				brother Ignacy Kisz East Sta 10 Salamanca N Y							5	5	"	br	br	"	Zagorzya
20			28				husb Josef Olalek 20 Lord St Buffalo N Y							5	4	"	br	br	"	Rokosowa
21			30				brother Jan Levek 9 Edison St Amsterdam N Y							5	—	"	"	bl	"	Wegierska
22	no		20				sister brother-in-l Jan Sobolewski 129 - 5 St Passaic Jersey N J							5	—	"	br	br	"	Lubowa
23	yes Chehalis Wash		20				brother Kasper Patys Box 56 Mc Cormick Lewis Co							5	2	"	br	br	"	Wolezawola
24			30				cousin Jacob Muden Box 33 Lewis Co Walville Wash							5	7	"	"	gy	"	Lyllary
25			24				brother Josef Patys Box 56 Lewis Co Mc Cormick Wash							5	—	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes Connellsville Pa		28				cousin Michal Rejman Box 44 Fayette Co Leisenring Pa							5	—	"	br	bl	"	"
27			31				brother-in-l Kazper Michal # 1 Leisenring Pa (Fayette Co)							5	6	"	"	"	"	Kamien
28	no		28				cousin Andrzej Nazimek Box 114 Passaic N J							5	—	"	br	br	"	Krasnikowce
29			36				brother-in-l Josef Sokolski 9 Str 202 Passaic N J							5	7	"	"	gy	"	"
30			28				half sister Kotarzyna Kraus 202 9 St Passaic N J							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
														5	—	"	br	gy	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Øvrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Øvrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes- No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SUITE IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

7 P

Affidavit of Surgeon.

199

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Dr Charles Waersegers)

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28 921

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAPLAND sailing from Antwerp, Novemb. 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krechniak	Luzanne	24.		f M	housewife	yes		Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Martin Mikolas Nyitra p. Kosztelene 73. 00 Tura	Mo	St Louis
2	Vasko	Maria	18.		s	slav					Hungary	Semple	father Mate Vasko Semple 290 Nyitraven	Pa	Brighton
3	Szilii	Terez	19.										father Szilvi Istvan Semple. Nyitra.		
4	Tibenszki	Josef	22.		Min						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Virginia		wife Tibenszki Terez Rumanov - Kisba - Nyitra		
5	Kunovitz	Alois	26.		dab				Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungarian		wife Milka Kunovitz Vaska - Kroatia	Ohio	Youngstown
6	Terplen	Stefan	26.						Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Terplen Marotka Var	Pa	Bethlehem
7	Kunovic 617/254	Rudolf	21.			11-154915			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Vaska	father Kunovic Stefan Vaska - Kroatien	Ohio	Youngstown
8		Dragulin	21.										wife Luisa Kunovic Vaska - Kroatia		
9	Andrejek	Istvan	20.		s							Sandorvolgy	father Adam Andrejek Vaska - Kroatien	Pa	S. Bethlehem
10	Kunovic	Adam	18.									Vaska	mother Kathi Kunovic Vaska - Kroatia	Ohio	Youngstown
11	Perkovitz	Stefan	23.			6-116722	10/3/14						father Perkovitz Tomo Vaska Kroatia	Pa	St. Marys
12	Leicko	Martin	23.				no			Slovenian		Lugnen Tolsten	father Mathias Leicko Lugnen - Tolsten	Wyoming	
13	Dunajcsik	Katharine	25.		f M	housewife	yes		Hungary	Slovack	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Louis 116		father: Sandor Dunajcsik Csataj 37 C. Babony Bors	Mo	St Louis
14	Konoonik	Emerencia	17.		s						Hungary	Csari Hungary	mother Anna Kollar Csari - Nyitra m.	Pa	McDonald
15	Havlik	Maria	22.			2-409593 (505)	6/3/38			Rech 6/3/38	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		father Janos Havlik Nyitra Szoborfalu - S. Tolics	N York	
16	Stanick	Maria	22.		M	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pellaire		father Konoonik Josef Csari 4. Nyitra	Ohio	Pellaire
17	Vizvari	Erustina	18.		s						Hungry	Csari	father Janos Vizvari Csari 95. Nyitra m.	Pa	Caldell
18	Szitta	Mariska	24.									Udvarnok	father Janos Szitta Udvarnok 105. Nyitra	Ill	Chicago
19	Koczak	Stefania	17.									Peterfalu	mother Peterfalu 21. Nyitra Koczak Anna O Tolics father Chmyka Jure	Ny	Binghampton
20	Chmyha	Marcelina	19.			5-99214	1/10/37						Peterfalu-99. O Tolic Nyitra father Gorza Mathias	N York	
21	Gorza	Julianne	18.				no			Slovenian		Sandorvolgy	father Szewczyk Peterlazy Kos	Pa	Bethlehem
22	Szewczyk	Stefan	18.	M	dab	yes			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Mezna wielka	mother Rozalie Kaczmarczyk Michal Mezna wielka Gorlice	Philadelphia	
23	Kaczmarczyk	Kryc	18.										Mezna wielka - Gorlice Jal father Mijo Kulferin		
24	Kufrin	Jaga	16	f	s	11-186981	505		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Klimcsek	Gurgaro 17. Zdencin mother Tatianna	Ill	Chicago
25	Chwastyk	Marya	16						Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Helenkow	Chwastyk Helenkow Kosowa	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Mocan	Johann	30.	M	baker					Slovenian		Gorica Krain	cousin Martin Gruzinec Gorz - Kirchenland	N Y	
27	Rutka	Karoline	23.	f	s	servant			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lipnica	father Rutka Andras Lipnica arva mg.	Ill	Chicago
28	Kosinc	Johann	36.	M	m	miner			Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Fort Smith Ark		wife Kosinc Czanik O Trnicz Krain Haus 67 mother Stack Klara	Ill	Spring
29	Stack	Wendel	22.		s	smith			Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Vienna	Bilka-Hunnengy Arad Hungary father Johan Stadler	Pa	Lebanon
30	Chmelar	Helen	24.		f	housewife					Hungary	Sopronya	Sopronya 90 Nyitra	Ill	Chicago

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

200

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	Yes	1904 St Louis Mo	husb Stefan Kuchniak 1837 S 12th St Louis, Mo	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 2	fair	br br		Hungary	Kosztelne
2	Pittsburg		25	no		uncle Vasko Deliker Box 355 New Brighton Pa							5 5	"	bl bl		"	Limpte
3	"		20			friend							5 3	"	br br		"	"
4	"		28	Yes	1904 Brighton Pa	brother Jul V	"						5 8	"	br br		"	Rumanov
5	"		25		1904 Youngstown Ohio	brother Anton Kunovic Carnegie Steel Works Youngstown Oh							5 3	"	gr		Austria	Jaska
6	"		25		1903 S. Bethlehem Pa	sister Julie Terglen S. Bethlehem Pa. Lokust. 216							5 11	"	br br		Hungary	Marotsch
7	"		15	no		brother Mike Kunovic Youngstown Ohio Carnegie Steel Works							5 6	"	gr		Austria	Jaska
8	"		25	no		brother							5 6	"	br		"	"
9	no		20			friend Barber Istvan S. Bethlehem Pa 228 Wahnett St.							5 6	"	br br		"	"
10	yes		20			brother Anton Kunovic Youngstown Ohio Carnegie Steel Works							5 4	"	"		"	"
11	"		15			friend Paul Trgovac St. Marys Box 871, Erk Co. Pa							5 2	"	br gr		"	"
12	"		25			friend Franz Kollar Box 562 McDonald Pa							5 5	"	" gr		"	Lugnen
13	"		16	yes	1904 St. Louis	husb Pavel Bungacek							5 1	"	br		Hungary	Csotaj
14	"		15	no		no 1868-12th St St Louis Mo uncle Wendel Kollar Box 562 McDonald Pa							5 2	"	br gr		"	Csari
15	"		more yes		1904 Ulyk	sister Ella Havlik 325 W 83 St Jeffersonberg Ulyk							5 —	"	br bl		"	Szoborjaka
16	"		40		1904 Ellaire Ohio	husb Mike Hanek 4492 Harrison St. Ellaire Oh							5 1	"	br br		"	Csaru
17	"		45	no		brother John Pikila Box 214 Oakdale Pa							5 2	"	bl bl		"	"
18	"		12			brother John Szilla 714 42 W 17th St. Chicago Ill							5 —	"	br bl		"	Udvarnok
19	"		20	no		uncle Marek Sinolinsky 16 Everet St. Binghamton N.Y.							5 1	"	br br		"	Telepocska
20	"	uncle	26			uncle Martin Chmyrka 20 Rector St. Room 8, 2nd floor Ulyk							5 9	"	br bl		"	"
21	-	brother	12			brother Mieke Gorza 513 Cracovia St. S. Bethlehem Pa							—	"	—		—	—
22	"	self	29			sister Stefania Szewczyk 921 New Market St. Philadelphia Pa							5 —	"	br gr		Austria	Mocenskilka
23	"		28			sister Marya Kaczmaryk 127 Poplar St. Philadelphia Pa							5 5	"	a br		"	"
24	"		20			brother Kulpin Stefan 1848 Ft St. Chicago Ill							5 —	"	" gr		Hungary	Kencsak
	"		20			cousin Andrzja Graviacka Philadelphia Pa. Frankford St. 4356							5 —	"	br gr		Austria	Zelenkow
26	"		10			friend Franz Kosak State St. Bennis U.Y. City 173 E 61st St.							5 4	"			"	Koncsaran
27	"		30			hoefarier Ana Pajkas 4518 Lefrent St. Chicago Ill.							5 4	"			Hungary	Lipnica
28	yes	brother	16	yes	1907 Fort 08 Smith Ark	brother Valentin Lenak Springfield Ill. 1217 south 17 Decs							5 5	"	br gr		Austria	Tesovatram
29	"	self	19	no		friend Mikulas Sitka Lebanon Pa. Box 195							5 6	"	a br		Hungary	Sulka
30	"		10			husb Stefan Chmelar 5028 Lincoln St. Chicago Ill.							— 10	"	a gr		"	Sojonya

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.D Jørgensen MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H D Jørgensen

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1912

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 1 0

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAPLAND sailing from ANTWERP, Nov 26th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zaile	Maria	22	6	f m	housewife	yes	yes	Belg.	flem	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother, Cuba of De Keyser, Wash	Wash	Black Diamond
2	"	Oscar	6	6	m s			no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Berlaar Hendermonde		
3	"	Augusta	3	6	f s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	"	Gustaf	1	6	m s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Colpaert	Louis	35	2	f m	housewife	yes		Belg	Ecclo			mother, Therese Focke	Ill	Rock Island
6		Helena	11	4	f s								Robert Focke		
7		Alana	9	8	f s								Ecclo		
8		Raymond	6	4	m s										
9		Elsa	1	11	f s										
10	Claeys	Victor	30	4	m. m.	farm lab					Lembeke		father, Celestin Claeys	Kans	Marysville
11	Victor	Celine	29	11	f m	housework					Ecclo		Lembeke father, Ferdinand Mattele	Ill	Moline
12		Marie	4	2	f s								Odile Lambel		
13		Ella	2	1	f s										
14	Black	Edward	40	1	m m	lab							wife, Louise Bouchaert		
15	Czaun	Vendel	23	1	m s								Belsele 130 Ecclo		Rockford
16	Keblos	Janosne	42	1	f m	housewife			Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents, Josef Czaun Gyulakalfa Lelea	Pa	Bethlehem
17		Karoly	8	1	m s						to Bethlehem				
18		Erzi	5	1	f s						Hung. Budapest		mother, Maria Keblos Nagy Arva	Ill	Trenton
19	Maczko	Anna	24	1	f s	servant	yes								
20		Maria	22	1	f s						Nordanmezoy		father, Josef Maczko Nordanmezoy	Ill	
21	Pavlik	Jozef	26	1	m m	farm lab							mother, Rosalia Zsuzsanna	Pa	Lehigh Gap
22	Szaniszlo	Istvan	28	1	f wid.	housework	yes				Austria		Franz Viktora		
23	Szabo	Gyorgy	50	1	m wid.	lab					Stark		son in, Istvan Szydrapar	Wis	Racine
24	Klein	Josef	38	1	m m		yes						Csatka Verspram		
25	Crangos	Imre	19	1	m s								son in, packing Szabogar		
26	Fischer	Mihaly	23	1	m s	shoemaker							Csatka Verspram		
27	Jozsa	Denes	60	1	m s	farm lab							wife, Maria Klein	Pa	Greensburg
28	Lakis	Janos	28	1	m s						Germany		Barde Verspram		Klondyke
29	Kozma	Andras	28	1	m s						Stark		mother, Crangos		
30	Jurcik	Janos	28	1	m s	shoemaker							Wendelni Szaz	Ill	Aurora
													mother, Katalin Braun		
											Pest Pobra		Pezel Szalaszlogyor	Wis	
											Austria		father, Jozsa Mantak		
											Ujfalu		Ujujfalu	Wis	Passaic
											Salalya		father, Lakis Haly		
													Salalya	Pa	Northampton
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father, Franz Kozma		
											Austria		Szaraty Mondok	Wis	Cumberland
											Hung Komoria		father, Jurcik Maria Komoro 82	Pa	Philad.

97

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

202

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 5th, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	35	Yes 1909/10 Black Diamond Coal	wife Emiel Baele Black Diamond Coal						no no no good no	5 1	fair	br br		Belgium Berlaar
2		mother														
3																
4																
5	S	self	40		brother; Samuel Volpert 4 Ave 24 St. 2328 Rock Island Ill.									gr bl		Recloo
6		mother														
7																
8																
9																
10	S	self	24		brother; Constant Claeys R F D 1. Marquette Iowa							5 8		br br		Zomerlede
11	S		38		husband; Victor Armandes 19 Ave 10 St. 1912 Moline Ill.							5 —		br r		Recloo
12	S	mother														
13	S															
14	S	self	20		son of; Jacques de Pulle Rockford Ill.											
15	S		25	Yes 1906/10 Belleville Ill.	brother; Casal Berra Mackaw St. 126 to Belleville Ill.									br gr		Hungary Szentpaterfa
16	S	husband	8		father; Janos Kabos (Husband) 29 Filmore St. Trenton N.J.									br		Nagy
17	S	father														Budapest
18																
19		self	47		brother in; Munari Katalin manbalan Ave 320						coiusi	5 —		br br		Poddamenchy
20																
21			14		brother in; Ivyre Kalbestrick Bleich Lak P.O.							5 —		br br		Pradiy
22	S		55	Yes 1907 Came to Pittsburg	son; Leo Standinger Racine St. 2052 Racine Wis.							5 6				Csaszk
23	S		20	Yes 1909 Came to Pittsburg	Acquaintance; Leo Standinger Racine St. 2052 Racine Wis.							5 —		gr		
24	S		19	Yes 1908 Allentown Pa	Acquaintance; Ferenc Muter Klingberg Pa							5 —		br gr		Lo de
25			20		Cousin; Kal Stander Cenova St. Broadway St. 208							5 —				Ivan Topan
26			9		brother; Matyas Fisher 433 225 St. Bleiz ave							5 —		br br		Terel Tibra
27			30		Cousin Nyo. 4th St. 223							5 4				Ujfalu
28	S		23		brother; Laki Jozef Bergen Co. Hackensack Pa							5 6		br gr		Varalja
29	S		21	Yes 1910/8 Erie Pa	brother in; Karoly Horka Jonellan ave Upper							5 2		br		Tyerges
30	S		28		friend; Jozef Bene 1318 Callowhill Phil. Pa							5 2		br		Homonna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Dirrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Dirrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Waersegers

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens [illegible] and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30 U.S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 26th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Grossman	Elisa	31		F M S	—	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Klek	Father	Ill	Chicago
2		Katalin	11		F M S	—							Josef Feher		
3		Maria	7		F M S	—							Klek 102		
4		Albert	5		M M S	—	no								
5		Peter	3		M M S	—									
6	Apperman	Franz	27		M M S	Blksmith	Yes						Father Apperman		
7	Stadinger	Eva	32		F M S	Spinner					New Sarna		Valentin		
8		Eva	4		F S		2-893516-8/26/10						Mother	Ill	Chicago
9		Friedrich	7		M S		2-537940 9/23/37		no				Johann Stadinger		
10		Filly	5		F S	—									
11		Jakob	3		M S								New Sarna		
12	Junker	Friedrich	25		M M	Blksmith	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Junker Friedrich	Ill	
13	Walter	Peter	29		M M						Cleveland		New Sarna		
14		Jakob	1		M S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife		
15	Kies	Friedrich	39		M M								Katarina Walter	Ohio	Cleveland
16		Katarina	18		F S		2-161796-6/25/10				Hungary	Csove	Uncle		
17		Elisabeth	16		F S								Wife	Ohio	
18	Junker	Johann	1		M S								Katarina Kies		"
19	Knabel	Johann	18		M S	Blksmith							Csove		
20	Meyer	Maria	17		F S						Nyovec		Father Junker Junker		
21	Gyabe	Martin	40		M M	Blksmith					Lumbac		Father Knabel		
22	Gabriel	Peter	36		M M						Egbell		Lumbac Katarina		Springfield
23	Kuklowski	Klara	21		F S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Meyer Egbell	Ny	Binghampton
24	Bernat	Anna	22		F S						Gyapen Ipsville		wife Katarina Gyabe	Pa	Ipsville
25	Kurupka	Janosne	27		F M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Novenske		
26		Laura	1		F S								Mother Katarina		
27	Kirschbraun	Hermine	24		F S						Hungary	Rocksetin	Father Junker Benek	Ny	Chicago
28	Koresar	Anna	17		F S								Nagyszend		
29	Zajicek	Maria	24		F M								Mother	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Medlen	Terezia	18		F S						Jelosmarta		Laura Kuglay		
													Nagyszend		
													Father Johann		
											Kopdetin		Kirschbraun Zohor	Mass	Springfield
													Mother Theresa	Pa	Harrisburg
											Loese		Meyer Egbell	Ny	Binghampton
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Teresa		
											Hungary	Egbell	Medlen Egbell	Ny	

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 30.

204

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.	
1	Yes	Self	$6			husband Tomik Grossman Chicago Ills 2788 Ok.	no	no	no	no	good		5	1	fair	br	gr.
2													—	—	.	—	—
3													—	—	.	—	—
4													—	—	.	—	—
5													—	—	.	—	—
6	self	21				Tomik Junker Franciska wife 132 West 113th							5	1	.	br	br
7		64				husband							5	—	.	"	gr
8						Julia Resinger							—	—	.	—	—
9						New Brunswick							—	—	.	—	—
10						Negro 75 Yrs old							—	—	.	—	—
11						Sister Franciska Junker 132 West 113 St.							—	—	.	—	—
12	self	30 yrs	1905 Sharon			Cousin							5	3	.	br	br
13		18	1910 Pa			Julia Jaker							5	1	.	br	gr
14		30	07 Cleveland			Cleveland Ok 32 St Clair 3248							5	—	.	"	"
15	wife	20 yrs				friend Anna Mueller Cleveland Ok Tyler St 450							5	5	.	"	br
16	father												5	5	.	bl	bl
17													—	—	.	—	—
18	self	22 yrs				friend Jakob Bruker 32 St Clair Str 32. 15 Cleveland O.							5	3	.	br	br
19		17				stepbrother John Bahm Pittsburgh 111 Springfield Ave							5	1	.	bl	bl
20	self	18 yrs	1910 Bayonville Ills			uncle friend Jakob Bruker 32 St Clair Cleveland O							—	—	.	—	—
21	"	21 yrs	1910 " "			Bayonville Ills Julia Gulla Bayonville Ills							5	6	.	br	br
22	"	19 yrs	1909 " "			Cousin John Pollak Bayonville Ills							5	7	.	"	"
23	"	18 yrs				brother Louis Hollaway Alexandria Wis 516 Lexington Ave							5	11	.	br	br
24	"	20 yrs				brother Rudolf Benesh Chicago Ill 702 Lytle St							5	9	.	"	"
25	"	20 yrs	1905			husband Peter Kovacs Cleveland Ohio 1161 Fleet St							5	6	.	br	br
26		mother				brother John Kovacs Cleveland Ohio 1161 Fleet St							—	—	—	—	—
27	"	20 yrs	16 yrs			Aleksandar Mir 832 Vendot St.							5	6	.	br	br
28	"	20 "				Cousin Lib. Cleveland O. 832 Vendot St.							5	4	.	br	br
29	husband	20 yrs	1909	Hungary	4 yrs	Husband Frank Lefanty Birmingham 1419 4 Ave N.							—	—	.	br	br
30	brother	22 yrs		"	4 "	Brother in Law Joseph Lefanty Birmingham 1419 4 Ave N.							5	—	.	br	gr

	Country.	City or Town.
1	Hungary	Klek
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		Neu Pazua
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		Upove
15		"
16		Csove
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		Upsovec
21		Lemberg
22		Rogatec
23		Rovenszko
24		"
25		Hochstein
26		Bajszenszki
27		Felsoobaka
28		"
29		Hochstein
30		Focsa
		Medsen
		Rogatec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Dorend MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Dorend

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

205

I, Dr Charles Wauwegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Wauwegers.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Nov. 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kovarick	Josefa	21		M	11-29-6440-5054	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prague	Father Josef Kovarick	Wis	Milwaukee
2	"	Sophie	18		F										
3	Jamasek	Franz	30		M	Slab	6-35151	8-5-15	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prague	Brother Josef Zohar	Ill	Chicago
4	Lwedena	Cindria	21		M	Servt	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Hungary	Prague	Brother Franz Lwedena	Ok	Bellaire
5	Florentschitz	Julia	29		F	Wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Prague	Sister Julia Florentschitz	Pa	Lonsdale
6		Richard	8		M		no		Austria		Austria		Sister Maria Jeschunk	Ill	Hampton
7		Maria	6		F										
8		Magdalena	3		F								Schmidthorst		
9		Isadora	2		F										
10	Nyi	Bela	30		M	Slab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Losonc			
11	Kisbery	Mari	10		F		11-27834-17-31-40		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Losonc	Father Val Menyhert Sister Kisbery Janosne	Ill	Chicago
12	Kudas	Viktor	20		M	shoemaker						Péka	Father Kudas Mate	Pa	Bethlehem
13	Papp	Lajos	23		M	Slab						Péka	Brother Papp Janos	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Kleemann	Ignatz	28		M	"						IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Kleemann Josefine	Ok	Edmonston
15	Szocsan	Istvan	22		M							Austrian Hungarian	Father Istvan Istvan	Pa	Bethlehem
16	Mester	Jozef	26		M		3-6-1908					Hungary Szeged	Brother Mester Jozef	Pa	Bethlehem
17		Deszo	24		M							Mezo	Brother Kovacs Rozalia	Ill	Hecksville
18	Jarkas	Mihaly	21		M							Kecskemet	Father Jarkas Mihaly		
19	Bohus	Amalia	20		M	Maid			Austria	German	Austria	Kecskemet	Father Bohus Andras	Ill	Milwaukee
20	Eckard	Johann	21		M							Lunbach	Father Eckard	Ok	Springfield
21	Bruggemann	Lina	25		M							Denmark	Johann Mannerdt		
22	Kupfer	Andreas	22		M		no		Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Manyelos	Father Andreas Kupfer	Ok	Barberton
23	Mikla	Nikola	16		M							Berzelovac	Father Mikla Nikola	Ill	Chicago
24	Kunupf	Peter	46		M		yes					Manyelos	Brother Kupfer Peter	Ok	Barberton
25		Margarethe	43		F					Servant		Manyelos	Mother Kunupf Margarethe	Ill	Chicago
26		Kati	22		F							Klekk	Sister Kunupf Kati		
27		Barbara	8		F							30	Klekk		
Admitted S 28	Stasko	Eleonora	21		F	Servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szeged Remete	Mother Anna Stasko	Pa	Pittsburg
Admitted S 29	"	Amalia	14		F							Szeged Remete 74			
30	Papp	Zsofia	17		F							Szeged	Father Papp Sandor		
												Ajka	Ajka - Veszprem	Ill	Chicago

99 17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 31.

208

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husbd	24				Husband Ludevig Szanyi 1008 Goldspruk 10 ave, Milwaukee Wis							5	—	fair	br	br		Hungary Hodkatino
2																				
3	S.		20											5	4	.	br	br		Austria Hypruna
4	S.	brother	27				brother Peter Szvedena The Dalles Wa Washington Co R.D.							4	9	.	.	M.		Hungary Sliesko
5	S.	husbd	—				husbd & father							5	—	.	br	.		Austria Schmidtnet
6	S.	father	.				Emeon Florenchekitz Hamton Ill. Box 47													
7	S.	.	.				Macoupin Co													
8	S.	.	.																	
9	S.	.	.																	
10	S.	self	20				brother Pal Gyula Aurora Ill Broadway St. 208.													
11	S.	.	20				sister Kleberg Margit Aurora Ill Broadway St 208							5	4	.	br	br		Hungary Szwan
12	S.	.	21				brother Edward Ritter 225 E 3 St Bethlehem Pa							5	—	.	"	gr		" "
13	S.	.	25	Yes	1907	Mex Ashland Wis	brother Farkas Gabor 208 Linwood Ave Allegheny Pa							5	7	.	br	br		" Patin
14	?	.	50		1907	10 Youngstown Ohio	Brother Kelemen Pal Youngstown Ohio							5	10	.	br	gr		" Batonyag
15	S.	.	23		1905	2 Bethlehem Pa	friend Bodas Mihaly St St. 744 S. Bethlehem Pa							5	—	.	br	br		" Csal
16	No	husbd	39		1907		brother John Ecker Hicksville L.I.							5	6	.	br	br		" N. Dorok
17														5	4	.	.	bl		" Nemes
18	Yes	self	28	Yes	1904	Skelton Pa	brother Ecker Mihaly Milwaukee West 62 - 19 St							5	1	.	.	br		" Vas
19	S.	brother	18	No			brother John Bihn E. Herman St. 1112 Springfield Ill							5	7	.	br	gr		" Szill
20	.	self	25				wife Maria Lakhard E. Huchn Turner 168 East 80 St New York							5	5	.	br	br		Austria Lemback
21	.	.	18				cousin Dora Devac Box 94 Barberton Ohio							5	1	.	bl	br		" Neumarkt
22	S.	.	15				cousin Andrija Sass 155 W 44 St. Chicago Ill							5	7	.	br	—		Hungary Many jelos
23	S.	.	12				brother Steva Rajic Box 176 Barberton Ohio							5	6	.				" Serdelacz
24	S.	.	.				brother							5	3	.	br	.		" Brangelos
25	S.	husbd	27				Hunoff Johann 1523 Hubas Chicago Ills							5	2	.	.	br		" Klek
26	S.	father	Kgr											5	1	.	.	.		" "
27	S.													5	—	.	.	.		" "
28	S.	self	21	Yes	1906	Pitts- burg Pa	brother in law Louis Jager 97 Proctor St 18 Swalds Pittsburg Pa							—	2	.	—	—		" "
29	S.	.	Mine											5	—	.	br	gr		" Remete
30	S.	.	23				brother Papp Karoly E. St Louis Ills							5	11	.	bl	br		" "
			Kg											5	3	.	br	br		" Czika

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Bovrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Bovrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes- No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing Norwich, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec 1913

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

62 47 P.S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp Nov. 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Dergekere	Leonie	50		fem		yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wevelghem	~~Husband~~ Pere	Ohio	Toledo
ADMITTED 2	" dau	Rachelle	11		f										
ADMITTED 3	" son	Maurice	3		m		no								
4	Poublon	Azyde	22		fem		yes						mother in law Hilaire Wevelghem	Ohio	Toledo
5	Alain	Adeline	28		fem								parents		
6		George	3		mas		no								
7		Aline	1	7	f								M. Alain		
													Motteroock		
8	Degrieckere	Omer	25		mas	farmer	yes						father M. Degrieckere Wevelghem		
9	Poublon	George	17		mas								parents M. & Poublon Wevelghem		
10	Demain	Marie	25		fem								father J. Buttynck Moorseele	Ind	S. Bend
11	Degryck	Cyriel	25		m m	Mech					Moorseele		wife C. Degrieckere Wevelghem		
12	Maeschelein	Gustave	34		m m	Mech					Wevelghem		brother Fyn. W. Maeschelein Moorseele		
13	Vanden Berghe	Felix	27		m m	farmer					Moorseele		wife M. Vanden Berghe Wevelghem		
14	Holvoet	Jules	23		m m	Mech					Wevelghem		father J. Holvoet Moorseele	Ind	
15	Holvoet	Maur.	25		mas								parents "		
16	Billingl	Martin	35		m m	Mech	Austria		Bohemian	Austria	Austria	Veyrnic	wife Theres Billingl Veyrnic	Ohio	Bellaire
17	Laszlo	Erzsebet	22		f s	laborer	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Scotland		father Istvan Laszlo Scotland Hungary	Nyk	
18	Gregus	Katharina	25		f m	wife	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prandorf		brother in law Val Gregus Prandorf	Ohio	Lakewood
19	"	"	4		f s	child									
20	Richtenfeld	Hermann	36		m s	laborer	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin		uncle Herman Hulsteins 1.s Fleckstrasse Schoneberg Berlin		Stowaway
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

200 List 32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40 00				Son H. Deggelyge 3807 Rst S. Omaha Nebr							5	2	fair	br	bl		Belgium	Wevelghem
2	Omaha																				
3														—	—	"	—	—		"	"
4		self	20				wife Cora Coulson 3807 Rst S. Omaha Nebr							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
5		"	40				husband							5	—	"	br	gr		"	"
6		Brother					Alex 3807 Rst So. Omaha Nebr							4	11	"	br	bl		"	"
7														—	—	"	—	—		"	"
8		self	20				brother-in-law Cora Coulson 3807 Rst S. Omaha Nebr							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
9		"	20				brother Captain 1900 3807 Rst to Omaha Nebr							5	8	"	bl	bl		"	"
10		"	10				husband Alex Deman So. Dakota							5	5	"	"	bl		"	"
11		"	20				brother-in-law J. Van Degen W. Thomas 1126 S. Bend Ind							5	1	"	br	"		"	Moorsele
12		"	20				brother-in-law Alf Deman S. Bend Ind							5	4	"	bl	bl		"	Wevelghem
13		"	20				Cousin Gustave W Thomas 1126 S Bend Ind							5	6	"	br	br		"	Moorsele
14		"	20				cousin farmer Jan Deslagen 1126 W. Thomas S. Bend Ind							5	6	"	br	gr		"	Wevelghem
15		"	20				cousin "							5	3	"	br	"		"	"
16		self	40				Brother Theo Troy 410 Noble St							5	6	"	br	br		"	"
17	yes	sister	$32	no	—	—	sister: Terezia Laszlo Lodi Home Memorial Hospital N. Y.							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
18	yes	husband	26	no	—	—	to husband and father Jan Degreys 2100 Ward Street Lakewood Ohio							4	11	"	br	br		Austria	Tejprince
19	"	father	—	"	—	—								5	6	"	gr	gr		Germany	Schotbert Marburg
20														—	—	"	—	—		"	"
21														5	6	fair	dk	blue		Germany	Saxon Bavaria
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian lange.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abr and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent re The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United Sta

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other rel friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The en in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and re*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or frie*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revis by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

—118

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

209 No.

S. S. LAPLAND, RED STAR LINE, *arrived* DEC. 5, 1910. , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.		Names.		Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons		Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25m	1	Coldberg, Feiwel,	II Cab.	6	7	1	LPC	11:45 AM	Converse							12/5	25	f	3.50									
		De Connick																										
37m	2	~~DeConiuch~~, Charles,	"	6	23	1	"	"	"							12/5	31	Chase	4.25									
22m	3	Elias, Jules,	"	6	22	1	"	"	"							12/6	22	K	2.45									
28m	4	Liwergand, Juda,	"	6	5	1	"	"	"							12/5	18	NC	3									
38m	5	Rosenberg, Mechel,	"	7	30	1	"	"	Henry							12/6	30	K	3.30									
17f	6	Meisels, Slote,	"	8	9	1	"	"	"							12/5	45	NC	3.45									
22f	7	Feingold, Itke & bro	"	10	27/8	2	"	"	Harper																			
11m		" Itzke,																										
20f	8	~~Kafka~~ Orfa, Hene,	"	7	7	1	"	"	Henry							12/6	79	OPS	3.45									
22m	9	Orfa, Lewie, with #8	"	8	9	1	"	"	"							12/6	179	OPS	3.45									
60m	10	Purwertzke, Wvil & wf.	"	10	11/2	2	" Cert.	"	Harper							12/5	38	NC	3.30									
30f		" Reise,																										
36m	11	Uhrmann, Ignatz,	"	11	33	1	"	"	Converse																			
50f	12	Vandenbeck, Jennie,	"	6	21	1	" Cert.	"	"	6	23	Van	1			12/5	90	C	11.55									
18m	13	Lichman, Abr ham & bro.	"	6	27/8	2	"	"	"							12/6	145	Van	1	2.30								
17m		" Neftalie,																										
21f	14	Steeko, Eleonora & sis.		31	21/9	2	" 16	11:50	Brown							12/11	98	Ed	11									
14f		" Amelia,																										
16f	15	Kalosz, Chaje F. & 1		17	7.8	2	"	12:00	Detiler																			
11f		" Jubs,																										
20m	16	Steen, Moische,		5	4	1	"	1:00	Forster																			
29m	17	Deutsch, Srul,	II Cab.	5	33	1	"	11:40	Pearsall							12/	6	5	K	2.50								
9m	18	Lazarowitz, Chaim with #19		9	9	1	"16	12:30	Book							12/	6	[illegible]										
33m	19	Strulez, Schloime with #18		9	8	1	"	"	"							12/	6	[illegible]										
22f	20	Burkowszky, Franciska & fem		23	17/9	3	"	12:50	Flannery							12/9	47	SJ	3									
26m		" Ludwig																										
4/12m		" Franz																										
13m	21	Sikowski, Piotr,		19	10	1	LPC	12:40	Book	12	36	Van				12/9	47	SJ	3.00									
35f	22	Juleza, Julianna & 3		5	10/13	4	"	1:00	Forster							12/8	7	[illegible]										
3f		" Julicka,																										
9/12m		" Cyrek,																										
15f		Szeraz, Julianca (ward)																										

Total

Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1		
	2	1	
	1		
	1	2	1
		1	
	1	2	1
		1	
	16	16	16
	1	2	1
	1	3	1
		2	
	12	12	12
	9	9	9
	2	4	
	4	5	4
	8	9	8
	2	1	
	1	1	1
	1	1	1
	12	15	12
	4	5	4
		4	

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. LAPLAND (Page 2). 12/5/10 *arrived* , 190 , *M.*, , *from* 210

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36m 23	Lichtenfeld, Herman,	32	20	1	LPC	Stowaway 12:35	Hackett																			
20m 24	Bukman, Chaim,	12	30	1	LPC	12:45	"																			
60m 25	~~Parisi~~, Vincenzo,	9	2	1	LPC Cert	1:30	Forster																			
20m 26	Biderman, Schepsel,	7	20	1	"	1:10	Connor																			
21m 27	Bagnesky, Joseph ~~Nowak, Stanislaw~~,	15	6	1	"	1:20	Forster																			
17m 28	Washkoff, Moische,	5	24	1	"	1:10	"																			
18m 29	Washkoff Jessica ~~Warkof, Menasche~~,	5	26	1	"	1:10	"																			
19m 30	Goldstein, Itzko,	[illegible]																								
20f 31	[illegible]	[illegible]				1:10	Warren																			
35f 32	[illegible]	[illegible]				1:10	Warren																			
42m 33	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	1	11:45	Henry																			
34m 34	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	1	1:10	Cook																			
18m 35	[illegible]	[illegible]		7	1	1:20	Forster																			
37m 36	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1:30	Dillicoli																			
21f 37	[illegible]	[illegible]																								
23m 38	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1:30	Bennett																			
19m 39	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1:40	Schlamm																			
22m 39	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1:40	Connor																			
17f 40	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1:4[illegible]	[illegible]																			
19m 41	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1:55	[illegible]																			
21m 42	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1:[illegible]	[illegible]																			
18f 43	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1:[illegible]	Connor																			
18f 44	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1:40	"																			
6f 45	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1:[illegible]	[illegible]																			

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

TJC S. S. LAPLAND (Page 3) 12/5/10. arrived , 190 , M., , from 211

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
50f	46	Miss Antonia Janosne & wards	25	1/4	4	LPC16	2:25	Forster						12/ 6 Gold				12/ 1068	785	1cc U. S. City						303030
10m		Kertesz, Janos,																								
10m		Deesi, Jos,																								
13m		Ferencz Deesi,																								
29f	47	Maurer, Linc & 1	17	9.10	2	LPC	1:40	Detwiler						12/ 6 [illegible]						3pm Ptld Canadian						303030
7f		" Minc,																		" " "						
40f	48	Sokolowska, Hilta & ch.	1	6/7	3	LPC	1:40	Hackett										12/ 6187	785	4 1c						333
17f		" Anna,																								
10f		" Lolute,																								
55m	49	SOLDANKS, [illegible] & 1 II Cl.	11	25	2	LPC	Cert	11:45	Converse									12/ 6 12 K	2	05						242
10m		" Mik,																								
21f	50	Sokolosh, Maria,	3	4	1	LPC		1:45	Flannery									12/ 5 78 Chas K								
14m	51	Sremnik, Mosa S,	20	20	1	LPC16		2:00	Curran					12/ 32.00				12/ 6 2 K	1	50						771
17m	52	Soldana, Sohlson,	3	26	1	LPC		1:30	Dimicoli									6 106 K	1	10						111
65m	53	Khanflais, Henri,	1	7	1	LPC	CERT	2:00	Brown									12/ 666 Jan	10	05 U. S. C.						1—1
17f	54	Solota, Rivka, & 2 cousins (wards)	12	24/26	3	LPC		2:25	Hackett									12/ 87 NL	11	10						636
8f		Spivak, Teresa,																								
6f		" " Dobi,																								
27f	55	Nevek, Angel & ch.	24	19/20	2	LPC	Cert.							12/ 60 Gold				12/ 6 18	785	1 10						888
34m	56	Vinogradoff, Dominic	26	27	1	"	"	3:05	Hackett																	444
45f	57	Silberfarb, Anna & fam.	1	4	4	"	"	3:10	"									12/ 6 17 Chas	11	10						4—4
1m		" Abraham,																								
3m		" Aaron,																								
3m		" Solomon,																								
38f	58	Polestrant, Ser,	11	3	1	LPC	Cert	3:0	Walsh									12/ 5 Held	3	30						222
38f	59	Ikowitz, Sarah, & 2 Chr.	3	2/6	3	LPC	"	2:40	Dimicoli									12/ 6 65 K	10	15						2—2
18f		" Regie,																								
4m	60	Lefkowitz, Karl,	2	2	1	LPC	Cert	3:	Hackett																	414
36f	61	Kirshner, Feige,	1	30	1	LPC	Cert.											12/ 6 182	785	3 25						111
7f	62	Dawkowska, Miriam,	14	1	1	LPC	Cert.	"	Cowen.					12/ 60.00				12/ 60 Kor	2							332

TOTALS. 10

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—5121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 212

S. S. LAPLAND 12/6/10 arrived , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
52f	63	Kusmetz, Basso & 1	11	19/20	2	LPC	5:00	Samosh							12/6	23	85	1	30								2 2 2
11f		" Friede,																									
35m	64	Krikum, Bert & fam.	8	9	4	LPC cert.	5:00	O'Neill	12/6	Black					12/6	68	200	4									8 8 8
30f		" Thube,																									
18f		" Feige																									
17f		" Leive																									
38f	65	Grundschober, Pauline,	12	18	1	lpc cert	11:40	Harper	12/6	Jan																	4 5 4
40m	66	Schwertzmann Pearl & fam	7	27.29	3	"	"	Henry							12/6	61	Jan	11	30								3 3 3
14m		Sipe																									
9m		" Chajke,																									
38f	67	Grivand, Aiven, (Scotch class)	11	25	1	LPC cert	"	Converse							12/6	3	21	15									1 2 1
38m	68	Jakarwitz, Alois,	14	18	1	LPC	2:15	Cowen																			4 4 4
18m	69	Fedorspiel, Gerard,	21	12	1	LPC cert.	2:00	Brown	12/6	Jan	11	4															4 4 4
28m	70	Green, Lotzl,	15	28	1	LPC	2:15	Forster	12/6	Jan	11	4															1 5 1 5 1 5
51m	71	Kotmann, Krische,	9	11	1	"	2:20	Bosk	12/6	Jan	11	4															1 5 1 5 1 5
32f	72	Derychere, Sidoun, 1 chi.	32	1/3	3	"	2:20	Lenehot							12/6	5	32	4									
11f		" Rochelle,																									
3m		" Morris,																									
5	73	Slotska, Erik	1	15	1	LPC	2:30	Mickelsen	12/6	Jan	11	4															1 — 1
7		Lindka, Andrej	3	21	1	"	"	Swanson	12/6	Jan	11	4															

TOTALS.

113 118 113

31—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] [redacted] arrived [redacted], 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[redacted]				1		Husb. Paul 531-W 9 nyc		5	5	—	1	—
2	[redacted]				1		Sist Teresa Rosen 510-W 36, nyc		5	5	—	1	—
3	[redacted]				1		Sist Anna Apfel 316-Cannon St nyc		5	4 45	—	1	—
4	[redacted]				1		Sis Tessa East View ny		9	1	11	5	4
5	[redacted]				1		father Moische 309-Madison St nyc		5	1 13	—	—	—
6	[redacted]				1		Sis Sarah 361 E. 8, N.Y.C	—	5	2 30	—	1	—
7	[redacted]				1		Sister Rachel Gerber 115-Essex St nyc		5	4 15	—	1	—
8	[redacted]				1		Uncle Hersch Gerber 114-Essex St nyc		5	1 04	—	—	—
9	[redacted]				1		Cous. Bessie Feldstein 528-25		6	11 35	1	1	1
10	[redacted]				1		Bro. Max 110-Lewis St nyc		5	1	—	—	—
11	[redacted]				1		Bro. Hyman 79-Cortland St Farmingdale		5	1 10	—	—	—
12	[redacted]				1		Husb. Hersch 393-State St, New Haven Ct		5	1	—	—	—
13	[redacted]				1		Husb-Chaim 136 Essex, nyc		6	1	3	3	3
14	[redacted]				1		Husb. Harris 75-Eldridge St, nyc		6	10 30	3	3	3
15	[redacted]				1		Sist Anna Luke, 1- Rivington St nyc		6	10 40	1	1	1
16	[redacted]				2		Sist. Bessie Blaustein 251-Bay St Jersey City		5	1 10	—	—	—
17	[redacted]				1		RR Husb. Josef 18- Goodson Quay Hungtramuch Hungary		6	4	1	2	1
18	[redacted]				1		made 643-E. Marion St		6	10	4	4	4
19	Gabrunka [redacted]				1		RR. Sist Christ Czulay Detroit Mich nyc		6	3 20	1	2	1
20	[redacted]						Sist mary Roenger 168- Lewis Ave		5	1 10	—	—	—
21	[redacted]				1		Sist Rosa 16- W 116 St nyc		5	1 10	—	—	—
22	[redacted]				1		Aunt Feige Katin 344-1st Ave, nyc		5	5 18	—	1	—
23	[redacted]				1		Fridmn John Janciga 503-26, nyc Worcester, Mass		5	4 TH	—	1	—
24	[redacted]				1		RR Sist Petronella 38 Ellsworth St		6	4	1	2	1
25	[redacted]				1		Bro Saul 42 Hudson Ave Brklyn		7	10 20	2	2	2
26	[redacted]				1		Bro. Adam, 35-21 St Bayonne		6	10 10	1	1	1
27	[redacted]				1		Uncle Chamberlain 556-E, 178 St nyc		6	11 10	1	1	1
28	[redacted]				1		Sist Mrs. Morris Falkowitz, 33 E. Houston nyc		5	2 30	—	1	—
29	[redacted]				1		RR to Brother Franz Maple Lake Minn		7	8 10	4	6	4
30	[redacted]				1		Sister Dora Klagler, 84 Eo, 1st Phelps		5	3 20	—	1	—

LABLANT ... 46 5/8

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

214

S. ..... arrived ....., 19..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	MEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
				1			Sist Mrs. Harry Wachsman 319-5th St Ahlyn	5	5	2:00	—	1	—
	Krawesky			1			Sist Mrs. Harry Wolfowicz 50 Chrystie nyc	5	5	2	—	1	—
				1			Sist Sarah Schafes, 2601-8th Ave, nyc	5	5	2:11	—	1	—
				1			Father Lukas C. 185-7 St, nyc	5	6	12:27	1	1	1
				1			Friend Paranda Chamarg 116-Suffolk nyc	5	6	4	1	2	1
				1			Bro Meyer 7449-29 St nyc	5	5	2:20	—	1	—
				1			Cous Maria Mazarek, 216-Charlton St Jamaica L.I.	5	8	9:50	3	3	3
				1			Sist Rewore L. 114-E. Bway Ahlyn	5	6	3:35	1	2	1
				1			Sist Mrs Elias Feldman, 2127-Pearl	5	5	2:10	—	2	—
				1			Father Ltzek 57-Monroe St nyc	5	5	2:30	—	1	—
				1			Frd Anna Stachula, 32 Smith St Passaic	5	6	12:55	1	1	1
				1			Husb. Max 71-Bway Long Branch nj	5	5	4:35	—	2	—
				1			Father Judkin 98-Cannon St nyc	5	5	2:30	—	1	—
				1			Bro. Jacob, 20-Don St New Haven Ct	5	6	9	1	1	1
				1			Husb. Aaron, 35-Attorney St nyc	5	5	2	—	—	—
				1			Cous. Lena Levine 44 Rutgers St nyc	5	6	3:45	2	4	2
				1			Bro. Isaac 171-Canal St nyc	5	5	11:40	—	1	—
				1			Aunt Mrs. Jacob Passanty 57 Bowne nyc	5	5	2:30	—	1	—
				1			Bro Louis 172-Ave C, nyc	5	5	2:32	—	1	—
				1			Bro. Jankel 357 Osborn St Ahlyn	5	6	9:50	1	1	1
				1			R.R. Bro. Thomas. Box 874, Dupont Pa	5	8	12	3	3	3
				1			Bro Hershkim 27 Bowery 21- Co. J	B	7	10:30	2	2	2
				1			Bro. Hirsch 76-Cannon St nyc	B	5	2:16	—	1	—
				1			Father Harry % Olenko 246-E 110, nyc	B	5	2	—	2	—
				1			Father Schaye 119 Essex St nyc	B	5	2:31	—	1	—
				1			Father Alex Silverman 209 Clinton St nyc	B	5	2:35	—	1	—
	Ruzumbow	(1) (2)		1			(2) mother Anna Kamiah (1) frd Anna Kamiah, 260 Delancy St	B	6	2:35	2	4	2
				1			Husb. Max 110-Siegel St Ahlyn	B	5	2	—	—	—
				1			Bro Isaac Army Sec.	H	7	11	2	2	2
				1			Bro. Benjamin, 1767-Fulton Ave, nyc	J	5	2:35	—	1	—

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

215

S. S. [redacted] arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					82								
[redacted]				1			Uncle Isaac Nishman, 104 Moore St Bklyn	B	5	2.10	—	1	—
[redacted]				1			Bro Kazmir, 158 Riverdale Ave Yonkers	H	6	1.50	1	1	1
[redacted]				1			Bro. Fabian, 51 Adelma St, New Haven Ct	H	6	11.50	1	1	1
[redacted]				1			RR to Bro Hickman, Phila 150 & 23 pl — opr	B.	7	3.20	8	8	8
[redacted]				1			Cous. Sonia Wolf 67 Eldridge St mfg	J	6	11	1	1	1
[redacted]													
[redacted]				1			Husb & 2 C. Rose Beitzer, 27 Everett St mfg	S	5	2.35	—	4	—
[redacted]				1			Sist Anna Turek 214 — 27 St, Flatbush L.I.	S	5	4	—	1	—
[redacted]				1			Bro. Samuel 168 - Brook Ave mfg	B	6	1.10	1	1	1
[redacted]				1			Sis. Sabina 216 Leggett Ave Bronx	"	7	9.30	2	1	2
[redacted]				1			RR to Bro Simon Box 47 Stamford Del.	S	9	12	20	20	20
[redacted]				1			Slavonic Immigrant Lonely	J	11	1.20	6	6	6
[redacted]				1			Sist. Bessie Weitzmandel, 401 - Georgia Ave Bklyn	S	5	2.20	—	—	—
[redacted]				1			Bro Stanislaw 5 Bridge st - Springfield Mass	J	7	9.00	2	1	1
[redacted]				1			Husb Chaim 190 Ave B mfg	S	5	2.12	—	—	—
[redacted]				1			Bro. Sender 159 E. Houston, mfg	B	5	2.25	—	—	—
[redacted]				1			Hebr Union 309 Madison st - mfg	B.	7	9.40	2	1	2
[redacted]				1			RR Bro. Walenty Box 61 - Amsterdam mfg	S	6	4	1	2	1
[redacted]							RR to Bro Pilarski 123 120 pl Del.	S					
[redacted]				1			Father Schia, 176 Orchard St mfg	S	5	3.10	—	1	—
[redacted]				1			Cous. Jos. Benson, 677 - Metropolitan Bklyn	S	6	2.10	1	2	1
[redacted]				1			Bro. Rubin & Katz 288 E. Bway mfg	S	5	3	—	1	—
[redacted]				1			Sist Chane Serotkin 607 - 2 11 St, mfg	S	5	3.15	—	1	—
[redacted]				1			Husb. Sam, 176 - Delancey St, mfg	S	5	2.40	—	3	—
[redacted]				1			Bro. Hyman 378 - Co. 4 St mfg (Silas) Ignatz) Milwaukee Wis	S	5	3.10	—	2	—
[redacted]				1			RR to Bro Machowski 998 - 2nd Ave Detroit, Mich	S	7	8.10	2	2	2
[redacted]				1			RR father John 700 - Dupont St cor Pennsylvania & Plymouth	S	6	4	1	2	1
[redacted]				1			Sist Mrs. Walenty Ogrenkowsky	S	5	4.50	—	1	—
[redacted]				1			F. Kopachuska 137 - Davis St mfg	B	5	2.50	—	1	—
[redacted]				1			RR Uncle Louis Perlman 2005 Bank St St. Louis, Mo	S	6	12	1	1	1

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

U. S. [redacted] arrived ....., 19..., ... M., 216 ....., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									Dec				
[redacted]					1		Uncle Elias Goodman 53-2 mpc	B	6	10	1	1	1
					1		father Lemer, 1688 Park Ave, mpc	J	6	2	1	2	1
					1		Bro. Michal 28- Henry St, mpc	J	5	3 20	—	1	—
					1		Bro. Harry 567- Stanwick St Bklyn	J	5	3 20	—	1	—
					1		Bro. Lipe, 78- Norfolk St, mpc	J	5	3 20	—	1	—
					1		Husb. Wochan 251- Siegel St Bklyn	B	5	3 25	—	1	—
							RR to Bro Andrew 155 W. 44 st - Chic	B	7	3	2	2	2
							Hebrew Sheltering Living Soc.	St		10 2	5	6	5
					1		father Jacob 53 2-28 2 St, mpc	J	5	3 10	—	1	—
					1		Husb. Chaim 131- Clinton St, mpc	J	6	3 30	6	1 2	6
					1		Sist mp Jacob Jacobowitz 4 2- Broome St mpc	J	5	3 10	—	1	—
					1		Cous. Kate Menerale, 320- Manhattanville mpc	B	6	1 50	2	4	2
							RRW to Jacob Lew 11 Sall 2 yrds Jolray	J	7	12	2	1	2
					1		father Leib 52 1-2 146 St, mpc	B	5	3 25	—	1	—
					1		RR Husb. Michal 14 2 Trafare St Buffalo	B	5	8	1 2	3	3
					1		bro. Harry 441 Sutter Ave Bklyn middle Village	J	5	3 40	—	1	—
					1		Cous. Dora Berkofsky 35- Lafayette St	B	5	3 25	—	1	—
					1		Father Schmul 128- Delancey St mpc	B	5	3 25	—	1	—
					1		Uncle martin Chmupka, 20 Reeton St	B	6	11 27	1	1	1
					1		Son Morris 54- Mangen St Bklyn	B	5	4 30	—	1	—
					1		Husb. Wojciech 339- Kingsland Av	B	6	11 10	3	3	3
					1		bro. Abram, 60- Rutgers St, mpc	J	5	3 40	—	1	—
					1		Husb. David 59- Norfolk St, mpc	J	5	3	—	2	—
							Russian Jewish Soc.	St		7	4	4	4
					1		Son Harry 65 2-3rd Ave Bklyn New Haven Pk	B	5	3 10	—	2	—
					1		RR Bro. Mottel 136 Orchard St	B	6	4	1 2	1	
					1		Bro. Morris 207- Graham Ave Bklyn	B	5	3 25	—	1	—
					1		Sist mp H. Cohen 57- Henry St, mpc	J	5	3	—	1	—
					1		Bro. Sol, 384 Keap St Bklyn	B	5	3	—	1	—
					1		Aunt Rea Safran 167- Orchard St mpc	J	5	3 40	—	1	
[redacted]	Chmupka	[redacted]											
[redacted]													
[redacted]													
[redacted]	

RECORD OF DETAINED AL

arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					1				Dec				
							Husb. Isidor, 1730-Madison Ave nyc	A	5	3	—	2	—
							Bro. Marcus 31-Orchard St nyc	A	5	3	—	1	—
							Bro Rachmiel 117-2nd St nyc	A	6	10	1	1	1
							Husb Sadalja 305-Madison St nyc	A	5	3 10	—	3	—
							Uncle Stan. Pawlowski, 13-Emerald Ave Jersey City	A	6	11	1	1	1
							R.R.W. to Bro John Morriedale Pa	B	9	12	4	3	4
							Aunt Paula Bernstein 1730-Madison Ave Passaic	B	5	3 12	—	1	—
							Husb Irwin 13-Columbia Ave nyc	B	5	3 12	—	4	—
							Cousin Anna Bezinsky civic 402 E. 116 st	A	7	11 30	2	1	2
							Aunt Dina Gershon, 234-2nd St nyc	B	5	4 12	—	1	—
							Hans Joel 224 E. 3 st nyc	B	9	12	16	12	16
							R.R.W. to Bro & Bro-in-law Sam Cyzlro	A	10	11 30	10	10	10
							111 University pl Seattle Wash	"	1	"	—	—	—
							Sist. Ettel 345-W 35 St nyc	A	5	3 12	—	1	—
							Husband James, 29 Fillmore St, Canton	A				3	— 3
							Husb. Benj 109-Attorney St nyc	B	5	3 12	—	5	—
							Sist Mrs. Isaac Prager, 345-Monroe Ave Atlantic City	A	6	10	1	1	1
							Husb Schmerle 59 Eldridge St nyc	A	5	3 12	—	—	—
							Bro. William, 305-E 21 St nyc	B	5	3 12	—	—	—
							Father Paul Izyadora, 67-2nd St Elizabeth N.J.	B	6	12 6	2	2	2
							R.R.W. to Sister Elias Yazoo City Miss	A	7	12	4	2	4
							" " to Sister Pisanti 826 So. State St Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	12	8	4	8
							father Valenti, 88-Clifton Ave Laurel Hill L.I.	A	6	2 12			
							Cous. Sonie Ettelson 28 Monroe St nyc	A	5				
		Sonie					Bro. Abram, 111-Ridge St, nyc						
246	Yeamans	Jaube			1	Bro	Bro. Max 339-E 2 St nyc						
247	Lederman	Schlome			1	Bro	father Moische 148-E Parkway Atlantic City						
248	Fuchs	Sarah			1	Father	father Abraham, 627-E 2 St nyc						
249	Kalapaka Kazhanowska	Maria			1	Sist.	Sist Romulana						
250	Batori	Alex				Not for D							

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3534

Dec. 4-5-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAR 1 1944 day of MAR 1 1944, 194 4

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 1 1944
Date

Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 99

105

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3535, from December 5th, 1900, to December 6th, 190[illegible]

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	December 5th	S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam	Rotterdam & Boulogne	29
2	" "	Cedric	Liverpool & Queenstown	28
3	" "	Walton Hall (U.S.C.)	Calcutta	1
4	" 6	Duca di Genova	Naples. Genoa.	48
5				
6				

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3535

Dec. 5-6-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of MAR 2 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 2 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Legal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

235
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SA[illegible], CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rijnd Amsterdam, sailing from Rotterdam, Nov. 26th, 1906

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vilk	Jan	46		m.	m.	arbeit	ja	ja	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Buerum	wife: Mrs. J. Vilk		
2	"	Lucka	20		f.	s.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burgum Holland mother:	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Limburgh	Gerrit Willem	31		m.	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: C.M. van Reesen	"	"
4	da Silva	Abraham	29		"	"	chemist	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam		Codesingel 17 Rotterdam	"	"
5	Vetter	Rudolf	36		"	"	[illegible]-fabrikant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Amsterdam		brother: da Silva Hoofdkoddenkade 10 Amsterdam	Cuba	Havana
6	"	Emely	32		f.	"	Kaufmann	"	"	"	"	German	German	Brother: Paul Vetter Crefeld	"	"
7	"	Adolf Bernd	9		m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crefeld	Ny.	Newyork
8	"	Vetter-Emely	1		f.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
9	Schulte	Hinrich	25		m.	"	Kaufmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Kyperden	Corstiaan Jan	23		m.	s.	Bulbgrower	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Holland	friend	"	"
11	Berger	Albert	29		"	"	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Appenzell	Father: Geran Kyperden Voorhaven 1 Broek mother: Mrs. Jos. Broger Appenzell. Swiss	all over	
12	Morgner	Ernst O	42		m.	m.	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Sebnitz	wife Ida Morgner Schillerstrasse 18 Sebnitz i/S	N.Y.	New-York
13	Grullemans	Dirk	19		"	s.	Traveller	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Lisse	father J. Grullemans Lisse Holland	M.D.	Baltimore
14															NY	City
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 2

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted or other passage paid for by any person, corporation, society, or government, or whether in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	more	yes	1909	Newyork	Holland House New York City	no	no	no	yes	no		5 9	fair	fair	blue	small pointed beard	Holland	Dordrecht
2	—	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"		5 5½	"	brown	"	no ear-tabs	"	Zuessum
3	—	"	"	yes	1905		never at home all over since 1905	"	"	"	"	"		5 10	"	fair	grey	none		Rotterdam
4	no	"	"	"	1910	newyork	Holland Club 47 east 25th st. newyork friends Middleton & Co	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	dark	brown	"	South America	Paramaribo
5	—	"	"	"	1898 1906	"	342 W 72 St. NY City	"	"	"	"	"		6 1	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Crefeld
6	—	husband	"	"			— —	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	"	"	"	Holland	Newyork
7	—	father	"	no			— —	"	"	"	"	"		— —	"	"	"	"	Germany	Crefeld
8	—	"	"	no			— —	"	"	"	"	"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	—	master	"	"			— —	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
10	—	self	"	yes			friends Maltus & Ware 14 Stone St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		6 1	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Haerlemmermeer
11	—	"	"	yes	8 years	N.Y.	going home. 965 Malone St.	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	brown	grey	"	Germany	Appenzell
12	—	"	"	no			uncle J. Wagner. 306 N. Gay St. Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Falkenstein
13	—	"	"	yes	1909	all over	friends Maltus & Ware 14 Stone St. NY City	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	brown	"	"	Holland	Lisse
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of December, 1902,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel possisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in the case of last permanent residence.* It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of his permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therein," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Noordam* *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Nov 26th*, 190*6*

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		40		M					United States of America						
2	[illegible]		48		M					"						
3	[illegible]		45		F	S				"						
4	[illegible]		50		M	W				"						
5	[illegible]		25		F	S				"						
6	[illegible]		30		M	S				"						
7	[illegible]		37		F	W				"						
8	[illegible]		16		F	S				"						

2

*As intended [illegible] shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 4

11—1715

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money alien has, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Legal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5 day of December, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne S/mer, Saturday 26 Nov., 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Edmunds	Mr. Henry	36		m				United States Citizen						
2	Field	Mr. Wiley	34		m				"						
3	"	Miss Elizabeth	9		s				"						
X 4	Crosby	Miss Dorothy	30		s	Govern'ss	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	mother Mrs Crosby 74 Boyne Rd Lewisham	Md	Baltimore
5	Baker	Mr. George	30		m				United States Citizen						
6	O'Greer	Miss Sarah	23		s				"						
7	Butler	Mr. Carl	35		m	M			"						
8	"	Mrs. "	30		f	"			"						
9	Blaine	Mr. John	42		m	"			"						
10	"	Mrs. "	41		f	"			"						
11	"	Miss Anna	17		s				"						
12	Martin	Mr. Gustave	33		M	Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Same: 100 Rue Ste Marie Montreal	Canada Montreal
13	"	Mrs. "	23		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
14	Cheesman	Mr. Otis	37		m				United States Citizen						
15	Weber	Miss Elaine							"						
16	Bump	Mrs. Ethalinde	45		f	m			"						
17	"	Miss Ethel Louise	23		s				"						
18	Tranquille d'Agincourt	Countess Rene de	28		f	M	non	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Husband: 1 Rue Delaroche Paris	Mass Boston
19	Mac Ewen	Mr. Walter	50		m				United States Citizen						
20	"	Mrs. "	48		f				"						
21	"	Miss Mary	32		s				"						
22	Reiger	Mr. Rodolph	34		m	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Switzerland	Geneva	Father: Mr. Reiger Kalebaan 10	Utrecht	New York.
23	"	Mrs. "	33		f	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Clarke	Mr. Edward	46		m				United States Citizen						
25	Ives	Mrs. Marian	20		f				"						
26	"	Master Bruce	3		m	s			"						
27	Lindmen	Mr. John	38		f	m			"						
28	Rucker	Miss Mary	28		f	s			"						
29	Hoyt	Miss Aletha	28		f	s			"						
30	Ives	Mr. Jacob	40		m				"						

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List AAA

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 5th, 190 6

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alive paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4	no	Mrs Field more no			In care of Mr. W. Field 131 East German St Baltimore Md											
5							no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown	grey	none England Stockton on Tees
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	No	self	more yes	1910	N. York	Going home 100 Rue St Mar	Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	dark brown	none Canada Montreal
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	dark brown	" "
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	No	self	None	No	—	friends: Mrs Windsor Concord Mass.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	dark blue	none France Paris
19																
20																
21																
22	yes	self	More yes	1903	New. Jak	Father in law Mr. Peters 1108 E 72 St N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	fair blue	None Holland Utrecht
23	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	—	"	"	"	5 6	dark	dark brown	" U.S.A. New York
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

E

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" (signifying each nationality does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, as commonly understood. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with African blood or descent should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *New Amsterdam* sailing from *Boulogne sur mer*, *November 26* 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bowber	Miss Mary	55		f s				United States Citizen						
2	"	" Ida E.	50		f s				"	"	"				
3	Perkins	Mr Norton	41		m m				"	"	"				
4	"	Mrs "	37		f.				"	"	"				
5	Worke	Miss Marie	23		. s				"	"	"				
6	Klaber	Mr Eugene H.	27		m s				"	"	"				
7	Sharpeten	Mrs Adna	40		f m				"	"	"				
8	"	Miss Helen	18		. s				"	"	"				
9	Gale	Mr Thomas K.	47		m m				"	"	"				
10	"	" "	43		f.				"	"	"				
11	Waddell	Mr Robert S	51		m.				"	"	"				
12	"	Mrs " "	46		f.				"	"	"				
13	Charles van Ufford	Mr Louis	27		m s	Naturalist	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Switzerland Lausanne NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Mrs Charles van Ufford Breukelen Holland	Mexico City	
14	Yazidjian	" Migueraitch	25		m s	Elec Engineer	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	"	Zurich	friend Mrs Yazidjian 44 Dielal Bey Han Constantinople	"	"
15	Peter	Miss Nellie S.	39						United States Citizen					L I Hampstead	
16	Bacheraud	" Louise	36		f s	lady	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	brother in law Charles E Loy 26 rue Robert Fleurat Paris	"	"
17	Claus	" Josephine	23		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Von Claus 174 Grands rue Chaville S & O	"	"
18	de Coppet	Mr Edward J.	50		m m				United States Citizen						
19	"	Mrs "	45		f.				"	"	"				
20	Neydhart	Mr Francis S.	40		m.				"	"	"				
21	"	Mrs "	36		f.				"	"	"				
22	Whitney	Mr Louis B	39		" "				"	"	"				
23	"	Miss Frances	15		. s				"	"	"				
24	Ams	Mr Charles M	40		m m				"	"	"				
25	"	Mrs " "	35		f.				"	"	"				
26	Armington	Mr Harry	37		m.				"	"	"				
27	"	Mrs "	27		f.				"	"	"				
28	Spitz	Mr Arnold	22		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland (canton) St Gall		father Mr Spitz St Gall Switzerland	NY New York	
29	Bakker	" Cornelius	38		. .	agent	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland		Nymegen Holland		
30	Heller	" C L	19		m s				United States Citizen				Grangeangel		

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.B.B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 8

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	No	self	mar No	—	c/o Dutch Consulate Mexico City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	dark	dark brown	None	Holland La Haye
14	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Turkey Constantinople
15																
16	yes	self	mar Yes 1909 New York		in service of Miss N.S. Peter Hamilton N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	dark brown	None	France Paris
17	"	"	" No	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	fair blue	"	" "
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28	yes	self	mar no	—	friend Mr Hubert 209 W. 130 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	dark brown	none	Italy Genoa
29	"	freepass	"	yes 1910	New York 355 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	none	" "
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1900

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5
9

SS Nieuw Amsterdam
Dec 5 1900

	U.S. AND INSULAR	Disc.	Transit
	57		
	22		
Total			

57 : 25 82 — 7
22 154 176 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian-(South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—112

IN. NOV.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	1 —	8
2nd	154		176
Steerage			
Crew	1	9	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, November 26, 190

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heller	Max	26	6	M S				United States						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 6 C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM., 26 NOV 1910, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Telenchak	John	23		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria		Brother Mike Telenchak	Conn	Derby
2	Kievit	Bastel	30		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ommen	Father Jan Kievit	"	"
3	"	Jacob A	34		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ommen	Father Jan Kievit	"	"
4	Hindeno	Elias Jacobus van	53		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Delft	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	"	Mrs Martha	37		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Delft	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Harms	Gerd. Toppe	66		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Norden			
7	Bebrer	Bertha	27		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	"	Georg	5		m	s	Child									
9	"	William	3		m	s	Child									
10	"	Gertrud	3		f	s	Child									
11	van der Wall	Anna	32		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ommen	Sister T. van der Kuwel	Mich	Holland
12	Douma	Elisabeth	67		f	w										
13	v. den Heuvel	John	58		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ermelo	Sister T. van der Heuvel	Mich	Holland
14	"	Mrs John	52		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Tennema	Mrs Arie	49		f	m	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
16	Danewitz	Charles	50		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Kathe	32		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Charles	0	8	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Louise	4		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Pfaff	Gustav	31		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Dobell	Peter	60		m	w	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Harvey	Thomas Walter	35		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Weise	Bruno	60		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Marie	49		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Kubec	Frank	39		m	s	Chemist	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Chicago	Sister Barbara Kubec Sacramento	Prag	Ill Chicago
26	Sassen	Wert	16		m	s	farmlabor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Norden	Mother Hermine Sassen Nordeickenstiep	Norden	" Port Bion
27	von Essen	Johann	21		m	s	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	Mother Frau Essen	Mannheim	Ja Allison
28	Bleeker	Petrus	32		m	m	Farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	de Bennekom	Father C. Bleeker	de Bennekom	NY Rochester
29	Tenhagen	John	111		m	s	Travelling Salesman	"	"	Russia				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife J. Tenhagen	Iowa Holland	Ny City
30																

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 6th*, 190 1 12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	70	yes	Born in U.S.		uncle Alex Hoebel 135 Main St	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	ft	Brt			Holland City
2																				
3																				
4	yes	self	693				home	no	no	no		good	no	5	3		Blk			Amsterdam
5		friends	910				138 W 27 St													
6																				
7	yes	self	32	1902																Poland
				yes 1910																
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	yes	self	170	yes	1910	Holland	Going Home	Holland	Mich	no	no	no	good	No	5	9	fair	Grey	grey	None	Holland	Ermelo
14		husband						—	—						5	11			blue			Hindeloo
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24							friend A Jatera 2633 So													
25	no	self	120	yes	1903 1910	Chicago	Lawndale Ave Chicago Ills		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	Brown	None	Austria Prag
26	yes	"	30	no			Cicero Johann Sabon													Germany Meldorff
27	yes	"	150	"			1st Bien Ills friend J. P. Harms		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	blue	"	Marienhafen
28	no	"	none	"			Allison Ia. St Bernhard Seminary		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	brown	"	den Helder
29	—	"	none	yes	yes	allowed	Rochester N.Y. no address in U.S.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Holland Haarlemmermeer
30														5	7					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1960,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the SS "Nieuw Amsterdam," Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Legents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

25

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 26 NOV 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Messcher	Manuel	18		m m	shop assistant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Watergraafsmeer	father B. Messcher Prins Hendrikstr 46 Watergraafsm.	NY	New York
2	Rasten	Minke	26		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Palmeadagr. 42 Amsterdam	NY	Paterson
3	"	Anton Johannes	4m		s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
4	van Slagleren	Johannes Frederik	41		m	m	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	"	"	Utrecht	wife J. Magan Hogleren Pleinlafbrug 32 Utrecht		
5	Koolschijn	Johanna	31		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	Rijnwijk	father Mr P. Koolschijn Kleine Plantage Dorpstr	"	"
6	Koelman	Gerard Wilhelm	20		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	mother Mrs J.H. Koelman Nieuwe Leliestr 41 Amsterdam	NJ	Newyork
7	Hoiduus	Lodewijk Chr.	17		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	father Mr J. Hoiduus Magdelburg. Burg 4	Ia	Allison
8	Stompas	Simon Reinier C.	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Dr. Stompas	Kans	Manhattan
9	Grivel	Louis Henri	36		m	m	technical draughtsman	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam	Hollandia	father-in-law Mr J.C. Jongsma Fazantenlaan 45 Amsterdam	"	"
10	Jongsma	Sible	23		m	m	machinemaker	"	"	"	"	Middelstum	father L.S. Jongsma Middelstum	NJ	Hoboken
11	Wolf	Albert	26		m	m	engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	father Rud. Wolf Cannstatt. Schlossstr 4	Mich	Gr Rapids
12	Peters	Hermann	20		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother Heinrich Peters Wackerballstr Kiel Schleswig Holstein	Mich	Detroit
13	Ohmer	Josefa	35		f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	"	brother Josef Budzig Augarten Str 7 Klosterneuburg	NJ	Hoboken
14	Paszka	Maria	16		f	s	maidservant	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Austria	father Josef Paszka Bartne Gal	Conn	Aurora
15	Caps	Stefan	18		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Caps Bartne Gal	"	"
16	Kabel	Louise Maria	36		f	m	dressmaker	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	sister Mrs de Hondt Wouterijs Amsterdam	Mich	Detroit
17	van der Bijl	Sofia Catharina	33		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Holland	father M. C. Cladder Prinsengrachtstraat 3 Amsterdam	Ill	Chicago
18	Rinne	Friedrich	26		m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	father H. Rinne Langenhasse 74 Osnabrück	Ohio	Cincinnati
19	Huyser	Abraham Cornelis	30		m	m	cooper	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	father C. Huyser Noordeinde 36 Koudekerke	NJ	Bloomfield
20	Birkenstein	Eugen	20		m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	father Heinrich Birkenstein Rhodterweg 36 Frankfurt	NY	Brooklyn
21	~~v. Overdijk~~	~~Jakoba Maria~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~maidservant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Herbogenbosch~~	~~Brussels~~	~~Haven~~	~~yes~~	~~Herbogenbosch~~	~~Mrs~~	~~Kemberley~~
22	Szczepanska	Salomea	19		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	mother Mrs Overdijk father Wincenty Szczepanska Landgut Gal	Ills	Chicago
23	Nawrot	Piotr	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Chyzne	father Jacob Nawrot Chyzne Gal	"	"
24	Nawrot	Jan	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Thomas Nawrot Chyzne Gal	"	"
25	Reif	Mrs Mc	20		f	m	housewife	"	"	Poland	"	Rozance Gal	father Lewit Hellenbrenner Rozance Gal	NY	Newyork
26	"	Beile	6		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
27	"	Cochcel	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Golde	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Schreiber	Rachel	19		f	s	maidservant	yes	yes	"	"	Roscierzin Gal	father Berisch Schreiber Roscierzin Gal	"	"
30	Schanes	Boris	30		m	s	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	father Jacob Schanes Jackow Gal	"	"

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 5th, 190 14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	20	no			uncle Mr S Kesselaer 945 E 163d Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland Waterguassmeer
2	no	"					husband Mr R M Kaplen	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blonde	brown	"	" Amsterdam
3	"	mother					of Mr J Johnson 9 Oak Ave 1012	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	self	60	"			father Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	"	200	"			brother H. Gr Hogteren Paterson NJ 1048 E 22 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	" Delft
6	—	"	100	"			friend Rev Nageleisen Deutsche Ev Kirche Roosevelt & Christie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"
7	no	"	more	"			uncle Mr C P Harms Allison Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blonde	brown	"	" Amsterdam
8	"	"	more	yes	1902/10	Manhattan	friend Prof H T Roberts Manhattan Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	" Middelburg
9	—	"	more	no			Laan of Amstel Hôtel van Wijk Hudson St Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	" Amsterdam
10	no	"	mine	"			uncle Jan Pooley Oakdale Park Ca Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	Netherlands Batavia
11	yes	"	50	"			brother Carl Wolf 1 West 65th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue	"	Holland Enkuizen
12	no	"	50	"			friend Throhn Oregon Oregon going home 534 Elm St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	Germany Caunstadt
13	yes	"	18	yes	1905/10	Hoboken	Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown grey	"	" Noordeskapelle
14	no	"	20	no			stepbrother Daniel Lobin 3 Oak Ave Ansonia Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Austria Mirau/Mähren
15	"	"	10	"			uncle K Horbol 3 Mayer Av Ansonia Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	" Bartine
16	no	"	50	yes	1906/10	Springfield Mass	brother Mr R Zabel 1 Howard Arcade 409 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	"	10	yes	1909/10	Chicago Ill	C. Husband J H van der Bij 201 W. 110 Place Pensington Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blonde	"	"	Holland Amsterdam
18	"	"	50	no			Aunt Mrs J Halthaus 22 Juergens Ave Clifton Cincinnati O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	" "
19	"	"	50	"			brother in Law Mde Jonge Bloomfield NJ 11 Elliott Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	"	"	Germany Osnabrück
20	—	father	50	"			uncle Heinrich Hazick Monroe St 397 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Holland Haardingen
21	~~yes~~	~~self~~	10	"			friend Rev England Kimberley Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	Germany Frankfurt
22	no	self	~~32~~ 40				sister Rosalia Szczepanska c/o S Panna Lutheth 4528 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Holland Klymen
23	"	"	~~40~~ 32				brother Walenty Jaworski Longueste 4 332 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria Zaboalowka
24	"	"	~~32~~ 40				brother in law Jos Janiszewski 4530 Lusbine St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	" Chyrne
25	—	husband	—	"			husband Israel Reif Cork str 105 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" "
26	—	father	50	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	" Stopanee
27	—	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
28	—	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
29	—	brother	~~100~~ 20	"			brother B Schreiber 2 321 E 70 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	" Krocierzin
30	—	self	~~25~~ 20	yes	1905/09	New York	care of Ch Lohmann 84 Clinton St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	Russia Spikow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Maste, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Maste Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 26 NOV 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brzostek	Bronislawa	26		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kackkowo	father D. Dombocky	Ny	Paterson
2	Goldstein	Nadke	55		" "	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Czenstochowa	brother Kaczkowo Czenstochowa	"	Elizabeth
3	Moszewicz	Emma	25		f s	none	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Chrzanow	Mother B Moszewicz	Ny	Jersey City
4	Trifi	Fenne	22		" s	tailoress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bocrary	Pacyoda Cyrodno Mother Kane Nifel	"	New York
5	Chorne	Celia	18		" s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Newyork	brother Peruz Chorne	"	"
6	Lepkowska	Elzbieta	16		" s	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lipnica	Sister Wrocl Kleparnica	"	Conkeds
7	Baranowska	Marianna	45		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Lipnica	brother Pacek Kleparnica	Mass	Boston
8	"	Amelka	7		f s	none							Jakowskie		
9	Simon	Jacob	46		m	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	mother Simon	Ny	New York
10	Wiener	Chayke	27		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Wilna	parents Wiener		
11	"	Itzchok	4		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Spikow	Spikow		
12	"	Morsche	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandparents		
13	van der Walle	Lourens	30		m	engineer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Holland	father Van Walle	"	"
14	"	Magdaleine	26		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brook of Holland		
15	Kalas	Agatha	18		"	"	no	no	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Zerent	brother in law	Il	Chicago
16	Papp	Miklos	26		m	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szaknarka	father Miklos Papp	Pa	Pittsburg
17	"	Marie	26		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szatmar father in law	"	"
18	Rottger	Hermann	40		m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	wife H Röttger	Ills	Chicago
19	Nefmerowska	Bronislawa	23		f	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Novydwory	father Mapiurkowsky mother Mariola	Ny	Ramapo
20	Guarman	Bert	15		" s	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bialystok	N.Y. Sister Grodno brother Tomaszkow	"	Newfield
21	Beirei	Chana	40		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaszkol	Tomaszkol God	"	"
22	"	Rachel	18		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	2nd uncle	"	"
23	"	Bertha	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Berman	Lee	24		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kranc	parents Tchuk.	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Mirinsky	Motel	50		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Rowe	Rowe	Kranco mother Esto Mirinsky	Ny	New York
26	"	Esse	50		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rowe motherland	"	"
27	"	Rocke	22		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
28	Wasserman	Schoel	26		m	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mariele	sister M Feuer	Ny	Ny City
29	Rosenthal	Masie	26		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Belice	Wapiele Father Lewin Rosenthal Belice Ben Bielke	"	Dickinson
30	Slootweg	Gerrije	21		"	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mother Elizabeth Slootweg Hostel Maranus Rotterdam	Ny	Paterson

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence [illegible]

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 5th, 190 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person or an alien, or any number of persons or aliens, in this vessel, has been or is likely to become a public charge, or has been or is likely to be supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	husband	$17	yes	1907	Jersey City	husband Stanislaw Brzoska 247 Penn St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Paczkowo
2	no	son	25 no				Leon Goldsteen do Bonifacio Elizabeth N.J.													Prussia Chrostkow
3	—	brother-in-law	yes no				brother in Law Ludwig Szczepanski 186 Fourth St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond grey		slightly pockmarked	Russia Chrosno
4	—	sister	— 0				Sister Catholyn Bentkowski 76 Forsyth St New York N.Y.							4	10	"	brown brown		none	" Pacrary
5	—	brother	0 "				brother P. Obrombski 127 Pitt Street New York City							5	—	"	"		"	" Neustadt
6	—	father	0 "				father Jan Depkowski 53 th St Mary St Yonkers N.Y.							4	11	"	"		"	" Lipnow
7	S	self	$17 1905	yes		Boston	husband Boukus Baranskas 168 Bolton St Boston Mass.							5	3	"	blond grey		"	Russia Jakowiszki
8	—	mother	— yes born in	"			father							4	—	"	"		"	U.S.A. Boston
9	—	sister	25 no				sister Rubin Levine 54-56 Bridge St New York							5	6	"	black brown		"	Russia Strzeke
10	—	husband	— yes 1905	New York			husband Fr Wiener Ludlow St New York													Spikow
11	—	father	0 born in	"			father							—	—	"	"		"	U.S.A. New York
12	—	"	— "	"			"							—	—	"	"		"	"
13	—	self	$20 no				friend F. Bakker Broadway New York							5	—	"	blond grey		"	Holland Rotterdam
14	—	husband	"				"							4	11	"	"		"	" den Helder
15	S	"	10 "				husband Wojciech Sala 1539 W. 46th St Chicago Ills							4	1	"	blue		"	Austria Cyrnew
16	S	self	1980 "				friend Rudolf Pemenkal Washington St 182 Paterson							5	5	"	blond yellow		"	Hungary Waag Kaly
17	—	husband	— "				"							5	4	"	black brown		"	" Mezaro Hamem
18	no	uncle	20 "				Uncle Aug Gulzow Broadway 3026 Chicago Ills							5	9	"	blond grey		"	Germany Berlin
19	no	husband	20 no				husband Dymitry Pienkowski Ramapo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond grey		none	Russia Molomow
20	—	brother-in-law	10 "				brother in Law St Francis 695 Lexington Ave New York							5	1	"	"	brown		" Bialystok
21	—	son	— "				son Robert Zelazo 213 & 20 Mercer New York							5	—	"	brown		"	" Tomaszow
22	—	brother	0 "				brother							5	1	"	"		"	"
23	—	—	— "				husband Tom Berman 42 Keller St Pittsburg Pa							5	—	"	" grey		"	"
24	yes	husband	0 "				von Bruno Korinsky 62 Delancey St New York							4	11	"	blond brown		"	Prussia Prasne
25	—	son	10 "				"							5	—	"	grey blue		"	" Morlen
26	—	"	— "				"							4	6	"	" brown		"	" Lowe
27	—	brother	— "				brother							5	—	"	brown blue		"	"
28	—	self	5 no				Jan K Wasserman 86 Ave C New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black grey		none	Russia Warzlitz
29	no	uncle	40 "				uncle Jacob Type 2 Peekskill N.Y.							5	—	"	brown brown		"	" Bulac
30	"	self	40 "				bridegroom A. Beverslius Hatley den Ave 28 Paterson N.J.							5	3	"	blond grey		"	Holland Rotterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* December, 1902,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUWAMSTERDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM., 26 NOV 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aarts	Wilhelmus	19		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Breda	Father W. Aarts Hoeltstraat 6 Breda	Wisc	Kimberley
2	van de Ceput	Adam	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father P. van de Ceput Beyerd. Breda	Wisc	Kimberley
3	Byleveld	Martinus Hendrik	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife H. M. Byleveld Waalsdorperweg 70 The Hague	Cal	Merced
4	Hollaender	Erich	27		m m	musico-band director	"	"	Germany	German	Holland	The Hague	Father M. Gustav Hollaender Berlin	Ny	Newyork
5	"	Maria	22		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in Law	"	"
6	~~Adolf Bloem~~	Adolf	33		m s	"	"	"	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	France	Paris	W. H. Pork Boraqstraat 2	"	"
7	Bakker	Jan	66		m m	Labourer	no	no	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Terneuzen	daughter W. Bakker Terneuzen	N.	Hoboken
8	Visman	Karel	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A. Sacramento Cal		mother C. Visman Valeriusstr 18 The Hague	Cal	Sacramento
9	Roth	Karl	24		m s	brewer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	Parent Gustav Roth f. N. no. 16 Mannheim	Ny	Newyork
10	Boots	Antoon	25		m s	farmlab	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bleriek	friend Joz Pekes Boerenhaaf 2 Bleriek	Wis	De Pere
11	De Jong	Gysbert Jan	17		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlemmer	father Gysb de Jong Abbert Haarlemmer	Cal	Hanford
12	van den Brink	Aart	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Emmelo	mother Rikje v. d. Brink Emmelo Gelderland	Mich	Holland
13	"	Geertje	22		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law	"	"
14	"	Rikje	2		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
15	Kreitner	Marie	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cauhofen	Parents Franciska Kreitner Hauhofen 9 Uppeyer	Ny	Newyork
16	Meyer	Pieter	31		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlemmer	father H. Meyer Aalsmeerderweg Haarlemmer	Cal	Hanford
17	Michael	Helene	31		f m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	mother Mrs Breutigh Hildegardish 2 Volkmannsdorf no relation	Ny	Rochester
18	Rattowitsch	Lee	50		f wd	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw		Ny	Newark
19	Velleman	Elisabeth	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Holland	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	Amsterdam	mother P. Hamburger 15 Leroa Garden London	Ny	Newyork
20	Gilardoni	Bernhard	36		f m m	engineer machine	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Romanshorn	friend Martin Riemenberger Basel	"	"
21	"	Luise	29		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father M. Aron.	Ills	Chicago
22	Aron	Jonas	41		f m s	druggist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smiena Wilna	Smiena Wilna father Resnik Aron.	Conn	Danbury
23	Resnik	Fanny	19		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Lida Wilna	Lida Wilna father L. Kaplan	Ny	Newyork
24	Kaplan	Dwore	40		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bumitz	Bumitz Pomyn Pomyn tailor Lee 7 Blumowitz	"	Brooklyn
25	Levine	Maike	50		f wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	Lomza Wife J. Weinkopf	Ny	Newyork
26	Weisskopf	Adolf	42		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	Apselutg 4 10 Wien XIII wife B. Schalam Fleischm 43 Vienna XIV	"	"
27	Schwarz	Abraham	39		f m	Hatmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin M. Pepper.	"	"
28	Hirschfeld	Rudolf	28		m s	tailor	"	"	Hungary	"	Germany	Berlin	Kommandantenstr 6. Berlin father Jos Hirschfeld	"	"
29	Kabz	Belarie	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hadad	Hadad grandfather	"	"
30	"	Ethel	5		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Henry Hoyt

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons, or stowaways, or persons in charge of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$10	no			friend Abr Cpauw Kimberley Wisc		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Breda
2	"	"	$80	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	"	$120	yes	1906/10	Merced	friend Mr E Jde Witte Merced Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	The Hague
4	—	self	$120		1905	Newyork	Hotel Belvedere 18 Street	My City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	"	"	Germany	Coln
5	—	husband	—	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Warschau
6	—	self	$50	"	1900/10	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey	dark	"	Holland	Dordrecht
7	yr	daug	$10	mo	nd		bro P Bakker 74 Gardenst Hoboken NJ		No	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Terneuzen
8	do	"	$15	yes	1907/10	Sacramento Cal	friend Mr Humphrey Western Station Sacramento Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	blond	grey	"	"	Amsterdam
9	"	"	$25	no			friend Fuijdr Fleckenberger 780 Third Avenue New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	Germany	Bannenow.
10	S	"	$30	no			uncle Joh Hermans De Pere Wisc		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Blerick
11	S	"	$65				brother Gerrit de Jong Rompoff Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark brown	brown	"	"	Haarlem
12	—	self	more				friend J vander Heuvel Route #6 Holland Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Hardenyk
13	S	husband	$240						"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Emelo
14	"	father	—						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Hardenyk
15	—	self	$30	no			friend Ch Danenwitz Bronx New York 30 W Woodlawn Rd		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Hauhofen
16	S	"	$20				brother Gerrit Meyer Rompoff Cal King & Co		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Haarlemer
17	no	"	$40				husband Julius Wm Lael 44 Birch Crescent Rochester NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	blond	grey	Germany	Volkmannsdorf Leipzig
18	"	son	$10				bro Moshe Rattowitz 56 Barkley st Newark NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	and chin. Deformed by forehead	Russia	Warschau
19	—	self	$60	yes	1910	NY City	husband J Velleman 163 E 61st Street Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
20	—	"	$50				friend C/o Restaurant Estellyeer Newyork 616 Sixth Street		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey		Germany	Wattwil.
21	—	husband	—	"			brother B Aron 1901 W 51st Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown		"	"
22	no	self	$100	more			Aunt J Eddie Rukles Danbury Conn c/o Whitlock		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	Russia	Osmena
23	"	"	$200						"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown		"	"	Lida
24	—	"	$25	"					"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Lomza
25	—	daughter	$10				daughter B Berenstein 361 Dumont Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	grey	"	"	"
26	—	self	$100	more			Brother in law M Katz 5332 82 th. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	brown	"	Hungary	Burszent
27	—	"	$20	"			Cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Lemberg
28	—	"	$25	"			brother in law Wilh Katz H Lederer 55 ave B Newyork husband W Katz		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Hadad
29	—	"	$30	yes	1911/109	Newyork	father 55th ave B		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
30	—	mother	—	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S/S Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money el. wn, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec. 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

F 19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM., 26 NOV 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Leeuw	Joseph. P. H.	34		m. s	waiter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	mother wid. de Leeuw. Zanabergweg. 55	Breda	N.Y. New York.
2	van Wervem	Willem	22		X s	lab	"	"	"	X	"	Kampen	uncle: L. v. Melven Oude sh.	Kampen	~~Holland~~ ~~Kampen~~ N.Y. Lichtville
3	Epstein	Rochel	16		f s	seamsh.	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Parin	father. Benzion Epstein Parin. Russ	N.Y	New York
4	Wehlman	Bilka	20		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kupil	father David Wehlman Kupil Wolin	"	"
5	Kaufman	Chaje Fr	24		" m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Lomza	aunt E. Luskin Lomza	"	"
6	"	Emmé	3		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"	"	"
7	Rakowsky	Marjem E.	57		f wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn
8	Barachosch	Feige	46		f wd	2-594698	"	"	"	"	"	Kupil	mother: P. Rosenbaum Kupil Wolin	"	NY City
9	Greiwer	Chaie	26		m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Rozeva	mother Feve Greiwer Rozeva. Mpzsk	"	"
10	"	Abram	26		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Palonski	Ester	19		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lubar	father: Jonne Polonski Lubar. Wolin	NY	Newark
12	Lefkowitz	Necha	27		" m	housewife	no	no	"	"	Germany	Collub	father J. Broditz Rypin. Plock	"	Brooklyn
13	"	Aurum	3		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"	"	"
14	"	Rachmiel	2		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Fatum	Karl	14		" s	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	Grunberg	mother: Mrs. M. Fatum Grünberg father: Mch. Fenger	Penn	Philadelphia
16	Fenger	Mathilda	21		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederlauterbach	Niederlauterbach sister Blume Mintz	"	"
17	Lussus	Abram	60		m wd	farmlab	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sedenetz	Sedenetz sister in law	NY	Newyork
18	"	Elke	50		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro Schmiel Brodie	"	"
19	Brojde	Pesche	34		f wd	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sarocki	Bro Sarocki brothers L. Wiewra	"	Brooklyn
20	Goldstein	Malke	55		f m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Czenstochow	Grepslochord.	NY	Elisabeth
21	Wi Abdensky	David	18		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grozowo	father Jane Widensky Grozowo	NY	Newyork
22	Sambow	Chane	45		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Janow Lubl	brother in Law Hessel Samow Janow Lubl	"	"
23	"	Chaje	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Rachel Leive	"	"
24	Finkelstein	Chaje	45		" wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janow Lubl	NY	Jersey City
25	Stillman	Hinde	24		" m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chodetkow	Brother Jankel Kahn Slawark	NY	Bayonne
26	Antkes	Feige	20		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Sister Rifke Slag Warselaja Schulwart 47	Ill	Chicago
27	Van Til	Jan	40		m m	bulbgrower	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hillegom	Wife A. W. C. v. Til Hillegom.	NY	Newyork
28	Brouwer	Jan.	20		" s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Lypse	Father Cornelis Brouwer Lypse Holland	Wash	Seattle King
29	Quitin	Mrs. Marie	29		f wd	housewife	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	father mr Pols. Walkerstraat 46 Antwerp	NY	Brooklyn
30	"	Clémence	7		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfath —"	"	"

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	more	yes	several times	as friend	Mr. A. Hooft employe of the R.R.L. & P. 472 E. 3d Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Friel
2	[illegible]	"	"	no			father: Mr. van Nerven. Litchville N. D	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	blond	grey	"	"	Kampen.
3	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]			brother: Chaim Epstein 6. Kaplan 222 Clinton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Selcz.
4	[illegible]	uncle	$	"			uncle: P. Mehlmann 10-12 [illegible] E. 65th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kupil
5	—	husband	10	"			husband: D. Kaufman 24. Norfolk St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza
6	—	father	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
7	[illegible]	children	10	"			Children. S. Rakowsky 21. Nantelk St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	—	self	12	"			son: P. Barachasck 227 E. 63 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kupil
9	—	"	2½	"			husband: Mosche Greiver 10 Borowsky, 254. Broome St. N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rozewa
10	—	mother	—	"			brother. Maše Polonsky 23 Aron Place, Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond	"	"	"	"
11	[illegible]	self	25	"			husband: M. Lefkowitz 71 Makwen St. Brooklyn NY father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lubar
12	—	husband	—	"			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Kijpin
13	[illegible]	father	10	"			uncle: Gustav Pfaff Kensington Av. 20th Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
14	—	"	—	"			uncle: P. Doll 830 E. [illegible] 2nd St. 2th Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Grunberg.
15	yes	self	made	"			Children R. Zussus. Eldridge St. 91 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Needeilauterbach
16	no	"	15	"			cousin H. Donow. 23 Jamaica Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Pacole
17	[illegible]	children	and	"			Lyn Goldstein 80 Bond St. Elizabeth NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	—	"	—	"			brother Max Usdan 401 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Sarocki
19	—	cousin	12	"			husband. Ch. Sambek 131 Gouck St. New York father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	"	Czenstochow.
20	yes	son	25	"			son A. Finkelstein 60 Newark Ave Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Grozowo
21	[illegible]	brother	12	"			husband. Wilwel Helfmann 520 Ilyea A. Batonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Janow
22	—	husband	—	"			brother Mr. Antkes 1140 Washburne Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond		"	"	"
23	—	father	—	"			to Broadway Central Hotel New York friend K. Bakker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Slawisk.
24	no	son	—	no			Seattle King Wash. Mrs Julie Burnaert friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Plotzka
25	"	husband	—	"			East New York Avenue 1805 Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	"	Holland	Hillegom
26	yes	brother	24	"			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Leppe
27	no	self	none	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Belgium	Antwerp
28	[illegible]	"	62	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
29	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"																	
30	—	"	—	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1960,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM., 26 NOV 1910, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Benedick	Bernard	21		m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fort Worth Texas	~~alfmaingued~~ Father M.H. Clewits	Texas	Fort Worth
2	Clewits	Geert Rekert	23		m	printer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Dokkum	Dokkum aunt Claws Feldman	Ill.	Chicago
3	Endelman	Fruma	17		f	seamstress	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cholyn	Cholyn parents M. Horn	NY.	Newyork
4	Horn	Rechie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnopol	Tarnopol R. mother Heine Schechter	"	"
5	Schechter	Golde	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rashkow	Raschkow	"	"
6	"	Ester	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		husband Jakob Pambach	"	"
7	Pambach	Theresia	45		m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	German	~~Hungary~~	~~Russia~~ Bukarest	Paraain mother Basha Beider	"	"
8	Beider	Mordche	18		m	hatmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nikolajew	Nikolajew mother Ch Magnes	"	"
9	Magnes	Jankel	18		m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	Lodz cousin Abram Genesel	"	"
10	Lebenhaft	Jossel	55		m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Warschaw	Kochmalena 31 Warschaw mother Margenna	"	"
X 11	Murawska	Zofia	18		f	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lipno	Rock Murawska Lipno wife Mrs s Wieringen	"	Brooklyn
12	~~Mrs~~ Wieringen	Marcelinvan	40		m	farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlmeer	Abbines Haarlmeer brother M Renkers	NJ	Weehawken
S I 13	Renkers	Hendrik	41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baarn	Hoogland Utrecht father nicolas Nilles	"	City
14	Nilles	Nicolas	27		"	smith	"	"	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Mondorf	Mondorf Ecole Schryver	Florida	Jacksonville
15	Audenaert	Joseph	43		m	chauffeur	"	"	Belguim	Flemish	~~Belguim~~	Somerghem	Somerghem	"	"
16	"	Leontine	35		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
17	"	Yvonne	10		m	none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
ADMITTED S 18	Mirinsky	Sore	57		f	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowe	mother in law Ester Mrunk Lowe R	NY	Newyork
ADMITTED S 19		Roche	22		f	none	"	"	"	"	"		grandmother Estea Mrunk Lowe Russia father Heinr Shack	"	"
20	Shack	Carl	22		m	student	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hellenhausen	Kardinalstr 9 Colin father J Mulder	"	"
21	Mulder	Jacob A	29		m	merchant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	~~Holland~~	~~Groningen~~	Wiedaagts 53 Groningen father S. Schneiders	"	"
22	Schneider	Surke	20		f	barber	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalarasch	Kalarasch father L. Kaminska	"	"
23	Kaminsky	Schrul	22		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Kalarasch sister Mrs Ang. Gleit	"	"
24	Engeler	Friedrika	32		f	housewife	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	St. Gallen	Promenadestr. Rorbach aunt	Ohio	Cleveland
25	"	Frieda	9		"	none	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
26	"	Menia	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
27	"	Hermine	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
28	"	Nelly	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES·IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 5th, 190 22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	more	yes	1904/10	Fort Worth	uncle Alfons August Fort Worth Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue grey	none	Germany	Russland
2	yes	"	"	"	1905/	Chicago	friend Mr Josef Weidig 1 May Street 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair blue	"	Holland	Dokkum
3	—	sister	—	no			brother in law Mr Woller 51 W. 69th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black brown	"	Russia	Jedsenitz
4	—	brother	—	"			brother Mystew Horn 71 Schlenther Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Tarnigrod
5	—	father	—	"			father Sucke Scheckter 114 E. 2nd St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown grey	"	"	Rasekkow
6	—	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
7	—	self	20	yes	1908/10	Newyork	friend Georg Lutz 230 E 84th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Pardan
8	—	father	13	no			father Chaim Becker 76 Mak Kanal 42 Essenstr. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" grey	"	"	Nikolajew
9	—	sister	15	"			father A Skogmen 1885/87 Canal St. 1815/7 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	"	Lodz
10	—	wife	—	"			wife Chane Lebenkoff 241 E. 2nd St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown grey	"	"	Warschau
11	—	sister	—	"			sister Stanislawa Muszawska 982 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	" brown	"	"	Lipno
12	yes	self	50	"			Comm. Dr Wiesinger Oak Harbour Ill. % Hotel Baan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond grey	"	Holland	Haarlemer
13	no	"	"	"			Hudson St. Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	Hoogland
14	no	"	more	"			friend Conrad Elles Canal St. Jamaica 100 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"	Luxemburg	Mondorf
15	no	"	more	yes	1907/	Jacksonville	friend Mr Steffel Jacksonville Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Belgium	Gent
16	no	"	—	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	—	son	10	no			son Morris Berinsky 62 Delancey St. Newyork brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	grey blue	"	Russia	Lowe
19	—	brother	—	"			Leo Louis 6 Gate Shed Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" brown	"	"	"
20	—	self	12	"			home Riverstreet 523 Hoboken NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	Germany	Colin
21	no	"	50	yes	1902/10	Newyork	uncle R Kaplan 69 E 99th Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	Hollens	Groningen
22	no	"	more	no			friend Oscar Robinowitz 80 E 7th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Hadgrey	"	Russia	Kalarash
23	—	"	20	yes	1907/	Newyork	husband J. Carpenter 9409 Bordinave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue	"	"	"
24	no	husband	25	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Switzerland	Switzerland
25	"	father	500	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Gallen
26	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from ROTTERDAM., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Dowling, Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

AAA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Boulogne sur mer*, *November 26, 1910*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Miss Elizabeth	25		f s	in transit maid	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	father M. A. C. Andersen Copenhagen		Montreal Canada
2	Kohn	Mr Berey	31		m m	Clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lotz	father Leby Kohn Constantin St. Lotz Russia	N.Y.	New York
3	Rumman	" Wilhelm	27		m s	artist	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	mother Mr. Rumman 29 Kalbeerstrasse Munich	Ky	Ky City
4	Bloem	Mr Adolf	33		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mr Bloem Stadtlauderachtes 59 Leyden	N.J.	Brooklyn New York
5	Pidoux	miss Mery	30		f s	governess	"	"	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	Lausanne	father Mr Pidoux Lausanne	"	Ky City
6	Dawstwitz	Mr Werner	31		m m	engineer	"	"	Austria	Polish	France	Paris	Passage Kleber Paris	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED S. I.

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List AAA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 24

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able or unable, or likely from any cause to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	~~none~~ more	No	—	—	service of Mr. G. R. Martin 1 Cl 100 St Marc St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Denmark	Gassum
2	Yes	"	50	"	—	—	friend K Magnes Essex Mill Mill St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Warta Kalisch
3	"	"	2000	"	—	—	banker J P. Morgan & Co Newyork	Not for further employed	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	crippled	Austria	Schwartzach
4	"	"	50	Yes	1901 1910	New York Brooklyn	Garag laborer 138 Herkeimer Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	6	—	dark	dark	brown	none	Holland	Doesburg
5	"	"	200	"	1906	New York	cousin Mrs Bentziger 18 W 100 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	Switzerland	Lausanne
6	"	"	50	no	—	—	friend Mr Horton 250 W 14 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	none	Austria	Vienna
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* December, 1960,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam November 16th, 1910.

11—1125

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
							3-142656 12/24/31 505							
*	Mika	Katarina	25		f m	housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Jasina	To relation	Pa.	Langford
2	"	Jan	8		m s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Zwiklinska	Marianna	21		f m	housewife			Russia	"	Russia	Lomza	father Jozef Zaniewska	Mass	Malden
4	"	Stanislaw	3		m s	none	3-128625-8.24.38		"	"	"	"	al. Lomza	"	"
5	"	Adolf	1		" "	"	3-128213 (C.O. 205 - 2/28/39)		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
W	Mullach	Feige	30		f m	housewife			Hebrew	"	Russia	Lapel	father Itzrok Feldman	Ny	Rochester
	"	Frane	4		f s	none			"	"	"	"	Lapel Russia	"	"
8	Landsman	Berel	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother S. Landsman	"	Brooklyn
9	"	Dina	18		f s	milliner	no	no	"	"	"	"	Leman Russia	"	"
10	"	Cype	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Oleszewska	Jozefa	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Polish	"	Russia	Warschau	father Adam Olszewski	Ohio	Neffs
12	"	Bronislawa	4		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	55 Jedna Al. Warschau	"	"
13	Matuszak	Ludwiga	30		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Pisow	father M. Kadlecka	Mass	Milwaukee
14	"	Maria	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pisow Kalisz	"	"
15	"	Wladislawa	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Roman	5		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Herschkowitz	Pawel	31		f m	housewife	"	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	Wierchawa	father Abram Herschkowitz	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 18	"	Josef	9		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wierchawa Russia	"	"
19	Rosenbaum	Nafcule	5		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Gronostic	father Wolamie Rosenbaum	"	"
20	"	Sprintzl	19		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Gronostic Russia	"	"
21	Jarolym	Skie	25		m m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Pinowitz	father Zelig Jarolym	"	"
22	"	Zirl	22		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pinowitz Russia	"	"
23	Dallelgold	Ides	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lchatz	father Wolf Zuller	"	Brooklyn
24	"	Michel	11		m s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Lchatz Russia	"	"
25	"	Rivke	11		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Parker	Josel	44		m m	Rabbi	"	"	"	"	"	Lomlow	wife M. Zuman	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 27	"	Lene	40		f "	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Lomlow Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 28	"	Feige	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 29	"	Basche	11		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 30	"	Abram	9		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 ; Sheet No. 26

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Husband	no				Husband: M. Mika, Landford Pa		no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Sparnia
2	S	father																			
3	S	Husband	"				Husband: M. Cwiklinski 82 Melrose st Malden mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Grodowi
4	S	father	"				father:		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	S	"	"																		
6	S	husband	"				Husband: J. Villach 76 T. Kiawetz, Vienna St Rochester		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
7	S	father	"											4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Kupcel
8		"	"				father: Carl Landsman 178 Middleton St Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
9		"	"											5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Uman
10		"	"											5	1	"	"		"	"	"
11	S	husband	"				Husband: Bronislaw Kaczynski 70 Iffs ok		"	"	"	"	"	5							
12	S	father	"											4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Warschau
13	S	husband	"				father: Husband Anton Malinczak 849 Forest Home Ave Milwaukee Wis		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
14	S	father	"											5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Tarnow
15	S	"	"				father:		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Tesow
16	S	"	"											—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
17		husband	"				Husband: Herman Kirschbaum 40 Canal St New York		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	lumps on the right cheek.	"	Ulichawo
18		father	"																		
19		brother	"				father: Wolf J. Rosenbaum 339 E. 10th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	none	"	Czerostre
20		"	"																		
21		brother	"				Brother: William Norman 647 E. 11th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22		"	"											5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Wowarsze
23		husband	"				Husband: B. Ballelgold 104 Sutphin St Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5							
24		father	"				father:		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Lekatz
25		"	"											5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26		daughter	"				Soulami J. Parker 443 Bushwick ave Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
27		"	"											5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Dmitow
28		sister	"				Brother-in-law:		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Biesiecki
29		"	"											5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Dmitow
30		"	"											—	—	"	"		"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Nov 26th, 1910.

11—1114

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zagutzky	feige	18		f s	seamstr	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Barbinook	mother M Zagutzky Barbinook Suwalk	Mass	Roxbury
2	Legota	Josefa	20		m s	servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ostrolenka	father J Legota Ostrolenka Lomza	Pa	Scranton
3	Kowalski	Waclaw	17		m s	farmh						Bogate	grmother J Kowalska Bogate Plock	Ny	Newyork
	" VL 146/132	Bronislawa	16		f s	servant	3-182779 - 9/30/42								
5	Antoshwinsky	Spinze	17		m s	seamstr	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Janiszek	father L Antoschwinsky Janiszek Wilna	Mass	Malden
6	Chersonski	Spinze	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Todorowo	father C Chersonski Todorowo Kiew	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Florkowska	Anna	16		" s	farmh	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kuskowa	father J Florkowski Kuskowa Plock	Wisc	Milwaukee
8	Wisniewski	Szczepan	25	m	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grynek	father M Wisniewski Grynek Plock	Nj	Jersey City
9	Chernosky	Adam	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gory	brother St Chernosky Gory Lomza	Nj	Ramapo Rockland
10	Midnikow	Abram	25		" s	furrier	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Gluguw	father L Midnikow Gluguw Grodno	Ny	newyork
11	Schatenstein	Schaine	18	f	" s	seamstr	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kowno	father J Schatenstein Szegnetur ul 78 Kowna	Ills	Chicago
12	Budger	Berke	17	m	" s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wilna	father A Budger 13 Schubzestr Wilna	Ny	Brooklyn
13	Adomowicz	Jonas	30		m m	farmh	none		"	Lith	"	Dwarakinis	wife M Adamowicz Dwarakins Kowno	Mass	Cambridge
14 ADMITTED	Siveklene	Agata	46	f	W	Laundress			"	"	"	Sobelankas	brother J Jakstenas Sobelankas Grodno	Ill	Rockford
15	Wisniewski	Herman	20	m	s	milker	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Mikolaik	father Jan Wisniewski Mikolaik Lomza	Pa	Frankford
16	Riner	Maryanna	27	f	W	housewife	none		"	"	"	Saramby	father W Skonupsky Saramby Plock	Ny	Yorkville
							1-259289 - 5/1/39								
17	Micikowska	Marianna	19		" s	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Brdowa	father F Micikowski Brdowa Lomza	Minn	Winnipeak
18	Dreierman	Sure	17		" s	seamstr	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Liskowo	father W Dreierman Liskowo Grodno	Mo	Kansas City
19	Parta	Bronislaw	21		m s	farmh	none		"	Polish	"	Szackowna	father W Parta Szackowna Grodno	Ills	Chicago
20	Grzeszkiewicz	Anna	16		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rembicka	father J Grzeszkiewicz Rembicka Plock	Ny	Buffalo
21	Korba	Gedalie	40		m m	shoemaker	none		"	Hebrew	"	Lodz	wife F Korba Sklodowa 25 Lodz Pietsk	"	Newyork
22	"	Abram	17		m s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Kaczawska	Antonia	17		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	Polish	"	Chorzel	father A Kaczawska Chorzel Plock	Ny	Binghamton
24	Gordon	Rive	17		f s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Skadutzki	father A Gordon Skadutzki Kowno	"	Brona
25	Lubinis	Jonas	20		m s	tailor	"	"	"	Lith	"	Palamulo	mother A Bubinis Palamulo Suwalk	Pa	Minersville
26	Kierstowska	Maryanna	18		f s	farmh	none		"	Polish	"	Kokoszyn	stepfather P Jaslewski Kokoszyn Plock	Ny	Brooklyn
27	Pawlowski	Joel	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skroszewo	father S Pawlowski Skroszewo Warschau	Wisc	Milwaukee
							1-385								
28	Ruzanisky	Golde	17		f s	seamstr	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pierok	mother A Ruzanisky Pierok Grodno	Mass	Boston
29	Spodek	Josime	20		" "	"	none		"	"	"	Lomosz	father J Spodek Lomosz Lublin	Ny	Brooklyn
30	Pankiewicz	Wladislaw	36		m m	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Czarny	wife L Pankiewicz Czarny Plock	Conn	Middletown

14

An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" shall be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 28

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part at public expense within one year; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted or contract labor, or other, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		uncle	no				Uncle L Bandzer Milwaukee Rosbury Mass					no no no good	no	5	1	fair	brown Grey	none	Russia	Barbinsk
2		brother	20				brother L Chynowski 1406 Dorchester Boston Mass							5	3	"	brown	"	"	Kozor
3		mother	5				mother M Kowalska 100 Chapel str Newark NJ							4	4	"	"	"	"	Bogak
4							"							4	8	"	"	"	"	
5		brother	5				brother J Andrashunsky 2 Adell Chester Malden Mass							4	10	"	"	"	"	Janiszek
6		sister	2				uncle P Goldman 932 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn NY							4	11	"	"	"	"	Podrorosno
7		cousin	10				Cousin Jan Runiewicz 662 Grafton Milwaukee Wisc							4	6	"	"	Rock marker	"	Ruskow
8		brother	11				brother W Wesnewski 325 Granite Jersey City NJ							5	1	"	"	none	"	Grzynek
9		brother	40				brother J Dabrowski Romano Rockland Me							5	3	"	"	"	"	Gary
10		uncle	10				Cousin D Grosnogg 57 E 4 str Newyork							5	2	"	"	"	"	Mogelew
11		brother	5				brother M Liebeman 1416 Throop str Chicago Ills							5	7	"	"	"	"	Kowno
12		uncle					uncle Bazis 308 King Highway Brooklyn NY							5	6	"	"	brown	"	Vilna
13		brother	5				brother A Bubloiskas 27 Warren str Cambridge Mass							5	9	"	"	Grey	"	Dworakins
14		uncle					Uncle J Wreliczka 23 Lafayette str Passaic NJ							4	9	"	"	Grey	"	Jonet
15		brother	70				brother L Wisniewski 4506 Percy str Frankford Pa							5	4	"	"	"	"	Sokolack
16		brother	5				brother St Samsel Box 688 Yorkville NY							5	9	"	"	"	"	Saromby
17			5				brother P str Chuchowski 29 Hanford str Newyork City							5		"	"	"	"	Brdowo
18		brother					brother K Kezman 835 Grand Ave Rochester NY							4	10	"	"	"	"	Liskowo
19			9				brother A Penta 206 Winchester ave Chicago Ills							5	7	"	"	"	"	Gackowina
20		brother	3				brother Jan Ruzewski 82 Nelson str Buffalo NY							4	9	"	"	"	"	Gozdor
21		son	35				son H Kosba 245 E 110 str City							5	3	"	"	grey brown	"	Gzenowitz
22							brother "							5	7	"	"	black	"	
23		brother	3				brother Fr Topa 22 Emmet str Binghamton NY							4	10	"	"	brown grey	"	Chozel
24		brother	25				brother Jb Weinstein 1144 Clay ave Bronx NY							4	10	"	"	brown	"	Stodutzezick
25		father					father M Bubins 1808 137 Mineville Pa							5	5	"	"	grey	"	Patamuls
26		sister	5				Cousin B Belewska 117 Greene str Brooklyn NY							4	10	"	"	blonde blue	"	Lokoszin
27		brother	10				brother Fr Pawlowski 933 Ave B Milwaukee Wisc							5	2	"	"	brown grey	"	Strazewo
28		father					father M Kuzmowsky 88 Leverett str Boston Mass							5		"	"	grey	"	Plesok
29		brother	4				brother M Swarzberg 158 Glenmore ave Brooklyn NY							4	11	"	"	brown	"	Lomosz
30			28	yes	1905	Middletown	brother M Stoyanowski Cousin Gr Williamstr Middletown Conn							5	8	"	"	Grey	"	Cranny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Legal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam November 26½, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Skalski	Antoni	22		m/m	fact. lab.	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zyrinek	wife: Marianna Skalski Zyrinek — Plock	Ills.	Chicago
2	Weller	Hillel	17		s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Riesk	father: Lewi Weller Riesk — Grodno	New York	
3	Szyperik	Franz	19		"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bzotkewnica	father: Josef Szyperik Bzotkewnica — Rock	Mass	Northampton
4	Kruger	Anna	18		"	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zilensk	father: Marcin Kruger Zilensk — Warsaw	N.Y.	Rochester
5	Felczinsky	Itzig	17		m	baker			"	Hebrew	"	Cresting	father: Saul Felczinsky Cresting — Grodno	Mass	Boston
6	Sultanowsky	Eidle	16		f	seamstress	2-912048-505-11/28/4		"	"	"	Minchawe	father: Elias Sultanowsky Minchawe — Minsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Sawicka	Michalina	19		"	servantgirl	8-pa 549 11/16/39		"	Polish	"	Wasilko	father: Jan Sawicka Wasilka — Grodno	Pa.	Allentown
ADMITTED 8	Coczter	Moische	21		m	Coppersmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wermowa	mother: Chane Coczter Wermowa — Wilna	New York	
9	Kuperschtock	Fittel	19		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Calginow	mother: Hinde Kuperschtock Calginow — Wilna	New York	
10	Straschiener	Itte	22		"	servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	Kauno	mother: Leie Straschiener To Whom Plan — Kauno		
11	Struwaz	Maryanna	26		"	farmhand	none		"	Lithuanian	"	Prian	mother: Agnezka Struwaz Bryan — Suw	Ohio	Willingford
12	Begun	Mottel	25		m	tailor	2-731513 - 5/18/1 to - 505		"	Hebrew	"	Cinsk	wife: Sore Begun Giver ul — Pinsk — Minsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	"	Simche	11		s	none			"	"	"	"	mother: Ittel Begun Carolyne ul — Pinsk — Minsk	"	"
14	Rozalinsky	Schepsel	23		m	saddler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rusan	wife: Feige Rozalinsky Rusan — Lomza	New York	
ADMITTED 15	Silberberg	Jusy	37		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Pozlow	wife: Bruche Silberberg Pozlow — Suw	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Dombrowska	Antonina	28		f	housewife	yes	no	"	Polish	"	Cjawien	mother-in-law: Franciszka Dombrowska Cjawien — Lomza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	"	Natalia	9		"	none			"	"	"	"	—	"	"
18	"	Marianna	6		"	"			"	"	"	"	—	"	"
19	"	Stanislaw	6		m	"			"	"	"	"	—	"	"
20	Komotajtys	Josef	28		m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klemposw	wife: Stanislawa Komotajtys Klemposw — Warsaw	N.Y.	Elisabethport
21	Aron	Gerschon	21		"	tailor	V-954449 - 4/2/42 - 505		"	Hebrew	"	Argolesti	wife: Rachel Aron Argolesti — Kowno	Conn	Hartford
22	Petlak	Julianna	26		f	housewife			"	Polish	"	Koszkin	mother: Tekla Satzla Koszkin — Plock	N.Y.	Flemington
23	Abramowska	Anastasia	16		s	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Osowka	father: Franciszek Abramowska Osowka — Plock	Conn	Waterbury
24	Cabakman	Sesie	17		"	seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Winitze	grandmother: Anke Cabakman Winitze — Pod	New York	
ADMITTED 25	Karan	Salomon	27		m	m laundryman	no	no	"	"	"	Simferopol	mother: Ilke Karan Simferopol — Taurien	"	
26	Konstantiner	Liebe	22		f	s laundrygirl	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Jusfe Konstantiner Simferopol — Taurien	"	
ADMITTED 27	Kowalska	Antonina	24		"	" seamstress	yes	yes	"	Polish	Austria	Ranzizow	no relation	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 28	Jeruszewicz	Barbara	50		W	housewife	none		"	Lithuanian	Russia	Borbeska		Wyo.	Hepzibah
ADMITTED 29	Schwarzmann	Feige	62		"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Elisavetgrad	son: Aron Schwarzman Elysavetgrad — Kherson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Lewengelia	Maria	16		s	farmhand	11-352636-12/25/42		"	Lithuanian	"	Reseizo	mother: Petronella Lewengelia Reseizo — Kowno	Ill.	Danville

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190

11—1115.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	bril	12	No			bril: Stanislaw Pilichowski #8319 Buffalo Ave — to Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Sizinek
2	—	brother	25	—			brother: S Weller 550 — 2nd Ave — NY							5	3	"	"	"	"	" Pesk
3	Yes	bril	5	—			bril: Walenty Watroba 26 Hildman Ave — Northampton Mass							5	2	"	blonde	blue	"	" Bathewnica
4	"	"	60	—			bril: Wicenty Pietrunka 163 Edward Str — Rochester NY							4	11	"	blonde	grey	"	" Zilensk
5	"	Uncle	—	—			Uncle: H. Wallace 7 Stillman Str — Boston Mass							5	—	"	brown	brown	"	" Piestiny
6	—	Sister	10	—			Sister: Liebe Subanowsky 129 Amboy Str — Brooklyn NY							5	1	"	"	"	"	" Minchawa
7	Yes	brother	8	—			brother: Josef Sawicki No 82 Florence Str — Allentown Pa							4	11	"	blonde	blue	"	" Wasilko
8	—	"	3	—			brother: E. Boczter 119 Varick Str — New York							5	2	"	brown	brown	"	" Wronowo
9	—	Uncle	—	—			Uncle: Selick Gordon 139 Harrison Str New York							5	—	"	"	"	"	" Calginow
10	—	brother	9	—			brother: M. Adelewitz 749 & 771 St Str — New York							4	10	"	"	grey	"	" Kauno
11	Yes	"	—	"			brother: Frank Struzwas #398 North Colny Str Willingford Conn							4	10	"	"	brown	"	" Slangaj.
12	—	"	15	—			brother: Moische Bezum 313 Dumont Ave — Brooklyn NY							5	6	"	"	"	"	" Pinsk
13	—	father	—	"			father:								—	"	"	"	"	"
14	—	Cousin	—	"			Cousin: Chaim Stern 550 Forst Ave NY							5	1	"	"	grey	"	" Rusan
15	—	bril	—	"			bril: Josel Wchaffinsky 69-03 Debevoise Str — Brooklyn NY							5	2	"	"	brown	"	" Poszlow
16	—	husband	—	"			husband: Anton Dombrowski #340 Otelah Str — Brooklyn NY							5	1	"	"	grey	"	" Rodiozka
17	—	father	—	"			father: —								—	"	"	brown	"	" "
18	—	"	—	"			—								—	"	"	grey	"	" "
19	—	"	—	"																
20	no	bril	60	—			bril: Stanislaw Piaszewski 246 — Long Ave — Elisabethport NY							5	3	—	blonde	blue	"	" Klimpowo
21	yes	Uncle	5	—			Uncle: Morris Aron 59 Worster Str — Hartford Conn							5	2	—	black	brown	"	" Kowno
22	no	husband	46	—			husband: Francizek Petlak Kearnington — NJ							5	1	—	brown	grey	"	" Koszikin
23	yes	bril	13	—			bril: Nikodym Wysocki 35 Pond Str — Waterbury Conn							5	4	"	"	"	"	" Osowka
24	—	bril	—	"			bril: Al. Allegerston 259 Henry Str — NY							4	11	"	"	brown	"	" Winitze
25	—	brother	—	"			brother: Al Karpin 336 & 102nd Str — NY							5	3	"	"	"	"	" Simferopol
26	—	Cousin	—	"			Cousin: Soni Kanemier c/o Sp Pasternack — #336 62nd Str — NY							5	—	"	"	"	"	" "
27	Yes	bril	—	"			bril: Andrzey Stepanik 214 Ontario Ave — Chicago Ills							Fair	5	5	"	"	"	" Frontii
28	No	Brother in law	—	"			Brother in law: Nauroms Box 5 — Sp Kapczak — W Va								5	6	"	grey	"	" Borbiska
29	—	Son	2	—			Son: S Schwarzman 547 Ashford Str Brooklyn NY								5	1	"	black	"	" Bluesenke
30	Yes	bril	5	"			bril: Martins Schapis Danville — Ills								5	1	"	brown	"	" Pebrova

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw-Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *November 26 th*, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Suchowolsky	Serske	21		m S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stabin	father Jankel Suchowolsky Stabin - Suwalk -	NY	NY
X 2	Bayer	Rese	22		f m	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	mother L. Krawetzki Smargow - Wolin	NY	Newark
X 3	"	Klara	3		f S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Czurlanski	Moses	30		m M	salesman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Smorgon	wife Baske Czurlanski Smorgon - Wilna -	NY	NY
5	Kare	Meische	19		" S	shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Pigum	father Adel Kare Pigum - Kowno -	"	Syracuse
T F 6	Frankowsky	Alex	20		"	miller	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Gurtas	" Anton Frankowski Gurtas - Plock -	NY	Jersey City
7	Stachurska	Josefa	20		f m	housew	no	no	"	"	"	Sorsinka	mother Teofila Kaminska Sorsinka - Plock	"	Bayonne City
8	"	Stanislawa	23		f S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Kugiennis	Juozas	25		m	farmh	"	"	"	Lith	"	Wesztiszkai	father Tozas Kugiennis Wesztiszkai - Suwalk -	Ct	Waterbury
10	Melandowicz	Simcke	20		"	farmer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Eraguli	mother Jane Melandowicz Eraguli - Kowno -	NY	NY
11	Romanowska	Wladislawa	21		f	servantg	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rzewin	father Jan Romanowska Rzewin - Warsow -	Mich	Detroit
12	Kohn	Benic	18		m	servant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Spola	" Lankel Kohn Spola - Kiew -	NY	NY
13	Osterbursky	Zalmen	20		"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frostevi	" Lazlock Osterbursky Frostevi - Prosno -	"	Brooklyn
14	Cholewinsky	Boleslaw	18		"	farmh	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rzechowo	" Jan Cholewinsky Rzechowo - Plock -	Pa	Dunmore
15	Zober	Ludwika	18		f	servantg	"	"	"	"	"	Piontkowona	mother Rozalia Zober Piontkowona - Konnza	NY	Syracuse
16	Zgiarde	Stefania	5		f S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
17	Bora	Agnieszka	18		f	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Mazow	" Katarzyna Bora Mazow - Radom	NY	Trenton
18	Tamoszaite	Sofie	20		"	"	"	"	"	Lith	"	Kiarapi	father Dominik Tamoszaitis Kiarapi - Kowno -	Ill	Chicago
19	Rackowska	Alexandra	20		"	housew	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sogeska	husband Slowinski Sogeska - Warsow -	NY	Newark
20	"	Franciszek	6		m S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
21	"	Wachalina	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Josef	4		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ostrowska	Anastasya	18		f	farmh	yes	yes	"	"	"	Prosinkego	uncle Josef Zaplicky Prosinkego - Plock -	Ct	Bridgeport
24	Cieselsky	Mattary	18		m	shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Mereez	father Strik Cieselsky Mereez - Wilna -	Mass	Boston
25	Jewrejkis	Reizer	17		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowo	mother Reizel Jewrejkis Reszanska 41. Ostrowo-Lomza	NY	NY
26	Stern Reg. 40356	Chane	18		f	servantg	"	"	"	"	"	Chwanik	father Moische Stern Chwanik - Minsk -	"	"
27	~~Grigutis~~	~~Bogda~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~servt~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lith~~	~~Russia~~	~~Tumpiga~~	~~Tumpiga - Kowno -~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
							11-330254		11/22/42 (505)				mother Ignacy Lawada		
28	Lawada	Kazmira	18		f S	farmh	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sokolinca	Sokolinca - Kalish -	Ill	Chicago
29	Margolin	Schimen	28		m M	farmer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Turow	wife Chane Margolin Turow - Minsk -	NY	Brooklyn
30	Schewach	Boruch	20		" S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Pruszysok	father Josef Schewach Pruszysok - Kowno -	"	NJ

16

William Williams
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you a polygamist or an anarchist or a believer in the practicability or desirability of the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or do you disbelieve in or oppose all organized government, or do you belong to or believe in the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, prepaid, or otherwise in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	bril #1	no				Bril R Brown 42 Gouverneur St Lusb. 16 Bayer 145 Charleton St Newark NJ father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Stabin
2	no	husb.	—											5	2		grey				Wolomer
3	"	father	—														blonde	blue			Wilna
4	—	bril 25	—				bril J C Miller 120 E Broadway NY							5	4		brown	grey			Smorgon
5	yes	Brother 25	—				Brother Kasper Hart 505 Taylor St Syracuse NY							5	3		black	brown			Rigun
6	no	" 16	S				Wl. Frankowski 346 8 St. Jersey City NJ husband Jan Stachorski							5	3		brown	grey			Gurtao
7	yes	husb. 60	S	yes	40 yrs	Bayonne City NJ	169 E 2nd St Bayonne City NJ father							4	11						Sorsinka
8	"	father —				born in U.S.														U. S. A.	Bayonne City NJ
9	"	Mother 45	no				Brother Jurgis Augienius 29 Lenox St Waterbury Ct													Russia	Meiszlezkai
10	—	sister 16	"				sister Pelagie Melandowicz 230 E 3 Ward St NY							5	1		black				Eraguele
11	yes	Brother 13	S				Brother Stanislaw Romanowski 552 Wesson St Detroit Mich							4	10		brown				Klaszevye
12	—	cousin 16	"				cousin Adolf 54 Chrystie St NY 128 E 4 St Grasen										brown				Spola
13	—	" 16	"				298 Watkins St NY										grey				Trostieni
14	yes	bril 9	S				bril Ignac Guzanek 656 Emmet Ave Syracuse NY Ignatz Gurarde							5	3		brown				Rzechovo
15	"	" 12	"				345 Culver St Syracuse NY father							5	1		grey				Northoursna
16	"	father —	S	yes	born in U.S.												blonde			U. S. A.	Syracuse NY
17	"	uncle —	no				uncle Fra. K Kryza 18 Belvin St Trenton NJ							4	10		brown			Russia	Crazow
18	"	Brother 16	S				brother Jurgis Tamoszaitis 1460 Hanalbin Chicago Ill														Karapa
19	—	husb. 33	"				husband Dionizy Raczkowski 50 Herman St Newark NJ							4	11		blonde				Wasicz
20	—	father —	"				father														Sogeoka
21																					
22							Valerian Ostrowski														
23	yes	" 14	S				147 Gregory St Bridgeport Ct							4	10		brown				Praonkego
24	"	bril 21	"				bril Straszman 37 Cooper St Boston Mass							5	2		black	brown			Wilecy
25	—	father —	"				father Wacek Zawrzykis 36 Hammel St NY							5	5		brown				Ostrowo
26	—	bril —	"				bril Franz Butrban 6086 13th St Ely							4	11						Lawanik
~~27~~	~~—~~	~~Alexander Bronson 22~~					~~570 Canal St NY~~										grey				~~Trumpitza~~
28	yes	Brother 15	no				Brother Antoni Lawada 3407 Mackinaw Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Brosnawiel
29	—	Uncle 45	"				uncle P Kerszner 183-81 Varet St Brooklyn NY							5	4			squint			Turow
30	—	Brother 25	"				brother C Lesny 283 Madison St NY							5	3		grey	none			Bialystock

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or roll of the vessel.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam November 26th, 1910.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED													Son: Josef Rodney		
1	Rodney	Aron	42		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Adolphe M. Odessa Kherson	Ny	New York
2	Odachowsky	Stanislaw	19		m	laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Rosenitske	father: Jan Odachowski Rosenitske Lomza	Ny	Jamaica
3	Laskoski	Michal	19		"	"	8-17-1668	14/11/36	"	"	"	Drobnia	mother: Antonina Laskarska Drobnia Plock	Pa	Scranton
X 4	Janow	Yeke	17		"	stamstress	2-659095	10/30/39	"	Hebrew	"	Laremche	father: Finchas Janow Laremche Grodno	Ny	New York
6	Zakauskis	Dominick	17		m	laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Jedreine	father: L. Zakauskis Jedreine Kowno	Mass	Boston
X 5	Diment	Berisch	17		"	gilder	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sanas	father: Hersch Diment Sanas Lublin	Ny	New York
7	Likerman	Chaim	25		"	joiner	2-439643-12	7/18/36	" (503)		Rech 3/21/39	Laskunor	father: A. Likermann Laskunor Pol.	"	"
8	~~Wein~~	~~Leonard~~	~~22~~		~~"~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~German~~			~~Slawska~~	~~father: Jacob Wein Slawska Germany~~	~~Pa~~	~~Chicago~~
9	Franz	Bronislaw	18		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rubes	father: Adam Franz Rubes Radno	Ny	Jamaica
10	Zaugman	Till	18		f	stamstress	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Mirzeguse	mother: Chaie Zaugman Mirzeguse Kazimo	Mass	Boston
11	Kraut	Rivke	18		"	housewife			"	"	"	Lojanowke	father: Moisle Flesch Lojanowke Wolin	Ct	Dover
12	Mickewicz	Alfons	25		m s	laborer	1-132082			Polish	"	Wemianske	father: Jos. Mickewicz Wemianski Wilna	Ny	Jersey City
13	Braunstein	Michel	18		"	"				Hebrew	"	Jenaslow	mother: Sore Braunstein Jenaslow Pod.	"	Newark
14	"	Ide	17		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Rembitzky	Tewie	18		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	Mother: Sore Rembitzky Minsk 2 Rogas St.	Ny	New York
Admitted 16	Raden	Isak	22	X	"	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tekwisch	father: V. Raden Tekwisch Pod.	"	"
F 17	Tisch	Gewan	17		"	printer	2-86798-505-5/14/41		"	"	"	Elisabethgrad	father: Michal Tisch Elisabethgrad Cherson	"	Brooklyn
18	Frodobsky	Malke	30		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Oleskow	no relation	Mass	Lawrence
19	"	Schmiel	9		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Ille	7		f	"	2-868171-505-2/24/41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Zeib	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Scholem	1		"	"	2-555955	505	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
							1/20/38						Mother: Martha Kasperawiczute		
23	Kasperawiczutie	Gertruda	20		f	farmhand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Mowenoz	Mowenoz Kowno	"	E. Stroudsburg
24	Garber	Rachel	19		"	stamstress	no	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lekatz	Aunt: Sprinze Flom Lekatz Wolin	Pa	Brooklyn
25	Kariinsky	Hersch	17		m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Kokacz	father: Yankel Kaminsky Kokacz Wolin	"	Rochester
W 26	Mgmeister	Schok	36		"	cookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Josefow	Wife: Freide Wagmeister Josefow Lodsin	"	New York
27	Trachtenbroit	Louie	18		f	stamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Kohilew	Grand Mother: Beile Trachtenbroit Mohilew Pod.	"	Brooklyn
28	~~Berman~~	~~Sylvester~~	~~21~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lithuania~~			~~Kalwe~~	~~Wife: Bertha Berman Kalwe Russia~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
ADMITTED 29	Sprintz	Berl	52	X	m m	tailor	11-21517		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	Wife: Chane Sprintz Mohilew Pod.	"	New York
K 30	Kusmierek	Josef	18	X	m s	farmhand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Ostrowo	father: Stephan Kusmierek Ostrowo Kalisch	Wis	Milwaukee

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 5th, 190 | 34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	/	Son	no	/			Son: Edw. Rodney 167 Eddy St. New York							5	4	fair	grey	brown	none	Russia	Kanatop
2	no	brinlaw	5.-	"			Brinlaw: Jos. Sokolowski no 5. Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Kasemirow
3	yes	brother	7.-	"			Brother: M. Kasparski 656 Dunmore Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Roslowo
4	"	uncle	10.-	"			Uncle: Ph. Gurtzman 169 Madison St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Rumfke
5	yes	brother	12.-	"			Brother: J. Lakanustles 115 Salmon St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	"	Jedlenie
6	"	brother	2.-	"			Brother: Anchas Simenti, 69 Columbia St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	"	"	"	Komarow
7	"	cousin	5.-	"			Cousin: H. Gussman, 134 Ave C. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Nowo-jastit
~~8~~	~~yes~~	~~brother~~	~~20.~~				~~Brother: Julius Ave C~~													~~Slawoska~~
9	no	brother	7.-	no			Brother: Hejan Train, 107 Rockaway Road, Jamaica, L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Rubis
10	yes	uncle	40.-	"			Uncle: M. Landsman 12 Chamber St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Kozlowice
11	"	husband	1.-	"			Husband: Nusser Krant, % B. Beck, 831 14th Ave Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	"	Lojanowke
12	no	brother	3.-	"			Brother: Frank Muckewicz 8th St. 40. Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	pock-marked	"	"	Dzemanski
13	"	father		"			Father: D. Orokowski 116 Charles St. Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	none	"	"	Sjenatwo
14	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	brother		"			Brother: Chaim Trunbitzky 61 Montgomery St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Klinsk
16	"	cousin	1.-	"			Cousin: Aron Grabelski 213-227 W. 66th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Klikisch
17	"	cousin	25.-	"			Cousin: Jacob Resnikoff 581 Ashford St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Elisabethgrad
18	yes	husband		"			Husband: Rubin Goldberg 12 Valley Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Moskow
19	"	father		"			Father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown	"	"	"	"
21	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	brinlaw	5.-	"			Brinlaw: Hans Boss. Edvans- Box 6 Pepperell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Uswenez
24	"	sister		"			Sister: B. Kapoper 12 Morgan St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lekak
25	yes	brother		"			Brother: A. Korenoky 5 Rhine St. Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lokacz
26	"	brinlaw	25.-	"			Brinlaw: Jacob Hoff 92 Ridge Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Josefow
27	"	uncle		"			Uncle: J. Trachtenbroit 1413 6th My Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Lokitew
~~28~~	~~" "~~	~~brinlaw~~	~~10.-~~				~~Brinlaw: Jacob Trachtenbroit~~ 92 Hudson Ave Brooklyn NY													~~Slaken~~
29	"	son	7.-	no			Son: Isaak Spritzky 205 E. 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none	Russia	Mokilew
30	yes	brother	12.-	"			Brother: Thanaszak Kuskiewek 14th Ave 1015. Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	brown	"	"	Ostrowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S/S Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw-Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *November 26th*, 1910

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	~~Takomoto~~	~~Andzej~~	~~29~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~farmhand~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish Russian~~			~~wife Magdalena Lukowski~~		~~Chicago~~
2 P	Prowicki	Konstanty	28		m	m	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Slawosewek	wife Bronislawa Prawnicka Slawosewek - Kalish -		
ADMITTED	Juzingis	Wiktor	19		X		"	"	"	"	Lith X	"	Resena	Mother: Ona Puzingas Resena - Kowno		ny Lynbrook
ADMITTED 4	Averbuck	Hersch	19		"	"	fact. lab	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kessinew	Sister Dvoire Averbuck Kessinew - Bess-		26 W. Pullman
5	Kowmanski	Frank	16		"	"	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Cath.	Hungary	Paradke	Grandmother M. Kunwack Paradke - Alex Polanke		ny ny
6 P ADMITTED 7	Maciewicz	Jurgis	20		"	"	farmh	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Kusleek	Mother Marianna Maciewicz Kusleek - Kowno -		Pa Lansford
	Silberman	Mechel	22		M		gastenmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mariampol	Mother Pesle Silberman Mariampol - Suw-		Ena Mecca
8	"	Mosche Leiz	24		"		farmh	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		ny Newark
9	Toffe	Eser	20		M		butchermaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilna	father David Jaffe Mirowgrodek Gu Wilna -		ny ny
10	Goldstein	Abram	18		"		baker	"	"	"	"	"	Kitomir	Yossel Goldstein Kitomir - Woem -		ny Newark
11 P	Pakstys	Antona	25		"		laborer	"	"	"	Lith	"	Jangale	Pakstys Jangale - Kowno		Mass Boston
12	Schnitzer	Samuel	19		"		Saumsman	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Novodessa	Schlomo Schnitzer Novodessa - Cherson -		ny ny
13	Rafalowski	Chaim	18		"		Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Grajewo	S. Rafalowski Grajewo - Lomza		
14	Pelitzka	Caraima	28		f	m	Housewife	no	no	"	Lack	Russia	Walkomir	Mother Dorotta Belelzka Wolkomir - Kowno		Can Toronto
15	Jelin	Dobe	28		"	"	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bialystok	Mother Chaim Jelin Hanoiskaya Ul. Bialystok -		Pa Phillipsburg
16 Z	Pielinska	Helena	17	6	s		cannot	"	"	"	Greek	"	Alexandrowo	father Leon Pielinski Alexandrowo - Warsaw -		" Jersey City
17	Choschol	Abram	21		m		tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kimelnowe	Her mother Choschol Lemberowo - Lomza -		Ct Cleveland
18	Mrodzynewski	Josef	"		"		farmh	"	"	"	Lutheran	"	Lodz	wife Ludwika Mrodzynewska Theodor Herng - Lomza -		Pa Tuckerton
19	Stomiski	Tarmaus	18		"		laborer	no	"	"	"	"	Lesa	father Jan Stomiski Lesa - Lomza -		" Charlestown
20	Pinna	"	23		"		farm	"	"	"	Lith	"	Utonisti	Martinas Pinda Utonisti - Suwall -		Pa Freeport
P 21	Pakker	Abram	30		f		tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Sapatzkin	Abram Pakker Sapatzkin - Lizyn -		ny ny
22	Pocus	Josef	1	6	s		farmh	"	"	"	Lith	"	Wilkes	Kommunas Pocus Wilkes - Kowno -		Pa Easton
B- 23	Cremers	Isaac	14		"		Gentleman	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Soleiun	Yossel Bzreend Poltzin - Grodek -		ny Brooklyn
24	Lehrmann	Agora	20		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Borsivke	Moische Lehrmann Borsivke - Kessi -		Ct Cleveland
B 25	Goldberg	Chaniel	12		m		Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kessinew	Wife Leben Goldberg Kessinew - Bess -		Pa Brooklyn
W 26	Walkowisky	Andrzej	30		"		farmh	"	"	"	Catholic	"	Wisey	Mother Andrzej Walkowsky Wisey - Suwall -		ny Baltimore
27	Agintaki	Marianna	8		f		"	no	no	"	Lith	"	Pereseno	father Baltromeus Agintaus Pereseno - Kowno -		Pa Pittston
28	Krazynska	Stanislawa	20		"		"	yes	yes	"	Catholic	"	Lowel	"		
Z 29	Kowalczyk	Antoni	10		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Krasnocielsk	father Jankowalczyk Krasnocielski - Lomza -		
30	Moidman	Nuchem	30		m		Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Espanka	Uncle Shendall Hardman Prosanka - Grodek		

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 — 36

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~Brother~~	~~no~~				~~Brother Teodor Lukomski~~												
2	yes	father	no				father Albert Klimek												
3	"	father	"				Lynbrook Ny												
4	—	uncle	"				Tanazkus Poznyas												
5	yes	father	"				1228 Lexington Ave W Hellmann												
6	"	Brother	—				uncle Leo Keen												
7	no	"	"				32 Willett St Ny							5	3	"	"	"	Kessinew
8							stepfather Tomas Lansford Pa							4	11	"	brown	"	Hungary Torodke
9	—	Sister	"				Brother Frank Mesewicz							5	3	"	grey	"	Russia Kusleek
10	no	Brother	"				Boxys Mecca Ind							5	2	"	"	"	Manampol
11	yes	"	"				A Silberman												
12	—	"	"				246 Ferry St Newark Ny												
13	—	Sister	"				uncle L Block										brown		
14	yes	husb	"				220 Madison St Ny							5	5	"	"	"	Etissi
15	"	"	"				Brother Sam Goodstein												
16	no	Brother	"				192 Broadway Newark Ny							5	4	"	grey	"	Czitno
17	yes	"	"				A Pakstis												
18	"	Brother	"				Wm Potter St Wrentham Mass							5	6	"	"	"	Langale
19	—	"	"				J Schentzer												
20	"	"	"				244 Hawe Ny							5	7	"	"	"	Tows Odessa
21	—	Sister	"				Sister K Rafalowski												
22	yes	husb	"				1102 Madison Ave Ny							5	3	"	"	"	Grajewo
23	—	Sister	"				husb Kazimieras Butkas												
24	yes	husb	"				53 Fremont St Boston Mass							5	3	"	brown	"	Woltomirok
25	"	"	"				Brown Coal												
26	no	Aunt	"				181 Lincoln St Shelpsbury							5	4	"	"	"	Leynacki
27	yes	Brother	"				Aunt A Bronkowska												
28	"	Cousin	"	yes	1900	Pittsburg Pa	342 4th St Jersey City NJ							5		"	grey	"	Alexandrowo
29	"	Brother	"				Brother Jedalie Koskol												
30	"	"	"				251 Berg St Newark NJ							5		"	brown	"	Lembrowo
							Cousin Paul Wroblewski												
							249 Germania Ave Pittsburg Pa							5		"	grey	"	Puchala
							Bro Stanislaw Brzyski												
							Box 284 Clarksburg WVa							5	2	"	brown	"	Kisa
							Brother Antynas Pinda												
							Box 13 Keyport NJ							5	3	"	grey	"	Estonishi
							Antel Sakeb												
							249 E 48th St Ny							5	1	"	"	"	Kapostyke
							Kazimierz Pocius												
							615 Mineral St Scranton Pa							5	3	"	brown	"	Wilkes
							uncle Frankee Blackman												
							178 Osborn St Brooklyn Ny							4	11	"	"	"	Tolczyn
							Sister Dora Kerriman												
							4918 Morrell Ave Cleveland O												
							son Jacobe Goldberg												
							135 35 Lindingave Brooklyn Ny												
							wife Franciska Waltkowska												
							65 Grand St Waterbury Ct												
							Brother Thomas Kasputis												
							1844 46 St Chicago Ill												
							Brother Wl Kraszewski												
							2555 Superior Ave Chicago Ill												
							" Stanislaw Kowalczyk												
							218 Ave B Bayonne City NJ												
							" Kazimierz												
							7763 St Ny												

Med. Ext: Malnutration poor muscular development deficient chest expansion poor physique

Med Ext: Hernia, complete trans rectus muscle [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1961,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Nov 26th, 1940.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kottel	Sore	25		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Meszrtz	father Abraham Spanrad, Mes-	Ills	Chicago
2	Trocka	Marianna	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lekaw	" Michal Trocki, Lekaw, Pol.	"	"
3	Kuper	Mulke	18		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krajews	mother Schlonime Kuper, Krajews	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Kantorowicz	Basche	20		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Kluslaw	brother Motte Kantorowicz, Pol.	"	Newyork
5	Galler	Taube	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kremenetz	mother Chane Galler, Kremenetz	Ills	Chicago
6	Lukaschewitz	Josef	22		m s	Farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Pidwolkowa	Paulina Lukaschewitz, Podwol-	Ct	Ellenipark
7	Bartol	Julianna	18		f s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Mszrewo	father Stanislaw Bartol, Mszrewo	Conn	Shelton
ADMITTED 8	Skopaile	Illarya	16		f s	servantgirl	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Telschen	no relation	Ind	Indiana Harbor
ADMITTED 9	"	Konstancia	10		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Friedman	Feige	30		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Alt Kusnitz	father Abram Birnbaum, Cjikanga	Ct	Derby
11	"	Leibisch	9		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	item	"
12	"	Zalmen	5		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	item	"
13	"	Liebe	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	item	"
14	Grossman	Sprintze	32		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chgelmanow	brother Israel Chaik Grita Pgleba	Ny	Brooklyn
15	Goldgiel	Sluse	38		f m	housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mokolaw	mother Mamie Bobkis Grajewska	New Hyde	
16	"	Rose	11		f s	home people	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	item	"
17	Jarkoni Portnoi	Feige	35		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zaslaw	no relation	Mass	Boston
18	"	Ester	10		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Abram	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Chaim	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Chane	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	David	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Babkin Babk Bu	Reil	24		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pustawa	brother Schulem Babkin, Pultawa	N.Y	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 24	Weinstein	Jankel	18		m s	gutsmacher	"	"	"	"	"	Zamos	father David Weinstein, Pultawa	"	Newyork
25	Andruhaitis	Agata	18		f s	servant	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kotelesin	" Jan Andruhaitis, Kotelesin	"	Brooklyn
26	Klumbis	Wladyslaw	25		m m	farmhand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Szrezgnisz	wife B. Klumbis, Szrezgnisz Pskow	Ills	Chicago
27	Steinberg	Felixa	28		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kositzin	mother Tekla Laza, Kositzin Kowno	Ny	Flemington
28	Smidt	Dwoire	22		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nesvis	father Eisik Smidt, Nesvis Plock	"	Brooklyn
29	Meszczanin Meszczanin	Freide	17		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dorothin	" Schajel Meszczanin, Dorothin Minsk	"	"
30	Kohn	David	24		m m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kupel	wife Freide Kohn, Kupel, Wolin	"	Newyork

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 38

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	25	no			husband Selig Kottel % Jakob Bitens 26 Ky, 1122 Lytle street Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blonde	grey	none	Russia	Mlozoty
2	"	brother	18	"			brother Hanniah Kocfi 1839 Hermitage street Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn	brn	"	"	Litzew
3	"	"	26	"			" J. Cooper, № 20 Leigh street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Krajewo
4	"	cousin	25	"			cousin N. Ancherm. № 83 Henry street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	brn	"	"	Kuclan
5	yes	brother	25	"			brother Ul. Julius Meilmann № 1659 Hastings street Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Rennenbe
6	"	brother	8	"			brother Jan Lukaschewich 34 Bleecker st. Minneapolis Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brn	grey	"	"	Sobieskowo
7	Derby	"	16	"			" Jan Bartol 444 Have ave Shelton Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Maszewo
8	yes	father	42	"			father Josias Stopus 302 Cedar st. Indiana Harbor Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blue	"	"	"	Plongi
9	"	"	—	"			item	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
10	yes	husband	24	"			husband Wolf Friedman, 81 Third street Derby Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brn	brn	"	"	Ozchanga
11	"	father	42	"			father item	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	"			" item	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	"			" item	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	~~yes~~	~~brother~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~brother Kazriel Grossman 79 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~10~~	~~"	black	brn~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Cyechanowa~~
15	yes	husband	25	no			husband B. Goldgill, 79 Bloom street Wahyden Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	fair	brn	grey	none	Russia	Strobkow
16	"	father	—	—			father item	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	husband	24	no			husband Wolf Farbori 16 Ashland street Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brn	grey	none	Russia	Zaslaw
18	"	father	"	"			father item	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	brn	"	"	Kennego
19	"	"	"	"			" item	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Zaslaw
20	"	"	"	"			" item	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brn	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"			" item	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"			" item	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	—	brother	18	—			brother Eisig Baskin 2325 Lewis Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Pultawa
24	—	uncle	42	—			uncle A. Lwenstein, 208 E 2 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gosanstow
25	—	"	22	"			" Jurgis Gudaitis, 229 Lee Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kreshelute
26	yes	brother	10	—			brother Justin Klembis 4539 Paulina street Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Swieguicy
27	no	husband	24	—			husband Jan Sciembin 175 2nd street Flemington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brn	"	"	"	Bzazi
28	—	brother	—	—			brother Chaim Smidt 146 Boyd street Brooklyn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Nesuro
29	—	"	5	"	—	—	" Judel Mieszczanin 726 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brn	"	"	Ozgit
30	—	self	17	"	—	—	brother Jankell Rothen 227 E 63rd street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kupel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1900,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the "S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam," Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8. Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Nov 26th, 1910.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Barchacek~~	~~Feige~~	~~46~~	~~f~~	~~w~~	~~Laundress~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Bulgorai~~	~~Mother L Rosenbaum~~	~~Ny~~	~~Newyork~~
2	Ackerman	Leibe	44	m	m	Laundresser	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bilgoraj	wife G Ackerman	Ny	Newyork
3	Feigenbaum	Schaie	19	"	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bilgoraj Lubeln mother L Feigenbaum	"	"
4	Plotz	Benzion	18	"	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bilgoraj Lublin father L Plotz	"	"
5	"	Hersch	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bilgoraj Lublin father Chil Plotz	"	"
6	Weiman	Zalel	31	"	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bilgoraj Lublin wife B Weiman	"	"
7	Jurgalewitz	Adam	21	"	S	farmh none	"	"	Polish	"	Lawki		Bilgoraj Lublin mother P Jurgalewitz	Pa	Plymouth
8	Krisolewitz	Kozent	18	"		farmh "	"	"	"	"	Zwyzanz		Lawke Wilna father M Krisolewitz	"	"
9	Malecka	Malgorzata	16	f	S	Domestic Yes	"	"	"	"	Polska		Zwyzanz Wilna mother H Malicka	"	Newburgh
10	Gurawitz	Simcke	18	m	"	tailor "	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krustrene		Galika Lomza father L Gurawitz	Ny	Newyork
11	Kraschewski	Stanislaw	42	m	"	farmh none	"	"	Polish	"	Nesdusi		Krustrene Grodno father T Kraschewski	Ill	Guttenberg
12	Waliszewska	Malgorzata	23	f	m	housew	"	"	"		Sulkowitza		Nesdusi Lomza father A Sulkowski	Ill	Chicago
13	"	Genofewa	3	"	f	None	"	"	"				Sulkowitza Warschau	"	"
14	"	Stanislawa	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
15	Aisikowitz	Kisel	17	"	S	Seamstr Yes	"	"	Hebrew	"	Slobin		father E Aisikowitz	Ny	Newyork
16	Reiss	Mendel	23	m	S	joiner none	"	"	"	"	Biala		Slobin Suw father T Reiss	"	"
17	Lintwa	Heinrich	21	"	m	locksmith Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	Warschau		Biala Siedlic wife M Lintwa	Vt	Wilder
18	Bobot	Scheine	22	"	S	housework "	"	"	Hebrew	"	Frestene		Powiat Ny Warschau brother S Bobot	Ny	Newyork
19	Plotkin	Ascher	17	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	Attick		Frestene Grodno father J Plotkin	"	Brooklyn
20	Lebkowski	Josef	20	"	"	farmh "	"	"	Polish	"	Rosdowa		Attick Bess father St Lebkowski	"	Newyork
21	Kaprowicz	Pankracy	22	m	m	lab none	"	"	"	"	Rezna		Rosdowa Lomza mother M Kasprowicz	"	Brooklyn
22	"	Franciska	25	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Brezno Plock "	"	"
23	Duda	Rosalia	21	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Poliki		mother M Pugalicka	Pa	Wyoming
24	Szafranska	Marianna	19	"	S	farmh Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	Bagati		Poliki Lomza father St Szafranski	NJ	Newark
25	Laskowski	Josef	21	m	m	farmh none	"	"	"	"	Drobina		Bagati Plock wife M Laskowska	Pa	Scranton
26	Goldberg	Abram	20	"	S	Domestic Yes	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kessinew		Drobina Plock father B Goldberg	Ny	Brooklyn
27	"	Leib	18	"	"	tailor none	"	"	"	"	"		Kessinew Bess "	"	"
28	Schkolnitzki	Saleine	20	f	"	Seamstr	"	"	"	"	Sepotkin		no relation	Pa	Wilkesbarre
29	Rowinski	Szymuni	20	m	"	baker Yes	"	"	Polish	"	Chilezki		father A Rowinski	Mich	Detroit
30	Slawitzki	Itte	19	f	"	Seamstr none	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tolschi		Chilezki Warschau mother L Slawitzki Tolschi Pod.	Ny	Brooklyn

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 ; Page 49

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Cancelled																						
2	—	self	11	No			bril M Feigenbaum 98 Columbia str Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	grey	none	Russia	Kraselshof		
3	"	"	1	"			father M Feigenbaum 98 Columbia str Ny							5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Belgorey		
4	"	"	24	"			cousin M Elcker 111 Renwick str Newyork							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"		
5	"	"	20	"			cousin M Elcker 111 Renwick str Ny							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	"	"	22	"			friend M Weisman 538 E 6 str Ny							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	"	25	"			bril M Szkola 306 Carwood str Plymouth Pa							5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Dawke		
8	"	"	24	"			uncle M Krzyzewski 306 Carwood str Plymouth Pa							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Zwrzaz		
9	"	"	7	"			bril M Szykowski Lewburgh Ny							5	-	"	"	brown	"	"	Policki		
10	"	"	30	"			uncle J Juranick 6 Eldridge str Ny							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Trustene		
11	"	"	60	Yes	1908	Mekeesport	bril S Moskoski 2927 Herman ave Pittsburg Pa							5	4	"	"	grey	pock marked	"	Resdum		
12	wife	husband	30	No			husband A Wakegewski wife Empress Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	brown	none	"	Solkowitza		
13	"	father	"	"			father "							"	"	"	"	blond	blue	"	"		
14	"	"	"	"			" "							"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Waschau		
15	—	self	10	"			uncle S Berman 116 Knickerbocker str Newyork							5	-	"	brown	blue	"	"	Stobin		
16	"	"	5	"			uncle J Beczmarski 309 Madison str Ny							5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Biela		
17	"	"	10	"			bril F Radwanski Box 21 Worden Pa							5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Warschau		
18	"	"	20	"			cousin S Lewin 163 Chrystie str Ny							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Trosten		
19	"	"	4	"			frend M Schick 483 Jerome str Brooklyn Ny							5	-	"	"	grey	"	"	attick		
20	"	"	35	"			bril M Kozlowski 636 Morris ave Ny							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rosdowa		
21	"	bril	25	"			bril Jan Rozkiewicz 90 Eldert str Brooklyn Ny							5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Bezzo		
22	"	"	"	"			" "							5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"		
23	"	self	8	"			bros Cand St Dudzy Box 387 Wyoming Pa							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Konrowo		
24	"	"	10	"			cousin A Koskosz 100 Chapel str Newark NJ							5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Bogate		
25	"	"	40	"			bril J Guzlanek 856 Elery str Scranton Pa							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Robina		
26	"	"	"	"			cousin M Goldberg 133-135 Flushing ave Brooklyn Ny							5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Kessner		
27	"	"	"	"			"							5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"		
28	"	"	25	"			bril S Prystern 320 Hayden Mekeesport Pa							5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Sepatkin		
29	"	"	30	"			cousin M Karwatzewski 693 Twelfth ave Detroit Mich							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Chilosky		
30	"	"	20	"			cousin J Retzner 664 Rockaway ave Brooklyn Ny							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Tolschi		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," from ROTTERDAM., do
(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

i 41

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1900

at NEW YORK

Lyons

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 26th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petlak	Israel	19	m	s	Locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bransk	father: Jankel Petlak Bransk	N.J.	Asbury Park
2	Chanik	Cirle	26	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	father: David Mandel Lodz	"	Paterson
3	"	Israel	—	"	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	father-in-law: Władysław Milewski Lasty	"	Jamaica
4	Ciecierikowski	Josef	40	"	m	joiner	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lasty	— Ludwig	"	"
5	"	Ebina	28	"	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
6	Milewska	Florentina	22	"	s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Franciszek Bugakinski Turza — Plock	"	Taylor
~~Admitted~~ S. I.	Gorlewska	Maria	45	"	m	housewife	no	no	3-12463-9/11/36	3-(505) 12/3/36	Austria	Turza			
~~Admitted~~ S. I.	NOVOTKA, JAN ALIAS GORLEWSKA,	Jan	19	"	m	laborer	yes	yes	3-19283-9/7/36			94406/159			
~~Admitted~~	"	Josefa	4	"	f	none									
~~Admitted~~	"	Julianna	8	"	f				IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
~~Admitted~~	"	Stanislaw	5	"	m				3-11483 5-11-36						
12	Lindenbaum	Chiel	21	"	m	brushmaker	yes	yes	2 520869 5/6/36 8-2830/11	Hebrew	Russia	Alleserich	father: Israel Lindenbaum Alleserich — Sedlec	New York	
13	Jula	Stefania	16	"	f	servantgirl	"	"	8/1343	Slovenian	Hungary	Nigvar	father: Emre Jula Nigvar — Nyitra	Ills	Chicago
14	Michalko	Janos	20	"	m	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Brunocz	wife: Elisabeth Michalko Brunocz — Nyitra	Pa	Lansford
15	Jankowski	Vincenti	26	"	s	farmhand	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Podware	father: Jonas Jankowski Podware — Kowno	Mass	Cambridgeport
16	"	Marcela	25	"	f	"	"	"	none	"	"	"		"	"
17	Frankewitz	Maria	24	"	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Strzanka	father: Alexander Szczepankowski Strzanka — Plock	Ills	Chicago
18	"	Kasimir	3	"	m	s	none	no							
19	"	Hadwiga	1	"	f	"	"	"							
20	Szczepankowska	Stanislawa	17	"	"	Servantgal	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Ewa Kaminska Zonky — Warsaw	"	"
21	Kaminski	Michal	21	"	m	farmhand	"	no	"	"	"	Zonky			
ADMITTED 22 ALIAS DOMIKAITOS	Puszingis	Marciona MARCIONA	17	"	f	"	"	no	11-151467-3-15-37-505 11-188491-3-15-38	"	Lithuania	AUTH FILE 99406/548 Rescinn	mother: Anna Puszingis Rescinn — Poland		St. Louis
ADMITTED 23	"	Stanislaus	15	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Lieberman	Felix	38	"	m	merchant	yes	yes		Hebrew	Germany	London	father: Benjamin Lieberman Bobrusk — Minsk	New York	
25	Lewandowska	Franciszka	21	"	f	housewife	"	"		Polish	Russia	Zuzlin	father: Stanislaw Budziszewski Zuzlin — Warsaw	Ills	Chicago
26	"	Czeslaw	2	"	m	s	none								
27	"	Jan	—	6	"	"	"	"							
28	Budziszewska	Stanislawa	18	"	f	farmhand	"	"							
29	Bochenska	Marianna	24	"	"	"	"	"	1-23488			Lojka	father: Stanislaw Bochenska Lojka — Plock	Ny	Patterson
30	Fisch	Aron	16	"	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisawetgrad	mother: Chane Fisch Elisawetgrad — Cherson	Ohio	Canton

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	25.—	no			brother: David Petlak Hensly-927 Lake ave-Asbury Park	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown gray	none	Russia	Branck
2	"	"	50	"			husband: Izak Chanik. 77 First str-Paterson nj.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" " "	"	"	Lody.
3	"	mother	—	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " blue	"	"	"
4	no	Cousin Jo.	Yes 1907	30			Cousin: Boleslaw Seklucki Jamaica-126 Rockaway Road-Jamaica-L.I. ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " brown	"	"	Bersitzka
5	"	"	—	no			-20 ny Cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	Lasy
6	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " blue	"	"	"
7	to Scranton Pa	husband	10—	"			husband: Jan Forlewski Box 302 Taylor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	" " grey	"	"	Purza
8	no	mother	—	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	"			" : — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
12	"	brother	50—	"			friend: Sam. Bekerman 54 First Street-Newyork-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Leserich.
13	Yes	Self	14—	"			Uncle: Vendelin Koical 1249-65 North Ave-Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " blonde blue	"	Hungary	Tigvar
14	"	"	27.	Yes 1903-06	Waddick Pa Cranford		friend: Michaly Kalcich Cranford — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " brown-brown	"	"	Olehata
15	to Boston Mass	"	50.	No			bril: Jonas Stinchius 52 Hastings Street-Cambridgeport Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " blonde grey	"	Russia	Cadvare
16	"	bril	—	"			bril:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " brown "	"	"	"
17	Yes	Self	more	yes 1906	Chicago Ills		husband: Stanislaw Frankevicz 6253 Commercial Ave-Chicago-Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " brown	"	"	Przasnic
18	"	mother	—	born in U.S.A.			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	America	Chicago Ills
19	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
20	"	Self	—	no			bril:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	Russia	Stzanka
21	"	"	50	"			friend: Josef Farka 2712-24th St.-Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " grey	"	"	Konky
22	"	"	10—	"			father: Francisjens Pozingis 13220 Union Ave-West Pullman Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	" " brown	"	"	Resenne
23	"	father	—	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " blonde grey	"	"	"
24	—	Self	25—	Yes 1907-10	NY.		wife: Bertha Niederman 2411 Birch Ave-Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " brown brown	"	"	Bobinyst
25	Yes	husband	—	no			husband: Uscief Lewandowski 1515 Wood str-Chicago-Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	Zuglin
26	"	father	—	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
27	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
28	"	bril	—	"			bril:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	"
29	~~no~~	~~mother b~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~		~~mother: Josefa Olaleuska #142 Stanislaw — Paterson nj~~ father: F. Fisch	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" " "	"	"	~~Hajka~~
30	Yes	Self	4.—	no			204 N Malinstte-Center Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair brown brown	none	Russia	Glusnetgrod

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1900,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the "Nieuw Amsterdam," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam November 26th, 1910.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Kulessa	Marianna	21		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish-Russia	Pagatelle	father Nikolai Khrok	Pagatelle Russia	NY	Syracuse
2	"	Stefan	11		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Slawinska	Weronika	20		f m	servant	"	"	"	"	Konzina	father Wawrinski	Konzina Kalisz	NY	Brooklyn
4	Kaukiewicz	Jan	11		m s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago
5	Andrzejewska	Tekla	16		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	Sokolowa	father Jozef Zawacka	Sokolowa Mawdas	Pa.	Ropez
6	"	Josef	5		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kolczek	Michalina	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Kozin	mother A. Witkowska	Kozin Plock	NY	Brownsdale
8	"	Stanislawa	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Kolecznik	Julia	15		f s	farmhand	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Kalwarie	father J. Kolczus	Kalwarie Wilna	Conn.	Waterbury
10	Kaufmann	Berel	20		m s	salesman	no	no	"	Hebrew	Kupel	mother Besse Kaufmann	Kupel Wolin	NY	Rochester
11	Krop	Schendel	16		f s	housework	no	no	"	"	Ezoki	mother Mirel Krop	Ezoki Poss	NY	New York
12	Schechman	Maische	5		m s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Saul Schechmann	Ezoki Poss.	"	"
13	Kornblum	Fekel	32		f m	housework	no	no	"	"	Kalwarie	mother Rachel Kornblum	Kalwarie Wolin	"	Brooklyn
14	"	Schaje	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	David	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Mowel	5		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Chaskel	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Chaje	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Feigl	Chana	15		f s	farmhand	yes	yes	"	Polish	Cegoszin	father S. Feigl	Cegoszin Plock	NY	Jersey City
20	Kornblum	Henry	16		m s	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	Zitomir	mother Besse Kornblum	Zitomir Wolin	NY	Brooklyn
21	Fek	Hanan	13		m s	helper	"	"	"	"	Cracow	uncle Schaje Feker	Breslau Russ	"	"
22	Hannam	Chaske	10		f s	schoolgirl	no	no	"	Hebrew	Zitomir	mother Chane Lipman	Zitomir Wolin	"	New York
23	Schneider	Beile	33		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	father David Goldsmith	Warsaw Russia	"	Rochester
24	"	Gitel	9		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Benjamin	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Rachel	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Rasel	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Morgan	David	27		m m	salesman	yes	yes	"	"	Opatow	mother Feige Morgan	Opatow Wolin	NY	New York
29	"	Chane	24		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Rose	4		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 ; 44

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of another person in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.					
1	yes	self	4.—	no			*Husband:* Stanislaw Kulessa 1338 Bonnet Ave Syracuse Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair brown grey	none	Russia	Pagalella
2		mother					*Father:*												
3	S	self	20.—				*Brother-in-law:* M. Kladzinski 455 Tarnost. St. Bandgrid							—	—				
4							*Brother:* P. Tchniczak 455 Tarnost. St. Bandgrid							5	3	brown			Stonzina
5	S		44				*Husband:* St. Andrzejewska Lopocz. Pola							—	—	grey			
6		mother												4	10				Slabkowa
7	S	self	3.—				*Husband:* Victor Kolaczyk 41 Gosling Ave Rhinebeck Ny							—	—				Podzonowa
8		mother					*Father:*							4	11	brown			Kozin
9	S	uncle	2.—				*Uncle:* K. Petkunas 5 Rodes St. Matt Zilan Lith. *Brother:* Wgdor Wnukonis							—	—	grey			
10	Wife	self	1.—				9 Reynolds St. Rochester Ny							4	11	brown			Galendon
11		father	1.—				*Father:* Bonuch Kulpi 1190 E. 7th St. New York							5	3				Kupsel
12		uncle	1.—				*Uncle:* Hanus Fiddler 926 7th St. New York							5		brown			Troka
13		husband	20.—				*Husband:* Abram Kornblum 50 Cook St. Brooklyn Ny							5	3	blue			
14		father					*Father:*							4	11				Wilomir
15														—	—				
16														—	—				
17														—	—				
18														—	—				
19		cousin					*Cousin:* Ignacy Magowski 24 Morris St. Jersey City Nj.							—	—				
20		brother	20.—				*Brother:* Awrucin Borzkiewicz 50 Cook St. Brooklyn Ny							5	4				Warschau
21		brother-in-law	9.—				*Brother-in-law:* Chenle Rosenwasser 307 Market St. Brooklyn Ny							5	3	brown			Wilomir
22		brother	6.—				*Brother:* Edward Bernduns 126 Essex St. New York							4	11		scar on his right cheek. —		Kasulow
23		husband					*Husband:* H. Snyder 24 Rhine St. Rochester Ny							4	10		none		Wilomir-
24	S	father	50.—				*Father:*							5	—	grey			Plewost
25														—	—	black			
26														—	—				
27														—	—				
28		self	50.—				*Friend:* Solomon Parker 443 Brunswick Ave. New York							—	—				
29														5	3				Dubno
30														5	4				Kolzk
														—	—				Dubno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM., do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens ceasing to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the "Nieuw Amsterdam." Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 26th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Antala	Mihaly	25		m m	farmlab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Felsöozor	wife: Zuzanna Antala Felsöozor	Ills	Chicago
2	Biro	"	30		" "	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	wife: Mihalyné Biro Peténimalyfa	"	"
3	Toth	Istvan	17		"						Peténimalyfa		Peténimalyfa — Vas	Wyo	Yucon
4	Kutasi	Balint	25		"								father: Jozsef Toth Peténimalyfa — Vas	"	"
5	Lancaric	Verona	17		f	1809839 1/6/61 servantgirl	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Nagysenkovcz	brother: Istvan Kutasi Peténimalyfa — Vas	"	"
6	Benčurik	Serafina	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tomas Lancaric Nagysenkovcz Pozsony	Ny	Cliffside
7	Smolka	Mihaly	25		m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Peres	mother: Anna Benčurik Nagysenkovcz — Pozsony	"	"
8	Kavecz	Lujza	19		f	seamstress	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Nagybicsesse	mother: Maria Smolka Peres — Trencsen	Wis	Racine
9	Stojanoff	David	25		m m	laborer	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Kostitchewtzi	mother: Maria Kavecz Nagybicsesse — Trencsin	Ills	Chicago
10	"	Velko	20		"	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Savail Stojanoff Kostitchewtzi — Bulgary	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Cokic	Nikola	33		"	bricklayer	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Rasinja	father: Stojan Velkoff Kostitchewtzi — Bulgary	"	"
12	Cazitni	Verona	20		f	S. servantgirl	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Szentpeter	father-law: Djuro Cavlicek Rasinja — Croat	Pa	Johnstown
13	Polačik	Anna	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andras Cazitni Szentpeter — Nyitra	"	New York
ADMITTED 14	Bedek	Franz	26		m m	laborer	no	no	"	German	"	Illaszombat	mother: Verona Polačik Szentpeter — Nyitra	"	"
15	Bukics	Josef	17		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szentgotthard	wife: Zofia Bedak Illaszombat — Vas	Pa	Bethlehem
16	Petkoff	Grigor	33		m	"	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Brestovitza	father: Gyorgy Bukics Szentgotthard — Vas	"	"
17	Damianaff	"	22		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Petko Varbanoff Brestovitza — Bulgary	Ohio	Cincinnati
18	Kozar	Rosa	20		f	S. servantgirl	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Illaszombat	father: Damian Butcheff Brestovitza — Bulgary	"	"
19	Kuzmics	Janos	25		m	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cules	father: Istvan Kozar Illaszombat — Vas	Pa	Bethlehem
20	Kamenoff	Peter	30		m	laborer	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Kostitchewtza	mother: Rosalia Kuzmics Cules — Sopron	Ills	Chicago
21	Heimowitz	Josef	17		f	tailor	6-105164-9	23-4	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nyirbatow	father: Tamas Todoroff Kostitchewtza — Bulgary	"	"
22	Sortel	Istvan	17		"	butcher	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Trencsen	father: Rudolf Heimowitz Nyirbatow — Szabolcz	New	York
23	Veltcheff	Marco	33		m	laborer	yes	no	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Brestovitza	mother: Janos Sortel Trencsen — Hung	Pa	Pittsburgh
24	Dotcheff	Stojan	22		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Petko Vodeltcheff Brestovitza — Bulgary	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Karsten	Karl	31		"	miner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kray	father: Dotcho Doleff Brestovitza — Bulgary	"	"
26	"	Cardina	33		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Carl Karsten Essen — Rheinland	New	York
27	Budisavljevic	Stojan	23		m S.	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Latinik	father: Spasije Budisavljevic Latinik — Slun	Ills	Chicago
28	Komadina	Aleksa	47		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Adelovac	wife: Milica Komadina Burger — Slun	Ohio	Columbus
29	Pepavac	Mile	29		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rakovica	wife: Jaga Pepavac Rakovica — Slun	"	"
30	Ninoff	Jako	29		"	"	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Kostitchewtza	Uncle: Georg Allandoff Kostitchewtza — Bulgary	Ills	Chicago

23

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *December 5th, 190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	18—	No			Bil: Janos. Abert 710 Archer Ave. Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	7	fair	blonde	blue	none	Hungary	Pauhizsan
2	—	"	20—	Yes	1907	Boston — Mass	friend: Imre. Jambas Jucon — Wva	"	"	"	"	"	"	6.	1	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Petorukalyfa
3	No	"	20—	No			cousin: Peter. Deri Jucon — Wva	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blonde	"	"	"	Petorukalyfa
4	"	"	28—	"			bil: Gabor. Ferenc Jucon — Wva	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	black	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	40—	"			Uncle: Viktor. Bencsulik Box 44 — Cliffside — NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Nagyselenbong
6	"	"	40—	"			father: Josef. Bencurik Box 44 — Cliffside — NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	~~Yes~~	p	~~18~~	"			father: Josef. Smolka Racine — Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Peres.
8	"	"	22—	"			Uncle: Matej. Smiesko 627 Vade Str Chicago — Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Nagybicsese.
9	"	"	25—	"			friend: Grigor. Nicoloff 725 Central Ave — Chicago — Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10	"	black	"	"	Bulgary	Kostikchevtzi
10	"	"	25—	"			friend: Pavle. Lazaroff 408 Hoyne Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
11	S	wife	6—	"			wife: Mary. Cokic 8 — 6th Str. Woodville — Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Zagrab.
12	—	Self	17—	"			Cousin: Paula. Karaba 6 West Str — Newyork friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Szentpeter
13	—	"	17—	"			brother: Stefan. Bedek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	~~Yes~~	"	20—	"			#459 Opal alley — S. Bethlehem Pa bil:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	"	"	"	"	Borhaz
15	"	"	20—	"			friend: Lazar. Petkoff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Magnafok
16	"	"	25—	"			#105 Harrison Ave — Cincinnati — Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	black	brown	"	Bulgary	Brestovitza
17	"	"	25—	"			friend: Marban. Dimitroff #105 Harrison Ave — Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	"	~~18~~	"			Godfather: Stefan. Bedek #459 Opal alley — S. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Borhaz
19	—	"	22—	"			bil — Jozsef. Palatin #1431 Holstead St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	brown	brown	"	"	Fules
20	"	"	25—	"			friend: Milan. Ivanoff #724 Melrose ave — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	"	"	"	Bulgary	Koshtchevtzi
21	"	brother	4—	"			brother: Leno. Reinovit 269 Boston Str — Newyork bil: Friedrich. Stubiba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nyirbator
22	"	Self	16—	"			642-14 Frankst — Pittsburgh Pa friend: Nicola. Dimoff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	black	grey	"	"	Jaccsen
23	"	"	25	"			1020 Division Str — Cincinnati Ohio friend: Petco. Tenoff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	"	brown	"	Bulgary	Brestovitza
24	"	"	25	"			1028 Division Str Cincinnati Ohio bil: Robert. Werbers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	—	bil	25—	"			94 Berlin Str — Newyork bil: Robert. Werbers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	red	"	"	Germany	Aachen
26	—	husband	—	"			#94 Berlin Str — Newyork uncle: Mile. Negovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Warsaw
27	Yes	Uncle	20	"			2301 Ohley Str — Chicago Ills son: Nikola. Komadina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Slatinik
28	—	Self	40	Yes	1905	Columbus — Ohio	2070 S. Parsons Ave — Columbus Ohio bil: Nikola. Barac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	"	"	"	"	Sadlovac
29	"	"	30—	No			# 2070 S. Parsons Ave — Columbus Ohio friend: Lazar Schischeroff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rakovica
30	S	"	25—	"			703 Jackson Blvd — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	brown	brown	"	Bulgary	Koshtchevtzi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either Married (M), Single (S), Widowed (W), or Divorced (D).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession of each alien, as clerk, salesman, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, mechanic, lawyer, teacher, stone-cutter, iron-molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, merchant, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens destined to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through it in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Nov 26th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Eregovic	Frango	17	1m	S	Cab	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Edvarci	father Mr Eregovic Edvarci	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Janjatovic	Mile	17	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hatinik	mother M. Janjatovic Hatinik 68	Ill	Chicago
3	Grgic	Jona	22	f	m	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Pedrevo	father in law M Cindro Pedrevo 11	Ny	Tonawanda
4	Astalos	Kristine	26	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Erdevik	father in law I Astalos Erdevik	Wis	Racine
5	"	Josep	4	m	S	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Slefek	Manda	26	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ugljena	father in Ugljena	Lorenzo	Ohio Orient
7	Cykoutal	Bochmil	28	m	S	Clerk	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Lizkov	mother A Skornova	Cykoutal Bohmen	Ill Chicago
8	Kreisberg	Bernhard	23	"	"	Cakes	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Podhojce	mother E Podhojce	Kreisberg Gal	Ny Newyork
9	Lehrer	Max	19	"	"	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarnopol	father M Ostrogorska	Lehrer Tarnopol	" "
10	Bander	Mindel	55	f	m	housew	none	none	Russia	"	Russia	Drohitzyn	father E Antopole	Bistritzke Grodno	Brooklyn
11	"	Chatzkel	12	m	S	none	2-806499	10-9-10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Fraim	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Breine	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Berl	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Potoczek	Jeko	24	"	S	farmh	yes	yes	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Krolowanoka	ho relation	Pa	Canonsburg
16	Wirbicka	Paska	25	f	"	servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Imkowic	father M Imkowic	Wirbicki Gal	"	Bethlehem
17	Jarynska	Maria	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruth	"	Demkino	father M Demkino	Jarynski Gal	Mich	Detroit
18	Skrytnicka	Maria	18	"	"	"	2-78405	10-9-10	"	"	"	Kozur	father M Kozur	Skrytnicki Gal	Ny	Newyork
19	Kochmanska	Zofia	24	"	"	farmh	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Jadlowitz	brother Jadlowitz	Kochmanski Gal	"	Brooklyn
20	F Fita	Piotr	18	m	S	Factory	"	"	"	Ruth	"	Stoyanze	father S Stoyanze	Fita Gal	Del	Wilmington
21	K Kokowska	Marya	18	f	"	farmh	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rozdol	brother M Rozdol	Wereszinoky Gal	Ills	Chicago
22	Mlesuch	Jokan	29	m	m	farmh	"	"	Hungary	Slovack	Hungary	Tagyfalu	wife Bro Tagyfalu	M lesuch Frenesm	Pa	Palmerton
23	Gaba	Jan	46	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Bognar	Erschebet	46	f	S	housekeeper	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Jegyvernek	father Istvan Jegyvernek	Bognar	Ny	Newyork
25	Kollarik	Pal	32	hp	m	Cab	"	"	"	Slovack	"	Garamsolynos	father J Garamsolynos	Kolarik Bars	Pa	Lebanon
26	Harmady	Andras	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father M Garamsolynos	Harmadi Bars	"	"
27	Indelya	Josef	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Garamsolynos	Maria Szczyka Bars	"	"
28	Hornyak	Janos	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Garamsolynos	Hanyka Kata Fey Bars	"	"
29	Szlacho	Janos	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bejetalya	wife Bejetalya	Julia Szlacho Bars	"	Allentown
30	Uhnak	Janos	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Garamsolynos	wife Garamsolynos	Janone Uhnak	"	Canonsburg

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 18

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	No			Bril M Koracevic Box 359 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria Hungary	Odrocz
2	"	"	20	"			godfather S Celic 1930 Oakley 25th st Chicago	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Hatnik
3	"	"	28	"			husband J Sepic 271 Fillmore st Scranton Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Prekreo
4	"	"	10	"			husband P Astalos 1810 Racine ave Chicago Ill	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	Erdevik
5	"	"	"	"			father	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	22	"			husband Mato Stefek Box 76 Orient Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cyglenj
7	Yes	brother	25	"			brother Josef Pykantal 1856 So 4th st Chicago Ill	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Skornov
8	"	bride	4	"			bride Freda Roth 155 E 4 st NY	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Podhajce
9	"	brother	—	"			brother J Lekren 160 Elizabeth NY	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Turnopol
10	"	husband	4	"			husband Lukas Bandec father	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	2	"	"	gray	"	Europa	Drohetzyn
11	"	father	"	"				. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"				. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"				. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"				. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	bril	30	"			bril A Horostezak Lunsford Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Krolowonicka
16	"	"	20	"			bril Danylo Bilenke 1149 9th st Bethlehem Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Luckowice
17	"	uncle	9	"			uncle Peter Zion 90 Gilbert st Detroit Mich	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg
18	"	sister	2	"			sister K Skrzynecka 175 Hanford st NY	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	4	8	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Bekerke
19	"	bril	24	"			bril M Wanowske 450 Warren st Brooklyn NY	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	"	Jablowitz
20	No	self	20	"			brother Josef Peter 306 Lowsen st Allentown Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Stojanow
21	Yes	"	2	"			Cousin M Zyzko 642 Grand ave Chicago Ill	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	"	"	"	gray	"	"	Klydow
22	"	"	30	Yes	1904	Palmerton Pa	Father Stefan Hlauck Palmerton Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	7	"	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Jagyfalu
23	"	"	25	"	1904	Lansford Pa	Cousin Jan Sabovcik Palmerton Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	22	No			brother N Bognar 319 E Hazleton Pa NY	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Segyvenmk
25	Yes	"	20	"			Cousin Mikaly Salnej 11 Lickman st Lebanon Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Garamszlymos
26	"	"	20	"			godfather J Klonczka 622 Fremont st Lebanon Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	20	"			bril Jano Klonczka 125 Fremont st Lebanon Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	23	"			bril Jano Klonoka 422 Fremont st Lebanon Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	20	"			Stepbrother Honola Albin 327 Box Lehigh Cap Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Berekalya
30	"	"	20	"			bril Andrej Stefko Box 615 Lansford Pa	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Garamszlymos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-Chi
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3525 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

MAR 2 1944
Date

Joyce Lawrence
Camera Operator

MAR 2 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2525 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

MAR 2 1944
Date

Joyce Sussman
Camera Operator

MAR 2 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Legents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1900

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

13

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pivak	Maria	16		f S	Servantgirl	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Dojcs	father: Jozef Pivak Dojcs — nyitra		
2	Mikula	Anna	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Mikula Dojcs nyitra		
X	Moravek	Justina	16		"	Servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ignac Moravek Dojcs — Nyitra		
4	"	Pavel	25		m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Verona Moravek Dojcs Nyitra		
5	Filipoff	Todor	30		m	"	no	no	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Tostitchortzi	father: Filip Monoff Tzytitchortzi — Bulgary		
X	Brennessel	Franz	27		"	barber	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	wife Frenzne Brennessel Tisgaujta b — Budapest		
7	Behr	Istvan	25		S	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	mother Jozzefne Behr Izabella u 15 — Budapest		
8	Potocsnik	Mariska	24		f	Servantgirl	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Redics	father: Ference Potocsnik Redicz — Zala		
9	Herman	Erzella	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belsósard	father: Istvan Herman Belsósard — Zala		
ADMITTED 10	Oster	Maria	27		"	Servantgirl	"	"	"	German	"	Egaszegyhegy	father: Josef Oster Egaszegyhegy — Tornal	Ohio	Akron
ADMITTED 11	Schütz	Jozsa	4		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
~~12~~	~~Jankovic~~	~~Julia~~	~~25~~	~~wd~~	~~housewife~~	"	"	"	~~Slovenian~~	"	Vidrafuresz		father: Gabriel Pikulik Vidrafurez — Porsony	Ills	Chicago
13	Jakubecz	Magdalena	15		S	Servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Mihaly Herstkel Vidrafurez — Porsony		
14	Halmo	Istvanné	27		f m	housewife	"	"	Magyar	"	Ujpest		brother: Josef Bilagyi Ujpest — Hung		
15	"	Jozsef	6		m S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Erez	29		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Jozsef Bilagyi Ujpest — Hungary		
17	"	"	—	6	" S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
18	Kovacik	Gyorgy	29		m	farmland	yes	yes	"	Slovenian	"	Kocsocz	wife Maria Kovacik Kocsocz — Trencsen		
X	Klarfeld	Moysche	17		S	laborer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowa Mschitzstowa	Uncle: David Sobel Nowa Yschitza — Pod		
~~20~~	~~Nestelbaum~~	~~Leiser~~	~~25~~		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Janow	father: Schloime Nestelbaum Janow Lublin		
21	W Weidenbaum	Jankel	17		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Janow	mother: Chane Weidenbaum Janow Lublin		
X	Rosenfeld	Mirke	18		f	Servantgirl	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Mindel Rosenfeld Janow — Lublin		
23	Palkovic	Stefan	17		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Vidrafuresz	father: Franz Palkovic Vidrafurez — Porsony	Ills	Chicago
24	Rohner	Lorincz	37		"	locksmith	"	"	"	German	"	Stajerlak	sister: Emilia Kornek Anna Kr.	Wis	Milwaukee
25	Ziska	Mihaly	38		"	farmland	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Kocsocz	wife: Helena Ziska Kocsocz — Trencsen	Pa	Palmerton
26	Frano	Helena	17		f S	Servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	Vagujfalu	father: Pal Frano Vagujfalu — Trencsen		
27	H. Engler	Josef	39		m m	farmland	"	"	"	German	"	Fegyvernek	mother-in-law: Franciska Wigl Fegyvernek — Szlnok		New York
28	"	Magdolna	26		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		
29	"	Maria	8		S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
X	Chanes	Meier	21		m	goldsmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Proszkurow	mother: Ettel Chanes Proszkurow — Pod		

2-370093

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 | 50

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Cousin: Stefan Marek													
1	yes	self	62	no			362 Stanford Ste - Perth Amboy - NJ.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blonde	grey	none	Hungary Stepano.
2	S.	"	45	"			bro: Johan Hlavaty													
							736 Primrose Str Lebanon Pa													
3	—	"	16	"			bro: Frank Rehak							5	—	"	blonde	blue	"	" Dojcs
							77-24th Ste - Guttenberg - NJ.													
4	yes	"	28	"			father: Ninjek Moravek							6	2	dark	brown	brown	"	" "
							Lansford - Pa													
5	S.	"	25	"			friend: Dimitre Spassoff							5	7	"	"	"	Scar on his forehead	Bulgary Koshukelevtzi.
							29 South Desplaines Str - Chicago Ills													
6	S.	brother	40	"			brother: John Emmanuel							5	5	fair	"	"	none	Hungary Gnesdaze.
							39 Rogers Ave - Rochester - NY.													
7	—	friend	20	"			friend: Jengen Schwartz							5	2	"	"	"	"	" Kalosas.
							820 E 18th Str - New York													
8	yes	self	14	"			bro: Karoly Muller							5	6	"	"	blue	"	" Nyesentgyorgy
							Allentown - Pa													
9	S.	"	16	"			friend							5	3	"	"	blonde	"	" Czesztreg.
							bro: Anton Schuch													
10	S.	bro	24	"			379 Allaw Ste - Akron Ohio							5	2	"	"	"	"	" Begaszentgyorgy
							father:													
11	S.	father	—	"			bro: Stefan Lisek							—	"	"	grey	"	"	" Nagytorak
12	S.	self	33	"			1518 W Huron Str - Chicago Ills							4	9	"	brown	"	"	" Bereck
							father: Alois Jakubeck													
13	S.	"	36	"			2026 W Kenzie Str - Chicago Ills							4	10	"	blonde	blue	"	" "
							husband: Istvan Halmo													
14	S.	"	24	yes 1906-09	Chicago Ills		75 Wade Ste - Chicago Ills							5	2	"	brown	grey	"	" Ujpest
							father:													
15	S.	mother	—	"	"	"	husband: Stefan Halmo							—	"	"	brown	"	"	" "
16	S.	self	24	"	1905-08	"	833 Wade Str - Chicago - Ills							5	3	"	"	"	"	" "
							father:													
17	S.	mother	—	no										—	"	"	blue	"	"	" "
							father-in-law: Gyorgy Fulier													
18	S.	self	20	yes	1907-09	Palmerton Pa	Box 185 - Palmerton Pa							5	7	"	"	"	"	" Kocsocy
							father: Oiser Clearfield													
19	—	father	40	no			201 E 4th Ste - New York							5	3	"	"	brown	"	Russia Nowa Uschitza
							Cousin: Mordche Feldtman													
20	—	Cousin	40	"			252 Remington Str - New York							5	7	"	"	black	"	" Jnow.
							brother: Aron Mudenbaum													
21	—	self	30	"			131 Forsyth Str - New York							5	3	"	brown	"	"	" "
							Uncle Simon Goldenberg													
22	—	Uncle	47	"			95 Pitt Str - New York							5	1	"	"	"	"	" "
							Uncle: Alois Jakubecz													
23	yes	self	24	"			2026 W. Kenzie Str - Chicago Ills							5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary Worisko
							friend: Josef Jager													
24	S.	"	40	yes	1903-09	Benwood W Va	Box 118 - McKeesport Pa							5	3	"	"	brown	"	" Stajerlak
							bro: Stefan Kalis													
25	S.	"	14	"	1904-06	NY	Palmerton - Pa							5	3	"	blonde	"	"	" Kocsocy
							friend: Stefan Kalis													
26	S.	Self	13	no			Palmerton Pa							4	11	"	"	blue	"	" Vagyfalu
							bro: Gyorgy Fobler													
27	—	bro	17	"			103 E 4th St. NY							5	9	"	"	blue	"	" Fegyvernek
							bro:													
28	—	"	—	"										5	8	"	brown	brown	"	" "
							Uncle:													
29	—	Uncle	—	"			Sister Alle Chaves							—	"	"	blonde	blue	"	" "
30	—	Sister	Yes	"			105 Ave B - New York							5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Russia Rozkarow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the "S/S Nieuw Amsterdam," from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

F 51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1900.

at NEW YORK

Dykes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

14.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam November 26 th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sukupa	Anna	30		f m	B-155436-9/1/38							Brother Jano Nochta		
2	"	Dlle Zuzanna	16		f s	servanta	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csaszko - Nyitra	"	"
3	P Godmayersky	"	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Curo Godmayersky	Mass	Boston
4	Kuba	Dal	16		m.	2-294425 laborer	12/10/29	Reck.	1/20/31	"	"	Zobotist	Zobotist - Nyitra	Pa	Lansford
5	Minarcik	Zuzanna	16		f.	servanty	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro. Katerina Plan	Mich	Muskegon
6	Balaz	Jan	50		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Csaszko	mother Justina Minarcik		
7	P Braskac	Zuzanna	22		f.	housew.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Kristina Balaz		
8	Madara	Istvan	25		m.	farmk	"	"	"	"	Magyfalu	Csaszko - Nyitra	father Jan Kopsbe	"	"
9	Kovar	Katerina	16		f.	servanty	"	"	"	"	Cibek	Magyfalu - Trencsin	wife Anna Madara	Pa	Palmerston
10	Grund	Pac	28		m	farmk	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rozdow	uncle Josef Kovar	Ny	Newark
11	Raczkowski	Gieslaus	25		m.	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Dortmund	Cibek - Nyitra	Ill	Chicago
12	P 35791-3-24-05-Pol. Pawelsky	Ignatz	38		m.	bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Ignacy Grund	Ohio	Youngstown
13	35791-3-24-05-Pol.	Ludwika	35		f.	housew.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rozdow - Galicia -	"	"
14	P Slechenska	Marya	18		s	servanty	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Stojanka	father Gieslaus Raczkowski	"	"
15	Olesyk	Josefa	23		f.	farmk	no	no	"	"	"	Slomianka	Dortmunna -	Ohio	Youngstown
16	Kolodziej	Szymon	25		m.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Makunow	bro. Stanislaw Banasiak	"	"
17	Tymczyszyn	Mikolaj	18		m.	farmk	"	"	"	Polish	"	Laszki	17 Schulestr. Bochum Westf.	"	"
18	Seidenwurm	Basie	32		f	housew.	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Brody	Stojanka - Galicia	Mich	Milwaukee
19	Kinczel	Bela	25		m	farmk	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kolos	mother Anna Slechenska		
20	Balan	Cornel	32		m.	blacksmith	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Resicza	Slomianka - Galicia	"	"
21	Weiner	Rachel	18		f	seamstr	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jagielnica	Kolos - Nyitra	Del	Wilmington
22	Seidenwurm	Edel	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brody	Makunow - Galicia		
23	Lispo	Giuseppe	27		m	miner	yes	yes	Italia	Italian	Luxemburg	Esch	father Wasyl Tymczyszyn	Ny	Ny
24	Mastrini	"	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laszki - Galicia	Del	Wilmington
25	Buffi	Rinaldo	25		m	miner	yes	yes	Italia	Italian	Luxemburg	Esch.	Mother Debre Feiferman		
26	Giulo	"	23		s	"	"	"	Italia	"	"	"	Brody - Galicia	Ny	Ny
27													father Ferenez Kinzel		
28	Benedetto	Antonicini	25		m s	miner	yes	yes	Italia	Italian	Luxemburg	Esch	Kolos - Nyitra	Ill	Chicago
29	Roth	Rivke	22		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krich	i. Demeter Balan		
30	"	Chaie	2		s	mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rugos - Kr. Sz.	Ohio	Cleveland
													mother Sara Weiner		
													Jagielnica - Galicia	Ny	New York
													brother Nathan Seidenwurm		
													Brody - 251 Lemburgerstr.		
													wife Regina Lispo, at Chena Umbra	Pa	Pittston
													father Luigi Mastrini " "	"	"
													father Hilario Buffi, at Chena Umbra	Pa	Pittston
													" Luigi Giulo, at Chena "	"	"
													father Francesco Antonini, at Chena Umbra	Pa	Pittston
													brother Iuil Kaldobski, Kowel Wolin	Mass	Boston
													Kowel		

2-834200 - 5-21-41

6-1408

Wolin

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 — 52

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	$30 no				sister: Tini Svetlik 68 Bluffsberry Rd. Guttenberg N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Csaszto
2	do	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	Mother	6				sister: Anna Godmanosky 20 Ohio St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Szobolics
4	"	self	10				Mother: Juna Kuba Box 1 str. Canefort Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	5				Box 245 Muskegon Heights Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	14				Box 155 Muskegon Heights Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	"	Verbocz
7	"	"	20					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Csaszko.
8	Left Eng	"	25				friend: Istvan Mlcsek Palmerston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde grey	"	"	"	Nagyfalu
9	yes	"	2				mother: Maria Kovar 60 Prince St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kibek
10	"	"	18				cousin: Mayk Dytko 692 Grand ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Rozdow
11	no	self	26				Herman Brom. Chelsea 4 State St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" grey	"	"	Germany	Miltzin
12	no	"	40	yes	10	Reading Pa	Pr. Jan Mckolowsky [illegible] Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" brown	"	"	"	Gresen
13	no	bus	—	no			friend: Eosin Kalonbiener 225 Rivington St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Migoda
14	—	self	60				Brl: Peter Nowakowska 2512 Chicago St. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Stojanka
15	yes	"	20				Petko Kotny 110 Lewis St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Slowianka
16	no	"	25				Jan Takrawacz 908 B 8 St. Wilmington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Makunow
17	yes	"	10				bus: Herrick Sedentivanen 248 E 10 St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" grey	"	"	"	Laszki
18		bus	60				cousin: Josef Wikstal 2647 Ruble St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" brown	"	"	"	Brody
19	yes	self	10				sister: Jora Sofia 2410 Queen ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" grey	"	"	Hungary	Kalas
20	"	sister	4				uncle: Ezig Weiner 220 Delancey St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" brown	"	"	"	Rugos
21	—	uncle	60				Bridegroom Chaim Adler 244 Delancey St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jagelnica
22	—	bridegroom	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Brody
23	yes	self	20				friend: Domenico Ercolani P.O. Box 11 Plainville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brn	"	"	Italia	Cherra Umbra
24	"	"	30				" item	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brn	"	"	"	" " "
25	yes	self	25	no			friend: Domenico Ercolani P.O. Box No 11 Plainville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brn brn	"	"	Italia	Cherra Umbra
26	"	"	25	"			" item	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
27																					
28	yes	self	25	yes	1903	Ellis Island	cousin: Domenico Ercolani P.O. Box No 11 Plainville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none	Italia	Cherra Umbra
29	yes	Husband	5				Leah Moische Rose 320½ Summer street Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Melitz
30	"	father	—	"			father item	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brn	"	"	Trisk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1902,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam November 26th, 1910.

11—11A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schimmer	Filip	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Munkacz	father Josef Schimmer	Ny.	New York
2	Medyka	Agnes	43		f	wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Golczowa	bro. Jan Oblai		Meriden
3	Willems	Jan	23		m s	farmh.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oyededyk	Golczowa Galecia mother J. Willems Oyedeyk Drenthe		
4	Meyer	Helena	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Niederzehern	father Eduard Meyer Niederzehern Hessen		Glen Cove
5	Grzybowska	Zofia	44		f	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kolaczyce	Bronislaw Kinlon Gojdan Kolaczyce Gal.		Niagara Falls
6	"	Stanislaw	14		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Buffalo
7	"	Anna	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
8	Doorn	Cornelis	27		m m	printer			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Huizen	mother M. Doorn Huizen N.H.		Mich.
9	"	Nellye	29		f	housewife	8-196493-505-10-17-31								Holland
10	"	Jacob	1		m s	none	no	no	8-242435 7/8/41						
11	Groen	Anne	28		"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nes	father Bote Groen Nes Friesl.		Englewood
12	Both	Johan	20		"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Utrecht	Hendrik Both Wyk garnizoen Utrecht		
13	Potter	Jacob	25		m m	foreman	no	no	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Schore	Wife Jaime Potter Schore Zeel.		Paterson
14	de Wijs	Wilhelm	21		"	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haarlem	mother Wtd. de Wijs 12 Houtstr. 33. Haarlem		Philadelphia
15	Steenkamp	Johanna	22		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	father H. J. Steenkamp Borgerstr. 18 Amsterdam		New York
16	Hermans	Theodoor	26		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father P. Hermans Rozengracht 127 Amsterdam		Paterson
17	Roseboom	Hendrikus	26		"	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Ede	father Wilhelmus Roseboom Ede Geld		Rock Valley
18	Korzeniewski	Wladislaw	40		"	wagonbuilder	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	mother Agnes Grzywacki Dortmund Westf		Johnstown
19	"	Julia	38		f	housew.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother ??		
20	"	Alois	14		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grmother		
21	"	Franz	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22	"	Wladislawa	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
23	Wipich	Zofia	20		"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franz Wipich		
24	Slycoko	Pal	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Solymos	Mother Julia Slycoko Solymos Zemplen	Pa.	Philadelphia
25	Fechter	Schloime	21		"	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zanow	Uncle Jankel Fischer Zanow Lublin	Ny.	New York
26	Sincz	Chaim	16		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jedenitz	father Herz Sincz Jedenitz Bess.		
27	Bojar	Peter	16		"	smith	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Billed	father Josef Bojar Billed Tolontal	Ohio	Cincinnati
28	Jeszenszky	Wendelin	28		m	farmhand	no	no	"	"	"	Lofia	Wife Maria Jeszenszky Lofia Szolm Hont		Dayton
29	Janovicek	Anna	16		f	servant	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Turalaka	father Stefan Janovicek Turalaka Trencs	Ny.	New York
30	Juszczak	Klonda	17		"	farmhand	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Boguszice	father Maciej Juszczak Boguszice Gal.	Ill.	Chicago Box

27

Alien Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of [illegible]

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 1910

S 54

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self 25.	no				Cousin: Makosz Luczlig 330 E. 8th St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Hunkacz
2		Cousin,	"				Francisek Olaya 87 Colony St Meriden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Golezowa
3	yes	friend	16	no			friend: Felix Wessela Tyertown Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Zeyta
4	yes	brother-in-law	8.	no			Brother-in-law: John Zuidew 933 E. Bremer St. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Klein Schonwalde
5	"	self	122.-	yes	1886	93 Buffalo ny	Husband: Josef Grzybowski Wife 41 Kosciosko St. Buffalo ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Kolaczyce
6	"	mother	8	no			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	—	"										—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	30.-	"			friend: Rev. K. Diephuis, RR. 6. Holland Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	Holland	Hurzen
9	"	Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Helder
10	"	Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Noarden
11	"	self	20	"			Brother: Jan Groen Englewood Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Mes
12	"	"	25	"			Bride: Catharina Rad 102 Freeze Jamestown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kaatsheuvel
13	yes	Cousin	2-	yes	95	Paterson nj	Cousin: Willem Kolen 249 madison St Paterson nj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Schore
14	"	self	25	no			uncle: J. Besselink 1500 Frankford Ave Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	s Gravendage
15	—	Bride	10	"			Bride: Pte Dinkelo 162 E 32 nd St. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam
16	no	friend	10	yes	95	Paterson nj	friend: Henk Kinderen 11½ Veersh. Paterson nj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	25	no			Bride: Gerrit Typ Ga Rock Valley Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Renkum
18	yes	"	more	"			friend: Josef Michalowski 1219 B St. Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Strassburg
19	"	Husb	—	"			" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Father	"	"			" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	—	"			" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund
22	"	"	"	"			" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"			" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ktorn
24	yes	self	22	yes			Brother: Josef Stevko 2313 Berkeley St. Philad.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Solymos
25	—	Mother	1-	"			Mother: Rosie Leichter 1st Forest St. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Janow
26	—	Uncle	10	"			uncle: Harry Danz 226 Belmont Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Jedenitz
27	yes	self	20	"			" Michael Neumann 415 York St. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Billed
28	"	Bride	14	"			Bride: Franz Karkos 605 Milbourne Ave Dayton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	brown	"	"	Uglak
29	—	Brother	10	"			Brother: Jan Janovicek 240 E. 41st St. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Turakuka
30	yes	"	20	"			" Mr Juszak 2017 Roby St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown	Brown	"	Austria	Bguszel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

55

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Nov 26th, 1920

11—1125

1 No. on List.	2. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Turko	Michal	23		M.	S.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rozdol	Father Jan Turko, Rozdol, Gal.	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 2	Wasser	Mayer	15		M.	S.	Salesman	.	.	/	Hebrew	/	Ranizgow	Joel Wasser, Ranizgow,	N.Y.	Newyork
X 3	Charyczak	Jan	17		M.	S.	Farmhand	no	no		Polish		Ulucz	uncle Michal Charyczak, Ulucz Gal	Pa	Olyphant
4	Oleksi	Peter	25		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"		Nawy Sacz	father Stefan Oleksi, Nawy Sacz Gal.	Pa	Lansford
5	Dorak	Wladyslaw	17		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"		Siradza	" " Dorzak, Siradza,	Ills.	Chicago
6	Kolak 139621 1/11/20	Stanislaw	17		M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"		Wewurka	Warszyynie Kolak, Wewurka Gal.	Mass.	Holyoke
7	Michinska	Anna	50		F.	M.	housewife 5-14808	"	"	"	"		Kolaczyce	brother Josef Kodyminski, Kolaczyce Gal.	N.Y.	Buffalo
8	"	Stanislaw	11		M.	S.	none	"	"	"	"		"	item	"	"
9	Ebner	Josef	29		M.	S.	tailor 2-22643	"	"	"	Hebrew		Smiawa	father Isak Ebner, Smiawa, Gal.	"	Newyork
10	Sylombowicz	Jakob	17		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"		Toky	Josef Sylombowicz, Toky,	"	"
11	Napieracz	Jan	18		M.	S.	laborer	"	no	"	Polish,		Czecaw	mother Anna Napieracz, Czecaw Gal	"	"
X 12	Teich	Genie	18		F.	S.	seamstress	"	yes	"	Hebrew		Barnysz	father Abram Teich, Barnysz,	"	"
13	Ebner	Abram	18		M.	S.	tailor	"	"	"	"		Smiawa	Isaak Ebner, Smiawa, Gal.	"	"
X 14	Kurz	Chane	18		M.	S.	none	"	"	"	"		Jaszenica	Moses Kurz, Jaszenica,	"	"
X 15	Margulies	Ernie	18		M.	S.	Tailoress	"	"	"	"		Smiawa	Israel Margulies, Smiawa	"	"
16	Polak	Stanislaw	17		M.	S.	fact. lab.	no	no	"	Polish		Buchczica	mother Apolonia Polak Buchczica Gal	Mich	Detroit
17	Dytho	Frank	25		M.	"	miner	yes	yes	"	Russian		Rosdow	brother Basil Dytho, Rosdow, Gal. Za	Ills.	Chicago
18	Galus	Wojciech	40		M.	"	fact. lab.	no	no	"	Polish		Buchczyce	mother Wiktorya Galus, Buchczyce Gal	Mich	Detroit
19	Gut	Zofia	18		F.	S.	Farmhand	"	"	"	"		Buchscica	father Jan Gutno, Buchscica,	N.J.	Plainfield
20	Horn	Mina	20		F.	S.	Servantgirl	yes	yes	"	Hebrew		Neu Kopanitze	Hermann Horn, Neu Kopanitze Gal.	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Roncska	Jan	37		M.	M.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	Polish		Kolaczyca	Josef Roncski, Kolaczyca Gal	"	Buffalo
22	Podsada	Katarzina	16		F.	S.	Servantgirl 8794255	"	"	"	"		Jadownika	Mucle Pawel Gruda, Jadownika Gal	Mich	Detroit
23	"	Mieczyslaw	19		M.	S.	Farmhand	"	"	"	"		"	item	"	"
24	"	Adela	20		F.	S.	Servantgirl	"	"	"	"		"	item	"	"
25	Dawydow	Iwan	24		M.	S.	Farmhand	"	"	"	Rethenish		Zyrawa	father Josef Dawydow, Zyrawa Gal	R.I.	Central Falls
26	Paris	Antonio	21		M.	"	miner 8-55505-10/15/19	"	"	Italia	Italian	Italia	Lucca nel Maini	mother Amatelia Fata, at Lucca nel Maini	Ills	Chicago
27	Gross	Josef	30		M.	M.	locksmith	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	wife Antoni Gross Karpenicka ul 2 — Prag	Ills	Chicago
28	Bedrna	Vaclav	29		M.	M.	bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Zabonos	father Vaclav Bedrna Zabonos — — Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
29	"	Marie	25		F.	M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Papanek	Stefan	42		M.	M.	Shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	Slovanian	Hungary	Brezova	wife Beta Papanek Brezova — Nyitra	Ills	Chicago

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1125

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 6

56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	No	Uncle Majk Dyths 642 Grand ave Chicago Ills.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brn	grey	none	Austria	Rozdol
2	—	brother	2	—	brother David Krasser 319 E. Hou-ston street Newyork							4	11			brn			Ranizgow
3	Yes	uncle	2	—	Uncle Harry Dikkum, Box 1357 Olyphant Pa							4	10						Mleca
4	No	brother	36	—	brother Josef Klebezy No 6 Laustoff Pa					Medical	Exam	5	5			grey			Nawy Saca
5	No	brother	5	—	brother Josef Augustyn 1600 Wabash street Chicago Ills.							4	9			brn			Stradza
6	No	brother	2	—	brother Franciszek Polak 23 Olived Street Holyoke Mass.					Inspection		5	4			grey			Wewerska
7	Yes	Wife	more no	—	husband Jan Bielzynski							5	1						Kolaczyce
8	No	father	—	—	father 41 E Rosevelt item							—	—						
9	—	self	150	—	brother Moses Ebner, 136 Attorney Street Newyork							5	—			brn			Siemiawa
10	—	brother	—	—	brother Ely Goldstein 412 E. 101st Street Newyork							5	—			black			Toky
11	—	No	10	—	brother A. Jan Lac 13th Street 600 Newyork							5	7			blonde grey			Cieszow
12	—	sister	10	—	sister Hennine Reich 20 Ave A Newyork							5	—			brn. brn			Darzysz
13	—	brother	12	—	brother Moses Ebner # 136 Attorney Street Newyork							5	2			black			Siemiawa
14	—	brother	—	—	brother Abraham Robinsohn # 134 Columbia street Newyork							5	8			black			Jazgeniew
15	—	brother	27	—	brother Moses Margulies, 73 Willett street Newyork							4	11			brn grey			Siemiawa
16	Yes	father	20	—	father Josef Polak, 920 Riverdstr Detroit Mich.							5	1			blonde blue			Buczycza
17	No	brother	16	—	brother Majk Dyths, 642 Grand ave Chicago Ills.							5	—			brn brn			Rosdow
18	No	self	22	—	brother Josef Polak 548 Willis street Detroit Mich							5	7			blue			Buchczyce
19	"	"	30	—	cousin Maryanna Sajdak No 540 west 36th st. Clearfield Pa							5	1			grey			
20	"	"	21	—	friend F. Schreiber 321, 70th Street Newyork							4	10			brn			Nen Koprivitza
21	No	"	32	—	half brother Jan Michowski Kos-ciusko street 41 E. Buffalo Pa							5	4			blue			Kolaczycze
22	Yes	father	9	—	father Franciszek Polsada 800 Riverst street Detroit Mich							5	—			grey			Jabronika
23	"	"	—	—	" item							5	4						
24	"	self	—	—	uncle item							4	11			brn			
25	"	brother	12	—	brother Ted. Dawidow Hughestull 56 Centrall Falls. RI.							5	4			grey			Zgrawa
26	"	self	40	—	coming Veranis Grossi Salem Box 801 Anisa study Chicago Ills. brother: Aynek Gross							5	7	black	brn			Italia	Lucarnei Nanse
27	Yes	brother	25	No	1119 - 16th Str - Chicago Ills Uncle: Carl Fleckner Cleveland - Ohio							5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Jinec
28	No	self	50	—								5	3						Zatomos.
29	"	husband	—	—	daughter Beta Pazanek							5	2						Konon.
30	"	daughter	17	—	1063 Elston Ave - Chicago Ills							5	3	"	"	"	three deformed fingers on his left hand	Hungary	Brezova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1900,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1960

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

57 17

Nieuw Amsterdam

Dec 5 1910

404

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21
8

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam November 26th, 1910.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Berger	Golde	27		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father: Mosche Criganaka 7 Rostecka ul. Odessa	Ny.	New York
2	"	Jakob	3		m s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Chaim	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 5th*, 190 58

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		husband	no				husband: Dawid Berger 322 E. 14th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
2		father	"				father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] arrived [redacted], 19..., ... M., ..., from 59

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
[redacted]									Dec				
							R.R. Stud. Isaac, 9- Seneca St Rochester, ny	F	8	3 PM	6	8	6
							Cou Emilia Szczypinski 186 Smith st Buffalo		7	10 AM	2	2	2
							Daugh. Becky Gordon, 176- Pettibone Bklyn	F	6	11 40	1	1	1
							Brot. Stanislawa, 88- Manhattan Ave Bklyn	B	6	1 45	1	2	1
							Father Jan, 246- 3rd st Bklyn	B	6	10 30	1	1	1
							R.R. Stud. Sam, 4- Mullen St Pittsburg, Pa Bklyn	S	8	12 20	3	3	3
							Son Morris 360- Williams Ave Milwaukee, Wis	S.	5	2 40	—	1	—
							RRM to Line Station 919 Forest Park Ave	S.	9	12	16	16	16
							Husb. Rein, 44 Leonard St Bklyn	S.	6	10	3	3	3
							Bro Saul 363 E 10 St mfg	S	5	5 10	—	2	—
							Bd & Johannes Dunkelo 16- E 3rd st mfg	B	5	3	—	1	—
							Bro Hyman, 61- Montgomery St mfg Newark	S	6	10	1	1	1
							Father David 166- Charlton St	S	8	11 35	6	6	6
							father Leib 178- Middleton St Bklyn	S	5	3	—	3	—
							R.R. Uncle Morris Langman 147 Chambers Boston	S	8	12	3	3	3
							Husb. Wyonegy Box 8, Ramsford with	B	6	10 45	1	1	1
							R.R. Stud. Michal, Ramsford, Pa	S	8	12	3	3	3
							R.R. Bro Abraham, 5- Rhine St, Rochester mfg	S	6	12	1	2	1
							with uncle Gerd Harms, Allison, Ia	S	5	2	—	—	—
							Uncle Hersch Fridler 198- 2nd St mfg	B	6	11 40	1	1	1
							Bro. Joseph 133- Monroe St mfg Hope St	B	6	11 10	1	1	1
							Uncle Fischel Zwertzman, 199 Madison	B	5	3 45	—	1	—
							Bro. David, 10- Norfolk st mfg	B	6	11 20	1	1	1
							B.L.R. Harry Weinstein 114 Clayton	B	6	10 50	1	1	1
							R.R. Stud. Mary 1515- Wood St Chicago	S	8	12	9	9	9
							Husb. Ctzyg 77- No 1st Paterson nt	S	6	11 35	1	1	1
							Bro Morris Regun, 313- Bklyn	B	6	9 10	2	2	2
							R.R. Stud. Stanislaw 1338- Ramstein Germany	S	8	12	3	3	3

NEW AMSTERDAM Dec 5 10

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
I. S. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] arrived ....., 19..., ..., M., ..., from 60

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					66				Dec				
1	[redacted]				1		RR Bro. Josef 35-6-So. 40th Ave Chicago, Ill	5	8	12	3	3	3
2	[redacted]				1		RR Husb. Nussen 1783-W. 14 Ave Denver Colo	5	6	4	1	2	1
3	[redacted]				1		Cous. Jaube Goldberg 258-Rivington St mfg	5	5	12	1	—	—
4	[redacted]				1		Sister Jaube, 69 Columbia St mfg	5	6	11	1	—	1
5	[redacted]				1		RR Bro. Kofel Herman, 1835 Broadway Kansas City, Mo	5	8	12	3	3	3
6	[redacted]				1		Husb. David, 305-Eldridge St mfg	5	3	10	—	3	—
7	[redacted]				1		RR Bro. Jacob Ephraim 204 Walnut St Canton, Ohio	B	1	20	2	2	2
8	[redacted]				1		Cous. Sandel Kaminer 64-E. 10th St mfg	5	5	4	30	—	1 —
9	[redacted]				1		Husb. Champ 131-Everett St mfg	5	5	3	40	—	2 —
10	[redacted]				1		Aunt Antonina Brenkowska, 34 Ave-1st Jersey City	5	6	12	40	1	1 1
11	[redacted]				1		Bro. Josef 448-E. 17th St mfg	5	5	4	—	1	—
12	[redacted]				1		RR Husb. Abraham, 285-Lincoln St Philadelphia, Pa	5	6	4	1	2	1
13	[redacted]				1		RR Bro. Luis Selig 1122 Lydia St-Chicago, Ill.	B	9	4	4	4	4
14	[redacted]				1		Uncle Jehiel 1413-Bergen Ave Bklyn	5	6	2	50	1	1 1
15	[redacted]				1		Husb. Antoni, 340-Oakland St Bklyn	5	6	2	05	4	8 4
16	[redacted]				1		Bro Jacob 227-E. 63d St mfg	5	6	1	40	1	— 1
17	[redacted]				1		B. L. Meyer Margerum 259 Henry St mfg	5	6	10	15	1	1 1
18	[redacted]				1		RR Uncle Selig Sandler, 13-Howard St Rawlings, Md.	5	6	4		1	2 1
19	[redacted]				1		Bro Frank, 388-No. Calvert St Wallingford, Ct	5	6	2		1	1 1
20	[redacted]				1		Cous. Pesche Aiskenzos 3 Henry St mfg	B	6	11	45	1	1 1
21	[redacted]				1		RR Husb. Pal, Box 155, Muskegan Heights Mich.	5	6	12		2	2 2
22	[redacted]				1		Mother Marianna, 100 Chapel St Newark, N.J.	B	6	1	40	2	4 2
23	[redacted]	Made 5			1		Made 5.	B	5	4	40	—	1 —
24	[redacted]				1		Bro. [redacted]del, 9 Ehrenberg, 61-Montgomery St mfg	5	6	10		1	— 1
25	[redacted]				1		RR Bro. Lus Kuntin 127 Walnut St Wadsworth, O.	B	7	12	10	5	10
26	[redacted]				1		Sister Bandke Zipper 22 Monroe St Bklyn	B	5	4	35	—	— —
27	[redacted]				1		RR Bro Frank Borys Mecca, Ind	5	6	12	3	2	3
28	[redacted]				1		RR Sister Kenie Fruchen 4918 Lorella Ave Cleveland, O	5	6	4		1	1 1
29	[redacted]				1		Bro. Chaim 86-Myrtle Ave Bklyn	F	5	4	45	5 4	45

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
U. S. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization Service

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

No. 61

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					88				Dec				
	[redacted]						Boston Mass RR E. to Chas Roy 239 Chambers st	S	7	12 12	6	12	
	[redacted]						Chas. Abram, 50 Cook St, Bklyn	J	6	12:30	6	—	6
	[redacted]						Chas. Mayer 146 Charleston St Newark	J	5	3:30	—	—	—
	[redacted]						Chas. Jacob Stefenar, 664 Lackawanna ave Bklyn	B	6	2:05	1	1	1
	[redacted]						Uncle Jacob Blackman 178 Osborne St Brooklyn	B	6	11:30	1	—	1
	[redacted]						Bro. Jene, 398 9th St nyc	J	6	11	1	—	1
	[redacted]						B.L.L. Peter Chuchowski, 29 Hanford St Wyandanch, L.I.	B	6	3:10	1	1	1
	[redacted]						Uncle Chon 216 Belmont Ave Bklyn	J	5	4:25	—	—	—
	[redacted]						B.L.L. Frank Pittman, 608 E 13, nyc	J	6	1:10	1	1	1
	[redacted]						Bro. Jankel, 129 Amboy St, Bklyn	J	6	11:45	1	—	1
	[redacted]						Sis Anna 24 Ave B. Jers Linden Mass	B	7	10:40	2	1	2
	[redacted]						Bro Thomas Lapinski 18 Bellevue st	J	"	11:10	2	1	2
	[redacted]						RR Sist Sofia Jovo, 2710 Queen Ave Detroit	S	6	4	1	1	1
	[redacted]						Bro Isaac, 24 Lewis Ave Bklyn	J	5	3:10	—	—	—
	[redacted]						Chas. Helen Pchak, 17-24 St Lattadorg nyc - Bklyn	J	6	3	1	1	1
	[redacted]						Sist mrs. Wasyl Bronowycki 104 Hancock	S	8	1	3	3	
	[redacted]						RR Bro. John 39 Rogers Ave Rochester, nyc	S	6	3	1	1	1
	[redacted]						Made S. I.	J	7	1,20	8	8	8
	[redacted]						Uncle Louise, 3 Jackson St Newark	S	5	4	—	—	—
	[redacted]						Father Asger, 381-24 St nyc	S	6	10	1	—	1
	[redacted]	Agata					Bro. Jacob 160 Allen St nyc	S	6	10	1	—	1
	[redacted]						God father Jorgis Gudantes, 62 Vanderpoel Bklyn	S	5	4:10	—	—	—
	[redacted]						RR to Jule Montour Box 137 Monroeville Pa	"	9	12	4	3	4
	[redacted]						Bro Stanislaw, 218 Ave E. Bayonne	J	6	3:30	1	1	1
	[redacted]						See S/S Lapeland 2:50	J					
	[redacted]						RR. B.L.L. Frank Papa 2 Emma St Binghampton nyc	S	8	1	3	3	
	[redacted]						Made S. I. Elizabeth N.J.	J	6	11:40	1	—	1
	[redacted]						Bro in law Jose Benevid 130 44th	B	7	12:00	4	4	—
							" " " " " " " "				57	34	22

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 40
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from 62

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					13				16th				
[redacted]							Sist Alta 107-D, 50 St nyc			4 35	—	—	—
							Father Morsche 36-Scammel St nyc			4	—	—	—
							S/Savonic Immigrant Society Bklyn			10 30	6	5	6
							Sister Zofia 93-Myrtle Ave nyc			11 30	1	—	1
							Bdth Benj Brown, 42-Convent nyc			4	—	—	—
							Bro. Morsche 32-Columbia St nyc			11 35	1	—	1
							Con Paula & Canata 61 West 21-Syd			9 40	4	2	4
							" " " " "			"	—	—	—
							See S/S Kafeland #1107						
							Bro Chas. 42-4-29 St, nyc nyc			12 35	1	—	1
							Bros Sam Berman 107 Forsyth St (Guild #1 Harry Seidenwurm 137-Suydam St, nyc			10 45	1	—	1
							" Clara De Hirsch Home nyc			5 35	2	2	2
							father Mattas 98-Columbia St Bklyn			4 40	—	—	—
							Hush Liber, 126 Rockaway Ave nyc			6 10	5	—	5
							Uncle Isaac Kramer, 200 Delancy nyc			11 05	1	—	1
							See S/S Kafeland						
							Bro Jacob, 207-29 St, nyc nyc			11 55	1	—	1
							3 Lt Abram Robinson, 13 Columbia			9 50	1	—	1
							bro Moses 13-Hallett St, nyc			4 25 30	—	—	—
							" " Clara de Hirsch Home			"	2	2	2
							Sister Annie 20-Ave A, nyc			10 25	1	—	1
							Father Bronch, 198-27 St nyc Ave 135-Elizabeth Pa			11 40	1	—	1
							RR. Grd Father Harry Drakum 3608-Wayne St Chicago Ill			"	1	1	1
							RR 3 Lt Josef Augustinski Mass			12	3	3	3
							RR 3 Bro Francesch 2-Olive St Holyoke 2312 So. Albany St - Chic. Ill.			12	3	3	3
							RR 16 Bro c. l. Peter Nowakowska			1 30	3	3	3
							Made 5. 2				22	24	22
116	Aleszyk	Josefa	14	15	1	"	twodate						
117	Zielewicka	Julia	9	7	1	"	father.						

1 of

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

13/

No. _____

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Hol. Am. Line, *arrived* DEC. 5, 1910. , 190 , M., , from 63

Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1m	Fatum, Karl,	II Cab.	E	15	1	LPC	Dyckes							12/6	38	Chase	C 30								1	
1f	2 Finkelstein, Geage	"	E	4	1	LPC	"							12/6	70	K	1 30								1	2 1
2m	3 Van Werwen, Willem,	"	E	2	1	CNC	"	12/6	57	Clark								12/5	30 pm	12/4	S.S. Amsterdam		4	5	4	
3f	4 Barachosh, Feige,	"	E	8	1	LPC	"							12/6	193	K	1 00								1	2 1
4m	5 Reyners, Hendrik,	"	F	13	1	CN	"	12/6	76									12/5	30 pm	12/4	S.S. Amsterdam		4	5	4	
5f	Kozirinska Sofie & 1	"	F	18/19	2	LPC Cert.	"							6	10	Clark	10 40								2	2 2
6f	Rooke																									
20f	7 Wisniewska, Veronika & ward		10	3/4	2	LPC	Warren	12/6	86	NC				12/6	76	Law	11 10								1	1 1
11m	Mankiewicz, Dan																									
44m	8 Parker, Jossel & fam.		1	26.30	5	LPC	Brown	12/6	77	Clark	1 27														5	1 0 5
42f	Leis,																									
18f	Feige,																									
11f	" Bascher,																									
9m	" Abraham,																									
17f	9 Puszingio, Marciona & 2		9	22/3	3	LPC	Brown	12/6	70	NC				12/6	80	NY	3 55								9	9 9
15m	" Stanislaw,																									
17m	" Wiktor,																									
21m	10 Poozter, Moisvhe,		3	8	1	LPC	Flannery							6	0	Dec	1 05								1	1 1
42m	11 Rodney, Aron,		5	1	1	"	Schlamm							6	69	Clark	10 55								1	1 1
37m	12 Zilberberg, Kusra,		3	15	1	"	Flannery							12/6	55	K	11 05								1	1 1
27m	13 Karan, Solomon,		3	25	1	"	"							12/6	1	Clark	11 55								1	1 1
20m	14 Weintraub, Berel,		10	10	1	"	Warren																			
17m	15 Gilozinsky, Itzig,		3	5	1	"	Flannery																			
23m	16 Reden, Isaak,		5	16	1	"	Schlamm																			
22m	17 Pesset, Nochel, & wf.		6	7/8	2	"	DiMiceli							12/6	00	Clark	11 05								2	2 2
24f	"																									
16m	18 Weinstein, Jankel,		7	24	1	L	Connor							12/6	1	Clark	11 05								1	1 1
19m	19 Awerbuch, Hersch,		6	8	1	LPC	DiMiceli							6	89	Jan	11 20								1	1 1
52m	20 Sprintz, Berl,		5	29	1	LPC cert.	"	12/6	68	K				12/6	43	K	4 05								1	1 1
23m	21 Kreisberg, Bernhard,		12	8	1	"	Hockett							12/6	185	Jan	11 25								1	1 1

Totals. 8 8 0 8 0

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. SS Nieuw Amsterdam 12/5/10. *arrived* , 190 , . M., , *from* E 64

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16f	22	Stropaite, Marya & 1	7	8/9	2	LPC16	2:30	Connor	12/ 7 05 NY						12/ 9 9 Chase			3 50									8 8 8
10f		" Konstancia,																									
31f	23	Hersohkowitz, Paie & 1	1	17/18	2	LPC Sert	2:30	Brown							12/ 6 1 CPS 2			45								2 2 2	
9m		" Josef,																									
42f	24	Schwarzman, Feige,	3	29	1	LPC Cert	2:40	Flannery							12/ 6 106 Clark			6 50								1 — 1	
33m	25	Pokic, Nicola,	11	11	1	LPC	2:35	Zamosh							12/ 8 30 NY			1 50								3 3 3	
18f	26	Geller, Tanka, Tanka	7	5	1	LPC cert	2:40	Connor	12/ 8 NY 83 Chase																	4 4 4	
50f	27	Jaszewicz, Barbara,	3	28	1	" "	"	Flannery	12/ 96 NY			12/ 8 81 NS			12/ 9 16 Chase			4 20								4 4 4	
~~55m~~	~~28~~	~~Slotzky, Bezik,~~	6	25	1	" "	~~2:30~~	~~DiMicoli~~							see Lapland												
21f	29	Trofczinsky Kowalska, Antonina,	3	27	1	LPC&Dgt.	"	Flannery	12/ 89 NY			12/ 10 180 NY			12/ 9 46 C	11 15										4 1 3 4	
25f	30	Jankovic, Julia & 1	13	12/13	2	LPC	2:30	Detwiler	12/ 13 NY						12/ 10 90 NS	3 15										1 0 1 0	
15f		Jakubcos, Magdalena,																									
42m	31	Goldberg, Schmiel,	6	25	1	LPC cert	3:00	DiMicoli																			
19m	32	Budger, Berke,	2	12	1	LPC	2:45	Hackett							12/ 6 29 K	3 10										1 1 1	
36m	33	Bodek, Franz	11	14	1	"	2:50	Zamosh							1/ 6 5 K	11 20										1 1 1	
15m	34	Wasser, Mayer,	16	2	1	"	2:40	DiMicoli							admitted 12/ 0 13 46 NY	3 55										4 4 4	
27f	35	Oster, Maria & 1	13	10/11	2	"	2:50	Detwiler	12/ 6 40 K						12/ 9 5 Chase	3 25										8 8 8	
4f		Schutz, Josso,																									
23m	36	Nestelbaum, Leiser,	13	20	1	Cert.	3:00	Brown	12/ 6 66 K																	4 4 4	
46f	37	Szeveklene, Agata,	2	14	1	LPC	"	Hackett	12/ 90 NY						12/ 10 Chase	4 20										4 4 4	
25m	38	Morgen, David & 2	10	28/30	3	"	2:20	Brown	12/ 6 38 K	11																4 4 4 2	
24f		" Chaie																									
9/12f		" Dora																									
25f	39	Lezell, Stefania,	10	19	1	LPC	3:25	Brown							12/ 6 138 Clark	1 22										1 1 1	
54m	40	Feldman, Fuchem,	6	30	1	LPC cert	3:00	DiMicoli	12/ 6 25 K	11																4 4 4	
20m	41	Goldberg, Abram & 1	8	26	2	LPC	3:10	Cahill															Stair			2 2 2 8	
18m		" Leib																									
27m	42	Runnan Wilhelm	A3	3	1	L.P.C.	I.J.								12/ 6 102 Jan 12											1 — 1	
37m	43	Plotkin, Josher	8	10	1																					4 1 3	
45	44	Corlewska, Maria													12/ 8 192 NS	57										8 7 8	
		Jan Josefa													12/ 8 192 Ord	2 35										9 4 1 9	

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. arrived , 190 , M., , from

Line No.	Name	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Office.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45	Gorlewska, Julianna	9	Wpa #44 7	1	LPC	S.I.	12-12-10	30 pm	Johnson				12/17/10	57	Gcd	50							+/—		
																							—/—		

Totals.

I

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S. CEDRIC

I, M Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

51—4115

66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Alien

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* *November 16*, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bontelier	Elise	46		M	Married	Yes	Yes	French	French	England	Moreham	[illegible] Rochampton		
2	Backman	Marie C	8						U.S.	Austrian			[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		
4	Carrie	[illegible]	34		M	Married			Scotch	English			[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Married							[illegible]		
6	Douglas	[illegible]	21		M	Single							Antwerp [illegible]		
7	Ewa	Effie	30		M	Married				Scotch	Scotland	Morpeth	[illegible]		
8	Grace	[illegible]	34		M	Married			English	English	England	London	[illegible]		
9	Gurney	[illegible]	40		M	Married							[illegible]		
10	Giddens	[illegible]	40		M	Married							[illegible]		
11	Gray	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
12	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Married							[illegible]		
13	Hunt	[illegible]	30		M	Married				English	England	[illegible]	Father [illegible]		
14	Hathaway	[illegible]	3										[illegible]		
15	Hart	[illegible]	23		M	Married							[illegible]		
16	Hervey	[illegible]	[illegible]										Mrs [illegible]		
17	Hatter	[illegible]	38		M	Married							Mrs [illegible]		
18	Hall	[illegible]	18		M	Single							[illegible]		
19	Hall	[illegible]	32		M	Married							Mr [illegible]		
20	Hall	[illegible]	32		M	Married							[illegible]		
21	do	Helen	5		F	Married							18 Boundary Rd		
22	Ferry	[illegible]	23		M	Married							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs Morris	do Thrapston
23	do	Martha	23		F	Married							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	Jervais	[illegible]	24		M	Married							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mr Thornburn	
~~25~~	~~Jarland~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~Married~~							~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M	Married							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Prof G. A. Von Salis	Guyer
27	do												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
28	do	[illegible]	2										[illegible]		
29	Jarvis	[illegible]	37		[illegible]	[illegible]							Mr Lenfest or Mihan		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							Ernst Ed Nurvara Davis	N.J. Providence	N.Y. New York

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 4 DEC 1910, 1910

67

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous engagement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Mrs Laney	Yes	Yes	Gotham Hotel							5	4			France Audincourt
2	"	Self	No									5	4			France Audincourt
3	"	"	"	1909 NYork	60 at Avenue Hotel							5				France Audincourt
4	"	"	"	1909												France Audincourt
5	"	"	"	Yes												England Ingrouville
6	"	"	"	No								5	11			England London
7	"	"	"	Yes 1910 NYork	Buckingham Palace											England London
8	"	"	"													England London
9	No	"	"									5	7			England London
10	Yes	"	Yes	Yes								5	7			England London
11	"	"	No		do							5	7			Scotland Glasgow
12	Husband	"	"		do							5	7			Scotland Glasgow
13	Party	"	"		do							5	7			England Nottingham
14	"	"	No		do							5	7			Wales Cardiff
15	"	"	"		do											Scotland
16	Mr Taylor	Yes	Mrs Taylor		do							5				England
17	Friend	Herself	1909		do							5	7			England London
18	"	"	No		do							5	8	Negro	Negro	England
19	"	"	Yes 60		do							5	7			
20	"	"	No 100		do							5	7			
21	"	"	Yes 1903		do							5	5			
22	Self	"	Yes		1032 West Chester Pa							6	2		Tattoo on arm	
23	"	"	Yes	Yes Canada	1032 West Chester Pa							5	2			
24	"	"	Yes	1910 Boston	100 Arlington Mass Station							5	6			Scotland Leith
25	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Mrs Station~~											England
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 2 times	Goodman							5	6			England Bolton
27	Husband	"	"									5	5			Italian Turin
28	Father	"	"													England Manchester
29	Mother	"	"		Walker							5	5			Scotland Glasgow
30	Self	"	No									5	10			Argentine Navarro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—[illegible]

Column 3 (Married or single).—[illegible]

Column 4 (Occupation).—[illegible]

Column 5 (Can read?).—[illegible]

Column 6 (Can write?).—[illegible]

Column 7 (Last residence).—[illegible]

Column 8 (Race or people).—[illegible]

[illegible]

West Indian.—[illegible] the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

[illegible]

Spanish-American.—[illegible] the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Column 9 (Final destination).—[illegible]

Column 10 (Have you a ticket to final destination?).—[illegible]

Column 11 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

129

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ht B P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

E 68

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2.

Intransit

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, November 26, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cosser	Reginald L.	2	M	M				Canada	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Father Same	Ont	Toronto
2	Curry	Albert	48	M	M				British	English	B.C.		Mrs E. Curry	B.C.	Cobourg
3	Cease	Ernest	38	M	M				Canada	Canada	Canada		Wife Florence Cease	B.C.	Cobourg
4	Mae Laughlin	Adam R	40	M	M								Wife 710 Shaw Ave	Ont	Toronto
5	Nicholson	Frank	30	M	M				England	England	England		Dr Nicholson 2 Clarence Sq	Ont	Toronto
6	Shield	Samuel		M	M								B.C. Syrup Co	B.C.	Vancouver
7	do	Isaac	12										Sons		
8	Mrs Lyon	Mrs	46	M	M				Canadian	Canada	Montreal		Mrs Jas Lyon	Que	Montreal
9	Kenny	Ry. Thomas	52	M	M	Soldier			English	English			Wife Mrs Kenny	Ont	Toronto
10	Levy	Philip	21	M	M	Farmer			Holland	Holland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	H. Schuler	Ont	Mutual St
11	~~Moore~~	~~Edward H~~	~~53~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Miner~~			~~England~~	~~England~~	B.C.	Vancouver	Wife Florence Moore	B.C.	Vancouver
12	Noyon	William C	46	M	M	Farmer			Canada	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Wife Mrs W.C. Noyon 26 Elgin Ave	Ont	Toronto
13	Heming	Herbert Payne	46	M	M	None					B.C.	Victoria	Home	B.C.	Victoria
14	do	Elizabeth	40	F	M	Wife									
15	Dowd	Hamilton S	53	M	M	Lumber Contr					Canada	Ottawa	Mrs H.S. Dowd	Ont	Ottawa
16	Moore	Edward H	3	M	M	do					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Ed H. Moore 3 3rd Ave	B.C.	Vancouver
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15

31

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 4, 1910

69

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or maintained by public charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 Toronto	Osborne Apts Toronto Ont to stop with friend													
2	"	"	"	"	"	Go to N.Y. Cousin Bahama													
3	"	"	"	"	1910 N York	Vancouver													
4	No	"	"	No	"	210 Students Home Hotel in Toronto													
5	Yes	"	"	"	"	to be selected. Visiting friends													
6	"	"	"	"	"	Furnished Land &c to operate a farm in Saskatchewan													
7																			
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909 N.Y.	c/o R.J. Forke 179 James St Montreal													
9	No	"	"	"	"	Same 33 Emerson Ave Toronto													
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909 Boston Portland Maine	Father Philip Lecy 36 Chabot St Montreal Wife Florence Monroe	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Canada	Montreal
11	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	✓	Yes	Various points	Vancouver B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1910 Detroit														
13	No	✓	✓	✓	1910 N York	Home Victoria B C Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
14	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓ Wife Mrs E Monroe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 N. York	Wife Mrs E Monroe	No	"	"	"	"	"							
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Mast, of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NAMED DISTRICT ENDORK 16 to 30 Dec

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Prior, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. CEDRIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, ..., 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	[illegible]														
X 2	[illegible]														
3	Brown	Mahala A							United States Citizen						
4	Baldwin	William													
5	do	Laura													
6	Badour	Joseph													
7	Blake	Catherine													
8	do	Elizabeth													
9	Du Eyn	Claude			M										
10	do	Marcka			F										
11	Eastman	[illegible]													
12	Dubois	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	Edgar													
14	Johnson	Geo M			M										
15	do	Loretta J			F										
16	Kerns	Marion													
17	[illegible]	Jacques J			M										
18	do	Christina			F										
19	do	Pierre J			M										
20	do	M Elie													
21	Lee	Catherine							United States Citizen						
22	do	Virginia													
23	McDaniel	Frank													
24	"	[illegible]													
25	McLean	Clara													
26	Morgan	[illegible]													
27	Mosher	[illegible]													
28	Nyburg	[illegible]													
29	do	Celia													
30	O'Brien	Matthew													

46

32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190* 71

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the S.S. CE[illegible], from LIVERPOOL,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

[illegible] 1902

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but can not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Prior, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SS CEDRIC sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Page	John Tracy													
2	do	Laura [illegible]													
3	Smith	Grant													
4	Stafford	Nellie [illegible]													
5	do	Catherine													
6	Pierce	Ezra [illegible]													
7	Stowe	Augusta													
8	do	Maud			F										
9	Tilge	George E													
10	Tucker	Augustus													
11	do	Emma													
12	Whitehouse	Edward													
13	Mitchell	Arthur [illegible]													
14	Cummings	Nicholas													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	Ripley	James M													
17	Ostby	Ed. C													
18	Joyce	John [illegible]													
19	Gough	[illegible]													
20	Wagner	[illegible]													
21	Rowland	John E													
22	do	Mary [illegible]													
23	Littlejohn	[illegible]													
24	Severn	[illegible]													
25	Paine	Veeder B													
26	do	Mary													
27	do	[illegible]													
28	Madden	Rose													
29	Serey	Rose													
30	Willard	Mary [illegible]													

United States Citizen

33

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 73

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Prior, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether employed by owners thereof, or otherwise employed by) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from , 26 NOV , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kidd	Augustus	32		M	Mer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bradford	Sister Mrs Geo Atkinson Ashwood Lodge Maghull nr Liverpool		
2	Waterhouse	Jane			M	Manager						Askern nr Doncaster	Askern nr Doncaster		
3	do	Elizabeth	35		F	Wife									
4	Watling	Annie	24		F	S	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Geo Watling Cedarwood Rd Edbaston		
5	Armitage	Wm Henry	55		M	M	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Huddersfield	Home Bonny Rigg Huddersfield		
6	Mackenzie	Jas Stuart	13		M	S	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Mackenzie Belmont Milford Lane Nr Bridgford Nr Nottingham		
7	~~Kenny~~	~~Mary Teresa~~	~~22~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kent~~			
8	Fish	Mr Edward	32		M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Father Mr S Jos Fish 17 Inglis Road Ealing		
9	Herbert	Horace	3		M	None			British	English	England	London	7 Carlton Street Tooting		
10	Fensom	Ruth	29		F	S	Yes	Yes	British	English					
11	Lyon	Henry K. S.	5m		M	Son							Father in law Mr Jno Fitzgerald 47 Edendale Rd Hanley		
12	"	Geraldine	28		F	Wife									
13	"	Fitzgerald K. S.	6		M	Son									
14	"	Maureen E.	4		F	Dau									
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

34

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

75

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or a passage-broker's contract has been sold in the United States to the alien who is now in charge of this alien.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Chicago	Remington Typewriter Co Broadway New York													England Ashby Ashby
2	"	"	"	No										5	7					
3																				
4	"	Mrs Pillow	"	Yes	1905	New York	Employer Mrs Pillow [illegible] Hotel													Ireland [illegible]
5	"	Self	"	Yes	1906	[illegible]	Dr E. Von Tobel 966 Madison													England [illegible]
6	Yes	Tobel	Yes	No	—	—								4	11½	Dk	Brown	Brown		[illegible]
7																				
8	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Dr Simon Boyer [illegible]		No	No	No	No	Good	No						[illegible]
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	[illegible]								5	5	Fair			America	S Carolina
10	Yes	Lady Herbert	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Dk	Dk	Brown	England	Hertingfordbury
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lafayette St [illegible]							5					England	[illegible]
12	No	Husband	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair				[illegible]
13	No	Tobel																		
14	No	do	"																	
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Whether can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Prior, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 190?

at NEW YO

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115 Cedric

6. 6 76

Dec 5 - 1910

54
35 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

55 — 111
92 — 35 — 127
127

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 26 NOV 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Billier	Amelie							United States	Celtic					
2	Ross	Wm Adolphus	M						do						
3	do	Annie E	7						do						
4	do	Olive Muriel	7						do						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

35

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4 DEC 1910 *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, or labor of any kind, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

6.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S.S CEDRIC

I, Harry Smith, Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..., from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

FOLLOWING IS ... DO NOT ENTER ... 5 to 3 1/2 C

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at NEW YORK .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J M Puis, Surgeon of the Cedric Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P. R. B. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. Puis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LQ

78

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Queenstown* 27th November, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
21875 9 ✓	Connell	Catherine	58		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	[illegible] Irish	America		Saratoga Springs		New York	Saratoga Springs
29575 2 ✓	Egan	Mary	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
24395 3 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		" M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"		New York		"	"
24396 4 ✓	Cadden	Delia	28		" M	Wife	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
21744 5 ✓	Francis	Mary	35		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Irish	Canada	Yellowstone		N.Y.	New York
21923 6 ✓	Flavin	William	57		M S	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"		"		"	Evanston
21671 7 ✓	Ryan	Thomas	25		" "	Gent	"	"	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	New York
21832 8 ✓	Cavanagh	Joseph	53		" "	Gent	"	"	"	"		Newton N.J.		"	Rochester
461 9 ✓	Leay	George	40		" M	"	"	"	English	"		Deal Beach N.J.		N.J.	Deal Beach
10 ✓	Leay	Louise	32		" "	Wife	"	"	" French	"		"		"	"
48 11 ✓	Lowder	James	50		" M	Gent	"	"	[illegible]	"		Lyon Co.		Lyon	Lyon
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

CITIZENS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 4 DEC 1910, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$20	Yes	3 years	Saratoga Springs	Home 154 Woodlawn Av Saratoga Springs	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	Yes	"	$25	"	10 years	New York	39 West 133rd St New York Friend William J Madden	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	Over	"	6 & 8 days	Belgium	112 Brooklyn Ave Brooklyn NY Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	$	"	11 yrs	Newark	do	do	"	"	"	"	"							
5	Yes	Self	$	"	25 yrs	Newark	Home 249 East 17th St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"		"		America Born			"	"	"	"	"							
7	Yes	"	$50	Yes	16 yrs	Newark	Father Michael Ryan 122 East 68th St Newark	"	"											
8	"	"	Over	Yes		American Born	Home 17 Exchange St Rochester NY	"	"											
9	No	"	Over	"	23 yrs	Deal Beach NJ	Home Deal Beach NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	Over	"	14 yrs	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"							
11	Yes	"	Over	"		America Born	Home Lyon Court	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. H. Smith Mas(r) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Cedric, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Fuis, Surgeon of the Cedric Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweat that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Dr, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith is or is employed by owners' proof, as the case may be.)

of Pier

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

S/S Cedric

Dec 5 - 1910

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Queenstown, Nov. 25th, 19N

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	Reddington	[illegible]	2[illegible]		X	[illegible]N HOSPITAL				X			[illegible]	X	
3340632 ✓	Keane	Agnes	27	"	"	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Tullycanny	Father Owen Keane	"	"
3 ✓	Keane	Kitty	30	"	"	Hospital nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Tullatelly Co Sligo	"	"
4 ✓	Keane	Beatrice J	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	America Paying		do do	"	"
5											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4 DEC 1910, *19*

31

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25				Sister Mary Stanley 2492 7th St Brooklyn					mental & nervous		Disorder							
2	"	"	$15				Sister Mrs Emanuele 151 Real 44 " St Brooklyn		"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Italy Palermo
3	"	"	$25	Yes	13 yrs	Brooklyn	do	do	"	"	"	"		5	5	Fair	Red	Brown	"	"	Italy
4	"	"	$50	"	6 yrs	"	do	do	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Fair	Brown	"	"	do
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

12 Q

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~C. H. Barrett~~ (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the Cedric, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Price, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Price

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

I

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In Transit

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CEDRIC sailing from LIVERPOOL. 26 NOV 1910, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brockshaw	Wm E.	30	m/s	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother	H E Brockshaw	13 Ruggles St Bolton and Toronto
2	Whiteside	Ellen	31	Fmle	M	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	Mrs J Spratt	17 Kelly Terrace Bolton
3	Harvey	Wm W.	26	m/s	S	do	do	do	Australian	do	Australia	Craigatuck	Fa	J B Gillespie	Sun Tavern Lonsdale St Melbourne
4	Weymark	James	58	m/m	M	do	do	do	British	do	do	Sydney	Father	T Cook	Sun Tavern Lonsdale St Melbourne
5	Smith	George J.	34	m/s	S	do	do	do	do	do	S. Africa	Hannesburg		G J Smith	4 Algernon Terrace Hamilton Ont
6	Ayala	Julian	40	m/s	M	Cuba	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother	None	Cuba Havana
7	Powell	H. Stewart	53	m	M	do	do	do	Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	Brother	R S Powell	Canada Ottawa
8	Wanless	Henry	30	m	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother	W Wanless	1 Bedford Terrace Toronto
9	do	Francis	28	m	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother	W Wanless	do do
10	Manager	John Stephen	27	m	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle	E J Stephen	Toronto Canada
11	do	Violet	27	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bro	Rev Canon Sheffield	Shottesham Rectory Norwich England
12	do	Stephen	1	8	M	S	Child	—	do	do	do	do		do	do do
13	Goodman	Gladys	23	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father	E A Lee	49 Wyndham Rd Hamilton Ont
14	do	Gustave	1	6	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	G Father		do do
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 Klein T 10

38

* Instead of inserting occupation of boys and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "boarded" or "in the steerage."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. In Transit List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 DEC 1910, *190* 83

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformed or crippled, and whether not supported by charity. If so, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	No	No			Empire Bldg. Toronto.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	Yes	Self	No	No			Cousin Mrs. W. Jones 13 Elmer ave. Toronto.	—	do	do	do	do	do						
3	Yes	do	No	No			Home. Craigeburn P.O	—	do	do	do	do	do						
4	Yes	do	Yes	No			Home 45 John St. Annex Hotel Sydney N.S.W.	—	do	do	do	do	do						
5	No	do	Yes	No			Home Winnipeg	—	do	do	do	do	do						
6	No	do	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	N.Y.	Brother R. Ayala Habana	—	do	do	do	do	do						
7	No	do	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Home 15 3rd Ave. Ottawa	—	do	do	do	do	do						
8																			
9																			
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1904	Buffalo	Home.	Saskatchewan	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
11	do	Husband	No					do	do	do	do	do	do	do						
12	do	Father						do	do	do	do	do	do	do						
13	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Home Husband. Mr. Goodman King Edward Hotel. Toronto. Ont.		do	do	do	do	do	do						
14	No	Father						do	do	do	do	do	do	do						
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

I

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 28-9-15 h 30 m.

H Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies are requested to make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 is designed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the designation of race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Prin, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. B. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Prin

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 A.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U.S. Citizens LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CEDRIC sailing from LIVERPOOL. (, 26 NOV 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	White	Alice	42		V F M				do	English					
2	Dyke	Thomas C.	33		V M S				do	do					
3	Govan	Peter S.	37		V M M				do	Scotch					
4	Russell	Hugh	35		V M M				do	Welsh					
5	Keay	George			M M				do						
6	do	Mrs			F M				do						
7	Jost	Lila	32		V F S				do						
8	Wright	Sarah	31		V F M				do						
9	do	Thos J.	4		V M S				do						
10	Johnstone	Charles	64		V M M				do	Scotch					
11	do	Mrs	63		V F M				do	do					
12	do	Thomas	59		V M M				do	do					
13	do	Mrs	53		V F M				do	do					
14	Golden	Frances B.	38		V M S				do						
15	Callenor	Elizabeth	18		V F M				do						
16	do	Charles	7		V M S				do						
17	Isaminger	James C.	28		V M S				do						
18	Knecht	Ferdinand	60		V M M				do						
19	do	Theresa	54		V F S				do						
20	Kingdon	Ephraim J.	66		V M M				do						
21	Gardner	Arthur W.	25		V M S				do						
22	Brown	George	52						do						
23	Lundstrom	Gustaf	40		V M S				do	Swedish					
24	do	Emilia	33		V F S				do	do					
25	Anderson	David	38		V M M				do	do					
26	Virgin	Sam	46		V M M				do	English					
27	Sugden	Edward	39		V M M				do						
28	Lynch	Chas W.	28		V M S				do						
29	Jones	Geo A.	38		M S				do	do	American				
30	Morris	Ellen	50		F M				do	Welsh					

39

*Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "traveling" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. U.S. Citizens. List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 DEC 1910, 190

85

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Aliens in prison or almshouses, or inmates of institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1							Allen Farm. Highland. N.Y.														
2							Stegmans Hotel. Wilkesbarre. Pa.														
3							Sequim. Wash.														
4							3809 Elmwood Ave. Chicago.														
5																					
6																					
7							569 22 St. Ogden Utah.														
8							15 100th St. New York														
9							do														
10							Ashley. N Dakota														
11							do														
12							do														
13							do														
14							511 Liberty St. Pittsburg. Pa.														
15							East Liverpool. Ohio														
16							do														
17							126 S 11th St. Philadelphia														
18							Elk Point. S.D.														
19							do														
20							5 Grove Place. Rochester N.Y.														
21							San Jose Cal														
22							Logan Iowa														
23							Spokane Wash														
24							do														
25							100 5th St New Bedford Mass														
26							194 Norton Ave. Battle Creek														
27							38 W 106th St. New York														
28							542 Erie St Chicago														
29							6558 Union Ave Chicago Ill														
30							Home Holbrook Long I. N.Y.														

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK: 5-6-15-16-2.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190..,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. [illegible] S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Prior

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CEDRIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 NOV 1910, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ballam	Margaret E.	31	7m	M Wife	Yes	Yes		British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	N York	Father 63 Hill St	E Best Liverpool	Conn Stamford
2	do	Frances M.	7	7s	Child	No	No		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Father do	do	do do
3	do	Gertrude M.	5	7s	do	No	No		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	do	do	do do
4	Mansfield	Arthur	43	7m	M Butler	Yes	Yes		do	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Washington	Wife Margaret Mansfield Eastwood Rd. Bramley	Smithfield	D C Washington
5	Bancroft	Jane	65	7m	W Nurse	do	do		do	do	do	do	Nurse		N J Newark
6	Pryke	Henry. Wm	30	7m	S Clerk	do	do		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Yorkshire	Mother Jane Pryke 27 Albert Sq	Stratford E.	N Y Brooklyn
7	Hutchinson	William	37	7m	M Supt	do	do		do	England	Rochdale		Father Robert Hutchinson 33 Bridge St	Rochdale	Conn Bristol
8	do	Eva. E.	36	7m	W Wife	do	do		do	do	do	do	Father-in-law do	do	do do
9	do	Harvey	9	7s	S Child	do	do		do	do	do	do	G'Father do	do	do do
10	do	Robert E.	4	7s	S Infant	No	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
11	Lane	Frederick W.	36	7m	M Machinist	Yes	Yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Yorkshire	Father-in-law Wife M Hellcrow 28 Cressbrook Rd.	Smethwick	Pa Altoona
12	do	Annie. E.	35	7m	W Wife	do	do		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Father do	do	do do
13	do	Norman. H.	8	7s	S Child	do	do		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	G'Father do	do	do do
14	Stokes	Leonard	27	7m	M Engr	do	do		do	do	London	do	Mother Mary Stokes 27 Shakerdale Rd.	Bush Rd. London	New York
15	do	Edith. M. W.	21	7m	W Wife	do	do		do	do	do	do	Mother-in-law do	do	do
16	Babb	Rosa	37	7m	W	do	do		do	do	Bristol	do	Father Wm J. Bishop 231 Hotwell Rd.	Bristol	Texas Galveston
17	do	Stanley Son	11	7s	S Child	do	do		do	do	do	do	G'Father do	do	do do
18	Perrett	Thos Wm	27	7m	M Engr	do	do		do	do	B'ham	do	Uncle E. Perrett 10 Woodville Rd Cards	Yardley	Mass Bridgewater
19	do	Jessie. D.	27	7m	W Wife	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Maskrey	Joseph	28	10m	M Labourer	do	do		do	do	Sheffield	do	Brother-in-law Wm Haycock 90 Westbury St.	Sheffield	Conn Shelton
21	do	Mary. M.	23	7m	W Wife	do	do		do	do	do	do	Broker do	do	do do
22	Scopes	Harry	43	7m	M Engr	do	do		do	do	B'ham	do	Wife Alice A Scopes 34 Showell Green Lane	B'ham	Pa Philadelphia
23	Foster	Henry	40	7s	S Photographer	do	do		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Father E. Foster 3 Somerton Terrace	Penrith	D C Washington
24	Cooke	Matthew	29	7s	S Engr	do	do		do	do	Long Sutton	do	Father H. B. Cooke Long Sutton	Long Sutton	Pa Philadelphia
25	Woolams	Leonard. E.	23	7s	S Accountt	do	do		do	do	Walsall	do	Father J. A. Woolams 71 Sandwells St.	Walsall	New York
26	Petre	Helen	30	7s	S Musician	do	do		do	do	London	do	Aunt Mrs O. Collier 31 Montague Sq	London W.	Can Edmonton
27	Metz	Grace	27	7m	W Milliner	do	do		do	do	Blackpool	do	Father-in-law do	Newtown	Mass Revere
28	Oxberry	Harry	30	7m	M B'keeper	do	do		do	do	London	do	Brother Wm Oxberry 130 Cranley Gdns	Marton Blackpool Sabeston Maxwell Hill	N J Revere New York
29	do	do	4	7s	S Child	No	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Turner	George. E.	37	7m	M Butler	Yes	Yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	York	Sister Mrs Hartley Ferndale	Cal.	do

40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 DEC 1910, *190* 87

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or anarchy, or has been, or will be, a practical believer in, or member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining, disbelieving in, or opposed to all organized government, or teaching the unlawful destruction of property; or is a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1905		Husband J. H. Ballard 746 Main St. Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown Blue	None	England	Liverpool
2		$25				Father do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
3						do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes		1734 F St. Washington	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Grey	do	do	Compton
5	No	do	Yes	Yes		Home Newark N. J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	do Blue	do	do	Selmswood Wore
6	Yes	do	Yes	Yes		Father Mr Pyke 154 Schermerhorn St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Fair Brown	do	do	London
7	No	do	Yes	No		Sister Mrs C. Crowther 105 North St. Bristol Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fresh	Brown Blue	do	do	Rochdale
8		$46				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do Brown	do	do	Castleton
9						Aunt do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do	Rochdale
10						do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do	Sheffield
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home Altoona Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Brown Brown	do	do	Derby
12		$25				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	do	do	do
13						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Broadway Central Hotel N.Y.C	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	med	Brown Grey	do	do	Hartford
15	No					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Fair Grey	do	do	do
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Husband E. Babb Avenue Hotel Galveston Texas	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dark	Dark Grey	do	do	Bristol
17						Father do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Father 443. 56 1/2 St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Brown Brown	do	do	do
19		Maid				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	do Blue	do	do	Basingstoke
20	No	Self	No			Father-in-law Jno Didsbury 16 Perry Hill Shelton Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Dark do	do	do	Sheffield
21		$50				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Med	do Grey	do	do	do
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Maryland 1905	Chelsea Hotel 23rd St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	Brown do	do	do	London
23	No	do	Yes	Yes	Washington	Friend W. E. Cowen Phelps Place Washington D.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do Blue	do	do	Paignton
24	Yes	do	Yes	No		Friend Mr Geo Miller 1009 E 167th St. New York City	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do Hazel	do	do	Crowland
25	Yes	do	Yes	No		Friend Mrs J. Austin Oakland Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Fair Blue	do	do	Bridgtown
26	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1906 N.Y.	Husband C. E. Neaty 187 Burgess Place Passaic N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do	do	do	London
27	Yes	do	Yes	No		Brother Chas Exbarry 273 & 80 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brown Grey	do	do	Blackpool
28	Yes	Brother	Yes	No		Uncle do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	do Blue	do	do	Liverpool
29	Yes	Uncle				Home 519 Madison Ave N York	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do	London
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 N York		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	Brown Hazel	do	do	Bradford

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Prior

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Required by the regulation

S. S. CEDRIC

11—1115

RECEIVED DEC 6 1910 COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION ELLIS ISLAND U.S. [illegible]

...NGERS FOR THE UNITED

...eas approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26 NOV 1910

..., ..., 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Eldredge	Alice. M	34		F	S	Trained Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sheffield	Father Jno Eldridge 8 Eastern Terr.	Brighton	New York
2	9/3/17 5/4/17 Wilson	Hannah	39		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Sunderland	Sister Mrs Stafford Robson 3 Chapman Pl.	Sunderland	Fla St Augustine
3	Richard	Joseph	26		M	M	Mason	do	do	do	do	do	England	Wife Hetty Richards 12 Fowler Terr.	do	Wash Everett
4	Collins	Arthur. E.	26		M	S	Engr	do	do	do	do	do	London	Father W. Collins Friend. Dawson Rd. Kingston	Ohio	Akron
5	Naylor	Fred	46		M	M	Dyer	do	do	do	do	do	Bradford	Wife Sarah Naylor 8 Exmouth Place.	Bradford	NJ Paterson
6	Thealston	Thomas	33		M	M	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	London	Wife Mrs Thealston Stoney Leeds.	Yorkshire	New York
7	Jamieson	Margaret	24		F	S	Maid	do	do	do	Scotch	do	Lpool	Mrs Cooper 14. Cooper St.	Leeds	Canada
8	Auld	William M.	26		M	S	Clergyman	do	do	do	do	do	Madeley	Friend Rev. E. A. Taylor Eyton Rectory.	Madeley	N.Y. Brooklyn
9	Hunter	Robert	22		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle James Hunter Oakley	Dunfermline	Ala Birmingham
10	do	David	37		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
11	do	Maggie	11		F	C	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
12	Middleton	William	17		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
13	Charleson	William D.C.	22		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Thurso	Sister Mrs Dennett Greenland Mains	Castletown	New York
14	O'Connor	Eileen	25		F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Rev B Rupert Stallorgan	Castle Dunn	do
15	Kelly	Thomas.	18		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Racavlow	Father P Kelly	Cloaven	Pa Pittsburg
16	Crichton	John	22		M	S	Salesman	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Father Brecefor Wife Mrs Crichton 11 W [illegible]	[illegible]	Va [illegible]
17	Dooley	John. W.	31		M	M	Mechanic	do	do	do	English Canadian	England	Leeds	Friend C Oakfield	Lord St. Dooley Ld V.C. Jeffs Terr. Headingly	Leeds	Mass Boston
18	Quinn	Ellen	34		F	S	Merchant	do	do	do	Irish	do	Lpool	None		New York
19	Erdsmann	James	50		M	M	do	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	London	Friend Rev M Adler 38 Hallam St.	London W	do
20	Cohen	Sarah	37		F	M	Wife	No	No	Russian	do	do	Manchester	Brother-in-Law H. Cohen 7 Shaw St.	Cheetham Lpool	Canada
21	Saunders	Max	30		M	M	Methodist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Wife Mrs M. Saunders 44 Rectory Sq.	London E.	Italy
22	Casalegno	Gabriele	34		M	S	Merchant	do	do	Italian	Italian	do	do	Father Antonio Casalegno 2 Bis Via San Gobbe	Torino	Ill Chicago
23	Shok	Edward	27		M	S	Labourer	do	do	Russian	German	Russia	Bikendorf	Mother Dorothee Shok Bikendorf	Russia	S.D. Elk Point
24	Shok do	Emilia	16		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
25	Mostardyk	Peter	25		M	M	Painter	do	do	Dutch	Dutch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father J Mostardyk Wife Mrs Mostardyk Brother James Hunter Oakley.	[illegible]	Kan Boston
26	Hunter	Robert	22		M	M	Miner	do	do	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	do	Dunfermline	Ala Birmingham
27	Middleton	Hunter	40		M	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
28	do	Robert	12		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
29	Wylie	George	24		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs J. Wylie Tremore Dromore	Tyrone	Cal Woodside
30	Hamilton	Wm J.	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Loughgilly	Mother Mrs M Hamilton Loughgilly	Co Armagh	do do

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

41

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists, etc., aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "in transit" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulation

gress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C1

26 NOV 1910

11—1115

1	2										11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read?	Can write?	Nationality	Race or People†	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Eldridge	Alice	37	F	Wife	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Father Jas Eldridge 8 Eastern Ter.	Brighton New York
2	Wilson	Hannah	35	F	Sister	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Sister Mrs Stapleton 3 Clapton Pl.	Sunderland Fla St Augustine
3	Richard	Josephine	3	F	Niece	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Wife Hetty Richards	do do
4	Collins	Arthur	30	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Brother Jas W. Collins	Tunbridge Wells Austell Minn Eveleth
5	Naylor	Frederick	30	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Friend Samuel Dawson	Rd. Kingston Ohio Akron
6	Thackston	Thomas	30	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Friend Wm Stroud	Harbor Rd. Bradford Penn Bradford
7	Jamieson	Margaret	30	F	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Friend Mrs Cooper	Ilkeston Derby London Eng London
8	Auld	William	30	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Brother Jas Auld	14 Cooper St. Leeds Eng Leeds
9	Hunter	Robert	35	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Brother Geo Hunter	2 Bank Quadrant Liverpool Eng Liverpool
10	do	Daniel	30	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Uncle James Hunter	Hartley Northumberland Ala Birmingham
11	do	Margaret	27	F	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	do do do
12	Middleton	William	40	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	do do do
13	Charleson	William	30	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	do do do
14	O'Connor	Eileen	30	F	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Sister Mrs Dennet	Cleveland Penn Carlton New York
15	Kelly	Thomas	30	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Brother Rev B Rupert	Stillorgan Castle Dublin do
16	Crichton	John	30	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Father J Kelly	Beaufort Tipperary Pa Pittsburg
17	Dooley	John	30	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mrs Crichton	Hillsborough Down Ireland Va Wise
18	Queen	Ellen	34	F	Wife	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	Friend Rev B Oakfield	Lord U.S. Field Servs Headingly Leeds Mass Boston
19	Brockmann	James	50	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	British	English	None	New York
20	Cohen	Sarah	37	F	Wife	Ho	Ho	Russian	do	do	Friend Rev M Adler	38 Hallam St. London W do
21	Sanders	Max	30	M	Servant	Ho	Yes	Yes	do	do	Brother-in-law J. Cohen	7 Shaw St. Cheetham Manchester
22	Casalegno	Gabriele	34	M	Servant	Ho	Ho	Italian	do	do	wife Mrs M. Sanders	44 Rectory Sq. London E.
23	Shok	Edward	27	M	Laborer	do	do	Russian	Estonian	Russia	Father Antonio Casalegno	Via San Gobbe Torino Ill Chicago
24	Shok do	Emilia	16	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Dattage Shok	Rebendorf Russia S.D. Elk Point
25	Mostardyk	Peter	25	M	Painter	do	do	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Father Mostardyk	do do do
26	Hunter	Robert	50	M	Miner	do	do	British	Scotch	Scotland	Brother-in-law Jas Hunter	Brookby Yeovil Somerset Eng Boston Mass
27	Middleton	Hunter	40	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Oakley, None	Dinsenline, Ala Birmingham
28	do	Robert	12	M	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do
29	Wylie	George	24	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do
30	Hamilton	Wm J.	25	M	S	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Mother Mrs P. Wylie	Cremore Dunipace Scotland Cal Woodside
											Mother Mrs M Hamilton	Longfield Co Armagh do do

41

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists, aliens in transit, state in column 8 which they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 4425/1-50

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

December 5, 1910.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

I have to advise you that Chin Quin, a Chinese merchant who arrived at this port yesterday, the 4th instant, per S. S. "CELTRIC", was permitted to land the same day.

Respectfully,
(Signed) H. R. Sisson.

Inspector in Charge.

S/H

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 DEC 1910, *190*

4 DEC 1910

190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister Mrs. F. Eldridge Overbrook Manor Rd. West Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Brighton
2	No	do	Yes	No	Friend Mrs. Fishwick 46 King St. St. Augustine Fla.	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Mansergh
3	No	do	Yes	Yes 21 Cleveland	Friend Mrs. Hebblewhite 1 Eliot Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	Stanstead
4	No	do	Yes	No	Cousin Mrs. E. Edgar 1160 E. Buchtel Ave. Akron O.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Kingston
5	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 1884 Brooklyn	Son Mrs. S. Naylor 31 Jackson Ave. Plainfield N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Grey	do	do	do	Bradford
6	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 1908 N.Y.	C.O. Sealion 36 Wall St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	York
7	Yes	do	Yes	No	Friend Miss Margaret Barclay Young Ardsley on Hudson	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Clear	Brown	Grey	do	Scotland	Edenboro
8	Yes	do	Yes	No	Friend Rev. S. Partridge 2 Spencer Place Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	6	.	Med	Dark	do	do	do	Falkirk
9	Yes	do	Yes	No	Brother D. Hunter Stouts Mountain Birmingham Ala.	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brown	Blue	Tattoo marks	do	Fife
10	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 5 Miles	Home do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	do	do
11					do	do	do	do			-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Father James Middleton Stouts Mountain Birmingham Ala.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Med	Brown	Hazel	do	do	Glasgow
13	Yes	do	Yes	No	Brother Wm. J. Charleston 158 W. 55 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	do	Blue	do	do	Thurso
14	Yes	do	Yes	No	Relative Mrs. O'Neill 153 W. Kingsbridge Rd. Kingsbridge N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	Grey	do	Ireland	Caherciveen
15	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	Uncle Mr. P.H. Golden 511 Liberty St. Pittsburg Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fresh	do	Brown	do	do	Banagher
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. Ruten Hotel Verdonne Commercial Av. Baton Rouge La.	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fair	do	Blue	do	do	Belfast
17	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 8 N.Y.	Friend Wing on Wo 13 Mott St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Dark	do	Grey	do	W. Indies	Barbados
18	Yes	do	Yes	No	Hotel Seville No.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Sallow	Black	Brown	do	China	Hong Kong
19	Yes	do	Yes	No	Husband Col. Paul Lee Hotel Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	India	Bombay
20	Yes	Partner	Yes	No	Brother A. Umberto 431 S. Ontario St. Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fresh	do	Brown	do	Russia	Wilkowik
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 2 N.Y.	Uncle T. Kneeck Left Home	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	Dark	do	do	do	Kovel
22	Yes	do	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	Dark	do	Italy	Turin
23	Yes	No	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Russia	Berdichef
24	No	do	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 5 Hartford	Uncle Jake Brostoff 676 Oneida St. Pittsburg Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brown	Grey	do	St. Paul	Hollow Stone
26	Yes	do	Yes	No	Son D. Hunter Stouts Mountain Birmingham Ala.	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	White	Blue	do	Scotland	Fife
27	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband J. Middleton Stouts Mountain Birham. Ala.	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Dark	Grey	do	do	do	do
28					Father do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	Glasgow
29	No	Self	Yes	No 1907 Yes 6 San Francisco	Woodside, San Mateo Co. Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Roystown
30	No	do	Yes	No	Friend Wm. Hale Linda Vista Ranch Co. Honolulu H.I.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Loughgall

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 190 3
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Prior, Surgeon of the R.M.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. K. M. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Prior

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 (.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

5.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Prior, Surgeon of the U.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. U. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190(

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CEDRIC sailing from LIVERPOOL. 26 NOV 1910, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Papatheodora	George	35		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Mother Mrs Papatheodora Calamata Greece	New York	
2	Doorly	Laura B.	33		F	M	Wife	do	do	British	English	England	Leeds	Sister Mrs Getty 2 Oak Terr: Harrogate	Mass	Boston
3	Bryan	John	23		M	S	Brass Finisher	do	do	do	do	do	London	Father Thos Bryan 3 Havering Rd London E.	Ohio	Columbus
4	Merrey	Lucilia M.	54		F	W	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	Stapleford	Son Mr merrey 29 Park View Stapleford Notts	Florida	Jacksonville
5	Gaugel	Jacob	61		M	S	Dealer	do	do	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr L Gaugel 8 City Rd London E.	New York	
6	do	Arthur	17		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	
7	~~Tanimoto~~ Yamamoto	Chequichiro	23		~~M~~ X	S	Merchant	do	do	Japanese	Japanese	England	Liverpool	Father C. Yamamoto 3 Kane St. Yokohama	do	
8	Alderson	Ruth	31		F	S	Domestic	do	do	British	English	England	Mulnthorp	Friend Mrs Meshiker Ivy Cottage Mulnthorp	Utah	Salt Lake City
9	Wharton	Lucy	31		F	S	Machinist	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Amsterdam	~~Father Jas Wharton 34 E Main St Amsterdam~~	N.Y.	Amsterdam
10	Waindby	Henry	30		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	Welsh	England	Brough	Mother Mrs L Waindby Holme Splading	N.D.	Edgeley
11	do	Maria	24		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Duffy	John H.	29		M	S	Collector	do	do	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Brooklyn	Uncle Mr J Duffy 3 Tasker St.	Rochdale	New York
13	~~Mancer~~	~~John Stephen~~	27		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do					
14	do	Violet														
15	do	Stephen														
16	Veal	Percy	27		M	M	Solicitor Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife Edith Veal 42 Cliffe St. Walworth London	N.Y.	New York
17	Callaghan	Dominic	29		M	S	Metal Worker	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do Duncorn		Uncle Jas Callaghan Prescot Lancs.	O.	Cleveland
18	Gorton	Albert	35		M	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	England	Chesterfield	Wife Ellen Gorton 11 Edward St. Chesterfield Derbyshire	R.I.	Pawtucket
19	Fry	Henry William	62	9	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	London	Friend J W Carter 47 Billiter Road London EC	N.Y.	New York
20	Hecht	Theresa	21		F	S	Domestic	do	do	Russian	Russian	Russia	Rinkendorf	Aunt Dawidsohn Rinkendorf Russia	S.D.	Elk Point
21	Holland	Agnes	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.K.	N.Y.C.	Brother Alfred Holland 31 Ratcliffe Rd. Stroud Glos. England	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 DEC 1910, *190* 92

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or claiming exemption for caste and treatment of the insane, or deported (by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representation made to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	U.S.	Friend H. D. Rawnsley 3 Rapp on St. Hoboken N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Calamata
2	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1910	U.S.	Hotel Vendome Commercial Sts. Boston, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brown	do	do	France	Calais
3	Yes	do	Yes	No			Uncle J.D. Bryan 710 Franklin ave. Columbus.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	London
4	Yes	do	Yes	No			Son W. J. Jagers P.O. South Jacksonville Florida	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	do	do	Morton
5	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1910	U.S.	Brother Mr. Caspar 45 & 119th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dark	Black	do	do	Germany	Krakau
6	Yes	do	Yes	Yes		U.S.	Uncle. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Berlin
7	Yes	do	Yes	No			Friend Mr. Nichols 657 6th Ave. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Brown	do	Japan	Yokohama
8	Yes	do	Yes	No			Friend Mr. J. Blanton Upper Oregon Canyon Salt Lake City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	do	England	Kendal
9	No	do	Yes	Yes	1910	Amsterdam	Doctor Mayor Wharton 311 E. Main St. Amsterdam	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	do	Hoe Zwaardrecht
10	Yes	do	Yes	No			Son-in-law Mrs. Hutton Edgelay N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Ruddy	Light	Blue	do	do	Hollingsbourne
11							do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue.	do	do	do
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	U.S.	Home 88 Rule St. Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	Keldale
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	No	Self	Yes	No			Hotel Bristol 4th Ave. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	England	London
17	No	do	No	Yes	1905	Cleveland	Home 1391 E 17th St. Cleveland Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Dark	Black	do	do	Bromsbrook
18	No	do	No	No			Friend Geo. Jenkinson 198 Park St. Pawtucket R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	do	do	Accrington
19	Yes	do	No	Yes	1910	New York	Friend 544 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	do	do	Plaistow
20	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No			Uncle Ferdinand Krecht Elk Point S. Dakota	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Dark	do	Russia	Binkendorf
21	No	Self	Yes	Yes	607 416	N.Y.C	Friend Mrs Rae Epstein 151 W. 42nd St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Pale	Dark	Dark	do	England	London
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith Master, of the S.S. [illegible] from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

13-14-15-16-17-18

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Prior, Surgeon of the ____, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B S. ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "belongs thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

93

M Prior

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Prior, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. S. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

93

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Liverpool 26th November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
22811 1 ✓	Covell	Alfred Arthur	38		M M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife Elizabeth Covell 11 Childs Mans Earlscourt	London N.Y.	New-York ✓
4997 2 ✓	Coglan	William	33		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bishop Auckland	Father William Coglan 29 North Bardgate	Bishop Auckland Ind.	Shelburn ✓
6306 3 ✓	Marsh	Charles	45		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Shiremoor	Mrs Charles Marsh (Wife) 27 Drydens Byldings	Shiremoor, Newcastle Ills.	Hillsboro ✓
13508 4 ✓	Mc Govern	John	29		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Bawnboy	Father John Mc Govern Bawnboy Co Cavan	N.Y.	New-York ✓
5213 5 ✓	Poole	James	34		M M	Groom	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Nottingham	Wife Charlotte Poole 30 Windsor St	Nottingham N.Y.	West Hoboken ✓
7987 6 ✓	Murray	John	34		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	West Hartlepool	Wife Mrs John Murray Mozart St West Hartlepool	Ohio	Wingo Junction ✓
23667 7 ✓	Pickering	William	35		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Ferry Hill	4 Beth St Ferryhill	Ills	Jacksonville ✓
24788 8	Mc Mahon	Peter	19		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Broomagha	Uncle Patrick Murtagh Shanlagh Broomagha Ireland	N.Y.	New-York ✓
25278 9 ✓	Redfern	Sarah Martha	35		F M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Pendleton	Sister Mrs Livesey Bebington Cheshire	N.J.	Hoboken ✓
25329 10 ✓	Bagnall	Jonathan	32		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Consett	Mr Jordan Brother Allenford Consett	Kansas	Kansas ✓
25330 11 ✓	Jones	Mary	25		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dudley	Mother Mrs J Bradley 2 New St Gornal Wood Near Dudley	Ind.	Whiting ✓
25345 12 ✓	Jones	James	26		M S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Aberbert	Father Thos Jones 92 Baglan Street Aberbert	Pa	Scranton ✓
" 13 ✓	do	Minnie	21		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
22744 14 ✓	Williamson	Arthur	22		M S	Plumber	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Wm Williamson 21 Chelsea Rd Linacre	Liverpool N.Y.	New-York ✓
22725 15 ✓	Mc Dermott	Patrick	36		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	do	Wife Annie Mc Dermott 32 Gt St Bootle	N.Y.	do ✓
25350 16 ✓	Laches	Pearl	17		F S	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	do	German	do	Bolton	Father Mr L Laches 293 High St Bury dale	Lancashire N.Y.	do ✓
22902 17	Webb	Philip Christian Campbell	22		M S	Ship Carpenter	do	do	do	English	do	New Ferry	Father Alfred White Legh Rd New Ferry	Cheshire	Harrison
13488 18	Kenworthy	James	30		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Stalybridge	Mother Mrs Mc Avoy 5 Lawton Place Stalybridge	N.Y.	New-York ✓
20087 19 ✓	Knight	Thomas	31	4	M S	Moulder	do	do	do	do	do	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Knight 174 Hazelock Rd Selly Oak	N.Y.	do ✓
7511 20 ✓	Holden	Richard	28	2	M M	Weaver	do	do	do	do	do	Bolton	Mother Mary Ann Holden 18 Bank St Radcliffe	Mass	Holyoke ✓
" 21 ✓	do	Edith	25	6	F M	House Wife	do	do	do	American	do	do	do	do	do ✓
7133 22 ✓	Dixon	Alfred	21	5	M S	Turner	do	do	do	English	do	Oldbury	Mrs Martin 44 Talbot St Oldbury	Pa	Braddock ✓
7134 23 ✓	Bailey	John	21	4	M M	Fitter	do	do	do	do	do	Sandsworth	Mrs Whitehouse 231 Holyhead Rd Sandsworth	do	do ✓
23235 24 ✓	Marbey	Abraham	24	11	M S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Castleford	Samuel Marbey Father 1 Jeffries Place Ebury St Hull	Ills	East St Louis ✓
23234 25 ✓	Copley	Selina	43	6	F S	Dress Maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	James Copley Brother Mary 6th Ulleston Nr Castleford	do	do ✓
25359 26 ✓	Williams	Isaac	24		M S	House Painter	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Criccieth	Mother Jane Williams 8 Broomie Terrace Criccieth Wales	Conn	Milton ✓
21019 27 ✓	Stonehouse	Ada	3		F S	Child	No	No	do	English	England	Pendleton	Guardian J. Bellis 31 Nut Lane Pendleton	Ind.	Whiting ✓
17625 28 ✓	Parkinson	George William	48		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sheffield	Brother John Parkinson 127 Beeleshall Rd Sheffield	N.Y.	New-York ✓
22287 29	Harding	Clara	25	7	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Father Thomas Healy		
24147 30 ✓	Healy	Mary	10	7	F S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Thomas Healy Tuscarly Dublin	Ky	Scottlyer ✓

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 4 DEC 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1890	New York	Brother George Covell 924- 6th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	England	London
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3½ yrs	Shelburn	Sister Mary Dippie Shelburn Indiana R R 7 D No 1 Fillerton Fillamon Co Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Bishop Auckland
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Francis Lowery 215 W 69 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Brown	Tattooed on arms	England	Wigan
4	Yes	Self	£2	No			Friend Edward Mallott 81 Ellen St Ingrahallston End	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Bawnboy
5	Yes	Self	£25	No			Brother William Murray Box 27 Mingo Junction Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	England	Nottingham
6	Yes	Self	No	No			Friend Stephen Reynolds 426 Grand St Address Elwood Co Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England	East Hartlepool
7	Yes	Self	£16	No			Mrs Rose Mc Kenna 2 Island New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dk	do	do	England	Houghton-le-Spring
8	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Over~~	~~No~~			~~Friend Mrs L Horn 915 Clipper St Hoboken N J~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Shelagh~~
9	No	Mrs Horn	£17	Yes	3 yrs	W Hoboken	Mrs Destray Curran Viela Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None	England	Manchester
10	Yes	Mrs Destray	£25	No			Friend Mrs R D Ogram Whiting Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Consett
11	Yes	Mrs R Ogram	£20	Yes	1909	Whiting	Brother Thomas L Jones 32 Brisbane Hill Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Upper Gornal
12	No	Brother	£86	Yes	3 yrs	Scranton	Uncle do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Wales	Trehebert
13	do	do	£86	No			Sister Lawrence Jewed 252 West 47th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown	do	None	America	Carbondale
14	Yes	Self	£8	No			Brother Stephen Mc Dermott 235 Washington St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	do	do	None	England	Liverpool
15	do	Self	£4	Yes	1898	New York	Sister Miss Taches 1330 7th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Slightly Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Louth
16	do	Sister		No			Brother George White 442 North 10th St Camden N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Manchester
17	~~do~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Friend Thomas Brown 135 West Street East New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~Rea-Ferry~~
18	do	Self	Over	No			Brother in Law Frederick Law 7 Essex St Holyoke	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown	Hazel	None	England	Lees
19	do	Self	Yes	Yes	3½ yrs	San Francisco	Friend John Bailey Braddock Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	do	Blue	Tattooed on left wrist	England	Birmingham
20	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	6 yrs	Holyoke	Father — do — Friend Edwin Copley Carbon Dale Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	do	Blue	None	England	Bolton
21	do	do	£5	No	born	do	Brother — do — Brother Thomas Aber Williams Sickfield Milton Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	do	Blue	None	America	Holyoke
22	No	do		No			Mother Mrs D Vaughan Stoneycroft Manchester Eng Friend Mrs Pritchard 141 Granville Ave Darlington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Grey	None	England	Oldbury
23	No	do		No															None	do	Handsworth
24	Yes	do	Yes	No										5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Hanley
25	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1906	Carbondale & St Clair		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medm	Brown	Blue	None	do	Whitwood
26	Yes	Brother	£2	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Wales	Festiniog
27	In charge of See No 9 this Manifest																		None	England	Pendleton
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Black	Brown	None	do	Sheffield
29																					
30	Yes	Uncle	£6	No			Uncle Edward Healey 404 Lenox St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith. Master, (Master, Purser, or other Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commander. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Prior, Surgeon of the ____, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

VI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool 26th November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2/1437 1	Surtees	Jennie	27		F M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sunderland	Brother in Law John Marwood Whitwell Nr Durham	Ill	Chicago
2	do	Leslie Gordon	2	6	M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle — do —	do	do
3223 3	Fitzgerald	Daniel	36		M M	Mason	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Wales	Aberdare	Mrs Fitzgerald (Mother) 9 Mount Pleasant Aberdare	do	do
2/1438 4	Surtees	Frederick	25		M M	Miner	do	do	do	English	England	Sunderland	Sister Mrs M. Parkinson 13 Queensberry St Millfield	Iowa	Des Moines
325352 5	Jones	Joseph Owen	18		M S	Lumberman	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Pennel	Friend John Evans Rhosfach Pennel Wales	Ohio	Fairmont
325349 6	Jones	Thomas Owen	22		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother R. M. Jones Penny Bank Rhosfach	do	do
7	do	Edward Owen	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
325360 8	Humphrey	Barbara	20	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father R. Humphrey 28 Cheltenham Terr Rudyard	Ill	Chicago
997 9	Thompson	Isabel	28	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Ambel	Father R. Oliver 41 Worin St Ambel England	Ohio	Maynard
10	do	John Robert	11	11	S	Capper	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2320 11	Harding	Clara	25	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Allerton	Father Richard Pendleton 5 Providence Place Allerton	Ill	St Louis
12	do	Roland	2	7	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
539 13	Bennett	Samuel	30		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Chesterfield	Mrs E. Ellis Lime St 200 Rockbrook Staveley Chesterfield	Ill	Wilcox
14	Stevenson	John Thomas	31		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bark

11-2-1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], *19* 06

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a pauper, or a member of any band or organization of paupers, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	do	Self	Yes No				With Husband Fred Surkes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	None	England Herrington
2	do	do	do do				Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No				do	do	do
3	do	do	No No				Friend Cousin Annie Hynes 344 W 27 St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Dark Grey	do	Wales Abertenfig
4	no	do	No No			Ind	Mrs A. Simpson 113 East Walnut St. Des Moines	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Auburn Blue	do	England Kettle le Hole
5	Yes 9	Mother	$20 No				Mother Eliz Suffolks Wife Chas Valvoort	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Light Brown	do	Wales Montgomeryshire
6	do	do	$30 No				— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do do	do	do do
7	do	do	$20 No				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do do	do	do do
8	Yes 3	Self	$25 No				Brother in Law E. Preston 334 So. Clinton St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown blue	do	Wales Bridgend
9	yes	do	$15 Yes	1910	Ohio		Husband John A Thompson Maynard Bellaire Co Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dk Brown	do	England Ambler
10	yes	Father	do no				do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
11	Yes 3	Self	$3 No				Husband John Reading Carbon Co St Louis Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dk Brown	none	England Allerton
12	a	Mother	no no				do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
13	no	Self	$25 Yes	1907	Ill		Friend Mrs Ott Worthington Monty. Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown blue	none	England Bromfield
14	no	do	65 yes	1907	do		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Brown Grey	do	do Conway
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 151 to 200 inc

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

II—1113

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3/

...GERS FOR THE UNITED ...STED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, November 26th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chow	Fang	36	m.	m.	Fireman	no	no	China	Chinese	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	Lodging at 10 Frederick St Liverpool	Lou.	New Orleans
2	Choy	Chang	28	m.	m.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	do.	La.	do.
3	Ah	Ah	25	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	Lee	Wang	25	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
5	Por	Ah	28	m.	s.	Donkey man	no	no	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
6	Chong	Chang	28	m.	s.	Fireman	no	no	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
7	Sowi	Chang	27	m.	s.	Store keeper	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
8	Sing	Jung	28	m.	m.	Fireman	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
9	Yong	Ah	32	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
10	Sat	Chong	35	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	Yow	Ah	24	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
12	Yow	Ah	23	m.	s.	Fireman	no	no	China	Chinese	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	Lodging at 10 Frederick St Liverpool	do.	do.
13	Poe	Chang	23	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
14	Sowi	Chang	28	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
15	Yon	Lee	27	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
16	Chow	Wong	26	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
17	Hong	Leong	22	m.	s.	do	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
18	Pow	Ah	28	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
19	Hail	Wong	30	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
20	Ching	Ching	25	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
21	Gat	Gock	22	m.	m.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
22	Ping	Chan	25	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
23	Quai	Choi	28	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
24	Foo	Low	27	m.	s.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
25	Chow	Low	24	m.	s.	Fireman	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
26	Ping	Quack	17	m.	s.	Fireman	no	no	Chinese	Chinese	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	Lodging at 10 Frederick St Liverpool	do.	do.
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3/

Required by the regulations of

S. S. .....

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 2431/273

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

98

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.
December 7, 1910.

The following named Chinese persons arrived at this port per S/S "CELTIC" on the 4th instant and were granted the privilege of transit through the United States, leaving this day by S/S "OLUF" for New Orleans, Louisiana, where they will ship aboard vessels flying foreign flags:

Chow Took	Lum Tan	Chang Gowi
Ah Duck	Jon Wai	Lung Sing
Ah Pow	Yin Yat	Ah Yong
Lee Row	Man Chu	Loy Fat
Sui Ling	Yon Chun	Ah How
Ho Yong	Chang Yow	Chang Goe
Lee Bing	Low Yow	Chang Som
Cheong Took	Low Look	Wong Chow
Yan Chin	Guey Sang	Leon Yong
Ho Yong	Ah Lok	Ah Pow
Ah Pow	Lee Wing	Wong Vail
Ho Wai	Fong Chow	Qock Fat
Goo Wei	Chang Choy	Chau Ging
Leong Chow	Ah Por	Choi Quoi
Ah Yu	Chang Chong	Loo Poo
	Quack Ling	

The following were denied the said privilege on account of being afflicted with trachoma, a dangerous and contagious disease:

Ah Sam
Lee Yen (Wife of Lee)
Yip Yun
Lee Yon

GERS FOR THE UNITED

s approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

, November 26th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
22357	Chow	Fang	38	m. s.	Do.	no no	Do.	Do.	Do.	3 years	Do.		Lodging at 10 Fredrick St. Liverpool	Lou. New Orleans
2	Choy	Chang	30	m. s.	Do.	no no	Do.	Do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	3 years	Do.		Do.	Do.
3	Gan	Ah	25	m. s.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no no	Do.	Do.	Do.	3 years	Do.		Do.	Do.
4	Lee	Wang	22	m. m.	Do.	no no	Do.	Do.	Do.	3 years	Do.		Do.	Do.
5	Por	Ah	25	m. s.	Do.	no no	Do.	Do.	Do.	3 years	Do.		Do.	Do.
6	Chong	Chang	28	m. s.	Do.	no no	Do.	Do.	Do.	3 years	Do.		Do.	Do.
7	Lowi	Chan	27	m. s.	Do.	no no	Do.	Do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	4 years	Do.		Do.	Do.
8	Sing	Jung	24	m. s.	Farmer	no no	Do.	Chinese	Do.	4 years	Do.		Do.	Do.
9	Long	Ah	27	m. s.	Farmer	no no	Do.	Do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	4 years	Do.		Do.	Do.
10	Fat	Chong											Lodging at 10 Fredrick St. Liverpool	Do. Do.
11	Low	Ah											Do.	Do.
12	Low	Ah											Do.	Do.
13	Lee	Chang											Do.	Do.
14	Lowi	Chan											Do.	Do.
15	Jon	Lee											Do.	Do.
16	Chow	Wong											Do.	Do.
17	Long	Leong											Do.	Do.
18	Low	Ah											Do.	Do.
19	Gail	Wong											Do.	Do.
20	Ching	Ching											Do.	Do.
21	Fat	Qock											Do.	Do.
22	Ling	Chan											Do.	Do.
23	Quoi	Choi											Do.	Do.
24	Loo	Low											Do.	Do.
25	Chow	Low											Do.	Do.
26	Ling	Quack											Do.	Do.
27														
28														
29														
30														

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3/

Required by the regulations of

S. S. .....

1	2	NAME IN FULL.		11	12
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1 ✓	Chow	Fang		Lodging at 10 Fredwick St Liverpool	Tow. New Orleans John Ka
2 ✓	Choy	Chang	Ah	Do.	Do. Do.
3 ✓	Lee	Wang	Ah	Do.	Do. Do.
4 ✓	Lee	Wang	Ah	Do.	Do. Do.
5 ✓	Lee	Ah		Do.	Do. Do.
6 ✓	Chong	Chang	Chan	Do.	Do. Do.
7 ✓	Lowi	Chan		Do.	Do. Do.
8 ✓	Ling	Jung		Do.	Do. Do.
9 ✓	Long	Ah		Do.	Do. Do.
10 ✓	Fat	Chong		Do.	Do. Do.
11	Low	Ah		Do.	Do. Do.
12 ✓	Low	Ah		Lodging at 10 Fredwick St Liverpool	Do. Do.
13 ✓	Lee	Chan		✓ Do.	Do. Do.
14 ✓	Lowi	Chan		✓ Do.	Do. Do.
15 ✓	Lee	Lee		Do.	Do. Do.
16 ✓	Chow	Wong		✓ Do.	Do. Do.
17	Long	Long		✓ Do.	Do. Do.
18 ✓	Low	Ah		✓ Do.	Do. Do.
19 ✓	Hail	Wong		Do.	Do. Do.
20 ✓	Ching	Ching		Do.	Do. Do.
21 ✓	Fat	Quock		Do.	Do. Do.
22 ✓	Ling	Chan		Do.	Do. Do.
23 ✓	Quai	Chai		Do.	Do. Do.
24	Loo	Low		Do.	Do. Do.
25	Chow	Low		Lodging at 10 Fredwick St Liverpool	Do. Do.
26 ✓	Ling	Quack		Do.	Do. Do.
27					
28					
29					
30					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 26021/273.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.
December 7, 1910.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

Referring to the fifty (50) Chinese laborers who arrived at this port per S. S. "CEDRIC" on the 4th instant and were transferred to the Island on the morning of the 5th instant, I have to advise that forty-six (46) of this number departed from this port today per S. S. "MOMUS" en route to New Orleans where they are to be members of the crews of foreign vessels plying between that port and Central America. The other four, as you know, were refused the privilege of transit by reason of their being afflicted with trachoma, and I understand will be returned to England by your office on Friday the 9th instant.

I enclose a list of the names of these Chinamen.

Respectfully,

(Signed) H. B. Sisson.

Inspector in Charge.

(For the statistical division)

Enc. S/M

NOTICE.

GERS FOR THE UNITED

is approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

....., November 26th, 1910.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; idiotic, insane, or epileptic; supported by charity; a pauper; or a polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Shipping bo. at Glasgow	none	yes	1910	New York	For transit to join British steamer at New Orleans	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Sallow	Black	Black	None Renew	China	Hongkong
2	no	do.	do.	yes	1909	do.	None	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	do.	do.	5 marks on face Renew	do.	do.
3	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4¼	do.	do.	do.	Slight mark on left forefinger also Renew	do.	Canton
4	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.	Slight mark right side head as scar	do.	Hongkong
5	no	do.	do.	yes	1907	New York	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3¼	dSallow	do.	do.	Slight mark on forehead	do.	do.
6	no	do.	do.	yes	1904	do.	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	Sallow	do.	do.	Mark side corner of eye also Renew	do.	do.
7	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5¼	do.	do.	do.	Mark on forehead left side eyebrow Renew	do.	do.
8	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4¼	do.	do.	do.	Renew None	do.	do.
9	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3¾	do.	do.	do.	Moleon left eye Renew	do.	do.
10	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3¾	do.	do.	do.	Mark on 2nd finger left hand.	do.	Lingpoo
11	~~no~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~yes~~	~~1909~~	~~New York~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8¼~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~Mark on forehead Renew~~	~~do.~~	~~Hongkong~~
12	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	Slight marks left side jaw Renew	do.	do.
13	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8¼	do.	do.	do.	None Renew	do.	do.
14	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4½	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.
15	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	Marks left side of neck Renew	do.	do.
16	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	do.	do.	do.	Butterfly tattoed left wrist	do.	do.
17	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6½	do.	do.	do.	Mark over right eye Renew	do.	do.
18	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1¾	do.	do.	do.	Mark on top of nose Renew	do.	do.
19	no	do.	do.	yes	1910	New York	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2¼	do.	do.	do.	Marks left side forehead Renew	do.	do.
20	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5¼	do.	do.	do.	Top off first finger right hand Renew	do.	do.
21	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2½	do.	do.	do.	Mark on right eye also right ear Renew	do.	do.
22	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4½	do.	do.	do.	Mark on forehead Renew	do.	Canton
23	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	Mark on left wrist Renew	do.	Hong Kong
24	no	do.	do.	no	~	~	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1½	do.	do.	do.	Upper lip disfigured at birth Renew	do.	Canton
25	~~no~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~yes~~	~~1909~~	~~Seattle~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1½~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~Mark on right face also Renew~~	~~do.~~	~~Hong Kong~~
26	no	do.	do.	yes	1910	New York	do.	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	Mark left side forehead Renew	do.	Canton
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

11 5 9 27 4 30 Dec

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Prior, Surgeon of the S.S CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, November 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	0	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	[illegible]											
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	23												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	45												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Lodging 1st night Birkenhead

Birkenhead England

16

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, 19 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
List 1	no	Steamship Co at Glasgow			2 months	Scotland	To join Transport British steamer at New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sallow	black	black	none	China	Canton
2	no	do	do				no	no	no	no	no	do	no								
3	no	do	do	yes	11	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no								
4	no	do	do					no	no	no	no	do									
5	no	do	do					no	no	no	no	do	no								
6	no	do					no	no	no	no	no	do	no								
7	no	do	do					no	no	no	no	do	no								
8	no	do	do				yes	no	no	no	no	do	no								
9	no	do						no	no	no	no	do	no								
10	no	do	do	no			no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	Chinese type		
11	no	do	do				yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	none		
12	no	do	do				do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	none		
13	no	do	do					no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6½	do	do	do	none		
14	no	do	do				do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	none		
15	no	do	do	yes	1	Philippine Islands		no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	none		
16	no	do	do				do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	none		
17	no	do						no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	none		
18	no	do	do	yes	1	Philippine Islands		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7½	do	do	do	none		
19	no	do	do	yes	1	Philippine Islands	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	none		
20	no	do	do	yes	1	Philippine Islands	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	none		
21	no	do					do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	none		
22	no	do		no		Boston		no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	none		
23	no	do	do	no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	none		
24				no		New York								5	8½	do	do	do	Chinese type		
25														5		do	do	do			
26	no	do	do					no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do			
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOL... [illegible] 17th 1902

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Prior, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N B
S _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M Prior

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Liverpool 26th November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
22726 1	Diaz	Severano	26		M	S	Machanic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Father Feliciano Diaz Portuta Arcueta Bilbao Spain	N.Y.	New-York
" 2	Arcueto	Cipriano	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Francisco Arcueto San Francisco Bilbao Spain	do	do
76059	Burk	Frederick	20		M	S	Farmer	do	do	England	Anglo Saxon	England	3 Dapolewipool Wantoleem 6	Father Esther Burk	do	Buffalo
27609	Lundberg	Oscar Herman	27		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Eng. And Wales	Hull	Father J. E. Lundberg	do	Newport
325353 6	Bernard	Deborah	26		F	M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Brother in Law 18 Phythian St. Liverpool	N.Y.	New-York
325342 9	Silver	Meyer	30		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leeds	Father Joe Silver 16 Trafalgar St Leeds	do	Brooklyn
325372 10	Steigold	Fannie	30		F	M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	do	do	3 mths Manchester	Husband Hyman Steigold	do	Ohio
" 11	do	Jacob	4		M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Aunt — do —	do	do
" 12	do	Fischel	2		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Welcome Burk
Superintendent

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 5, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Julia Linea 28 East 9 Street, New-York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Bilbao
2	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	None	do	do
3	~~No~~	do	$25	No			Cousin Fred Brindley 333 Fidelity St East, Buffalo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do	do	None	Switzerland	Unknown
4	Yes	Self	$40	Yes 12yrs	12 yrs		Cousin 285 Clinton St Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	light	Lt Brown		none	Sweden	Visby
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	Yes	Husband	$25	No			Husband Mr. Bernard 231 East 10 Street New-York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	England	London
9	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Solomon Brown 188 & 190 Floyd St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Auburn	do	Slight mark on nose	do	Manchester
10	Yes	Husband	$12	No			husband Solomon Heiwold 296 Delancy St, New-York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Poland	Warsaw
11	do	Father	do	do			Father - do	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Yaeler, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

3547 1/2 1.30 P.C.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Prior, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____.

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, November 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
905 1	Hardy	Robert	58		m. wd	boilermkr.	yes	yes	do	English	U. S. A.	Niagara Falls	American Citizen	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
2290 2	Thompson	James Taylor	30		m. s	student	yes	yes	do	American	France	Paris (10 days here, Permanent address Portland Me.)	do	Me.	Portland
16857 3	Johnstone	Thomas	59		m. m.	Farmer	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkgour	do	Montana	Alzada
4	do	Margaret	56		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Charles	64		m. m.	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.D.	Ashley
6	do	Mrs. Charles	63		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
44886 7	Robinson	Isaac T.	47		m. m.	Foreman	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Gateshead	American	do	Pa. Scranton
44698 8	Mc Wally	Patrick	34		m. s.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Lurgnoose	do	Mass	Boston
32386 9	Jones	Griffith	65		m. m.	Fireman	yes	yes	do	Welsh	U.S.A.	Shenandoah	do	Pa.	Shenandoah
22728 10	Norton	Charles Paul	35		m. s	Machinist	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	do	Ill.	Chicago
22720 11	Leinster	Charles Louis	28		m. s	Salesman	yes	yes	do	do	Canada	Carnelton	do	Pa.	Philadelphia
34802 12	Mc Smarey	Lorenzo	46		m. m.	Bricklayer	do	do	do	Irish	Ill.	Chicago	do	Ill.	Chicago
22731 13	Costello	Vincenzo	36		m. s	Motorman	do	do	do	Italian	England	Liverpool	do	Pa.	Philadelphia
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

except 9

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Manifest of not in use.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 DEC 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Race or people.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	U. S. citizen			Home 64 Ashland Ave. Niagara Falls											
2	do	do.			Home 162 Dartmouth St. Portland Maine											
3	do	do			Home Hyade (Montana)											
4	do	do			do											
5	do	do			Home Adrian, N. D.											
6	do	do			Home											
7	Yes	U S Citizen	Do.		Home Servant											
8	do	do.			Home Father Rankin											
9	do	do.			Home 402 West Beale St. Harrondsburg											
10	do	do			Home 67 Belmont Chicago Ill											
11	do	do			Home Carnelton Ind.											
12	do	do			4449 Wallace St Chicago Ill											
13	do	do			Home 1904 Stanley St Middletown											
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS TO BE NOT REMARKED: 3 4 5 6 7 14 to 30 inc.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Prior, Surgeon of the R.M.S. CEDRIC, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, Nov 26th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3805 1	Oksanen	Maria	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jyvaskyla	Father Anton Oksanen, Jyvaskyla	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4 2	Karkonen 27/347 1/12/10	Emilie	30		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Wiipuri	Wife Emilie Karkonen, Katrinak. 8, Wiipuri.	Conn.	Hartford
3 3	Kekalahti	Selma	20		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Himanka	Mother Amalia Kekolahti, Kekolahden kla Himanka.	N.Y.	New York
3105 4	Wagar	Abraham	30		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Aberdeen	Wife Anna Wagtacka, Portom	Wash.	Aberdeen
5	Dahlbo	Mathias	30		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	New York	Wife Lisa Dahlbo, Portom	do	do
6 1	Sten	Isak	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Orton	Father Isak Sten, Portom	do	do
7 1	Kalfholm	Edvard	21		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mustasaari	Aunt Sofia Lev, Vaskuoty Mustasaari.	Oreg.	Portland
8 1	Rantala	Weikka	18		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Jurva	Father Jaakko Rantala, Fratin kla, Jurva.	N.Y.	New York
9 1	Wierikko	Aliina	26		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Wierikko, Fratin kla, Jurva.	do	do
3806 10 1	Karjw	Eliina	23		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jyvaskyla	Father Juho Karjw Jyvaskyla	do	Brooklyn
11 1	Saluniveta 917	Aini	17		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Saluniven Jyvaskyla.	do	do
12 1	Salmi	Viri	21		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mustavi	Father Johan Enoto, Pleikila Mustavi.	do	do
13 1	Lampinen	Aina	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lampere	Father Herman Lampinen, Jyvaskyla	Ill.	DeKalb
3105 14 1	Florida	Gustaava	35		f.m.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Haapajarvi	Sister Maria Takvensaari Kaasamaki Finland	Mich.	Ishpeming
Admitted 15	do	Jenny (Mr.	11		f.	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
Admitted 16	do	Sempi	9		f.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Admitted 17	do	Aitti	5		m.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Admitted 18	do	Pekka	4		m.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
U.S. Aberdeen
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

SA 9/12 15/27/43
8A-3105 2-7-15-91-305

18

49

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 87

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4 DEC 1910, 190 — 198

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend $22	No	No			Friend Alma Hautuma 763-39 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light brown	blue	None	Finland	Jepuaengla
2	do	Brother in Law $22	do	No			Brother in law Alfred Rokko 89 Gilman str. Hartford, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do black	dark	do	do	Virpuri
3	do	Sister $22	do	No			Sista Alma Lahti 230 E. 76th New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do light	grey blue	do	do	Himanka
4	do	Self $25	Yes	1910	Aberdeen, Wash.		Friend John Wuoran 765 Work, Aberdeen, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	do brown	dark	do	do	Poston
5	do	do	$22	1898	New York		Friend do 1319 Hudd Str Aberdeen, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	$25	No			Friend John Wagar Box 765 Aberdeen, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do brown	do	do	do
7	do	do	$40	No			Brother in law Gust Johnson 7 Webster str. Portland, Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	blond blue	Horseman on the left cheek	do	Mustasaari
8	No	do	$25	No			Friend Sanna Lepisto 236 Bolgate ave. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	brown brown	None	do	Jurva
9	do	do	$20	No			Friend Lina Mederinen 626 E. 137 str. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	blond blue	do	do	do
10	do	Cousin $22	do	No			Cousin Sandra Seppanen 765-43 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	brown do	do	do	Jyvaskyla
11	do	do	$25	do			Cousin Saima Wiik 763-39 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do	blond do	do	do	do
12	do	Sister $22	do	No			Friend Saima Laakso 1235-69 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do do	do	do	Savitaipale
13	do	Cousin $25	do	do			Cousin Hilma Helenius Box 229 Republic Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	brown do	do	do	Multia
14	No	Husband $140	No	No			Husband Andry Kondas Kearsarge Houghton Co. Mich.	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	2	light	brown brown	Do.	Do.	Haapajarvi
15	No	Father	No	No			Father Do.	No	No	No	No	Do.	No					Do.	Do.	Do.
16	No	Do.	No	No			Do.	No	No	No	No	Do.	No					Do.	Do.	Do.
17	No	Do.	No	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Do.	No					Do.	Do.	Do.
18	No	Do.	No	No			Do.	No	No	No	No	Do.	No					Do.	Do.	Do.
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS HAD NOT EMBARK 1916 3 0 3

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ;
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Prior

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool Nov 26th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9810 1	Heimola	Taavi	22		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wiipuri	Father Thomas Heimola, Siitola Suvatra.	N.Y.	New York
2	Laaja	Hilja	26		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Mother Alexandra Laaja, Tapiomkia Ruovesi	do	do
3	Kirppu	Alexander	2~~4~~		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	~~do~~	do	Koivisto	Father Juhan Kirppu, Kiiskila Koivisto	~~Wash~~	San Francisco
4	Mustonen	Eella	22		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Jamsere	Father Johan Mustonen, Wiipuri	N.Y.	New York
10579 5	Eriksson	Helmi	26		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Josef Sjöqvist, Sidsby.	do	White Plains
10580 6	Punnonen	Johanna	29		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Helsinki	Mother Punnonen, Lapinlahti, Kiisen kla.	do	Brooklyn
7	Katunkuonia	Kusti	20		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kauhava	Father Heikki Katunkuonia, Kauhava.	do	Calumet
8	Pulliainen	Aina	38		F S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Friend Risto Pulliainen, Sjo Kasarill. 56. Tölö Helsinki	do	Brooklyn
68869 9	Ahlund	Fanny Eugenia	17		f. s.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jaltsrik	Brother Edvin Karlsson, Jageldsby. Jaltsrik. Aland Finland	Mass	Boston
A 98 10	Karlsson	Rakel Fanny	17		f. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Karl Johansson, Haraldsby. Jaltsrik Aland	Wash.	Seattle
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

50

*Insert word describing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit; state in column 6 whether they are "tourists", or "transmigrants".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th DEC 07, *190* 110

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$15	No			Friend Maria Hyltinen 766 E. 121st str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	light dark brown		None	Finland	Lumijoki
2	do	do	$25	do			Friend Sanni Saipale 22 East 65th str. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do brown grey		do	do	Ruovesi
3	do	Brother	$25	do			Brother Julius Wiski 44-46 East str. San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do do brown		do	do	Koivisto
4	do	Friend	$25	do			Friend Helena Saurola 441 W. 52nd str. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do do blue		do	do	Kärkkinen
5	No	Self	$100	Yes	1910	White Plains N.Y.	Husband Jan Erikston 11 Johns str. White Plains, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do do do		do	do	Sidely
6	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend Anna Saastamoinen 822-42nd str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do do grey		do	do	Lapinlahti
7	do	do	$50	Yes	1911	Duluth Minn.	Friend Lake Front Park None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do light blue		do	do	Kauhava
8	do	do	$25	No			Friend Anna Saastamoinen 822-42nd str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do brown grey		do	do	Wiborg
9	yes	Do	225	No			Friend John Fanzon 14 Spring Park Ave, Jamaica Plains Boston	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	do do blue		Do	Do	Jalasch
10	Yes	Aunt	Do	No			Aunt Alma Andersson 3653 Jennet Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	do do		Do	Do	Do
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry J. Smith Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK: 11 & 32 Inc.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [redacted]

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N Prior, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Prior

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1316

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1316

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, November 26th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3814 1	Altergott	Georg	31		m. M.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German Russia	Russia	Narbawes	Brother Johannes Altergott	Pa.	Altoona
2	do	Maria Katerina	28		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Lena	4		f. s.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
4	do	Georg	3		m. s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3601 5	Müller	Magdalena	41		f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Do.	Austria	Vienna	Aunt Katarina Müller Kufsteinerstraße 37a Vienna	Pa.	Pittsburg
5436 6	Leśniewski	Marjanna	32		f. m.	do	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Makowno	Father Michael Kopachinsky Makowno. Russia	N.Y.	Schenectady
7	do	Marina	16		f. s.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

All the passengers from [illegible] in number, have been detained at [illegible] for medical supervision, and [illegible] disinfected

51

American Consul,
Liverpool, Eng.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19 12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend Jacob Weibert Elmer Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia Hertzaner
2	yes	do	no				do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do do
3	yes	do	no				do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do do
4	yes	do	no				do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do do
5	yes	Husband	60	no			Husband Wilhelm Müller 108 Pine St Lockport N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do do
6	5	do.	30	no	-	-	Husband Wladislaus Pernierski 3. 5th Ave. Johnstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dk brown	grey	do.	Austria Hostetti
7	yes	Father	4	no	-	-	Father.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	fresh	dark	brown	do.	Russia Rumanski
8								no	no	no	no	do.	no						do.	do Polanski
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS IS DO NOT ERASE 1234981630 bc

Sworn to before me this ___ day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Can read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. M Prior, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Prior

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of U.S. of A. S.S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, Nov. 26th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	10578 Williams	Nels	46		M m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Finnish	Finland	Kojoki	Wife Louisa Williams Wenjärvi, Kojoki,	Wyom.	Kanna
2	68825 Hemmestad	Anna Celine	27		S.	Domestic	yes	yes	So. Norway	Scandinavian	[redacted]		American citizen	S. Dak.	Aberdeen
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2
1
1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190 — 114

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid, or is prepaid, or will any person or corporation pay your passage, whether you have money or not? If so, state who, and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, prepaid, or labor contract, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		A. S. Citizen				Son Vaffie Williams, Home from Boers Box 54 Aberdeen. S. D.														
2		do.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK: 3 to 30 c

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [redacted]

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Prior

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Nov 26th*, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6226/1	Johanson	Carl	23		M. S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Swede	Scand.	Sweden	Sundals Nyr	Mother: Matilda Eriksson	Ill.	Rockford
6227/2	Olsson	Bernhard	23		M. S.	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gestad	Father: Erik Olsson Södra Gestad, Trelleborg	Minn.	Two Harbors
6328/3	Peterson	Erik Gustaf	43		M.	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Linköping	Housewife: Eleonora Peterson 3 Klostergatan 3 Linköping	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6529/4 B	Päckman	Hjalmar	21		M. S.	Timberyardlabourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nederkalix	Father: Karl Päckman Karlsborg, Vänsjöarden	Wash.	Aberdeen
6630/5 B	Bouvin	Otto	17		M. S.	Saddler	yes	yes	do	do	do	Eskilstuna	Father: Gustaf Bouvin Gård 5	N.J.	Niagara Falls
6761/6	Odén	Oscar	35		M.	Tradesman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Housewife: Valborg Odén Nordenskjoldsgatan 68, Göteborg	Mass.	Boston
6831/7	Lejonberg	Anton	20		M. S.	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	S. Fogelås	Mother: Klara Lejonberg Åfveryd Gatf	Ill.	Rockford
249049 A 6 5 A 2 88 8	Hanson	Hans Georg	19		M. S.	2-21-196	4/4/32 yes	yes	do	Reach 1-9-37 do	do	Oville	Ethel Nth. Hanson Kallered, Fabbelshede	N.J.	Bayonne
89 9	Fridsell	Ekla	24		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skene	Cousin: Elling Lindgren Tolhom, Hänninge	Ill.	Chicago
90 10	Carlson	Erik	20		M. S.	Hostler	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gamleby	Father: Carl Carlson Lugnet 16 Gamleby	do	do
91 11	Kvanta	Knut Arvid	18		M. S.	Saddler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Matilda Kvanta Gamleby	Oreg.	Gresham
92 12	Österman	Gustaf Albin	19		M. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Johan Österman Ytterg. Kil.	N.Y.	Jamestown
93 13 B	Broman	Augusta	19		F. S.	Servant	7-11-4109 yes	12-27-38 yes	do	do	do	Segmon	Mother: Larissa Broman Köpa, Segmon	do	do
94 14	Lundgren	Eva	22		F. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bjorna	Father: Eric Lindgren Bjolaa	Col.	Denver
11 15	do	Andrea	20		M. S.	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
95 16	Nordgren	John Edvin	20		M. S.	Ironworker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nederkalix	Father: Karl Nordgren Karlsborg, Wanäsgården	Wash.	Hoquiam
96 17	Gustafson	Gunnar	20		M. S.	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hesseleby	Father: Gustaf Anderson Hesseleby, Hejdeborg	Wash.	Spokane
97 18 B	Pratt	Claes	16		M. S.	Factoryhand	yes	yes	do	do	do	Eskilstuna	Father: Edel Pratt Kvarnbergen, Strömsholm	Ill.	Ottawa
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18
1
17

53

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—6138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Friends* 4 DEC 1910 *190*

116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or feeble-minded person, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	no		Friend: Oskar Carlson 1412 Cosperance St. Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Sundals Eyr
2	no	do	25	yes	1887 St. Louis.	Uncle: Theodor Lurich Waldo Two Harbors Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown blue	do	U.S.A.	St. Louis, Minn
3	yes	do	35	no		Friend: Emil Andersen Park Ring 13 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light blue	do	Sweden	Linköping
4	yes	do	25	no		Friend: Albert Lundgren To Landberg 3411 Cherry St. Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	dark blue	do	do	Alno
5	no	do	24	no		Uncle: Otto Persson Sugar and Locksports St. Marquette Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown blue	do	do	Efvarleby
6	no	do	25	yes	1847 1886 Omaha Neb.	Cousin: Carl Carlson 21 Dilworth Str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown blue	do	U.S.A.	Omaha, Neb.
7	yes	do	27	no		Friend: Oscar Eilson 1305-9 St. Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown blue	Oscar	do	Sweden Fogelås
8	no	Brother	20	no		Brother: Harry Hanson 303 ave Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown blue	do	do	Quille
9	yes	Friend	25	no		Friend: Ralfa Wedner 3018 Wentworth ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark blue	do	do	Timmelsied
10	yes	Brother	25	no		Brother: Harald Carlson 1215 La Salle ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light blue	do	do	Gamleby
11	yes	Brother	25	no		Brother: John Krabbe R.7 B. 35 Gresham Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown blue	do	do	Kofta
12	yes	Brother	25	no		Sister: Gerda Johnson 220 Brooklyn ave Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	light blue	do	do	Kil
13	yes	Cousin	25	no		Cousin: Augusta Johnson 895 E. 2 st. Ft. Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair blue	do	do	Segmon
14	yes	Brother	25	no		Brother: Oscar Engbretson Rockyard St. R.F.D. 3 Denver Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light blue	do	do	Bjorna
15	yes	do	4	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair	dark blue	do	do	do
16	yes	Uncle	25	no		Uncle: Albert Lundgren To Landberg 2111 Cherry St. Virginia Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark blue	do	do	Nederkola
17	yes	Brother	25	no		Brother: Adolf Gustafson Chicago 1961 Ellis Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown blue	do	do	Viberg
18	yes	Brother	25	no		Bror: Oscar Pratt 1858 Columbus St. Ottawa Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	do	do	Stenskolva
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name in full, Port or Line of Office.)

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 19 & 30 3.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

13/9/05

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, Nov 26th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
62264	Lundeen	Johan	66	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Burlington Junction, Miss.	American Citizen	Miss.	Burlington Junction
702	Johnson	John	29	M	M	Joiner	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Lyngsjoeberg	do	Mass	Lynn
do 3	do	Dagmar	23	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 4	do	Elsa	1	F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
715	Schaub	Alma Teresia	35	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	Switzerland	Schmidberg (Canton)	do	do	Cambridge
6	do	Viking	4	M	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15548	Nielsen	Christ J.	50	M	M	Butcher	yes	yes	do	do	do	Blair (Nebr.)	do	Nebr	Blair
8	do	Ingine	47	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Thomine	22	F	S	Daughter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Christian C	16	M	S	Son	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Elisabeth	11	F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Anna	10	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Ejne	12	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

54

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 DEC 1910, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of employment, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	American citizen					Home Augusta Barton R.F.D. Burlington Junction Mis. Home 76 Neptune St. Lynn, Mass.				Cert of Nat 23483 U.S.D.C. Mass 1-5-420									
2	no	do	do				do													
3	no	do	do				do													
4	no	do	do				do													
5	no	do	do				Home 44 Sacramento St Cambridge (Mass)				No No No No Good No 5 2 Nov Ber Bor									Sweden Stockholm
6	no	do	do				do													
7		do	do				Home Blair (Nebraska)				Dec 5 Feb Oct 25 1877 Gothenburg									
8		do	do				do													
9		do	do				do													
10		do	do				do													
11		do	do				do													
12		do	do				do													
13		do	do				do													
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens [redacted] idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 148 30 &c

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Price, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC; SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Price

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, November 26th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7072 1	Alm	Alfred Nelson	21	9	m. s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gjulöf	Father Nils Alm	Sweden	Nora Warda
39184 2	Karlsson	Karl Albert	25		m. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Spottorp	Mother Ida Andersson	Sweden	N.Y. Jamestown
39743	Larsen	Maria	18		f. s.	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Denmark	Ydestrup	None	do	New York
54	Lindström	Erik Oskar	34		m. s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gagnef fs.	Father Th. Lindström	Sweden	(prim. Quardoka
315554 5	Thomsen	Agnes	30		m. m.	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Denmark	do.	Denmark	Hjörring	Mother Helene Thomsen Östergade 54 Hjörring	Iowa	(maron
315568	Biela	Agnes	20		f. s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	do.	Rodby	None		Pattersville
7	Rothlind	Karl Oscar	38		m. s.	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Trollhättan	Sister Hanna Rothlind Trollhättan	Sweden	Ill. Oregon
8	Eriksson	Knut	20		m. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Malma			Ill. Rankin
316040 9	Larsen	Anders O	34		m. s.	Guard	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Father Ole Rasmus Larsen Gate Halsen Farvik	Norway	Iowa ft. Olof
10	Bye	Ingeborg	24		f. s.	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	do	do	do	Father Johan Bye Langlitgaden 5	Christiania	N.Y. New York
11	do	Naimi	16	3	f. s.	do	yes	yes	Norway	do	do	do		do	do
12	Christiansen	Inga	18		f. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother Ingen Throug Lilleströn Norway	do	do
13	Pjaaland	Asta	20		f. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Porsgrund	Father Kristian Pjaaland Brecken Porsgrund	Ill.	Chicago
14	Hansen	Gunhild	26		f. s.	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Porsgrund	Father Hans Gulbrandsen		
15	Fangen	Marie	26		f. s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Borgestad	Borgestad Porsgrund	Ill.	do
16	Bakke	Serg	26		f. s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brevig	Brother Karl Nilsen Gundelagen Brevig	do	do
17	do	Petronelle	21		f. s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Porsgrund	Aunt Hanna Bakke Nordsiden Norway	Wy	Newport
18	Hansen	Ole	17		m. s.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
19	Olsen	Andrew	31		m. s.	do			Sweden		do	Edane	Father N. Gulbrandsen Borgestad Porsgrund	Ill.	Evanston Chicago
20	Anderson	August	22		m. s.	do	do	do	Norway	do	do	do	Mother B. Bakke Skora Bryamsmas Edane	Iowa	Lioux
21	[illegible]	Alma	20		f. s.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Andrea Andersen Seabacken Edane	do	do
22	Askeksen	Johan	27		m. s.	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Vinje	Father Johan Nilsen Sygstom Edane	do	do
23	Björnestad	Henry	22		m. m.	Contractor	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Father A. Kjennsen Vinje Norway	N.D.	Minot
24	do	Kristine	21	7	s.	None	do	do	do	do	Norway	Lyndgal	Mrs Anna Bjornstad 462 North Centre Park Av	Ill.	Chicago
25	Kolbjörnsen	Ingvald			m. s.	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Andreas Bjornstad Lyndgal Norway	do	do
536 26	Thang	Soren	30		m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Nor.	Scan	Norway	Flekkefjord	Friend do	do	do
27													Parents Simonnine Thang Flekkefjord Norway	Wy	Newport
28															
29															
30															

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 DEC 1910, *19*

120

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$35	no			Brother, Olov. Alva R.F.D. 2 Box 64 Aquasabogue Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	light brown	blue	None	Sweden	Fabby
2	yes	do	$30	no			Brother, Emil Karlstrom 5 Pearsall Ave Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10½	med. blond	do	do	do	Sprottorp
3	yes	Brother	$12	no			Brother, Fadenes Thuroz 198 19th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	Galicia	Krambyk
4	yes	Uncle	$25	no			Uncle, C. A. Svensson R. Box 13 Chamberlain Minn.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	dark brown		do	Sweden	Gagnef
5	yes	self	$50	no			Brother-in-law Jegal Adriens Marion Iowa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9½	pale blond	blue	do	~~Denmark~~	~~Jemtland~~
6	no	do	yes	no			Uncle Mickala Wilka Box 3 Cor Stanwell Sask.	no	no	no	no	do	no			usual	brown brown	do	Galicia	Guzina Slothi
7	yes	do	$16	no			Brother-in-law & Brothers Box 462 Oregon Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	light blond	blue	do	Sweden	Trollhättan
8	yes	do	$30	no			Brother, C. Jonasson Rankin Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do
9	no	do	$25	no			Friend, Hilmar Carlsen c/o P.J. Petterson Ft. Alof Iowa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	dark blue	do	Norway	Tolling
10	yes	do	$10	yes	1908	N.Y.	Home 588 Lexington Ave New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	light do	do	Sweden	Charlottenberg
11	yes	do	100	no			Sister, Ingeborg Ryge 588 Lexington Ave New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	Norway	Christiania
12	yes	do	10	no			Friend do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5½	do	brown	do	do	do	Lillestrom
13	yes	do	$25	no			Friend Hanna Jansen 1701 North Fra Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2½	do	light	do	do	do	Hyppen
14	no	do	$20	yes	1910	Wis	Living with Brother 1803 Keeler Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	light blue	do	do	Nesnedal
15	no	do	$25	yes	1910	Wis	Sister Hanna Jansen 1701 North Fra Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	brown	do	do	Brevig
16	yes	do	yes	no			Cousin Niles N. Rivelle 1859-69 Rockwell Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	do	do	do	Eidanger
17	no	do	do	20/			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	Gjosi
18	no	do	$25	no			Brother Hans Hansen 11020 Forest Ave Kensington Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	Solum
19	U.S. Citizen						Cousin Andrew Ellefson 1126-17th St Rock Island Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	brown	None	Norway	Edane
20	yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Johan Svaberg 607 Court St Sterling Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	30	yes			Cousin Nelson Andersen Byron Ill R.F.D. #2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	Vinje
22	do	Friend	$17	yes			4627 N. Central Park Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Norway	Lyngdal
23	No	Self	Yes	yes	1910	N York	Brother-in-law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do
24	No	Brother	Yes	No			Friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
25	do	Mother	"	"			142 None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	None	Hatvang
26	yes	Self	$25	yes	1907	Ill														
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harvey Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 27 to 30 Inc.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. N. Price, Surgeon of the Cedric, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NKBS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. N. Price

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190 ...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

121

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Queenstown, Nov. 27th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
27264 28	Shannon	Patrick	20		M S	Labr			British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen	Father Michael Shannon, Drogwell, Ballaghaderreen, Co Mayo	N.Y.	Nyork
27263 8 W	Donnelly	Mary	25		F	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Donnelly, Enniscrone, Ballina, Co Mayo	"	Brooklyn
1	Tuite	Mary	49		M. H.	Keeper						Castlerea	Mother Mrs Duffy, Emmes, Castlerea, Roscommon	"	Bronx
2		Charles	9		M S	Child	"	"	"				Do Do	"	"
3		Owen	6		"	"	"	"	"				Do Do	"	"
4	V/L 652/743	Annie	9	F		Infant	2-1048	194-9-20-43	"				Do Do	"	"
5	Jordan	Katie	22		M H	Wife	yes	yes				Limerick	Brother John Jordan, Mungrane, Limerick		Nyork
6	Mahone	Michael	20		S	Labr					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Spam	Father Maurice Mahone, Cuilmore, Spam	Mass	Jersey City
7	Grace	John	19		M	"	"	"	"			Tipperary	Father Edward Grace, Gurtbally, Tipperary	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Nolan	Bridgie	22		F S	Dom	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Tipperary	Father Patrick Nolan, Brosna, Co Kerry	"	Nyork
9	Keane	Kitty	20		"	Nurse	"	"	"			Limerick	Father Owen Keane, Tubbertelly, Co Clare		
10		Patrick											Do Do		
11													Do Do		
12	Reiney	Lizzie	31		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Tipperary	Brother James Shanade, Convoy	Mass	N York
13	Quigley	Joseph									Ireland	Tipperary	Father John Collins Convent St Thurles, Ny		
14	Collins	John	24		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	Father John Collins, Convent St Thurles, Co Tipperary	Ny	Kingsbridge
15		Richard	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Collins, Tubbertelly, College		
16	Gaffney	Sarah	22		F	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	Tubbertelly	Father Owen Keane, Tubbertelly, College		Nyork
17	Keane	Aggie	27		"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Tubbertelly	Father Michael Keane, Tubbertelly, College	Mass	Boston
18	McDonagh	Margaret	22		"	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	Tubbertelly	Brother Thomas McDonagh, Nyork, Hangora		
19	Elwood	Daniel	40		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Philadelphia	Bally Haunis, R.S. Common	Pa	Phila
20	Brady	Margaret	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Leppard	Father Patrick Bradley, Cranaty, Co Longford	Ny	New York
21	Kelly	Julia	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elphin	Father Thomas Kelly, Monksa, Elphin	Ny	Brooklyn
22	Loughlin	Joseph	21		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cappaghtee	Father Thomas Loughlin, Kilmore, Cappaghtee, Co Tipperary	"	Newark
23	Lucks	Daniel	29		"	Conductor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Daniel Kilmore, Cappaghtee, Co Tipperary	"	"
24	Bradley	Jeremiah	24		"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhamon	Mother Kate Bradley, Ballyhamon, Co Cork	"	"
25	Brock	Marcella	28		F	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	Cappagh	Brother Michael Cappagh, Kildare	Mass	St Louis
26	Nonis	Joseph	23		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Armenia	Nenagh	Father Joseph Nonis, Kilcomin, Co Tipperary	Ny	Nyork
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 DEC 1910, 1910

122

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Sister Mary Butler. 48 Adam St. Troy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Ireland	Boyle.
2	yes	Cousin	$50	No	Cousin Mrs Lill, 51 East 38th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Red	Grey	None	Ireland	Balla.
3	No	"	$10	No	5 Brooklyn										Dk				
4	"	Husband	$30	No	Cousin Mrs Cohin 21 Norman Av. Brooklyn N.Y. Husband William	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Blue	"	"	Enniscrone.
5	"	Father	$35	"	350 E. 144th St. Bronx N.Y. Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	"	Culloville.
6	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	Husband	$10	"	Thos David Johnston Jan. 978, 2nd Av, New York. Stone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn	Blue	"	"	Lenadrick.
9	no	Self	$30	yes	180 Dwight St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	Brn	"	"	Juam.
10	"	Uncle	$25	No	Lewelle Water, 545 Morgan Av, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	X	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	"	Tipperary.
11	yes	Cousin	$50	yes	1910 Passport Cousin Mrs Hennessey 154 E. 78th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Blue	"	"	Boorna.
12					Sister Mrs Simmons 180 E. 104th St. New York							5	5	Fair	Red	Brn			Tubbertelly.
13					Do							5	6						
14	yes	Self	$10	Yes	12 New York Cousin Mrs Lyddiman 520 E. 135th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Shanade.
15					Niece							5	8	Ruddy	Dk	Brn			Kingscourt
16	yes	Self	$10	Yes	Cousin Michael Daly St. Johns Church Rep Bennet New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brn	None	Ireland	Listowell
17	"	"	"	"	Do Cousin Michael Kaffney 179 E. 110 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Hazel	"	"	"
18	yes	"	$10	"	Sister Mrs Simmonds. 181 E. 104 St. New York Sister Maria McGinty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Blue	"	"	Tubbertelly
19	—	—	$15	"								5	5	Fair	"	Brn			
20																Blue			Tubbertelly
21	No	Self	$40	yes	17 Phila Wife Catherine 1832 Jan. Carr St. Philadelphia Phila Sister Lizzie Keenan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Lan	Brn	None	Ireland	Ballyhaunis
22	yes	"	$15	No	452 West 50th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Lanard
23	"	"	$35	"	Cousin John St Lawrence Agnes Parkville Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Elphin
24	"	"	$30	"	Brother Edward Loughlin 140 West 105th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cappawhite
25	"	"	$50	yes	24 yes New York Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Do
26	"	Brother	$25	"	Edward " Home 310 West 36th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Tipperary
27	"	Self	$40	No	Cousin Mrs Tailor Ave St Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Hazel	"	"	Kildare
28	"	Self	$20	Yes	6 yes Cousin James Shiels Signalman Statue of Liberty Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on Right Side	"	Kellenard
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. L. Bartlett (Master), of the Cedric, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK: 1-12-13-15-19-20.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

123

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... Cedric ..... do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 .....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

UNITED STATES CITIZENS — S. S. Cedric sailing from Queenstown, Nov 27th, 1910 — UNITED

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32725	Ogrady	Mary	32		F M	Wife			Irish	Irish	America	Lowell Mass	Mrs Margaret Ogrady	Mass	Lowell
" 2	"	Laureta	9		" S	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 3	"	James	4	9m											
" 4	"	Josephine	3	7m											
27241.5	Ellis	James	38		M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	Lowell Mass	Mrs Ellis Lowell	"	"
27422.6	Scott	Patrick	34		M	S Mechanic	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Mrs Scott Lowell	"	"
30907	Manning	John	40		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Manning Lowell	"	"
32810 8	Madden	Hugh	36		M	S Coachman	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Athenry	Mrs Madden Lowell	Ky	Louisville
45407 9	Doyle	Margaret	39		F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	America	Philadelphia	Mrs Doyle Lowell	Pa	Philadelphia
" 10	Doyle	Nora	8		F	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 11	Doyle	Margaret	7		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 12	Doyle	Gertrude	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 13	Doyle	Josephine	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 14	Doyle	Leo	5			Infant in charge of Mother								"	"
13752 15	Reardon	Thomas	70		M	S Coachman	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Denver Col		Col	Denver
11293 16	Reidy	John	26		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kansas City		Mo	Kansas City
" 17	Reidy	Catherine	23		F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cleveland	wife of U S Citizen	"	"
22450 18	Mulgey	John	74		M	S Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Kingscourt		Europe	Europe
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

S. 16/17 only.

William Zoll
Inspector

18/16/2

10-27-1=18

57

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

S "CITIZENS" to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 1910, 190 | 124 UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

11—1116

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Husband		Yes	17 yrs	St Louis	Husband James Taylor 419 Taylor Ave, St Louis, Mo	No	No	No	No	Good								
2	—	Father	—	Born	"		Father Do	Do												
3	—	—	—	"	"		Do	Do												
4							Do	Do												
5	—	Self	$	No	Ellis Is		Home 76 East North St, Johnstown Pa													
6	—	—	$	"	"		Home 6 East River St, Herkimer													
7	—	—	$	"	"		Home Dunn Antrim Co Mich													
8	S	—	$50	"	1904 7 Months		Home 37 West, 126th Street, Borough of Manhattan, New York.													
9	"	Husband	$30	"	3 yrs	Lowell	Sister Bridget Madden 156 Park Ave Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Brother	$	"	3 yrs	Philadelphia	Husband Martin Doyle 2660 Douglas Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Self	$	"	America Born		Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Mother	$	"	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$	"	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$	"	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Self	$51	No	4 yrs	Penn Co	Home 1925 washington St Penn Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	MD	"	$1000	"	5½ yrs	Kansas	Home 914 N 24th St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$	Born	Rio		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$50	No	1882 20 yrs	Newark	Niece Mrs Patrick Lafferty 10 N 24th St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Herkimer Co N.Y. County Court Sept 4 1906

Court of Common Pleas Dayton O Oct 10 1872

Common Pleas Phila Pa Oct 2 1858

Jefferson Co Ky County Court July 6 1874

Common Pleas N y C Oct 23 1860

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. Bartlett Master, Owner, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 19 to 30 Inc

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190...,

at [illegible] YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] arrived [redacted], 19..., ... M., ..., from 125

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	[redacted]						Sist Anna 230 E 56 St NYC 1 Bklyn	S	6	10	1	1	1
							Mrs Saima Laakso 1335 39 St	S	5	2	—	1	—
							Cous. Sanne Wuoki 763-39 St Bklyn NYC	B	6	2.40	1	2	1
							fnd. Mrs. Maria Parquet 618-2137 Flatbush B'klyn	B	6	1.55	1	1	1
							Mrs Philip Carlson 195 Prairie Ave	S	5	—	—	1	—
							fnd. Alma Santana, 763-39 St, Bklyn	B	6	12	1	1	1
							fnd. Sanni Tarpale, 2— 260 NYC	B	6	1	1	2	1
							fnd Helma Saukola 211 W 52 St	S	5	11.30	—	1	—
							Cous Annie Bill 51 E 58 St NYC	B	"	11.10	—	—	—
							Cous. Sandra Seppanen, 765-43 St Bklyn	B	6	3.40	1	2	1
							fnd. Mrs. Marie Parquet 618-2137 St NYC Bklyn	B	6	1.55	1	2	1
							Miss + Cous Mr Edmund 1041 S. Hampton	S	5	11.10	—	—	—
							Nurse Sanne 1147 N. 12th E. NYC	B	"	1.50	—	1	—
							" Orpha 3/0 E 131 St Bronx	S	"	10.10	—	—	—
							Sis Bertha 1941 Lex Ave NYC	B	"	1.50		1	—
							Bro Oscar 433 W. 57 St NYC	"	"	10.35	—	—	—
							Cous Jno Matus 515 Wingate Ave Bklyn	S	"	11.10	—	—	—
							fnd. Olga Honkanen, 8— 4— St Bklyn	B	6	2.05	1	2	1
							fnd. Anna Saarinen 8— 4— St Bklyn	B	6	2.15	1	2	1
							Hans Gordan 191 E 116 St NYC	S	5	2	—	1	—
	Brady						Sist Mrs Annie Kerrigan, 4— Ave Bklyn NYC	B	6	10.50	1	1	1
							Bro York Salomon 246 Delancey St	S	5	11	—	—	—
							Sister + Cous Christina, 1305 Boston Rd. Bronx	B	6	2.50	2	4	2
							Sis Maud 1st Bridgeport Conn	S	5	12	—	—	—
							half-bro Sadens, 198-19 St Bklyn	B	6	10.40	1	1	1
							made S. R	S	7	3.50	—	—	—
216	Reddington Kate (cond Calc)	Q	2	1	1	placed in Hosp					13	27	13	22

CEDRIC, DEC 5/10

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1191
TJC

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 126

S. S. CEDRIC, WHITE STAR LINE, arrived at PORT. DEC. 6, 1910. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m	1	Tamenato, Chiquidrio, II Cab.	5	7	1	Sec.1 R.21 ---	Dykes																			455
21m	2	Hirppu, Alexander,	9	3	1	IPU 10:00 AM	Detwiler																			
35m	3	Pickering, Robert Wm.	1	7	1	LPC Cert.11:00	Brown																			
35f	4	Lonola, Gustaava Achilla.	8		5	LPC " "	O'Neill																			
11f		" Jenny																								
9f		" Sempe																								
5m		" Antti																								
4m		" Iokka																								
65m	5	Jones, Griffith,	6	9	1	LPC Ch.J. 11:20	Luckett																			101
25m	6	Ching, Ching																								
27m	7	Lee, You																								
25m	8	Lam, Ali																								
25m	9	Lee, Wong																								
25f	10	Reddington, Kate																								

Totals.

165,1706

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Walton Hall sailing from Calcutta, Oct 8, 1910

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ghose	Ledge	18	8	M				BB				Home address 102-14th St San Francisco Cal		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Single Married Widow

Went home by Europe

1 exit

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35—3325

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

I 128

Arriving at Port of New York NY, Dec 2, 1910

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance or encouragement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Traina Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S/S ..... therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... Dec ... 1905

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from Genova to N. York, the 22nd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	(Cravero	Laura	54		F M	Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian (Latin)	Italy	Piemont Bosco-Cuneo	Brother Cravero Gregorio Sommariva del Bosco	N.Y.	N. York
2	Marvaldi) marr.	Zamara Cesira	20		" "	Housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	Mother Marvaldi Via S. Martino 7 2	"	"
3	Daughter	Zamara Eva	1		F.		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Montaldo	Paolo	36		M S	Clergyman	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Liguria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	Franchi	Luigi	38		M S	Bookbinder	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Piemont	Vercelli	Mother Montaldo Margherita Verolengo Piemonte	N.Y. N. York
6	Moi	Antonio	46		M S	Clergyman	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lombardia	Rimini	Sister Varischi Giuseppa Piazza S. Nicolosio 14-5 Genova	N.Y. N. York
7	Bordossi	Lamberto	21		M S	Clergyman	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Sardinia	Ulassai	Sister Mura Raimonda Ulassai-Sardinia	N.Y. N. York
8	Brusadello	Giuseppe	26		M S	Clergyman	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lombardia	Florence	Cousin Alessandro Granelli Via Viviano Spallanzani Roma	N.Y. N. York
9	Le Roy	Rosy	34		F M	Professional	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lombardia	Milan	Brother Brusadelli Pietro Santa Eufemia della Fonte (Brescia)	N.Y. N. York
10	Polesa	Giovanni	37		M M	Professional	yes		Italy	Italian	N. York	N. York	N. York	Father Bai Giovanni Via Somis 11 - Torino	N.Y. N. York
11	Polese	Emma	35		F. M	Professional	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lombardia	Milan	Mother Bene Bassi Rosa Cazzale Como	N.Y. N. York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

59

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

1130

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, the 5 December, 1910

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by her husband	yes	no	—	—	Husband Giordano Felice 172 Sullivan St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Sommariva del Bosco-Cuneo Piedmontese
2	"	"	"	yes	1906	N.York	Husband Romolo Zanara 201 Spring St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	2	pale	Brown	Brown	None	"	"
3	—	born in the U.S.A.					father "	—	—	—	—	good	no	—	—	brown	"		—	U.S.A.	N.York
4	yes	by himself	yes	no	—	—	to N.York in transit for Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	Dark	Brown	none	Italy	Verdino
5	yes	by himself	yes	no	—	—	to N.York in transit for Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	Dark	Brown	none	Italy	Rimini
6	yes	by himself	yes	no	—	—	to N.York in transit for Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	Dark	Brown	none	Italy	Ustassay
7	yes	by himself	yes	no	—	—	to N.York in transit for Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	Dark	Brown	none	Italy	Florence
8	yes	by himself	yes	no	—	—	to N.York in transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy		Brown	none	Italy	S. Eufemia della Fonte
9	yes	by herself	yes	yes	1909	1910 N.Y.	Husband Le Roy Rubans 30 W. 39th N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy		Brown	none	Italy	Turin
10	yes	by himself	yes	yes	two years	N.Y.	4 relatives to N.Y. on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy		Brown	none	Italy	Venice
11	yes	by herself	yes	yes	two years	N.Y.	on Business							5	3	healthy		Brown	none	Italy	Venice
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Giovanni Orengo Master *(Name and title, if Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* S/S DUCA D GENOVA, *from* Genoa and Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Giovanni Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* June, 1907, *at* New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ercina Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S/S ....., Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Ercina

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec. 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Dec 6th 1910

	U. S. AND INSULAR	DIFS.	TOURIST EXEMPTED
Male Cabin	5		
Female Cabin			
Steerage			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA *sailing from* ....., ..., *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simonelli	Giovanni	49		m				American Citizen	U. S. of A.					
2	Simonelli	Giulia	38		f										
3	Greco	Simina	21		f										
4	Pietro	Ercolano	19		m	Trader	Yes		Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sorrento	None	New York	
5	Mongillo	Antonio	46		m	2-6-'14	Yes		Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Naples	None	"	"
6	Arese	Alfonso	36		m	Married	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	"	Brooklyn
7	Arese	Antonietta	21		f	Master	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	"	"
8	Boselli	Dario	55		m				American Citizen	U. S. of A.					
9	Andreaccio	Domenico	41		m				American Citizen	U. S. of A.					
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	01		m	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italy	South Italy	Solo Comitino	Zona di Rocca	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		m	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italy	South Italy	[illegible]	Monte Sant'Angelo	"	"	
12	[illegible]	Antonio	0		m	[illegible]	[illegible]		U. S. A.						
13	Corazalone	Maria	68		f	Married	No		Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Stephen Brayman	Solo Comitino	
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NAT-2210-E-4197659 3966 34 6/14/18

134

60

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190)

132

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, or by assisted or encouraged by any other person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4	no	Self	$20	no	Family	2240 Amsterdam Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	chestnut	none	Italy	Sorrento
5	no	"	$25	no	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	none	"	Naples
6	yes	"	$25	yes 93/10	Brooklyn	Family	131 Montrose St	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	none	"	Rome
7	"	"	$25	yes 93/10	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	none	"	"
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Orsino Giovanni Master., of the S/S ....., from Genoa and Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orsino Giovanni Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of ....., 190..,
at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nerina Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S/S ____, herewith
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Nerina

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec. 1905

at New-York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca di Genova sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lavagetto	aurelia	36		F M	House-wife	yes		Italian	South Italy	Ponte x (Genova)		sister Luigia Ponte x (Genova)	Cal	Alameda
2	daughter	Ferrandina	8		F		yes		Italian	South Italy	Ponte x (Genova)		husband Luigia Ponte x (Genova)	Cal	Alameda
3	Spinoglio	Vergano Pasqualina	26		F M	Dress-maker	yes		Italian	North Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New-York		father Spinoglio Francesco. quattordio (Alessandria)	New-York	
4	daughter	Emma	3		F								grand father Spinoglio Francesco-quattordio (Alessandria)	New-York	
5	Chichizola	G. Batta	42		M M	Innkeeper	yes		Italian	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St. Louis		mother Chichizola antonietta. Zoagli (Genova)	Mo	St. Louis
6	wife	angela	34		F M	House-wife	yes		Italian	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Missouri St. Louis		mother in law Chichizola antonietta Zoagli (Genova)	Mo	St. Louis
7	Tomasaro	Fidalma	30		F M	Dress-maker	yes		Italian	North Italy	S. Bellino (Rovigo)		uncle Vincenzo Zamboni. Busso (Rovigo)	N.J.	Washington
8	Parenti	Melisse	66		M M	Teacher	yes		Italian	South Italy	Lucca		brother Oreste Parenti. Lucca (Italy)	New-York	
9	wife	Maria	54		F M	id	yes		Italian	South Italy	Lucca		brother in law oreste Parenti - Lucca	New-York	
10	daughter	Ersilia	24		F	id	yes		Italian	South Italy	Lucca		uncle oreste Parenti - Lucca	New-York	
11	daughter	Fanny	19		F	id	yes		Italian	South Italy	Lucca		uncle oreste Parenti - Lucca	New-York	
12	Fossati	Giuseppe	23		M S	clerk	yes		Italian	North Italy	Torino		father Fossati antonio - Via Nizza. 16 Torino	New-York	
13	sister Mercenaro	Maria	24		F M	House-wife	yes		Italian	North Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New-York		father Fossati antonio - Via Nizza. 16 Torino	New-York	
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22-13133 25-404-1/6/22

2-874107-6/7/4

13 1/12

61

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes	himself	50	no			brother Giacomo and son Barolino angelo. 1417 Carolina St. Alameda Cas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	Italy	Mignanego (Genova)
2	yes	mother		no			uncle Giacomo and brother angelo 1417 Carolina str. alameda cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	//		//		none	Italy	- id -
3	//	husband	40	yes	1905 1910	New York	husband Vergano Luigi. 1417 Carolina str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	brown	none	Italy	Vianigi (Genova)
4	//	father		native U. S. of A.			father id	no	no	no	no	good	no	//		//		none	U. S. A	New-York
5	no	himself	100	yes	1893 1910	St Louis	his house. 36. 0. 1 Chowtau Ar. San Louis. mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brown	none	Italy	Zoagli (Genova)
6	no	husband		yes	1893 1910	St Louis	his house. 36. 0. 1. Chowtau Ar San Louis mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	none	Italy	Zoagli (Genova)
7	no	himself	40	yes	1903 1909	Baltimore	husband Secchiero Basilio. 1709 ~~Washington~~ Washington Dc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	none	Italy	Villadose (Rovigo)
8	//	son					sons Emilio and olinto. 143 Hudson are a Brooklyn n. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	grays	none	Italy	Lucca
9	//	son	25	no			sons Emilio and olinto. 143 Hudson are. Brooklyn n. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	grays brown	none	Italy	Lucca
10	//	brother					Brothers Emilio and olinto. 143 Hudson are. Brooklyn n. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
11	//	brother					brothers Emilio and olinto. 143 Hudson are. Brooklyn n. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
12	//	himself	50	no			brother in law Mercenaro Attilio. Hotel and House Fifth ar. 30 str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	15	11	nat	black celestial	none	Italy	Villafranca P. (Mantua)
13	//	himself		yes	1906 1910	New York	husband Mercenaro attilio. Holland House Fifth ar. 30 str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	Italy	Bra (Torino)
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Orengo jr. Master, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genoa and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Traina Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S/S, therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

135

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from ____, ____, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Santomenno	Terenzio	30		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	S. Pelo	none	N.Y.	
2	De Paola	Serafina	27	4	f	m	housework	yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Luccola	Eufemia	29	6	f	m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Pallina	Mother Filomena Pallina	N.Y. Syracuse	
4	Micalizzi	Maria	23	4	f	s	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Caposa	father Francesco Pallina	N.J. Rochester	
5	Guerrera	Nicola	28		m	m	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Cattura	Mother Orsola Pontelandolfo	Conn. Waterbury	
6	wife	Alfonsina	29		f	m	NO	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Guerrera	Maria	24		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	
8	Longo	Michela	20		f	m	NO	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand mother Orsola	"	
9	Pirelli Son	M. Vittorio	2	1	m	s		no	no							
10	Festa	Stanislao	30		m	m	Tailor	yes	no	"	"	"	Mt. Carolino	Brother Antonio	New York	
11	Son	Raffaele	8		m	s		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	D'Argenio	Carmela	46		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	None	N.J. Hoboken	
13	D'Occhiolo	Giuseppe	46		m	m	worker	yes	no	"	"	"	Colli a Volturno	Wife Annamaria Colli a Volturno	Pa Phila	
14	Di Giacomo	Vincenzina	62		f	w		yes	no	"	"	"	Napoli	none	New York	
15	Fiore	Giuseppe	29		m	s	Taylor	yes	no	"	"	"	Fuantio	father Antonio Fuantio	Pa. Chicago	
16	Marraccini	Gennaro	18		m	s		yes	no	"	"	"	Serino	father Raffaele Serino	Pa Phila	
17	Gerardi	Vito	18		m	s	Carpenter	yes	no	"	"	"	Bella	father Vincenzo Bella	N. York	
18	Bonosia	Sergio	37		m	s	barber	yes	no	"	"	"	Potenza	none	"	
19	Romano	Angela	30		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Palma	Brother Ignazio Palma	"	
20	Son	Domenico	5		m	s		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Salomone	Enrico	42		m	m	worker	yes	no	"	"	"	Capua			
22	Stasio	Adelina	53	6	f	s		yes	no	"	"	"	Napoli	none	N.J. Brooklyn	
23	Santaniello	Michele	16		m	s	Printer	yes	no	"	"	"	Pontecorvo	father Pasquale	" N. York	
24	Pizzi	Pasquale	32		m	m	farmer	no	no	"	Roman Rom.	Citizen	U. S. of A.	Brother in Rom.	" Brooklyn	
25	Mignelli	Erminio	16		m	s	"	yes	no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Sayed	father Giovanni	S. Antonio Texas	
26	Zappichelli	Giuseppe	16		m	s	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Erotto	father Angelo	Erotto " Hebron	
27	Zagarolo	Loreta	22		f	m	housework	yes	no	"	"	"	Roccarea	father Gennaro Roccarea	N. York	
28																
29																
30																

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

62

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 12/6 ....., 1960

136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect to be certified for care and treatment of the class to which apparently belongs). If not, class to be specified.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	yes	himself	yes	no			American Citizen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Chestnut			Italy	Sicily
3	yes	"	50 yes	yes	Bro	Syracuse	174 Mott St. Husband Filippo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Natural	"			"	Salina
4	no	Brother	60 no				244 Elizabeth St. brother Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"			"	Calicia
5	no	"	50 yes	yes	03	Cousin	6 Bayard St. Brother Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"			"	Catania
6	"	Imself	50 "	no	09		297 Bank St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"			"	Pontelandolfo
7	no	himself	25	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						
8	no	himself	25	no			Husband Emergy Giovanni 254 Bank St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"			"	"
9	"	Self	340	yes	08		Husband Ronald Rigano 254 Bank St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	Dark	Brown	"	"
10	no	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—			none		"	"
11	"	Self	340	yes	08		Father Raffaele 69 gates 171 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Dark	Brown	"	Avellino
12	no	himself	50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						
13	no	"	60	yes	97	Phila	Sons Stanislao and Orlando 419 Monroe St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	Dark	Brown	"	"
14	no	Son	50	no	09		Cousin Antonino 5426 Hood St. 4th fl.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Celi di Volt
15	yes	Self	40	yes	09	Chicago	Father Impadati 1739 Addison Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Dark	Brown	"	Mariano
16	no	"	40	no			Uncle Rocco Antonio 906 Park St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Dark	Brown	"	Ducenta
17	no	"	25	no			Uncle Guerino Crisco 23 Remington Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none		"	Serino
18	no	"	40	yes	04		brother Luigi 1047-49 Easton Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"		"	Bella
19	no	himself	100	no			Cousin Luigi Brofft 88-54th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Dark	Brown	"	Potenza
20	"	self	15	yes	07		Husband Michele Ruggiano care of 91 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	none		"	Bari
21	no	"	25	yes	08	Brooklyn	brother in Law Pietro Tenuta 24 Atlantic Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Capistrano
22	no	"	20	no			Mother Carmela Reffe 5414 6th Ave. 12 Floor	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	20	do			Father Olorindo Forni 847 Court St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Nafels
24							Sister Giovannicarlo Cherubini														Montevirginio
25	no	"	25	no			Uncle Fortunato Pizzi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	50	no			cousin N. C. Raoul Howard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	S. Angelo Lombardi
27	no	"	25	no			" " Pizzi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	A. G. Bruno		Prospect Ter				Husband Luciano 16 Manhattan St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Roccadaspide
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Orrys Giovannitti of the S/S (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Genoa and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/s "Duca di Genova" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..4.. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

137

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this .... day of ..Dec.. 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 bis

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cuadio	Guiseppe	21										Mother Graziella		
2	"	Carmela	21										"		
X 3	Palermo	Giovanna	24						"	"	"		"	"	"
X 4	Di Giovanni	Michele	27			2-28116			"	"	"	Sicilia	Father Giuseppe	Barcellona	N.Y.
X 5	"	Angelo	33			2-979239-6/30/42			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3 6	Miglio	Pia	20										Mother Anna		
7	Bongiorno	Luisa	18										"		
8	"	Carmina	12										"		
X 9	Di Sullo	Antonio	21										"		
10	Barbieri	Antonio	32										"		
11	Giannini	Sabedino	41										"		
X 12	Bernardelli	Raffaele	19			6-18156							"		
X 13	Ferrazzi	Antonio	22										"		
14	Palumbo	Giuseppa	32										"		
15	Colaiezzi	Antonio	24			1901							"		
16	Campagna	Domenico	21										"		
X 17	Acquafortata	Antonio	22										"		
18	Cane	Angelo	22										"		
19	Cane	Salvatore	24										"		
X 20	Cacace	Pia	52										"		
21	Grasso	Carmela	20										"		
22	Campese	Augusto	20										"		
23	"	Concetta	22										"		
X 24	Marcinello	Michele	21			22-81032-5/1/39							"		
25	Bosco	Angelo	23										Father Alberto	Calitri	
X 26	Di Maio	Angela	24										Mother Antonia	Calitri	N.Y.
X 27	De Rocco	Angelo	13										"	"	Brooklyn
X 28	Lon	Gaetano	11										"	"	"
29	Di Cairano	Vincenzo	11										Mother Lucia	Calitri	New Rochelle
30	Cappiello	Angela Maria	6										Aunt Giuseppa	Calitri	N.Y.

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 Ins

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 6, 1910 138

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every laborer or servant, over fourteen years of age, whether able to read or not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$40	no	Brother Giovanni 1118 Avenue C	no	no	no	no	sound	none	5	4	dark	dark	none	Italy Cirò
2	"	"	"	"												
3	yes	Self	$40	no	Husband Pietro Russo 22 East 29th St	no	no	no	no	sound	none	5	1	chest.	dark	none	Italy Polystrattina
4	"	"	yes	—	Father											
5	"	"	yes	—										"		none
6	"	"	yes	—										"		none
7	"	"	yes	—										"		none
8	"	"	no	—										"		none
9	No	"	yes	no										"		none
10	Single	"	yes	no	Husband Rocco Guelli 33 - 2d Traverse											none
11	No	"	yes	no	Husband Raffaele Catanzaro 256 - 15th St											none
12	No	"	yes	no	Brother-in-law Antonio Grimaldi Corso Garibaldi Oliveto											none
13	No	"	yes	no	Brother-in-law Francesco Parrotta 1118 Ave C											none
14	No	"	yes	no	Brother Gennaro Grimaldi Corso Garibaldi Oliveto Col.											none
15	"	"	yes	—	Brother Gennaro Creek St 18											none
16	No	"	yes	no	Uncle											none
17	No	"	yes	no	Godfather Domenico Russillo Cosenza Calabria											none
18	Single	"	yes	no	Brother-in-law Salvatore Buonocore 300 East 69th St											none
19	"	"	yes	no	Husband Salvatore Buonocore 300 East 69th St											none
20	"	"	yes	no	Husband Salvatore Buonocore 300 East 69th St											none
21	"	"	yes	no	Husband Antonio 300 East 69th St											none
22	"	"	no	—	Father Box 26											none
23	"	"	no	—												none
24	No	"	yes	no	Cousin Luigi Simone Box 26											none
25																none
26	"	"	yes	no	Husband Giuseppe Lo Verde 238 Northwood Ave											none
27	"	"	no	no	Father											none
28	"	"	no	no												none
29	"	"	yes	no	Uncle Guiseppe Ciliberto											none
30	"	"	yes	no	Son Angelo Maria 2 Bleecker Ave Grande St											none

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not applicable: Master, First or Second Officer.)

Orengo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dot. Giuseppe Trainor, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Trainor

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at NEW-YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Duca Di Genova" sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1940

11—111A

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
21 1	Cocchia	Mariantonia	1		F		Peasant	no					Caltiri	Father Pasquale	Mass.	Coolidge
22 2	Simone	Anna	16		F			no						Father Raffaele - Caltiri	Pa.	Macungie
23 3	Vecere	Immacolata	22		F		Housewife	no						Father Raffaele - Caltiri		
24 4	Colapietro	Rosina	1	5	F			yes					Catalonia	Mother Mrs. Teresa Russo	NY	Brooklyn
25 5	Perlino	Salvatore	49		M	M	Peasant	yes						none		
26 6	Murro	Giovanna	22		F			2-523744	8/18/38	SOS	~~Italy~~ (C.O. 205-11/17/38)		Contursi	Wife Carmela	Contursi	Newark
27 7	daughter	Rosa Maria	1	6	F			no						none		New York
28 8	Calzarullo	Liberia	27		F			no						none		
29 9	son	Emilio	5		M			no						Father Vittorio - Contursi	NY	Thompsonville
Deported 10	Pecora	Maria Rosa	3		F			~~Italy~~						Mother Anna - Contursi		~~New York~~
30 11	Petta	Concetta	22		F		Housework	no						Father Michele - Monteverde	NY	Trenton
31 12	Carbutti	Michele	29	M		M	Peasant	no						Father Antonio - "		
32 13	wife	Sarah Mrs	29		F			no						" " "		
33 14	Di Vito	Stefano	18	M		S	Peasant	yes					Montefalcione	Father Giovanni - Montefalcione	Pa.	Wilmerding
34 15	Mazzarelli	Rosa Mrs	22	M				yes						Father Giovanni "		Dell'Osso Westmoreland Co.
35 16	Mazzarelli	Antonio	18	M				no						Father Giovanni "		
ADMITTED 17	Del Monaco	Nicola	12	M			Student	6-94459-4/24/40						Father Giovanni "		
6 18	Cianchetta	Giovanni	21	M		S	Laborer	yes						Father Domenicantonio - Montefalcione		
36 19	Mazzamauro	Emilio	20	M		S	Painter	yes					Contursi			
20	Lustro	Francesco	15	M												
8 21	Fasullo	Giovanna	23	M		M	Housework	yes								
9 22	Cuoco	Carmela	20	M		S	Housework	yes								
40 23	Di Chiaro	Concetta	20	M		S	Weaver	yes						Wife Maria Rosa -	NY	Eight Falls
430065-10-23-28-0 24	Guerriero	Vittoria	20	F		S	Peasant	no					Contursi	Mother Giuseppa -	Conn	Albany
42 25	Valletta	Annunziata	21	F		M	Housework	no						Brother Antonio - Contursi		
1 26	wife	Antonia	35	F		M		no						" " "		
1 27	son	Michelangelo	6	M				no						Uncle " "		
1 28	son	Pasquale	3	M				no						" " "		
1 29	daughter	Angela	1	F				1-287714	3-19-40					" " "		
43 30	Di Maria	Michele	10	M			Peasant	2-163234						Father Giovanni - Contursi		

64

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5 [illegible]

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910

140

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Uncle Raffaele Vincenzo							5	2	medium		none	Italy	Caiazzo
2	no	[illegible]	no		brother Michele [illegible]							[illegible]				none	"	"
3	yes	"	20	no	=	brother Ludovico [illegible] Box 26							5	4			none	"	"
4	"	"	20	no	=	[illegible] Graphham Ave [illegible]							5	6			none	"	Cardona
5	"	"	40	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Gaetano [illegible] Ingraham Ave San Idione							5	8			none	"	"
6	"	"	8	no	=	husband Donald Michele [illegible]							5	3			none	"	Cautano
7	"	"	5	no	=	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] father " "							5	5			none	"	"
8	"	"	25	no	=	husband Pasquale Luke [illegible]							"	"			none	"	"
9	"	"	5	no	=	father " "							5	5			none	"	"
10	"	"	200	no	=	son Salvatore Siena [illegible]						Mother	5	[illegible]			none	"	"
11	"	"	25	no	=	brother Gennaro [illegible]							5	1			none	"	Montevergine
12	"	"	30	yes	60	wife [illegible] Assunta Gennaro [illegible]							5	3			none	"	"
13	"	"	5	-	"	[illegible]							[illegible]				none	"	"
14	"	"	26	no		Uncle Antonio De Vito							5	5			none	"	Pietrafitta
15	"	"	26	yes	06/08	Ellis Isl. Cousin Pietro De Paolo	Box 136						5	5			none	"	"
16	"	"	26	no		" " "	Box 32						5	[illegible]			none	"	"
17	"	"	26	no		Uncle Cosmo Del Monaco	Box 88						5	[illegible]			none	"	"
18													5	5			none	"	"
19																			
20													5	6			none	"	Conato
21																			
22													5	8					
23	"	"	25	no	=	Stefano Bros Santagna	Box 45						5	[illegible]			none	"	"
24	"	"	2	[illegible]	no =	Uncle Guerriera Donato	Box 284						4	11			none	"	Pontelandolfo
25	"	"	120	yes	04/24	Cousin father in law Simone Siena	Booth St 217.						5	5			none	"	"
26	"	"	-		"	father " "							5	[illegible]			none	"	"
27	"	"	-		"								"	"			none	"	"
28	"	"	-		"								"	"			none	"	"
29	"	"	-		"								"	"			none	"	"
30	"	"	25	no	=	Uncle Vincenzo Di Cesare	Box 304.						5	6			none	"	Spinoso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S Duca di Genova, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 1?

at NEW YORK

E Keenan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca Di Genova", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19 13

at NEW YORK

E. Bruckler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 bis

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 161

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

12—11[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	m	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	m	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	m	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	m											
ADMITTED 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	m	S	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	m	S	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	m	S	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	f	S	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	m	M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 10	Daughter	[illegible]	26	f	M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 11	Son	[illegible]	4	m							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 12	Daughter	[illegible]	8	f							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	m	M						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	m	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	m	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
ADMITTED 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of [illegible] intended residence therein.

If more room is required, it will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6[illegible]

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910

142

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes his self $25 yes 2 yrs		N.Y. Sister Carmela	10 Thompson St.											
2		yes by hmm $25 no										5 5	sallow	black	brown	Naples, Italy
3												5 8	"	"	"	Amore
4												5 1	"	"	"	S. Angelo [illegible]
5	"	"	$25 no	=	Father Guiseppe											
6	"	"	$25 no	=	Mulberry St N.Y.							5	"	"	"	Cava Italy
7					Cousin 4 Mt Pleasant Pa Railroad Wk							5 2	"	"	"	
8	"	"	$25 no	=	Father Vincenzo											
9	"	"	$25 no	=	1 yr Railroad Line							5 4	"	"	"	
10	"	"	$25 no	=	Wife Carolina							5 3	"	"	"	
11	"	"	— no	—	1 yr Via Lisbon 4 Wks							5 1	"	"	"	
12	"	"	— no	—	Mother " "											
13					" " "											
14	"	"	$25 no	=	Brother Raguele							5 6	"	"	"	Potenza It.
15	"	"	$25 no	=	Uncle Vincenzo 8 Lewis 176 Spring Wood Ave							5 4	"	"	"	Calvanico "
16	"	"	$25 no	=	Mother Carmela							5 1	"	"	"	Amalfi
17	"	"	$25 no	=	Grand St N.Y. Cousin Filomena							5 1	"	"	"	Campagna
18	"	"	$25 no	=	126 Spring Ave Brother Felice							5 2	"	"	"	
19	"	"	$25 no	=	2 Belfort Bvd L.I. Uncle Luca 134 Borden Ave							5 1	"	"	"	Amalfi
20												5 1	"	"	"	Campagna
21												5 2	"	"	"	"
22																
23																
24																
25	"	"	$25 no	=	Husband Cousin Boston 24 Mulberry St							5 1	"	"	"	Torre Annunziata
26	"	"	— no	—	Father " "							5 5	"	"	"	Vesuvio
27	"	"	— no	—	" " "											
28	"	"	$25 no	=	Son Francesco - Indonesia 24 Mott St							Med cert "Penalty" 5	"	"	"	Avigliota
29	"	"	$25 no	=	Brother " " "							5 1	"	"	"	
30	"	"	$25 no	=	Brother Francesco 210 Mott St							Med cert "Undamaged"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Giovanni Orengo Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19 12

at NEW-YORK

D E Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca Di Genova", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

143

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14 1	Jandolo	Eduardo	10		M S	1-398251—4-20-42	yes	yes		/	Italia	Sant'Agata	Father Domenico Sandolo	N.Y.	Hoboken
2	Cerretta	Carmine	21		M S	laborer	yes	yes		/	Italia	Sant'Agata	Father Domenico Sandolo	N.Y.	Hoboken
16 3	Gallanco	Battista	20		M S	laborer	no	no		/	Italia	Cascari	none	W.Va.	Hinton
17 4	Sabino	Pasquale	18		M S	laborer	yes	yes		/	Italia	Cascari	none	W.Va.	Hinton
18 5	Palmore	Rosa	29		F M	housework	no	no		"	Italia	Pacentro	Mother Filippo Pacentro	W.Va.	Hinton
19 6	De Chellis	Anna	32		F M	housework	no	no		"			none	Pa.	Sacramento
20 7	[illegible]	Eufemia	6		F S	-	-	-		"	Italia	Pacentro	Father Gaetano Pacentro	Pa.	Scottdale
21 8	Son "	Romeo	4		M S	-	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
22 9	Son "	Alfredo	3		M S	-	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
23 10	daughter "	Angela	1		F S	-	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
24 11	Colagrossi	Gemma	32		F M	housework	no	no		"			none	"	"
25 12	Santa Lucia	Quilia	20		F S	-	-	-		"			none	Pa.	Annetta
26 13	Son	Alberto	5		M S	-	-	-		"			none	"	"
27 14	daughter	Elena	3		F S	-	-	-		"			none	"	"
28 15	Amelio	Fausto	19		M S	laborer	yes	yes		/	Italia	Cerreto	Father Enrico Cerreto	W.Va.	Hinton
29 16	Di Cesco	Guiseppe	22		M S	carpenter	yes	yes		/	Italia	Cerreto	Father Gennaro	"	"
30 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		/	Italia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31 18	Colarossi	Enrichetta	8		F S		yes	no		"			none	Pa.	Jessup
32 19	Colarossi	Erminio	20		M S	laborer	yes	no		"			none	"	"
33 20	De Chellis	Attilio	18		M S	laborer	yes	no		"	Italia	Pacentro	Father Gaetano Pacentro	W.Va.	New Dora
34 21	Ramundo	Bernardo	25		M M	laborer	yes	no		/	Austria	Ville Estino	Roma	Pa.	Sacramento
35 22	daughter	Maria	4		F S										
36 23	Scotti	Attilio	20		M S	laborer	yes	no		/	Italia	Sant'Angelo	Father Arcangelo Sacco	N.York	
37 24	Castagna	Giovanni	16		M S	-	yes	no		/			Father Monisloro	"	"
ADMITTED 38 25	Salerno	Luigi	19		M S	laborer	yes	yes		/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
39 26	Quallone	Luciano	10		M S						Italia	Cerreto	none	"	
40 27	Zoelo	Benvenuto	40		M M	laborer	yes	no		/					
41 28	Pascale	Giovanni	33		M M	farmer	yes	yes		/	Switzerland		Mother Francesca	Pa.	Chicago
42 29	wife	Teresa	29		F M	-	yes	yes		/	"	"	"	"	"
43 30	Mesuraca	Antonio	19		M S	laborer	yes	no		/	Italia	Cerreto	Father Francesco Mesuraca	W.Va.	Harding

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 6, 1910

144

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$25.00		Cousin Arturo Sciuto 419 Monroe St Hoboken N.J.							5	2	natchery		Italy Avellino
2																
3	no	Brother	$30.00									5	1	"		" "
4	"	Trinidad Col.	40.00		Brother Salvatore Box 90							5	3	"		" Caccuri
5	Child	"	50.00		Father Michele Box 90							5	4	"		" Caccuro
6	yes	"	100.00	Yes 5 yrs	Husband Mariano Guarisco 7th Ave & 19th St							5	2	"		" "
7	No	"	50	No	Husband Luciano 7th Ave 212							5	1	"		" "
8																
9																
10																
11	"	"	100	Yes												
12	Wife	"	50.00	4 yrs	Husband Pasquale Santafemia 6 St 431.							5	2	"		" "
13	"	"	50	"	Father											
14	"	"	50	"												
15	"	"	50.00		Cousin Fortini Carlo 312 E. 104th St											
16	"	"	60.00		Cousin " "							5	1	"		" "
17	"	"	40.00		Cousin Giambattista Sciarra Box 24 Via Sambuci Prov. Santafemia							5	2	"		" "
18	Wife	"	40.00	Yes								5	1	"		" "
19	Child	Trinidad	30.00	No	husband Biagio Cicerro 6 St 431							5	2	"		" "
20	Child	"	25.00	"	Brother-in-law Luciano Settimo 212							5	1	"		" "
21	yes	"	20.00		Nephew Leo Paolo 220 1st Ave							5	3	"		" "
22												5	1	"		" Marsia
23	no	Cousin	50.00		Cousin Pasquale Bernardi 217 West 67 St.							5	11	"		" "
24	no	Uncle	50.00		Brother Domenico							5	3	"		" Lacco Ame
25	no	Wife	40 yes	8 3/4 10	Brum. Miss Salvano Domenica 14 Brum Stab	148 West End Ave N.Y.						5	4	"		" "
26																" Cava dei
27												5	5	"		" "
28	Child	"	40 yes	3 yrs	Brother Pasquale 5 C/o Vincent St							5	5	"		" "
29	"	"	50	"	Uncle " "							5	1	"		" Villa Rogliano Citra
30	"	"	25	No	Brother Rosario Box 29							5	6	"		" "
																" Mercogliano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 165 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1912,
at NEW-YORK

T. E. Linder
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca D'Genova", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

G Traina

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at NEW-YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1715

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1715

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
85 1	Cicone	Photio Carlo	16			Laster	yes			/		Romarao	Mother Chiara - Romarao	Pa	Gabbon
6 2	Pellettieri	Francesco	38				yes			/		"	Wife Sabatina Di Padova Romarao	Pa	Pittsburg
1st 3	Addis	Valerio	23				yes			/		"	Father Antonio - "	Pa	Body Alleghany
4	Addis	Caterina	21				yes					"	Father in law Carlo Manzanelli	Pa	"
9 5	Di Gregorio	Francesca	25				6-11 8/14 - 4/7/47 - 505			/		"	Mother Maria Cosca		Pittsburg
205 6	Forcella	Bruno	20				no			X		"	Wife Raffaela - Lenna	Pa	Ambridge
1 7	D'Alessandro	Carlo	40							/	Cosenza		Wife Maddalena		Aliquippa
1st 8	Gaudiano	Salvatore	23				no			/	"		Wife Graceita - Cacuntro	Pa	Pittsburg
3 9	Bosello	Giovanni	16				yes			/			Father Filippo - Cacuntro	"	"
4 10	Bonanno	Fabio	23												
11	Di Nello	Vincenzo	23			Farmer	yes			/			Wife Francesca -	"	Ny City
6 12	Quaglia	Antonio	18			Painter				/	Salerno		Father Carmine - Salerno	New Haven	Conn
7 13	D'Alessandro	Pasquale	24								Cosenza		Father Raffaele	Pa	Quincy
14	Longobardo	Maria	40										Cacuntro		
15		Emilia	16										"	"	"
16	Lau	Raffaele	6										"	"	"
98 17	Celino	Francesco	23												
90 18	Lucci	Pasquale	21												
205 19	Lucci	Erminio	20												
7 20	Zerrer	Lucia	55				no				Calabria		Father Cosmo - Calabria	Wy	Brooklyn
21	Lau	Antonio	10				no				"		" " "	"	"
22	Demaldo	Angelina	7				no				"		" " "	"	"
101 23	Cuccio	Antonio	21			Laborer	no			/	Calabria		Mother Rosaria -	Pa	Barrtan
2nd 24	Di Compli	Raffaele	22			Laborer	no			/	Francisco		Uncle	Pa	York
3 25	Palumbo	Giuseppe	23			Laborer	no			/	Salerno		wife Rosaria Gilardo Salsomaggiore	Pa	Bridgeport
26	" Son	Guiseppe Giovanni	11				no						mother " "	"	"
4 27	Rugo	Vincenzo	40				yes						Uncle	"	"
15 28	Celano	Vincenzo	16				yes						"	"	"
67 29	Cugliere	Guiseppe	23			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no						Father Antonio -	"	"
4 30	D'Amario	Benedetto	21								Cosenza				

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1316

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910

146

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by himself	$50	no		Luchia Marco.							5	2	dark			none	Italy	Frosinone
2	"	"	$30	yes	4 yrs	Pa. Bro. Giuseppe Dilatturo 1918-20 Penn Ave. Pittsburg							5	5	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	"	$40	no		Brother Carmine Cobis							5	3	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	"	$25	yes	6 yrs	Pa. husband Rocco Mancinelli 9th Ave							5	3	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	"	$25	no		father Annamino. 4701 Penn Ave							5	3	"	"		"	"	"
6	no	"	$30	yes	6 yrs	Pa. daughter Nella - Box 250							5	4	"	"		"	"	Serra
7	no	"	$40	yes	4 yrs	Pitts. Cousin Antonio Box 84							5	1	"	"		Cicatrice front	"	Casacatro
8	"	"	$30	yes	2 yrs	Pa. husband Stanislao Mancinelli 1107 St. 28							5	2	"	"		none	"	"
9	yes	"	$40	no		Cousin Gaetano Luigi 312 E. 104 St.							5	1	"	"		"	"	"
10																				
11	"	"	$30	yes	2 yrs	Cousin Luigi Gattano 312 E. 104th St.							5	1	"	"		"	"	"
12	Ticket	"	$40	no		Cousin Crescenzo Felice.							5	1	"	"		"	"	Sulmona
13	no	"	6 cts			husband Antonio Delgrosso Box 87							5	1	"	"		"	"	Pacentro
14						father " "							5	1	"	"		"	"	"
15																				
16																				
17													5	2						
18													5	1	"	"		"	"	"
19													5	5	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	By husband	$40	no		husband Ciriaco Vito 1114 Broadway.							5	6	"	"		"	"	Castelo
21	"	By father	$40	no		father " " "							5	1	"	"		"	"	"
22	"	"	$40	no		" " " "							5	1	"	"		"	"	"
23	"	by himself	$30	no		bro. in law Pietro Gattuso Box 23							5	2	"	"		"	"	Roccasicura
24	"	"	$30	no		brother 326 E. 104th St.							5	2	"	"		"	"	Sacacaro
25	"	"	$30	yes	2 yrs	cal Cousin Antonio Bafumo 120 Banca cal							5	1	"	"		"	"	Caporacca
26	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "							1	1	"	"		"	"	"
27	"	"	$30	no		Cousin Roberti Donato 120 Banca cal							5	2	"	"		"	"	"
28	"	"	$40	no		Cousin Adamo Pia 120 Banca cal							5	2	"	"		"	"	"
29	"	"	$40	no		brother Domenico 120 Banca cal							5	2	"	"		"	"	"
30													5	8	"	"		"	"	Cagacaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19 0,
at NEW-YORK

L Lewis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ciccheti	Carlo	24		M	Farmer									
2	Di Tommaso	Luigi	19		M	Farmer	no			1	Cagnano		Father Giuseppe	Mass.	Pittsfield
3	Di Massimo	Biagio	16		M	"	no			1	"		Father Antonio Cagnano Militare	Mass.	Pittsfield
4	Morano	Emanuele	22		M	"	yes			1	Bareti		Father Vito Bonetti	Pa.	Dubois
5	Scioscietto	Pasquale	50		M	Laborer									
6	Cimignano	Ettore	30		M	Carpenter					Barletta				
7	Caravangelo	Lucia	28		M	Housewife	yes			1	Savoia Lucania		Sister Antonia - Savoia Lucania		
8	Son	Rocco	8		M	-	-						Idem " " "		
9	Di Raffaele	Antonio	55		M	Merchant	yes				Pescopennataro		Wife Angelina - Civita Pr. Potenza		
10	Daughter	Giulia	18		S		yes						Mother " " "		
11	Candilli	Luigi	41		M	Carpenter	yes				Pesco Sannita		Father Antonio - Pesco Pr. Benevento		
12	Giuliani	Antonio	45		M	Farmer	no				Civitella Casanova		Wife Concetta - Penne Pr. "		
13	Clementi	Giuseppe	60		M	None	no			X	Bagnoli		Wife Raffaela - Bagnoli Irpino Italy		
14	Bacile	Samuele	22		M	Laborer					Caviano				
15	Son	Pasquale	5		M	-	no								
16	Son	Luigi	1		M	-	no								
17	Simonelli	Mrs. Rosaria	65		F	Housework	yes			X			Nephew Ercziano Simonelli	New York	
18	Di Sciullo	Alessandro	38		M	Laborer	yes			1	Torrecuso		Wife Filomena - Sannazzaro - Italy	Mass.	Boston
19	Cosputo	Eleonora	32		F	Housework	no				Rotondella		Mother Laura - Rotondella	N.Y.	Elizabeth
20	Capanera	Carmela	17		F	None	no				"		none	N.J.	Elizabeth
21	Barone	Annunziata	40		F	Laborer	no				Ceccano				
22	Civita Vita	Michele	20		M	Merchant	yes				Scalea		Mother Giovanna - Scalea	N.Y.	New York
23	Sepanelli	Luciano	33		M	Laborer	no				Castelmezzano				
24	Daughter	Maria Rosaria	1		F										
25	Di Donato	Pietro	22		M	Peasant	yes			1	Potenza		Brother Lucrezia	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Marrocchi	Pasquale	29		M	"	no			1	Cimarico		Relative Isidoro Bonna	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Wife	Antonia	18		F	"	no				"		" " "	"	"
28	Son	Rocco	1		M	"	no				"		" " "	"	"
29	Marrocchi	Maria	1		F	"	no				"		Isidoro Isidoro Bonna	Pa.	"
30	Lupo	Saverio	22		M										

William Booth
Inspector

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 148

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Decbr 9, 1910

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Know in polygamy or cohabitation, or book ladies for care and treatment of that purpose? If so, by whom?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	wife	himself $30					Uncle Domenico Cascone Garden Line 27							5	4				Italy	Cuneo
3	wife	" 25 yrs					Uncle Martino Salvatore Garden Line 27							5	1				"	Carpineto Sora
4	wife	" 30 yrs					Brother Roberto Box 23							5	6				"	Roccasecca
5																				
6														5	1				"	Settimo
7	"	husband $30	=				husband 1e Pasa 5th							5	2				"	Bartella
8	"	father $ -	=				father 45 Thompson St.							5	1				"	Sora
9	"	boy $25	=				" " "							4	1				"	"
10	"	brother $	=				119 Belchers St							5	5				"	Bucchianico
11	"	by hims. $25	=				brother Luigi "							5	1				"	"
12	"	" $25	=				119 Belchers St							5	5				"	S. Croce Sa
13	"	by Sister $20	=				Sister Angelo 119 Belchers St Prett 4 boy					Med Cert. Penality which affects ability		5	1				"	Bagnoli
14														5	8				"	Sora
15														5	5				"	Sora
16																			"	"
17	"	by him $20	=				Nephew Anna 102 Mott St.					Med Cert Penality which affects ability		5	3				"	"
18	"	" $20	=				Brother Domenico Bowery Klein St 98.							5	5				"	Falco
19	"	" $30	=				husband Gennaro Genova 31 Prince St.							5	2				"	Rotondella
20	"	" $30	=				San Gennaro 31 Prince St	Med Cert. Penality which affects ability						5	3				"	"
21																				
22	"	" $30	=				by Pasquale Leonardo Agnetteri 1/4 Mott St							5	2				"	Pizzo
23														5	3				"	Sbgata Sa
24																			"	Castellmare
25	"	" $30	=				brother Constantine 366 Lewis St							5	5				"	Potenza
26	"	" $30	=				Cousin Giuseppe 243 Bowery St							5	3				"	Conversa
27	"	husband $	=				with the husband "								11				"	"
28	"	father $	=				with the father "							2	4				"	"
29	"	by father $20	=				Cousin Giuseppe 243 Bowery St							5					"	"
30														5	5				"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orsino Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 19 0

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Terrina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca d' Genova," sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT 113
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Terrina

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec . 19 3

at NEW-YORK

S. E. Sprague

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca Di Genova" sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1940

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
132 1	Lucisano	Archangelo	22		m	farmhand									
2	daughter	Maria	3		f										
1 3 X	Parco	Ma Teresa	43		f	wife							Mother Eugenio Margherita		
1 4 X	daughter	Domenica	14		f	-							" " Romualdo		
1 5 X	Son	Giuseppe	8		m	-							" "		
5 6	Primavera	Vincentino	24		m	Shamakhi							wife Laura Rosa		
6 7	Rocci	Violetta	18		f	Steward							Rocchetta Sig. Mother Pasqua - Rocchetta Bomarzo	Pa	"Phila"
8	De Marco	Francesco	41		m	-							Colli al Volt Wife Carmina - Colli al Volt	"	"
9	De Luci	Domenico	24		m	-							" Wife Angela Maria - Colli	"	"
9 10	Rosetta	Amedeo	22										Palermo		
10 11 X	Falcigno	Pellegrina	22		f								Marano Sister Viola - Marano	Pa	Newark
1 12	Lizza	Vincenzo	24		m	Shamakhi							Catalonia Wife Carolina - Lucca	NJ	Brooklyn
2 13	Rinia	Leonardo	19		m	Steward							" Mother Vincenza - Catalonia	NJ	Brooklyn
3 14	Rinia	Rosaria	15		f	Steward							" Brother Vincenzo - Lucca	"	"
14 15	Sulpizio	Guiseppe	24		m	Steward							Lucca Lucca Father Sebastiano - Lucca	Pa	New Haven
1 16	daughter	Maria	1		f	-							" " " "		
5 17	Lucisano	Michele	44		m								Toccaiano Wife		
18	wife	Carolina	24		f								mate		
19	Landitta	Emilia	44		f										
6 20	Lucetta	Lorenzo	23		m										
1 21	Son	Antonio	4		m										
1 22	daughter	Assunta	10		f										
1 23	Son	Guido	6		m										
7 24 X	Ragazoli	Loreto	24		m								Boccadasse Father Tommaso -		
25 X	Costa	Maria Antonia	39		f								Father Domenico - Rovereto	Pa	Corry
26	daughter	Carmela	2		f										
27 X	Marcellino	Tommaso	2		m										
19 28	Crescioso	Domenico	36		m								Martino C. none	Pa	Hyattsville
15 29	Lucisetta	Massimina	20		f								Lucca		
30	Son	Antonio	6		m										

Wm Alexander

69

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List W

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 6- 1910, 19 150

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other contribution, prepaid, or agreement in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2												5 2				Italy	Cimarosa
3	Yes	by husband	$25	no	husband, Gennavera Pietro 315 East 108th St. N.Y.							5 1			none		
4	"	by father	—	no													
5	"	"	—	no											none		
6	"	self	$30	yes 1914 N.Y.	brother										none		
7	"	"	25	no	Sister Maria Rosa. 220 Mangrove St							5 2			Cittadinanza franch.	"	"
8	"	"	15	yes 1909 Ca.	Sister Antonetta 439 Carpenter St.							5 1			none	"	Fiochetta.
9	"	"	20	yes 1909 Ca.	Son Giuseppe. 848 Lawrence St							5 5			Cittadinanza	"	Colli al Volt
10												5 2			none	"	"
11	"	"	20	do =	husband Casa Etta 26-28 St. 4th Ave							5 0					Stazzema
12	"	"	30	yes 1907 Brooklyn	Brother Anthony							5 —			none	"	S. Marco Cav.
13	"	"	150	yes 1903 N.Y.	Father Pietro 177 Telegraph St							5 5			none	"	Carrabona
14	"	"	$5	yes 1909	Brother 214 East 3rd St							5 5			none	"	"
15	Mr	husband	15	do —	husband Filippo Conte							5 2			none	"	"
16	"	father	—	no —	Wallace St 61 father " "							5 1			none	"	Gusa St
17	"	"	20	yes 1914	brother Pietro Gennavera 315 E 108th St							5 2			none		
18	"	"	=	" "	" "							5 1				"	Stazzano
19	"	"	"	" "	" "											"	"
20																	
21												5 —				"	"
22																	
23																	
24	"	"	20	do =	husband Pasquale Vezza 4 Elm St Nos							5 1			none	"	Barsanese
25	"	"	20	do —	husband Maranda Joachim. Bowery St 15							5 2			none	"	"
26	"	"	—	no	father " "												
27	"	"	—	no —	" " "										none		
28	"	"	30	no =	brother Giuseppe 249 North Franklin St							5 6			none	"	S. Martino
29												5 1			Cittadinanza exp. from	"	Lucca
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/s "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, VI in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giurato
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19 12

at NEW-YORK

F Barber
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 19 13

at NEW-YORK

D. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

8.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca Di Genova," sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
151	Turco	Giovanni	20		m	Lavorat						Turri			
2	Veneziano	Michele	22												
ADMITTED 23	Federico	Luigi	29		m	a	no			1		S Nicandro	Cattn Pasquale S Nicandro	Mg Elisabeth	
ADMITTED 4	Ciarfello	Mª Antonia	22		f	m	a	no							
4	Monti	Angela	20		f	m									
6	Lia	Antonio	6		m										
7	Lia	Vito	8		m										
5	Mintillo	Carmela	11		f	Lavorat									
6	D'Angelo	Girolama	16		f	Domestica	no			1		Cocumonfina	Father Pasquale	Mg Elisabeth	
10	Ursillo	Pietro	12		m	a	yes			1		"	Father Michele	"	
11	Di Pippo	Giuseppa	24		f	Lavoratrice	no			1		"	Father Biagio - Cocumonfina	Mg	
12	Evangelisti	Maluccia	20		f	Lavoratrice	yes								
13	Manuello	Lucia	10		f							Cellole			
14	daughter	Maria	15		f							Carditello			
15	Son	Carmine	11		m		a	no							
16	Son	Eugenio	13		m										
17	Son	Virgilio	6		m										
18	Sulpizio	Luigi	16		m	Lavorat									
21	Bianello MONTUORI,	Maria	29		f	m	2-498120 12/30/36								
20	MONTUORI daughter	Ada	7		f		yes 2-498119 12/30/36								
21	MONTUORI Son	Amilcare	4		m		—								
22	Guerra	Mª Gaetana	22		f	m	Laborat								
23	F-1169914 1/27/37 Son	Antonio	2		m		6-110968-		no 5/7/41			Cedula	Father Angelo -	Cedula	
24	Guariglia	Giovanni	19		m	Lavorat			yes			Castiglione	Father Raffaele -	Castiglione	
25	Guariglia	Andrea	18		m				no						
26	Fiorito	Giuseppe	38		m				yes			Chiusano	Wife Irene -	Chiusano	
27	Scuzzo	Nicola	18		m	Farmer			yes			"	Wife Teodora -	Chiusano	
28	Bottone	Michela	24		f				no			"	Father Angelo -	"	
29	Napoletano	Francesco	30		m	Sailor			no			Procida	Wife Giacomo -	Procida	
30	Cuomo	Luisa	41		m	Housewife			no			S Mauro Pr	Wife Giuseppe -	S	

Duplicate amended. General Office circular letter of 6/28/20. 88078/7126 5/19/37

70

* The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of
† Other races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910

152

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1														5	2	medium				Italy	Cuneo
2														5	5	"	"	"		"	"
3	No	by himself	$34	No	5 yrs	NY	brother Nicodemo Florio 5 Rose St							5	5	"	"	"	none	"	S Lorenzello
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
5														5	4	"	"	"	4	"	"
6														5	2	"	"	"		"	Potito
7																					
8																					
9	S	"	20 00				Dent Grace Bruce 332 Bleecker Ave	✓						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Roccamonfina
10	"	"	20 00				brother Ernesto 332 Bleecker Ave							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	20 00				Cousin Lefferaglo Raffe 11 Arthur Ave							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12														5	5	"	"	"		"	Cittino Pt
13														5	2	"	"	"		"	Monteforte Irpino
14														5	1	"	"	"		"	"
15																					
16																					
17																					
18														5	3	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	20 00				husband Nicodemo Florio 5 Rose St	✓						5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Potito
20	"	"	100				father " "	✓						-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	100				" " "	✓						-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	10 00				husband Cesare Raffe Bleecker St							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Caduta
23	"	"	100				father " "							-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	25 00				Uncle Francesco 44 Prince St.					Pedestrian, bilateral curvature of tibiae deformed, dilated heart, valvular disease									
25	"	"	25 00				" " "							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	20 00				Cousin Gennaro Bottone 40 Mulberry St	✓						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Briano Sta
27	"	"	25 00				brother Giuseppe Yonkers N.Y. 242	✓						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	25 00				cousin Nicola Pizzo 18 Prince St.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	20 00	Mar.	3 yrs		bro in law Tony Mastrogiovanni 48	✓						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Briaglie
30	"	"	100 00				brother Pietro Green St 19	✓						5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Monte la Rocca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Orengo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

A. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca Di Genova," sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
71 1	De Cesaris	Domenico	32		M S	Peasant	yes			/	S Mauro Pr.	Mother Margherita	S Mauro Pr	Mass	Boston
2 2	Cobellis	Vincenzo	41		M M	"	no			/		Wife Francesca			
3 3	Bruni	Elisa	41		F M	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cause	Mother Letizia	Bruno	Canada Montreal
4 X	Son	Angelo	20		M -	-	no								
5 X	daughter	Emma	8		F -	-	-								
6 X	Son	Natalino	4		M -	-	-								
7 X	Son	Lorenzo	3		M -	-	-								
8 4	Polani	Luigi	24		M M	barber	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	=	Wife Anna	Beltrami	
9	Rinaldi	Salvatore	22		M S	"	yes			/	Napoli	Wife "	Napoli	Wa	Crafton
10	De Paola	Anna	28		F M	peasant	no				Avigliano	Father Giuseppe	Avigliano	Mass	Boston
11	daughter	Mª Rosaria	3		F S	-	no								
12	Olivieri	Maria	29		F M	peasant	no				Castiglione	Father Sabato	Castiglione	N.Y.	Frankfort
13	daughter	Angiola	3		F S	-	-								
14	Son	Michele	1		M S	-	-								
15	Di Guisdde	Costantino	66		M M	peasant	no				Caviano				
16	wife	Filomena	60		F M		no								
17 Spec	Cuccolo	Vittorio	21		M S	"	no			/		none		N.Y.	Rochester
18 Spec 4	wife	Concetta	24		F M	"	no					none		"	"
19 5	Fasano	Carmine Mª	20		M S	"	no					Father Pasquale	Lauriano	N.J.	Newark
1 20	Di Giacomo	Nicola	22		M M	Tailor	yes					Wife Carmela	Lauriano	N.Y.	Amsterdam
2 21	Lamiello	Angelo	22		M S	Laborer	no				Castelfranco				
3 22	Mancini	Giacomo	20		M M	Peasant	no				Campobasso				
4 23	Pesa	Domenico	25		M M	"	yes			/	Castelfranco	Wife Angelina		Ohio	Youngstown
5 24	Leopoldo	Giuletto	19		M S	"	yes				Sarconi	Father Giovanni	Sarconi	Ct.	
6 25	Cabeen	Rocco	18		M S	"	no				Spinoso	Father Francesco	Spinoso	N.Y.	Rochester
7 26	Varrino	Giacomodata	22		M M	"	yes				S Marco	Father in law	Salandra	Mass	Boston
1 27	Son	Liberantonio	1		M S	-	-								
1 28	Pesa	Domenico	26		M M	Laborer	yes				Campobasso				
90 29	Schiello	Michele	24		M M	"	yes				Rivani	Wife Cristina	Rivani	Pa	Bradford
1 30	Pace	Giuseppe	24		M S	Tailor	yes					Mother Maria	"	N.Y.	Rochester

William Bark
Inspector

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—5118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 6, 1910

154

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prose or poetry, or both, by applicant, or read to him, or spelled by clerk? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		by him	$35	No		Ca.	brother Seattle. —							5	1				none	Italy	S. Marco P. Br.
2		"	40				brother Fresno 1127							5	3				"	"	"
3	S	by her	$75				husband Alessandro Giusti.							5	5				Creature chalk	"	"
4		mother	—	no	—		110 James St												none	"	Cave.
5		"	—	"	—		Seattle " "												"	"	"
6		"	—	"	—		" " "												"	"	"
7		"	—	"	—		" " "												"	"	"
8		by him	25	no	—		Cesare Giusti Alessandro												"	"	"
9		"	40	yes	1907	Pa	110 James St												"	"	"
10	S	by her	25	no	—		husband Via Maglione							5	3				"	"	Cazzola
11		mother	—	no	—		Father " "							5	3				"	"	Rimoli
12		by her	25	no	—		husband Foti Pasquale												"		
13		mother	—	no	—		Bro 110							5					"	"	Castagnola
14		"	—	no	—		Father " "												"	"	"
15							" " "												"	"	"
16														5	3				"	"	Lavrano
17		by him	80	no	—		Vallin Luigi Capello 9 Ital							5	4				"	"	"
18		husband	—	no	—		Bro 110 "												"	"	Lavrano
19		"	120	no	=		husband Nicola di Giuseppe							5	5				"	"	"
20		"	40	no	=		Bro Giuseppe 251 4th Cortlandt St							5	3				"	"	"
21							214 E main St												"	"	"
22														5	1				"	"	Castellamare
23		"	25	yes	07	Ohio	brother Giovanni							5	2				"	"	Campobasso
24		"	20	no	=		1007 E main St							5	3				"	"	Pietrabbondante
25		"	20	no	=		brother Carmine 2 Willis Ave							5	2				"	"	Isernia
26		by her	18	no	=		husband Via Palumbo							5	5				"	"	"
27		by mother	—	no	=		Salem St 147							5	1				"	"	S. Marco C.
28							Father " "												"	"	"
29		"	30	no	=		Cesare Lorenzo Italy							5	6				"	"	Campo C.
30		"	25	yes	04	Pa.	5th Pleasant St.							5	5				"	"	Isernia
							Cesare Giuseppe Italy							5	6				"	"	"
							Father " "														

Med Cert. Feeble and hernia inguinal consulate app.
Med Cert. Feeble

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo Master, of the S.S. Duca Di Genova, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW YORK

J. F. Sandlin
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Cravina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

G. Travisa

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec. 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13
10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
189 1	Vitte Bonile	Antonia	33		f m	-			U.S.A. American Citizen.					N.J.	
" 2	daughter	Rosalinda	13		f -	-			N.S.C.	"	"		"	"	
" 3	Son	Guiseppe	9		m -	-			N.S.C.	"	"		"	"	
" 4	daughter	Maria	6		f -	-			N.S.C.	"	"		"	"	
" 5	"	Carmela	2		f -	-			N.S.C.	"	"		"	"	
" 6	"	Pasqua	1		f -	-			N.S.C.	"	"		"	"	
192 7	Reinzella	Bartolomeo	24		m S Peasant	yes					Castiglione	Mother Regella	Genie	Mass	Boston
OMITTED 8	Lisia	Filomena	34		f wd Seamstress	yes					Casabona	none		NY	Brooklyn
OMITTED 9	~~Antonio~~ Mancuso	Pasquale	12		m S -	no					"	none		"	"
OMITTED 10	daughter "	Emilia	10		f S -	no					"	none		"	"
4.11	Cesi	Quirino	6		m S Peasant	no					Sala	Father Tomaso Lepore		Ct	Ansonia
5 12	Fortini	Leucio	33		m M	yes					"	Wife Angelo - Lelino		NY	Astoria
OMITTED 13	Masino	Angelo	28		m M -	no					Sala Co	Wife Rosa - Sala Cons		NY	Elizabeth
OMITTED 14	Lucia	Carmela	16		f -	"	no				"	Master "	"	"	"
15	Lasso	Lorenzina	20		f -	"	no				"	none		"	"
OMITTED 16	Mariente	Raffaela	32		f wd	"	no				Rajosilla	none		Ct	Ansonia
17	Camerata	Carlo	35		m M		no		1-337645- 5/7/41		Napoli	Father Bonifacio -	Napoli	Conn	Hartford
18	~~Antonio~~	Pellegrino	13		m -						"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Concetta	9		f -				1-354839 7-9-41		"	"	"	"	"
20	Barrese 5117	Domenico	16		m S Peasant	no			X-167781		Sala Cons	Father Carmine -	Sala	Ct	"
21	Lalli	Filomena	22		f m	"	yes				Napoli	Father Gaetano -	Napoli	New York	
22	Grandea	Virgilia	7		f -	-	no				"	"	"	"	"
23	Evangelista	Geremia	34		m M Tailor	yes			U.S.A.		Villanto	Mother Luisa	Biagia - Villanto	Ill	Chicago
24	wife	Lucia	20		f M	-	no		N.S.C.		"	"	"	"	"
25	Centrello	Guiseppe	22		m Peasant	no					Mirabella Ecl	Wife Vittoria	Mirabella Ecl	NJ	Jersey City
26	Lucia	Angelo	2		m -	-	no				Ebali				
27	Albano	Carlo	11		m Scholar	-	no								
28	Sessonza	Nicola	16		m S Peasant	yes					"	Father Antonio -	Ebali	NYork	
29	Di Biase	Guiseppe	11		m S -	yes					"	Father Vincenzo	Ebali	NJ	Hoboken
8 30	Lanaio	Raffaele	23		m										

72

23 to M. 1 5/6 by N. Tonnelier. Interpreter

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910 156

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If under contract (express or implied), to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes						Guiseppe Vitto											
2	"						Mamaroneck N.Y.											
3	"						191 Elm St.											
4	"																	
5	"																	
6	"																	
7	"																	
8	"																	
9	"																	
10	"																	
11	"																	
12	"																	
13	"																	
14	"																	
15	"																	
16	"																	
17	"																	
18	"																	
19	"																	
20	"																	
21	"																	
22	"																	
23	"																	
24	"																	
25	no																	
26																		
27																		
28	yes																	
29	"																	
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master of the S/S "Duca Di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca Di Genova" sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW-YORK

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—11½

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11½

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from NAPLES, 22nd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Corrado	Vito	19		M S	Laborer			Italy		Italy		brother Vito Corrado	Ill	Chicago
2	Mercuri	Vincenzo	29		M M	Laborer			Italy		"	Lucania	Wife Lucia	"	"
3	Mercuri	Nicola	2		M Immigrant				Italy		"	"	Wife Assunta	"	"
4	Petricio	Emanuelina	28		F M	Laborer			Italy		"	Calabria	brother Bernardo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Catarto	Domenico	9		M S		yes		2-571348		"	"	"	"	"
6	Daughter	Maria	5		F S				12/27/08		"	"	"	"	"
7	Ciarrella	Francesco	22		M S	Mason			Italy		Italy		Mother Arcangela	N.J.	Long Island City
8	Lenatore	Giovannina	18		F S	Servant			Italy		Italy				
9	Lenatore	Rocco	16		M S				Italy		Italy				
10	Capliandro	Santa	20		F M				Italy		Canada		Home	Ont.	
11	Son	Domenico	3		M S				Italy		Canada		Home	Ont.	
12	Di Girolamo	Giovanni	17		M S	Servant			Italy		Italy		Father Sabatino	N.Y.	Cincinnati
13	Cinocchio	Sabatino	53		M M	Laborer			Italy		"	"	Wife Maria Domenica	"	"
14	Bianculli	Elena	23		F M	Housework			Italy		"	"	Daughter Domenica Zelma	"	"
15	Rocco	Carmenata	20		F M				Italy		"	"	Aunt Filomena Lagnetta	"	"
16	Daughter	Fabrina	12		F S										
17	Son	Pasquale	3		M S										
18	Cacamarisma	Gennaro	18		M S	Servant			Italy		Italy		Uncle Salvatore Vitonazzo	Ill	Chicago
19	Lagnetta	Maria	20		F M				Italy		"	"	Mother Angiola Renile	"	"
20	Daughter	Fabrina	4		F S				2-840674-4-16-41						
21	Catta	Giuseppantonio	20		M M	Servant			Italy		Italy		Wife Anna Maria		
22	Sisca	Domenico	18		M S				Italy		Italy				
23	Indrilli	Giuseppe	16		M S				Italy		Italy				
24	Rocco	Rosa	24		F M				Italy		Italy				
25	Son	Francesco	2		M S										
26	daughter	Maria	4		F S										
27	Son	Giovanni	1		M S										
28	Pellizzi	Giovanni	26		M M	Servant			Italy		Italy		Wife Maria Carabona	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Filippelli	Rocco	44		M M				Italy		Italy				
30	Napoledano	Francesco	22		M S		yes				Spain		Mother Maddalena	N.Y.	Brooklyn

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 1st December, 19 158

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital under care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$23	no			Sister Carmela Giuseppa. 40 Talbot St Trafford Sq.							5	4				None	Italy	Eboli
2	"	"	28	Feb 1909	NY		Bro in law Benjamino Orazio. 29 Bridge St Brooklyn							5	6	"	"		"	"	Sago Vo
3	"	"	$28	aug	—		Mother Rosaria							5	5	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	by her	$20	no	—		Husband Luigi Esposito.							5	3	"	"		"	"	Postiglone
5	"	by mother	—	no	—		686 Crescent ave Bronx							—	"	"	"		"	"	"
6	"	"	—	no	—		Father " "							—	"	"	"		"	"	"
7	"	by him	$25	yes	Pa		Bro in law Spiridiona Arpino 20 Hermon St							5	1	"	"		"	"	Barletta
8																					Philadelfia
9														5	3	"	"		"	"	
10														5	5	"	"		"	"	
11	"	"	$50	yes	NY		husband Carlo Cassano 42 44 Thompson St							5	"	"	"		"	"	Casamicciola
12	S	"	$15	no	—		Mother Loreto. 1124 - 129 Lexington Ave							5	4	"	"		"	"	
13	S	"	$5	no	—		Cousin Pasquale Cirinelli 124 - 129 Lexington Ave							5	5	"	"		"	"	Ciarletta
14	"	"	$25	no	—		Bro in law Benjamino Orazio. 29 Bridge St							5	5	"	"		"	"	"
15	"	by her	$20	yes	NY		husband Nicola C. Amato 1214 Broome St							5	3	"	"		None	"	S. Martino Agro
16	"	by mother	$11	born			Father Sullivan							4	3	"	"		"	"	
17	"	"	—	"	"		"							—	"	"	"		"	"	Newyork
18	"	"	$9	yes	NY		Father Bro Stefano. 330 E 120th St							5	3	"	"		"	"	
19	"	by her	$20	no	—		husband Basilio Esposito 1st St 170 - 172							4	11	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	by mother	—	no	—		Father " "							—	"	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	by him	$20	no	—		Brother Domenico 2nd St 346 Bronx							5	5	"	"		"	"	"
22																					
23														5	4	"	"		"	"	Torricella P
24														5	2	"	"		"	"	"
25														5	"	"	"		"	"	Spezzano Alb.
26																					
27																					
28	"	"	$25	yes	NY		Son Natale 86 Seaton St							5	4	"	"		"	"	Casabona
29																					
30	NY	"	$25	no	—		Bro in law Pte Gallucci. Bronx St							5	3	"	"		"	"	Spezzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Drago, Master (Give whether Master, First or Second), of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Drago
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United K[illegible]om or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions [illegible]ould be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Arauna, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca D. Genova, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

G Trauna

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1913

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12.

S. S. "Duca di Genova," *sailing from* NAPLES, 22nd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Rocco	M.a Angela	21		f	m	weaver	yes		/		Corsiona	Mother Filomena - Corsiona			
2	daughter	Guiseppa	3		f	-	-	-				"	"	"	"	"
3	Guillani	Clementina	38		f	m	housework	no		U.S.Citizen.		Co Cork	(Great Britain)	"	"	"
4	daughter	Cecilia	9		f	-	-	-		Usbon		"	"	"	"	"
5	"	America	6		f	-	-	-		Usbon		"	"	"	"	"
6	Loizzo	Antonio	3		m	s	-	no		Italian		Italy	Sicily	Wife Rosalina - Trenta	New York	
7	Ikeila	Antonio	24		m	m	farmer	yes	2-842129	- 4-16-41-505		"	Sicily	Father Luigi - Scguanica	N.Y.	
8	Ferrato	Anna Ant.a	23		f	m	housework	yes	2-842133	- 505 - 4-16-41		"	(C.L. 205 of 1907)	Father Christidoro - Scguanica	N.Y.	
9	Ludovico	Guiseppa	17		f	m	"	yes				"	"	Mother Olimpia - Scguanica	N.Y.	
10	Loizzo	Guiseppa	29		f	m	"	no				"	"			
11	Verdicchio	Lucia	23		f	m	housework	yes				Italy	Sicily			
12	daughter	Antonetta	4		f	-	-	no				"	"			
13	"	Antonetta	1		f	-	-	no				"	"			
14	Pacella	Domenico	21		m	s	Labourer	yes		/		Francesco	Ce Amanta - Francesco		N.Y.	
15	Fusco	Lucia	18		f	m	housework	no		/		Germia	none		N.Y. Allegheny	
16	daughter	Carolina	6		f	-	-	no				"	none			
17	Coggiano	Michele	18		m	s	Labourer	yes				Italy	Sicily	Father Andrea Coggiano	N.York	
18	Piccirillo	Lucia	24		f	m	housework	no	1-11799			"	Avigliano	Husband Carmelo - "	"	
19	Grueco	Carlo	18	mos	m	s	Labourer	no				"	"	Father G. Battista - Avigliano	N.Y.	
20	Amicabile	Leonardo	24		m	m	"	no				"	"			
21	wife	Lucia	24		f	m	"	no				"	"			
22	Campese	Vito	1	6	m	s	Stone cutter	yes		/		"	"			
23	Fusco	Rocco	26		m	m	Labourer	no				"	"	Father Domenico - Avigliano	N.Y.	
24	Annessante	Luigi	1		m	s	-	yes				"	Sicily	Father Antonio Sulmona	Pittsburgh	Pa.
25	Bisini	Francesco	26		m	m	Labourer	yes		/		Bolsena	St. Father Vincenzo	Bolsena	N.Y.	Mansfield
26	Faccani	Giovanni	34		m	m	"	yes				"	Wife Rosannina	- "	"	"
27	Regni	Ludovico	23		m	s	Farmer	yes								
28	Mancini	Domenico	22		m	s	"	yes				Castelongo	Father Gaetano	Castelongo	N.Y.	Syracuse
29	Zumolo	Francesco	24		m	s	"	yes				"	Father Rocco	Castelongo	N.Y.	"
30	Tassopino	Carmelo	22		m	m	"	no				S. Nocuro	Father Giacomo	S. Nocuro	N.Y.	Bennwich
												"	Wife Mariangela	"	"	"

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Admitted

Rejected

Allowed

Detained

Deported

Canceled

Appealed

Discharged

Remitted

Pardoned

Commuted

Paroled

Reported

Released

Returned

Transferred

Rearrested

Redeported

STATES IM

to the United States

Arriving at P

	13	14	15	16
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?
1		Yes	by him	$ 10
2		"	"	—
3		"	"	"
4				
5				
6		Yes	by him	"
7		Yes	"	"
8		Yes	by her	"
9		Yes	"	"
10				
11				
12				
13				
14		"	by him	60
15		"	by her	"
16		"	by mother	7 —
17		"	by him	16
18		"	"	60
19		"	"	"
20				
21				
22		"	"	60
23				
24		"	"	"
25		"	"	"
26				
27		"	"	"
28		"	"	"
29		"	"	"
30		"	"	"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 1 Reel 1669

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Not legible	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Retakes Required	Remarks
3534	✓								Doc 162 blurred
3535	✓								Doc 161 thru 174 blurred

Inspected by: D. Wilson Date: 5/11/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 25 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910

160

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							husband Carmela Aiuto							5	2	med.			none	Italy	Canabona
2							Father " " "														
3		American					Citizen														
4		"					"														
5							"														
6							Carmela Nicola Graziano							5	5						Aversa
7							Mother Eustachio							5	5						Sequarino
8							318 E. 112 St.														
9							bro. in law Tiberio Eustachio							5	5						
10							318 E. 112 St.														
11							bro. in law Nicola Eustachio							5	3						
12							318 E. 112 St.														
13														5	4						Aversa
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Pgl. No 3.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orenge Master, of the S/s "Duca Di Genova", from "NAPLES", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 1910,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

161

I, Dott. Giuseppe Terraina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing" therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Terraina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1915

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8—2222

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Ultimate permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Corri														
1	Calarimasi	Maria	27		M f	Housewife	no					Terranova	Mother Maria Loreto Terranova	Ohio	Newark
2	Abbatisia	Maria	4		f							Ba			
3	Pompeo	Pietro	6		m										
4	Lamanni	Clemente	48		m	Laborer	yes					Ita			
5	Di Rosa	Antonio	24		m	Laborer									
6	Fernandino	Pasquale	21		m		yes					Salerno	Nella Schiavone	New York	
7	Esposito	Raffaela.	25		f	wife	yes					Agnapoli	Mother Maria. Agnapoli	Connecticut	
8	Son	Giuseppe	6		m	-	-					"	" "	"	
9	"	Francesco.	1		m	-	-					"	" "	"	
10		Ugo													
11	De Silvis	Antonio	18		m	Laborer	yes.					Salerno	Father Filomena - Salerno	Conn	West Haven
12	Migliarese	Gennaro	23		m	Laborer	yes					Avellino			
13	Genaro	Giuseppe	36		m	Shoemaker	no.					Cuccidi	Wife Mrs. Francesca	N.J.	Carthage
14	Perrone	Marianna	24		f	wife	no					"	Mother Maddalena -	"	"
15	Son	Giuseppe	3		m	-	-					"	" " "	"	"
16	Son	Sergio	1		m	-	-					"	" " "	"	"
17	Calimarro	Vincenzo	16		m	Laborer	no					"	Mother Innocenza	"	"
18	Liano	Andrea	17		m	"	no					"	Father Domenico -	"	"
19	Jovacchino	Nicola	4		m							Cuccidi			
20	Battista.	Concetta	20		f	Housework	no					"	Mother Pasqua - Castellamare	N.J.	Bergen Falls
21	Son	Ludovico	2		m	-	-					"	" " "	"	"
22	Nardi	Giuseppe	42		m	Carpenter	yes					"	Wife Vittoria -	"	Brooklyn
23	daughter	Maria	19		f	Housework	yes.					"	Mother " "	"	"
24	Errico	Angela.	25		f	Housework	yes.					"	Brother Filippo -	"	"
25	Cirilli	Giuseppe B.	34		m	Laborer	no					Sessano	Wife Anna Isabella Pellegrino	N.J.	Joliet
26	Gaio	Francesca	20		f	Housework	no					Atena	Mother	Pa	Waynesburg
27	Ettorre	Anna	22									Ita			
28	Di Lo	Salvatore	4		m		yes					Ita			
29	Guillano	Luigi	22		m	Laborer	yes					Potenza	Brother Filomeno Perrupo	Penn	Port Kennedy
30	Bufano	Vincenzo	30		m	Laborer	no					Potenza	Wife Anna Grippa - Potenza	"	"

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be deemed permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Ethnological classification to be based on birth of the alien.

11—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *6th December*, 19 — 162

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and if so, whether relative, friend, employer, steamship company, or agent, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$8 yes	no			Luciano Cozzo Angelamaria Box 69							5	1	not check			none	Italy	Cancello ed Arnone
2														5	2						
3																					Scafati
4	yes	self & 2 yes					Cardone Rosa Pasquale 319 Front St							5	4						Solofra
5	yes	by self	$20 yes	no			Pasquale Gennaro Del Cecchiano 15							5	5						Acerno
6	yes	by father	no	no			Father " "														
7	yes	"	no	no			" " "														
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	yes	by self	$25 yes	no			Fr. Salvatore Guillo Victo 119 Hall St							5	1						Solofra
12														5	10						Montemiletto
13	yes	"	$100 yes	no	1905	NY	Cassisi Pasquale Antonietta Box 69							5	7						Guardia Pte
14	yes	"	$100 yes	no	1906	NY	Husband Antonietta Pasquale Box 69.							5	2						
15	yes	by mother	no	no			Father " "														
16	yes	"	no	no			" " "														
17	yes	by self	$40 yes	no			Father Francesco Box 69							5	2						
18	yes	"	$20 yes	no			Uncle Cosmo 7 yrs Box 81							5	2						
19														5	8						Castellaneta
20	yes	"	$100 yes	no			Luciano Guiseppe Antonio 21 Rock St							5	2						Castellaneta
21	yes	by mother	no	no			Father " "							4							
22	yes	by self	$50 yes	no	1906	NY	Luciano Capurso Rosa 221 North Street							5	2						
23	yes	by father	$50 yes	no	1906	NY	Uncle " "							5	1						
24	yes	by self	$50 yes	no			Luciano Rosa Gabriele 221 North St.							5	2						
25	yes	"	$28 yes	no			Santo Santo 221 North St.							5	6						Acciano
26	yes	"	$25 yes	no			Luciano Pasquale Box 69							4	11						Senale
27														5	5						Itri
28														5							Montemiletto
29	yes	by father	$100 yes	no	1906	NY	Carbonetta Giovanni Via Montemiletto							5	10				Scars left		Piazzano
30	yes	"	$100 yes	no	1906	NY	Luciano [illegible] 115 Front St							5	4				none		Polla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Bruzzo Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/s "Duca d' Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bruzzo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

E. F. Sniden
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

sailing therewith

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec. 1915

at NEW-YORK

H E Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 9th November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2/51 1	Soraino	Angela	28	f	m	[illegible]	no					Cairano	father Antonio - Cairano	Ill	Chicago
2	[illegible]	Michele	1	m	-	-	-					"	" " "	"	"
3	Camardella	Raffaele	18	m	s	farmer	no					Pella	mother Rosa - Pella	N.J.	
4	Farinella	Maria Antonia	21	f	s	Singer	no					"	father Luciano - Pella	N.J.	
5	Sacco	Teresa	22	f	m	Housewife	no					"	father Sacco Ant. Pella	"	
6	Sferderasa	Antonio	2	m	-	-	no		2-233224			"	" " "	"	
7	daughter	Carmina	6	f	s	-	no		2-45779 5-24436			"	" " "	"	
8	Senostato	Nicola	50	m	m	farmer	no					"	father Senostato - Pella	"	
9	wife	Giovanna	49	f	m	Housework	no					"	" " "	"	
10	Stabile	Giovanni	26	m	m	Laborer	yes					"	father Stabile Paolo - Pella	N.J.	
11	wife	Raffaela	30	f	m								" " "	"	
12	Stabile	Luigi	4	m	s	-	no					"	father Paolo -	"	
ADMITTED 13	Ferraro	Caterina	55	f	m	Housework	no					"	none	New York	
ADMITTED 14	Di Giacomo	Antonio	12	m	s	-	no					"	none -	"	
ADMITTED 15	daughter	Maria	18	f	s	-	no					"	none	"	
16	Saldano	Antonio	16	m	s	farmer	no					Limatola	father Libero Limatola	"	Corinth
17	D'Amiano	Antonio	24	m	m	-	no					"	wife Antonia Pasqua Limatola	N.Y.	Corinth
18	Sciarella	Mrs Antonia	25	f	m	Housework	no					Telese	father Angelo - Telese	Via Cimitero	
19	Sabatella	Luisa Mrs	24	f	m	-	no					"	bro in law Luigi Sabatella	Pa	Belfonte
20	daughter	Guiseppina	10	f	s	-	no					"	" " "	"	"
21	Son	Nicola	8	m	-	-	-					"	" " "	"	"
22	Son	Giovanni	7	m	-	-	-					"	" " "	"	"
23	Son	Alfonso	2	m	-	-	-					"	" " "	"	"
24	Sabatino	Guiseppe	18	m	s	farmer	yes					"	father Guiseppe - Telese	Pa	Belfontaine
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
[illegible]	[illegible]	Maria	[illegible]									Telese	[illegible] - Telese	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Santangelo	Salvatore	[illegible]									"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Concetta	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Father & Parents deceased

* Indicate permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining or long to one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 6, 1910

L 164

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by this other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by relative or friend, or in possession of money sent for passage; and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		by her				husband Frisi Angelo Chicago							5	7				none	Italy	Carrara
2		mother				father " " "														
3		by self				aunt Angela Cotignano 20 Elm St							5	3				"	"	Pitta
4		"				brother Pietro "							5	1				"	"	"
5						husband Antonio Verbano 11 Jay St Brk							5	3				"	"	"
6		by self				father " "														
7		"																		
8		by self				Barbetta Raffaele 1145 E 174 St Bronx							5	4				"	"	"
9		by husband				wife " "							5	1				"	"	"
10		by self				Antonio Piero Raffaele 1145 E 174 St Bx							5	4				"	"	"
11													5	3						
12		"				Antonio Piero Raffaele 1145 E 174 St Bx							5	3				"	"	"
13		"				husband Filippo Mt. Senello which left him														
14		by mother				22 Mott St							4	11				"	"	"
15		"				father " "														
16		by self																		
17		"				Rotta Francesco Box 176 Corinth							5	6				"	"	Sumatola
18		"				brother Vincenzo Box 184 Corinth							5	6				"	"	"
19		by husband				husband Guido Ippolito 1111 St Cincinnati Ohio							5	11				"	"	Jelito
20		by mother				husband Salvino Vito 134 Pine							5					"	"	"
21		"				father " "														
22		"																		
23		"																		
24		by self				Cardillo Antonio Box 173 Belfontaine O							5	1				"	"	Pennsylvania
25													5	2				"	"	"
26		by self				Sica Antonio - Box 172														
27		"				Guarnelle Carmela														
28		by self				Ippolito Giuseppe Box 172														
29		"				Carmine Ippolito 100 Main St														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPLES

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. And aliens with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with complete address.

(Columns 19 to 22—Not printed.) The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Trauna, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by vessels thereof," or the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trauna

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

165

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, [illegible]

18

15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 15th November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cerro	Donato	24		m	Laborer	yes		Italy	South Italian	Italy	S. Agatha Naples	Wife Maria	New Jersey	Milburn
2	Gavalalo	Filomena	24		f	wife	no		"	"	"	Sant'Agata Naples	Father Pasquale	"	"
3	Del Vangelista	Isabella	4		f	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Gallo	Marcello	4		m	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Sepromeca	uncle	Cal	Los Banos
5	Marino	Augusta	20		f	Waitress	yes		"	"	"	"	uncle	Cal	Los Banos
6	Gesualdo	Maria	24		f	wife	yes		"	"	"	Sant'Agata	Father Gesualdo	Ind	Elkhart
7	Calabretti	Cesare	22		m	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Catania	Father Giacomo	Oregon	Portland
8	Barile	Matteo	30		m	Baker	no		"	"	"	Brazzano	Wife Antonetta	N.J.	
9	Barile	Pasquale	24		m	Baker	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Alfonsina	"	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	Margherita	2		f										
12	Di Benedetto	Chiarina	24		f	[illegible]							uncle Camillo Marrella	Conn	New Haven
13	Gianelli	Nicola	1		m								" " "	"	"
14	Jan	Vincenzo	6		m								" " "	"	"
15	De Marco	Angela	60		f	[illegible]	no					Montejasio	sister	Or	
16	Giacinto	Maria	30		f	[illegible]							sister	Cal	
17	Compagnone	Margherita	16		f		no						sister	"	
18	Cerullo	Domenico	24		m	[illegible]	no					Montemiletto	Wife Maria	Wy	Hoboken
19	Cerullo	Daniele	52		m	Laborer	yes					"	Wife Teresa	Mass	Boston
20	Cebella	Pellegrino	16		m	"	no					"	Father Domenico	"	"
21	[illegible]	Antonio	18		m										
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	De Francisco	Salvatore	16		m	Laborer	no						Father Domenico - Patsville	Cal	Barstow
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		f							Italy	Father Francesco	Italy	Bagnoli
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	2										" "	"	"
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	[illegible]	no					Calabria	Sister Cristina - Calabria	Pa	Steubenville
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	Giuseppe	24		m	Waiter	no						Mother Teresa - Calabria	Mass	Boston

[illegible] permanent residence. The last entry to which each individual belonging to any one group shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *December* 1910 168

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, husband, parent, friend, employer, or guardian.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported as a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Sister Anna Antonia							5	1				mole	Italy	S. Bartolomeo
2							husband Michele Di Blasi							5	7						Isernia
3							202 - 15th St.														
4							Sister Rosaria							5	1						Sepinara Sa
5							Husband Dr. Santomero							5	3						
6							Via Roma 66							5	2						Sambuchi
7							Husband Conti Rosa							5	1						Casamaggiore
8							Brother Gaetano 307 Main St							5	7						Roma
9							Con in Bridgeport Box 349							5	5						Brooghaus
10							#28 Sing 113 - St							5	2						
11							Wife.							5	2						Stato
12							Brother Vincenzo														
13							Mr William St							5	6						
14							Husband Saulla Giovanna							5	6						
15							157 - East St														
16							Sister " "														
17							Brother Antonio							5	2						Montagano
18							Husband Dr. Compagnone							5	1						
19							157 William St														
20							Sister " " "														
21							Brother Civico 32 Adams St							5	6						Montemilletto
22							Sister Carmela							5	4						
23							Husband Dr. Ill.														
24							Brother Raffaele Sabella							5	5						
25							Commercial St 22.														
26														5	5						
27																					
28														5	2						Spadafora
29							Husband Giovanni Lucia							5	1						
30							157 Main St.							5	2						
31																					
32							Husband Giovanni Lucia							5							Ficlia
33							157 Main St.														
34							Husband Vincenzo Lucia														
35							157 Main St.							5	2						Catania
36							Husband Joseph Catanzaro							5	1						
							157 Main St.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPLES

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 1912

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

21—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether whose own passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Draina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel's Owners," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

G. Draina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1915

at NEW-YORK

P. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

13—2126

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2126

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ONLY ON THIS MANIFEST.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Avagliano	Nicola	27		M	carpenter	yes					Salerno	father Matteo - Salerno	N. York	
2	wife	Adelina	26		M	-	yes					"	"	"	
3	daughter	Anna	3		F	-	-		U S born			"	"	"	
4	Son	Matteo	8		M	-	-		U S born			"	"	"	
5	Sisto	Sabatino	22		M	tailor	yes					Lanciano	mother	N. J.	
6	Zabi	Justin	41		M	tailor	yes					Lanciano			
7	Marano	Maria Annunziata	43		M	housewife	no					Terni	mother	Ft Grove City	
8	Maddalena	Leonarda	21		M	-	yes					"	father Paolo - Terni	Ft Grove City	
9	wife	Raffaela	25		M	-	yes					"	"	"	
10	daughter	Vincenza	1		F	-	-					"	"	"	
11	Messina	Giovanni	36		M	laborer	yes					"	Wife Immacolata	"	
12	Cavicchia	Giovanni	28		M	farmer	yes					Letterpalena	wife Antonia	Wilkesbarre Pa	
13	Campeta	Alessandro	16		M	-	yes					"	father Paolo	"	
14	D'Stefano	Nicola Antonio	32		M	-	yes					"	Wife Filomena	"	
15	Rossetti	Arcangelo	29		M	-	yes					"	Wife Marianna	"	
16	Divizio	Maria	33		M	-	yes					"	father Domenico	"	
17	Son	Gaetano	6		M	-	no					"	"	"	
18	daughter	Filomena	3		F	-	no		U S born			"	"	"	
19	Di Nobile	Pietro	38		M	farmer	yes					"	wife Clorinda - Letterpalena	Pa Pittsburg	
20	Di Vitis	Michele	18		M	-	yes					"	mother Anna Roberto Letterpalena	Pa Blg Run	
21	Martinelli	Rocco Carmine	29		M	-	yes					"	wife Antonetta Rossetti Letterpalena	" Bridgeville	
22	Abruzzisi	Gabriele	42		M	-	yes		2	2		"	father Giovanni Letterpalena	Pa Turtle Creek	
23	wife	Maria	39		M	-	yes					"	"	"	
24	Son	Liberato	8		-	-	-					"	"	"	
25	Son	Antonio	6		-	-	-					"	"	"	
26	daughter	Elena	4		-	-	-		U S born			"	"	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Maria	25		M	housework	no					Lanciano	father Orlando Lanciano	Ohio Columbus	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Maria	21		-	-	no					"	"	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
[illegible]	Antonucci	Filomena	18		F	-	no					Lanciano	brother Antonio - Lanciano	NY Brooklyn	

William Williams Steerage Inspector

73

*Every alien must state the country in which he has his permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

31—3333

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Decbr 6*, 1910. 1 168

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether he was sent for by some person, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, society, etc., in addition to his own?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$30	No	Luciano Vincenzo 119 Bleecker St							5	2				none	Italy	Fabriano
2	"	"	"		" " "							5	1				"	"	"
3	"	"	"	U.S. born	Uncle " "												"	"	"
4	"	"	"	U.S. born	" " "												"	"	"
5	"	"	$30	No	Father Nicola 106 E 62nd St							5	5				"	"	Lanciano
7	"	"	$50	No	San Leonardo							5	2				"	"	Aquila
8	"	"	$30	No	Bro in law Leonardo Navarra R.F.D. 14							5	2				"	"	Teria
9	"	"	—	No	" " " "							5	1				"	"	"
10	"	"	—	No	Uncle " "												"	"	"
11	"	"	$25	Yes 4/08	Brother Giuseppe R.F.D. 14							5	7				"	"	"
12	No	"	$30	Yes 5/08	Father Costanzo Belmont Mass. Uncle Giuseppe Box 28 R.F.D.							5	4				"	"	Lettopalena
13	No	"	$40	No								5	1				"	"	"
14	Yes	"	$45	Yes 9/09	N.Y. Brother-in-Law Del Vecchio Box 28 R.F.D.							5	3				"	"	"
15	No	"	$30	Yes 3/08	Cousin Box 86							5	5				"	"	"
16	No	"	$30	Yes 4/08	Husband Giovanni Belmont Mass.							5	4				"	"	"
17																			
18				U.S. born															
19	No	"	$40	Yes 9/09	Friend 45 Webster Ave							5	3				"	"	"
20	No	"	$40	No	Cousin Box 22							5	2				"	"	"
21	No	"	$30	Yes 4/08	Brother Box 46.							5	3				"	"	"
22	No	"	$30	Yes 4/08	Ohio Brother Vincenzo Box 58							5	2				"	"	"
23	No	"	$30	Yes 10/08	Pa "							5	1				"	"	"
24	No	"	$40	No	"												"	"	"
25	No	"	$40	No	"							5	2				"	"	"
26	No	"	$40	No	"							3	1				"	"	"
27	No	"	$40	U.S. born	"							1	3				"	"	U.S.A.
28					Husband Costanzo 218 W. 48th St Columbus							5	1				"	"	Guardiagrele
29	No	"	$30	No	Brother-in-law Vincenzo Box 22 Belmont Mass							5	3				"	"	Pescasseroli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Ognya Madre, of the S.S. "Duca D. Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

31—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19, 20.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S Roma Di Genova, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean Steamer," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1915

at NEW-YORK

D. E. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 29th November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Morcia	Tillana	20		M S	Laborer							none	C	P. St. Geo.
2	Martiella	Filomena	20		F M	Servant	no					Villamaina	Father Giambattista	N.J.	Rochester
3	Martiella	Carmina	1		F	—	no						" " "	"	"
4	Ferrari	Linda	22		F M	Servant	no						" " "	"	"
5	Vita	Antonia	11		F		no						" " "	"	"
	"	Mrs Cristina	10		F		no						" " "	"	"
6	Volpacchio	Erminio	25		M	Laborer	no					Avellino	Wife Filomena	N.J.	Jersey City
7	8 Antici	Francesco	28		M	"	yes					Italy	Wife Michela - Italy	N.J.	Jersey City
8	9 Garruto	Generoso	32		M	"	no					"	Wife Maria - "	N.J.	Boston
9	10 Sacco	Giuseppe	25		M	"	no						Wife Pellegrina Bovegno	Pa.	Chester
10	11 Lorusso	Giovanni	21		M	"	no						Wife Rosina - "	N.Y.	New York
11	12 Jannicella	Salvatore	22		M	"	no					Italy	Wife Rosa Sammartino	N.J.	Jersey City
12	13 Cesiano	Antonio	26		M	"	no					"	Mother Maria Magnesia Stagliano	N.Y.	New York
13	14 Amoria	Vincenzo	22		M		no						Wife Angelina Stagliano		
14	F Florio	Luisa	20		F M	Servant	yes					Calvanico	none	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Donadone	Francesco	40		M	Laborer	no					"	wife		
16	17 Tagliavia	Antonia	2		F		yes					"	mother	"	"
17	18 Gandolfi	Francesco	21		M		no								
18	Lallanta	Carlo	22		M		yes					Rome			
19	Stefani	Giuseppe	22		M										
20	21 D'Ambrosio	Francesco	31		M	Laborer	no					Calvanico	Wife Lucia Cimarosa	N.J.	Newark
21	22 Q Luigi	Lucia	3		F	Wife	yes					"	Father Achille - Calvanico	N.J.	Newark
22	T Angelina	Lucia	1		F	Child									
23	" "	Amelia	3		F	—	U.S. born								
24	Son	Achille	1		M	"	do								
25	Barletta	Angela	17		F	Servant	no					Calvanico	Mother Mrs Stefano [illegible]		
26	Fedele	Lucia	23		F	"	no					"	Nephew Gio Fedele - Francesco	N.J.	Phillipsburg
27	Ciccillo	Emilio	20		M	Laborer	yes					Rome	none	N.Y.	New York
28	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]												
29	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]												

Mr Alexander Inspector

79

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

39430 By H. E. Briden Insp.

The intended address of any alien shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 6 December, 1910. 170

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for himself, by himself or herself, by any corporation, society, public body, or family, or friends.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	He himself	$25	no	✓			brother Luigi 26 Naples							5	6	medium				Italy	Contursi
2	Husband	$25	no	=			husband Carlo Bonitole							5	7	=	=		none	"	Villanatalonga
3	I father	=	no	=			Frank. 162														
							father " "														
							brother " "														
	father						Chas Fell " "														
							father " "														
														5	4						
7	no	Self	$30	yes	6 yrs	Jersey	Cousin Francesco 189 E 11th St							5	1				none	"	Montella Sal
8	"	"	$30	yes	6 yrs	NY	Uncle Dec Alessandro " "							5	2				"	"	Vallata
9	I	"	$30	yes	6 yrs	Mass	25 Cross St father Luigi							5	5				"	"	"
10	He	brother	$30	yes	6 yrs	Pa.	brother Rotaro 5 North Square							5	7				"	"	Roccagloriosa
11	no	himself	$25	yes	2 yrs	NJ	brother Luigi Box 48							5	5				"	"	"
12	no	"	$25	yes	2 yrs	"	Uncle Antonio Lauriello 224 1st Ave							5	2				"	"	Teghano
13	He	"	$25	yes	2 yrs	"	Uncle Vincenzo Mugnano 109 Bank St							5	3				"	"	"
							brother Luigi 224 1st Ave							5	6						
15	no	"	$30	no			Cousin Vincenzo 201 East 1st St					Dr. Cert Senility affects		5	1				"	"	Buonalbergo
16	He	"	$25	no			Son Vincenzo 504 E 116th St														
17							" "														
18														5	4						
19																					
20														5	3						Pescopagano
21	Self	$25	no	yes	6 yrs	NY	brother Carlo Bonitole 109 Bank St					Pgt H.A.T.		5	6				"	"	Contursi
22	husband	$30	yes	yes	6 yrs	NY	husband Luigi Conte 86 Spring St							5	6				"	"	"
23	father	—	"	"			father " "														
24	"	—	"	"			" " "														
25	"	—	"	"			" " "														
26	He	$30	no	yes	6 yrs	NY	Rocco Mazzarelli 109 Bank St														
27	Husband	$25	no	yes	2 yrs	NY	husband Luigi Conte 86 Spring St					Dr. Cert Senility affects		5	3				"	"	Contursi
28	"	"	$25	=	=	=	Cousin Father Mandato 109 Bank St														Palma Campania
29							Home	Brother cert # 24499				N.Y.C. Boro		5	7	med	black	brown	July 5. 1893.	87 Middleton	St. N.Y.C.
30							66 Sixth St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"		6187		"	"	"	"	"	Jan 28. 1895.	83 Baxter	St. "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Giovanni Orengo Master, of the Sp. "Duca D. Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giovanni Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1910
at NEW-YORK
H C Brider
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ARMENIAN (RACIAL).

"Armenian (Race)" refers to the Armenian [illegible] or other country of the West Indies, Mexico or [illegible], Central or South America, who is of the Armenian race.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of gold; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the husband a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, friend, or relative; name and complete address of such person*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, other relative, or friend; and if so, what person, giving name and complete address.

The answers to the questions in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector at the discretion of either.

31—2125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

19—2115

171

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—2115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSIDERED AS ONE SERIES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tiscardi	Anna	40		f					American Citizen					U. S.	
2	daughter	Luisa	18		f											
3	Son	Oreste	13		m											
4	Son	Giovanni	9		m											
5	daughter	Celia	2		f											
6	Son	Ernest	1		m											
7	Mastrei	Guiseppe	42		m	married				Italy	South Italy	Bariano		Wife Rosa Bariano	Ohio	Youngstown
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m	single								Mother Filomena		
9	Rapolitana	Filomena	44		f											
10	Petrella	Andrea	37		m	married	Laborer	no				Cairano		Wife Luisa.	Cairano.	NJ Mechanicsville
11	De Simone	Mrs Antonia	29		f	married		yes				Ignarnia		Father Antonio -	Ignarnia	NJ Brooklyn
12	Marraro	Raffaele	20		m	single	Laborer	yes				Nocera I.		Father Giovanni -	Nocera	NJ Newark
13	Ricciuto (Dilettuso)	Pasqua	29		f	married		no		11/29/39 (5-05)	no	Amoroso		Father in law Anna Tolfe.	Pa - Rocky Glen	
14	Son (Macnelli)	Adolfonio	6		m			yes						Rosaroso		
15	Sabatasso	Vincenzo	30		m	married	worker	no				S. Felice Cle		Father Carmine - S. Felice Cle		
16	wife	Rosaria	19		f	married		no								
17	Bartuna	Camilla	22		f	married						Vitulello				
18	Zoti	Giovanni	45		m	married	Farmer	no				Arabella		mother Cresa Francesca	NJ Newark	
19	Morabito	Giovanni	20		m	single		yes						Father Carlo	Pa Scranton	
20	Bruzzese	Antonio	42		m	married	Laborer	no				Teriolo		Wife Marianna - Teriolo	NY Brooklyn	
21	Parisi	Anna	26		f	married		no						Father Tuscano -	Pa Archbald	
22	Giovanni daughter	Rosa	4		f	-	-	no						" " - "	" "	
23	Alletta	Domenico	26		m	married	Laborer	no						Father Antonio -	NY Niagara Falls	
24	wife	Enchia	26		f	married		no						" " "	" "	
25	Cipolli	Francesco	29		m	married	Laborer	no						Father Antonio - Pa	Pa Carbondale	
26	Pirotta	Tiziano	22		m	single	Farmer	yes				Teriolo		Wife Angela - Tiziano	Ohio	
		Giuseppe	21		m	single	Laborer	no				S. Andonio		Wife Di Linda mother Fabian	N.J.	
		Antonio	21		m	married		yes						Wife Tuscano Di Rocco - Sa	NY Brooklyn	
		Michela	29		f	married		no						Wife Fortunata Cusa -	NY Jersey City	

80

R. S. D.

*The last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *December*, 1910

172

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid certificate; and if not, whether the money to pay for same has been furnished by any person or corporation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Yes	by him	$50	no			Lorenzo Stefano 167 E. Federal St							5	1	dark	dark	brown	none	Italy	Baiano
8	"	"	"	"			" " "							5	2						
9														5	2						
10	Yes	"	$28	no		NY	Cosmo Pietro Mennetto 17 Watson St							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Caivano
11	"	by him	$25	no			Lucchi Pasquale							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Spinazzola
12	Yes	"	$30	no		NY	Lucchi Pasquale 1st 22d Pietro							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ateleta Prov
13	Yes	"	$30	no			Lombardi Maurelli Pietro 114 Rodney St							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pescasseroli
14	Yes	"	"	no			Lucchi														
15	"	"	$28	yes	1907	NY	Lombardi Antonio 114 Mulberry St							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	L'Aquila
16	"	"	"	"			" " "							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	
17														5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Introdacqua
18	Yes	"	$30	no			Lucchi Carmelo Cesare 111 E. Broadway St							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Montebello
19														5	3						
20	"	"	$25	no			148 E. Houston St Lombardi Pietro Lenge 114 Mulberry St							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Civitella
21	Yes	to master	$30	no			Lombardi Maria Grazia							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	no			Lucchi														
23	Yes	"	$30	no			Lombardi Ottaviano 114 Mulberry St							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Yes	"	"	no			Lucchi							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Yes	"	$30	no			Lucchi Fabrizio Costanzo 114 Mulberry St							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Yes	"	$30	no			Lucchi Raffaele 114 Mulberry St							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	$28	yes	1907	NY	Lucchi Raffaele 114 Mulberry St							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	S. Antonio
28	"	"	$28	yes	1907	NY	Lucchi Pasquale 114 Mulberry St							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	$28	yes	1907	NY	Lucchi Ottaviano 114 Mulberry St							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni [redacted], of the S/s "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 1912
at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sinclair
Immigration Officer.

21—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" relates to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

[redacted]

"Spanish-American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[redacted]

"African (black)" relates to the [redacted]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, [redacted] (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in [redacted] relative or friend; and if so, what [redacted]

[redacted]

21—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. G[illegible], Surgeon of the S/S Duca d'Genova, sailing therewith
(Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1918

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 13th November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rocato Stango	Vincenza	8		M		no					Castelforte	Mother Antonia Castelforte		Ct. Forks
2	do	Rosa	3		F								" " "		"
3	Petito	Luigia	28		M		no					Sautino	Father Angelo Petito		N.J.
4	Pirozzi	Francesco	2		M					Austrian			" " "		"
5	Daughter	Rose	1		F										"
6	Ciarra	Angela	18		F		1-14-01	6 yrs	Italian			Castelforte	Mother Carmela D'Amato		Hackensack River
7	Daughter	Antonetta	4		F								" " "		"
8	Ciarra	Giuseppe	23		M	Farmer	yes						Father Erasmo - Castelforte		Ct. Saberley & Co.
9	Patriarca	Elizabeth	22		F		no								
10	Sarlillo	Mrs Antonia	24		F		no					Castellamare di Stabia	Father Gerini - Castellamare		Elizabeth
11	Daughter	Teresa	4		F								" " "		"
12	Di Santo	Elia	19		M		—	—					Grandmother Tierra Vittoria		Ct. Forks
13	Di Santo	Mrs Vittoria	18		F		—	no					" " "		"
14	Lereda	Gelbrunde	21		F	Housewife	yes			Turk		Turkey	Grandfather Guiseppe Costa		Ct. J
15	Lereda	Amalia	20		F		no						" " "		"
16	Pelliccio	Giovanni	50		M	Laborer	yes						Wife Vita Rosa - Turin		Great Britain
	Wife	Vita													
17	Valentini	Maria	42		F	Wife	no						Brother Giacomo - Turin		Great Britain
18	Daughter	Rose	16		F	Servant							" " "		"
19		Carmela	14		F	do	no		1-30-81	5/5/40 - S.S.			" " "		"
20	Di Renato	Teresa	20		F	Wife	no					Benevento	Brother Salvatore		Great Britain
21	Festa	Gaetano	17		M	Laborer	no		3-24-93	6-4-16-41	1/2	Abruzzi	Mother Carmela Lewis		New York
	Husband														
22	Di Rienzo	Filomena	24		F	Servant	no				X		Mother Guiseppe Brooklyn		N.J. Newark
23	Lieno	Gaetano	21		M	Laborer	no						Father Gennaro - Newark		N.J. Brooklyn
24		Maria	21		F		yes						Father Gennaro - Newark		N.J. New York
25	Di Renzio	Carmine	19		M	Laborer	yes						Mother Seraphia - Newark		N.J. Newark
26	Festa	Angelina	19		F		yes						Mother Carmela - Newark		New York
27	Lieno	Maria	21		F	Wife	no					Castellamare	Mother Maria - Castellamare		N.J. Newark
28	Di Renzo	Carmine	21		M	Laborer	no						N.J. Newark		N.J.

Suspected

The law requires that every alien arriving with the intention of remaining in any place shall be the final permanent residence regardless of length of recent residence abroad.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 6th December, 1910 [174

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, or in whole or part by the Government of the United States, and if so, by what person or corporation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country, and if so, what kind of labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by her	$40 no	—			husband Stanislao Mute							5	11	med	chest	none	Italy	Castelforte
2	"	mother	— no	—			father " " "												"	"	"
3	Yes	by himself	$40 Yes	not			husband Cesare Raffaele							5	1	"	"	"	"	S Andrea
4	"	"	—	1	1909	NY	411 E 117th St												"	"	"
5	"	"	—	1	1909	Born	father " "												"	"	"
6	S																				
7	S																				
8	"	"	$40 no	—			husband Pasquale Mute							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Castelforte
9	"	"	— no	—			father " " "												"	"	"
10	"	"	$40 no	—			husband Raffaele Mute							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Castelforte
11	"	"	$40 no	—			father " " "												"	"	"
12	"	"	$40 no	—			father Filippo Mute												"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"			845 Manor Ave												"	"	"
14	"	"	$40 no	—			brother Emanuele						Medical Exam						"	"	Cassino
15	"	"	$40 no	—			" " Pasquale							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$40 no	—			brother Antonio							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
17							Born 880							5	2						
18	"	"	$40 no	—			husband Giovanni Rocco							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	— no	—			father " "							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	— no	—			" " "												"	"	"
21	S	"	$40 no	—			husband Felice Di Filippo							4	8	"	"	"	"	S Benedetto	
22	"	"	$40 no	—			father Raffaele "							5	1	"	"	"	"	Avellino	
23							61 Mulberry St							5	8						
24	"	"	$5 no	—			father Filippo							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	$40 no	—			husband Pasquale							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$40 no	—			father Filippo							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$40 no	—			father Filippo							5		"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$40 no	—			father Filippo												"	"	"
29	"	"	$40 no	—			husband Pasquale							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	$40 no	—			brother Vito Antonio							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cavaliere
31	"	"	$40 no	—			husband Vito Antonio							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
							Cannel St 112														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Giovanni Orunga, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giovanni Orunga
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

"African (black)" refers to the [illegible] Negroes born in the islands of the West Indies, South [illegible] on admixture of blood of the African race.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if yes, then [illegible] as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry [illegible] either a relative or friend; and if so, what [illegible]

[illegible] columns are subject to revision by any in- [illegible] of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca D'Genova," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1913

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

15—2110

175

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Northern).	Turkish.
Italian (Southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GIUSEPPE GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
OMITTED	Greco	Gennaro	64		M	M	Laborer	no					Buenos	Wife Filomena - Buenos	N.Y.	Trenton
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	Lizzi	Valente	22		M	S		yes				Germania		Father Leonardo - Germania	N.Y.	Rochester
7	Gallo	Gaetano	16		M	S	Laborer	no				Benevento		Father Bartolomeo Gallo	N.J.	
8	Principe	Michele	20		M	M	Laborer	no				S. Bartolomeo		Wife Concetta - S. Bartolomeo	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
9	Laiorte	Stefano	22		M	S	Laborer	no		16-9-10		Ragusa		Sister Lucia - Ragusa	N.J.	
10	Mule	Rosario	19		M	S	Laborer	no								
11	Colucci	Domenico	18		M	S	Laborer	no				Isernia		Father Giovanni - Isernia	N.J.	Plainfield
12	Libretti	Mosè	20		M	S	Laborer	no				Pizzo Cal.		Mother Rosa - Pizzo Cal.	N.J.	
13	Ragone	Giuseppe	21		M	S	Laborer	no				Sanfratello		Father Pietro - Sanfratello	N.J.	Los Angeles
14	Di Maria	Libera	21		M	S	Laborer	no				S. Pier di		Father Francesco - S. Pier di	N.Y.	Fairmont
	Di Pasquale	Michele	20		M	S										
16	Limetti	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Laborer	no						none	N.J.	
17	Guadagnello	Domenico	16		M	S		yes						Father Paolo - Naples		
18	De Leo	Michele	16		M	S		no				Carinola		Father Francesco - Carinola	Cal	Los Angeles
19	Lamanna	Vito	21		M	S	Laborer	no						Father Luigi - "	Cal.	S. Diego
20	Leggiano	S. Silviano	18		M	S		yes		9/11/41				Father Francesco - "	Cal.	"
21	Grasso	Gaetano	21		M	S	Laborer	yes				Rimini		Uncle Anthony Bonari Jamaica L.I.	N.Y.	
22	Liotta	Giuseppa	14		F	S	Domestic	no				Melicuccà		Father Giuseppe	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Pinetta	Mrs. Angelo	26		F	M	Housewife	no						none	Ohio	Akron
24	Bruzzaniti	Giuseppa	18		F	S		no						none	"	"
	Lia	Filomena	16		F	S								none	"	"
	Lia	Vito Pietro	5		M	S								none	"	"
	Lia	Domenico	2		M	S										
	Lia	Rosario	1		M	S								Father Stefano - Melicuccà	Pa.	Venetia
	Lia	Rosa	1		F	S								Father Vito Bonar.	Pa.	Coal Bluff
	Lia	Domenico	2		M	S										
	Lia	Gaetano	9		M	S						Rimini		Father Pasquale Rimini	Pa.	Aliquippa

* Place of permanent residence. Write first the city or town, and then the country. If in the United States, give the State instead of the country, as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 1 Reel 1669

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Not legible	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Retakes Required	Remarks.
3534	✓								Doc 162 blurred
3535	✓								Doc 161 thru 174 blurred

Inspected by: D. Wilson Date: 5/11/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 25 1944
Date

R. H. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

FOR THE UNITED

February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3rd November, 1910

11	12
Address of nearest relative or friend whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	State. City or Town.
...ora - Panama Mt Vernon	
...ando - Panama Mt Vernon	
...Tomas Cal	
...Barbara Cal Lincoln	
...Laguna Wis	
...nia - Nine Mt Pleasant	
...Paso Tex Cal	
...Barbara Mt Pleasant Cal	
...eo - Los Angeles Cal	
	Cal
	Cal. S. Diego.
...eo - "	Cal "
...g Tacoma	Wash.
...Juneau	Alaska
	Ohio Norwalk
	Ohio Norwalk
...uo - Juneau	Alaska
...a Juneau	Alaska Seal Bluff
...ual - Puente	Cal. Abiquiu

*Regardless of length of actual ...

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910. 176

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	by himself	$16.00	no	Son Luigi Medeot - 217 Broken St	Sanity	-	-	whole	effect	5	4	dk	dk	none	Italy	Benevento
2																	
3											5	6	"	"		"	"
4											5	6	"	"		"	"
5	Yes	by himself	$24.00	no	Husband Salvatore Valente.						5	3	"	"		"	Cautano
6					same st 1.												Casamanico
7	"	"	$20.00	no	Luigi Gallo Anna						5	1	"	"		"	Benevento
8	"	"	$20.00	no	Cousin Box 115												
9	"	"	$150.00	no	Cousin Box 115						5	8	"	"		"	S. Bartolomeo
10	"	"			Stefano Nicolino 329 14th St.						5	6	"	"		"	Ragusa
11	"	"	$25.00	no	Michele Bernardino Ciccotta.						5	1	"	"		"	
12	"	"	$20.00	no	329 Catharine St.						5	4	"	"		"	La Loro.
13	"	"	$25.00	no	Bro. in law Pietro Scafani						5	5	"	"		"	Casa S.
14	"	"	$65.00	no	179 Elizabeth St.						5	6	"	"		"	Sessitura
15					Bro. in law Portatore Nicola 22 W. 32nd St.												
16	"	"	$60.00	no	Cousin Sebastiano De Maria 178 Elizabeth St.						5	5	"	"		"	S. Croce 1=
17	"	"	$60.00	no	Wife Maria Santa						5	6	"	"		"	Nocepoli
18	"	"	$20.00	no	302 Mott St.						5	4	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	$20.00	no	Brother Guiseppe 178 Elizabeth St.						5	4	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	$25.00	no	Brother Nicola 178 Elizabeth St.						5	11	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	$30.00	no	Brother Pietro Michele 671 Broadway 4th Flr.						5	8	"	"		"	Cannelo
22	"	"	$25.00	no	Brother Angelo Box 1484						5	2	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	$30.00	no	Cousin Gaetano Salvatore 20 10 St Brooklyn						5	6	"	"		"	Roma
24	"	"	$25.00	no	Brother Pietro Vito 21 Bayard St.						5	1	"	"		"	Marrocchio
25	"	"	$25.00	no	Husband Buccafusi Vito 21 Bayard St.						5	1	"	"		"	
26	"	"	$ -	no	Father												
27	"	"	$ -	no	"												
28	"	"	$ -	no	"												
29	"	"	$25.00	no	Brother Domenico - Box 89.						5	6	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	$ -	no	Father												
			$30.00	no	Husband Carmine Campolone Box 117						5	1	"	"		"	"
			$ -	no	Father												
			$30.00	no	Bro. in law Assunto Silvestro Box 10						5	1	"	"		"	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orsingo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orsingo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

D. J. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L 177

G Traina

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
425	Demauro	Carmela	44	f	m	wife	no				Italy	Maroko	Mary	Pa	Amsterdam
2	daughter	Annunziata	21	f	s		no						Mary		
3	"	Angela	16	f	s		no						Mary		
4	"	Agnilla	7	f	s		no						Mary		
5	"	Giuseppa	5	f	s		no						Mary		
6	Pompeo	Luigi	16	m	s	peasant	no				Italy	Castro Cantile	Father Pompeo Cantile	Pa	Scranton
7	Buccitelli	Alessandro	42	m	m		no								
8	Larocca	Francesco	24	m	s	shoemaker	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Cecilia	Buccino	N.	N. York
9	Lucci	Francesco	28	m	m	peasant	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Loteria	Pacentro Marciano	Pa	Aquetta
10	N. Villa	Carmine	17	m	s		no					Father Gilberto	Pacentro	Pa	Scranton
11	Galli	Gaetano	15	m	s		no					none			Aliquippa
12	Fabrizi	Beniamino	19	m	m		yes				Italy	Father Ennaro	Gallicano	Pa	Chicago
13	Masi	Domenico	22	m	m		no				Italy	Wife Carmela	Effone	N.J.	
14	Mercanti	Giuseppe	22	m	m		no					Father Michele	Effone	Pa	Scranton
15	Mendelsini	Giuseppe	41	m	m		yes				Austria	Wife Teresa	Francesca	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Del Rossi	Fabio	22	m	m		no				Germany	Father	Gabriele	Mass	Boston
17	Mancini	Pasina	32	f	m		yes				Italy	none		Pa	Phila
18	Daughter	Beatrice	9	f	-	-	-					none			
19	Son	Antonio	4	m	-	-	-					none			
20	Daughter	Maria	2	f	-	-	-					none			
21	Son	Ernest	3	m	-	-	-					none			
22	Son	Erasmo	1	m	-	-	-					none			
23	Vano	Antonio	16	m	s	peasant	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father	Michele	Italy	
24	Valente	Giuseppe	30	m	m		yes					Wife	Cristina	Marconi	
25	Galdi	Antonio	40	m	m	tailor	no				Italy				
26	Marinetti	Carmela	62	f	w	tailor	yes				Italy				
27	D'Urso	Francesco	18	m	s	peasant	no								
28	Laudi	Maddalena	24	f	m	worker	no				Italy	Father	Nicola	Lumara	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	Lavinelli	Luigi	34	m	m		yes				Italy	Wife	Maria	Felicia	Pa Scranton
30	Buono	Antonio	21	m	s	tailor	yes				Italy	Brother	Carmine		Conn New Haven

83

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910

178

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Color of— Hair. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by father	$50	no		husband Cousin Comare 199 East Main St Yonkers							5	5			Italy	Malvalino
2	"	mother	"	no									5	1			"	"
3	"	"	"	no									5	4			"	"
4	"	"	"	no														
5	"	"	"	no														
6	yes	yes	"	no		Cousin Giuseppe 6 St 143												Caserta
7																		
8	yes	"	$40	yes	9 yrs	brother remedio							4	10	med chest	none	"	"
9	no	"	$26	yes	9 yrs	Jannuzzi brother in law Gaetano Romano 143 E 102 d							4	8	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$80	no		bro. in law Martino Romano							5	1	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$60	no		uncle 1st 104 Carmelo							5	2	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	$35	no		uncle Giuseppe Evangelo 1st Mayor							5	4	"	"	"	Gaetano Sts
13	"	"	$30	no		Cousin Giuseppe Lepsino 1st Mayor St							5	8	"	"	"	Gaetano
14	"	"	$40	no		bro. in law Michele Spano							5	3	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$40	no		bro. in law Pasquale Lagnazzina							5	5	"	"	"	Conato
16	yes	"	$40	yes	9 yrs	Cousin Giuseppe Romano							5	4	"	"	"	Caserta
17	no	"	$40	no		husband Michele Conato							5	2	"	"	"	Alma
18	"	"	"	no		father Pietro 1st 1½ yrs ago in Italy												
19	"	"	"	no		" " "												
20	"	"	"	no		" " "												
21	"	"	"	no		" " "												
22	"	"	"	no		" " "												
23	"	"	$40	no		Uncle Michele Conato 6th Ave 1st							5	7	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	$40	yes 40 no	9 yrs	bro. in law Michele Conato 6th Ave 1st							5	6	"	"	"	"
25																		Salerno
26																		
27													5	5	"	"	"	Caserta
28	yes	"	$50	no		husband Sparza 9th							5	1	"	"	"	"
29	no	"	$50	no		East Bridgeton 27 Brother in law Pellegrino Napolitano 156 E 99th							5	1	"	"	"	Caserta
30	yes	"	$50	no		bro. in law Carusa 156 E 99th							5	5	"	"	"	Montella
						Joseph Ave 992												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words Master, First or Second Officer.)

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19 ;
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No

SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS OF ARRIVAL.

List 75

Immigrants in possession of Railroad Tickets to Final Destinations in the United States.

Immigrants to be carried through in Transit to Canada.

Immigrants to be carried through in Transit to Mexico.

Immigrants to be landed at Port of Arrival.

Alien Passengers in Transit through the United States.

Manifest of Aliens taken on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

180

IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca D. Genova," sailing therewith (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

179

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—318

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca D. Genova," sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

22

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]				
2	Cirillo	Gaetano	46		M						Cairano		Mother Domenica - Cairano	N.J.	Mechanicsville
3	Daughter	Lucia	11		S						"		"	"	"
4	Son	Pasquale	6		S						"		"	"	"
5	Son	Giorgio	4		S						"		"	"	"
6	Son	Carlo	1		S						"		"	"	"
7	Clave	Antonio	16		S	Tailor	yes				"		"	"	"
8	Cirillo	Romeo	22		S	Laborer	no				Cairano		Father Gaetano -	N.J.	Syracuse
9	Sister	Domenica	14		S		no				Cairano				
10	Gennaldi	Angelo	17		S	Laborer	no				Cairano				
11	Leona	Mauro	18		S	"	no				"		Wife Morina	New Haven	Conn.
12	Cosse	Dante	2		S		no				"				
13	Di Virgilio	Giuseppe	16		S	"	no				"		Father Pietro -	Cagnano	R.I. Providence
14	Leone	Filomena	21		S										
15	Gianpietro	Luigi	38		M	"	no				"		Wife Domenica -	"	Ca Chila
16	Mazzone	Bernardino	40		M	"	yes				"		Wife Bernardina	"	"
17	Salvatore	Bernardino	16		S	"	no				"		Mother Anna -	"	"
18	Laurenzi	Domenico	40		M	"	no								
19	Son	Settimio	12		S		no								
20	Di Pietro	Carmela	12		S		no								
21	Laurenzi	Girolamo	44		M	"	yes								
22	Di Mascantonio	Giuseppe	12		S		no								
23	Di Pietro	Concetta	40		M	"	no								
24	Son	Emilio	2		S		no								
25	Daughter	Lucetta	1		S		no								
26	Marini	Pasquale	20		M	Shearer	yes				"		Father Giovanni -	Cagnano	Mass Pittsfield
27	Limini	Biagio	22		M										
28	Gennaldi	Filomena	2		S										
[illegible]	Orlella	[illegible]	24		[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]	Angela	21		[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Albert

35—2228

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

180

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	husband	$15	no	—		husband Capua 9th Box 48.										none	Italy	Terra Nova
3	"	father	—	no	—		father " "											"	Caivano
4	"	"	—	no	—		" " "												
5	"	"	—	no	—		" " "												
6	"	"	—	no	—		" " "												
7	"	sybrus	20	no	—		brother Luigi 809 North State St							5	3		"	"	Castellerini
8														5	8			"	Lago
9																			
10														5	2			"	Cagnano
11	"	"	30	yes	Bay	Pa	brother Benedetto 63 Box	—						5	4		"	"	"
12														5	10				
13	"	sybrus	125	no	—		cousin Felice Cimino lodge St 77							5	4		"	"	"
14														5	3			"	"
15	"	"	30	no	—		bro. in law Bigue 9th							5	10		"	"	"
16	"	"	30	yes	Bay	Pa	brother Amedeo 825 North 7th St							5	10		"	"	"
17	"	"	25	no	—		brother Paulo 2918 32nd St.	—						5	1		"	"	"
18														5	3			"	"
19														5	1			"	"
20														5	11			"	"
21														5	3			"	"
22														5	6			"	"
23														5	3			"	"
24																			
25																			
26	"	"	30	no	—		cousin Salvatore Labalbo W. St 92							5	1		"	"	"
27														5	10			"	"
28														5	3			"	"
29														5	6			"	Lucania
30	"	"	10	no	—		brother Sebastiano Box 95							5	6		"	"	Campobasso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 19 12

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 21.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Drenzo, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova," sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

181

G. Trizzino

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19
at NEW-YORK

J. F. Berrier
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

181 S. S. ..... sailing from NAPLES, 23rd March, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mangano	Luigi	21	m	s	Laborer	no				Italy	Castelbuono	none	N. Rhode Island	
1	Barcella	Giacinto	26	m			no				Italy	Castelbuono	Pasquale Barcella	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Paguto	Leonardo	26	m	m	Farmer	no		10.3.41				Wife Marietta	Italy	Valla Valla
3	Esposito	Vittoria	21	f	s	Housekeeper	no				Marigliano		none	Ill.	Chicago
4	daughter	Teresa	4	f	-	-	no				"		none	"	"
5	Son	Francesco	4	m	-	-	no				"		none	"	"
6	daughter	Carmela	2	f	-	-	no				"		none	"	"
ADMITTED	Scala	Francesco	17	m	s	Peasant	no		1-5062-7/2/36		Marigliano		none	N.Y.	Madison
7	Terracciano	Francesco	28	m	m	"	no				S. Antimo		Wife Pasqualina	S. Antimo	
8	D'Agostino	Francesco	24	m	m	"	no				"		Wife Maria	"	"
ADMITTED	De Marco	Antonetta	12	f	s		no				U. S.				Brooklyn
9	De Vita	Giocondina	26	f	m		no		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Calitoro	Father Giuseppe	Calitoro	N.Y. Auburn
10	Son	Dee Antonio	4	m	-	-	no				"	"	"	"	"
11	Colella	Giovanni	44	m	m	Laborer	no				Baia				
12	wife	Maria	40	f	m		no								
13	Abbruna	Bernardino	32	m	m	Laborer	yes		3-22473-3 2/6/42 (505)		S. Giorgio	Prov. Cosenza	S. Giorgio	N.Y.	Atlantic
14	wife	Emilia	21	f	m	wife	no				"	"	"	"	"
15	Gioia	Vito	24	m	s	Peasant	yes				Fruno	Prov. Girgenti	Fruno	"	
16	D'Armiento	Francesco	36	m	m	"	no				"	Prov. Palma	Fruno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	wife	Raffaela	32	f	m	"	no				"	"	"	"	"
18	Cecca	Cesa	28	f	m		no								
19	daughter	Cesa	4	f			no								
20	"	Teresa	2	f			no								
21	Paparazzo	Cesare	23	m	m	Peasant	yes				"	Prov. Vita	Fruno	Ct.	
22	wife	Maria	21	f	m	"	no				"	"	"	"	
23	Russo	Enrichetta	30	f	m	"	yes				Ercolanfina	Mother Rosa	Resavonfina	Ky.	Providence
24	Botta	Angela Maria	24	f	-	"	no				Siano	Father Salvatore Guardo	Siano	D.C.	Brooklyn
25	Esposito	Emilia	2	f			no				Siano				
26	daughter	Elvira	1	f			no				"				
27	Milani	Filomena	22	f	s	Peasant	no				Siano				

85

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35—3128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910 | 182

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																			Italy	Manfredonia	
2																				Italia	
3																					
4																				Manghano	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																				Bereghano.	
9																				S. Antimo	
10																					
11																					
12																				Colletorto	
13																					
14																				Bari	
15																					
16																				S. Giorgio	
17																					
18																				Grumo Appula	
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																				Roccamonfina	
27																				Gaeta	
28																				Lazio	
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPLES

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master (Claim whether Master, First or Second) of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19 10

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 or Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova," sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
489 1	Pinto	Guiseppe	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother - Spagnuolo	N.J.	Newark
2	wife	Caterina	21		F		No								
490 3	Bonnici Domici	Antonio	17		M	Steward	No				Malta		Father Carmine -	Malta	N.J. Newark
1 4	Serri Lella	Lucia	39		F		No				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none		
1 5	daughter	Vitella	14		F		Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none		
2 6	D'Alessandro	Tonio	26		M		Yes				Italy		Father Nicola	Bagnoli	N.J. Jersey City
7	wife	Maria	22		F		No								
8	Son	Giovanni	2		M										
ADMITTED 2 9	Nabula	Emilia	14		F	S	Yes				S. Spagnuo		Mother Margherita	Lorusso	N.J.
4 10	D'Claudio	Adelina	20		F	M	Yes				Lettomanopello		Mother Giovanni	Lettomanopello	Pa. Plymouth
5 11	Mecca	Donato	25		M		No				Avigliano		Father Mecca	Francesco	Pa. Phila
6 12	Lacerra	Vito	35		M		No								
7 13	Lamagnino	Giuseppe	21		M		No								
14	daughter	Maria	1		F		No								
8 15	Romaniello	Maria Carmela	18		F	S	No						Father Vito	Barbiano	N.York
9 16	Lambaro	Guglielmo	40		M		Yes						Wife Rose Maria -	Como	Waterbury
17	daughter	Carmenella	22		F		No						Mother		
100 18	Ciccino	Antonio	26		M		No				Calvano				
19	Lanni	Mariano	21		M		No				Montefusco				
20	Marchiando	Eleonia	17		F	S	No				Rescigno		Mother Rosina -	Rescigno	N.J.
8 21	Mabile	Nicola	34		M		No				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Nunzia -	Rescigno	N.J.
4 22	Cocino	Vienna	32		F		No				Lucchesfalls				
23	daughter	Antonia	8		F		No								
24		Michelina	6		F		No								
25	D'Carlo	Bernardo	24		M	Shoemaker	Yes				Carosino		Mother in law Angela	Tosca	Mich. Detroit
26	Melaragni	Maria	41		F	M	No				Carosino		Sister Angela Lonia -	Carosino	" "
27	Battisti	Giovanni	19		M		Yes				Lizzano		Father Francesco -	Lizzano	Pa. Scranton
28	Simonds	Pasquale	23		M	Barber	No				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Salvatore -	"	Pa. Little Falls
29	Cassillo	Antonia	21		F		Yes				"		Father Nicola -	"	N.J. Little Falls
30	daughter	Rosa	2		F		No				"		" "	"	" "

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 5, 1910 184

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Carolina Mattea Mad 1 306 with husband							5	4	Fair Chest	none	Italy	S. Eugenio
2													5	1	" "	"	"	"
3						Carmen Carmine Domico 1890 1 544							5	4	" "	"	"	Patta
4						husband Mattea Paulo 1890 1 306							5	5	" "	"	"	"
5						father " " "							5	1	" "	"	"	"
6						brother Carlantino 2 1 401							5	6	" "	"	"	Lucania
7													5	1	" "	"	"	"
8																		
9						father Giovanni 21 Broadway							5	1	" "	"	"	S. Angelo M.
10						husband Rotello Carmelo Box 24.							5	11	" "	"	"	Letino Campello
11						brother Nicola 612 20 9th St.							5	8	" "	"	"	Cupitano.
12													5	2	" "	"	"	"
13													5	2	" "	"	"	"
14													5	1	" "	"	"	"
15						brother Antonio 208 East 59th St.							5	8	" "	"	"	"
16						Carmen Del Gennaro 314 Broad St							5	11	" "	"	"	"
17													5	8	" "	"	"	"
18																		
19													5	11	" "	"	"	Baiano.
20						Sister. Rosina 2458 East 87 St							5	3	" "	"	"	Monteforte
21						brother Antonio Cannatella 89 1 534 03.							5	1	" "	"	"	Reseigno
22													5	8	" "	"	"	Santo Bario
23																		
24																		
25						friend Angelo Petrucci 691 Delancey St								5	8	" "	"	"	Castino
26						husband Angelo Petrucci 691 Delancey St							5	5	" "	"	"	Caserta
27						brother Pellegrino 32 1 15th St.							5	1	" "	"	"	Lupino
28						brother Guiseppe 2 West 103rd St							5	3	" "	"	"	"
29						husband Seignora Gilda 103rd St							5	2	" "	"	"	"
30						Father " "												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S Duca di Genova, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 7,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

25. Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Carelli	Giovanna	61		f m	married	yes				Calabria		mare	Pa.	Red Bank
ADMITTED 2	Barrata	Giovanna	65		f m	"	"				"		mare	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Carelli	Edvina	23		f "	"	"				"		mare	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Carelli	Santo	26		m "	carpenter	yes				"		mare	"	"
ADMITTED 5	wife	Maria	20		f m		yes		2-977859-6/20/10		"		mare	N.J.	
2 6	Jaccino	Carlo	21		m "	sailor	yes				Ischia		father Paola	Ohio	
3 7	Jaccino	Filomena	20		f "	seamstress	no				"		father Paolo	"	
4 8	Jaccino	Virginia	26		f "	"	yes				"		father Paolo	"	
5 9	Elena	Etta	26		f m	housekeeper	no				Apuglia		father Paolo	"	
10	daughter	Calabria	6		f "	-	no								
6 11	Sandarsiero	Vincenzo	24		m m	shoemaker	no		2-790429	10-9-10	"		father Carmo	Ausiliano	N.J.
12	wife	Domenica	26		f m	-	no				"		" "	"	"
7 13	Mariorano	Francesco	2		m m	"	no				Guardia		Wife Teresa Mariorana	Wa	Davenport
14	Bruiddi	Leonardo	22		m m	-	no				Puglia				
15	wife	Etta	21		f m	-	no								
8 16	Alfieri	Isabella	1		f m	-	yes				Cava		Father Alessandro -	Cava	N. York
9 17	Bisogni	Gaetano	21		m m		yes		2-895246-50		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Clemente -	Cava	
18	wife	Angelina	20		f m		no		2-25-11		"		" "	"	
10 19	Cirapici	Teresa	20		f m		yes				"		Father Francesco -	Cava	Ny
20	Criscuole	Alessandro	2		m m		yes				"				Long Island
11 21	Galdi	Raffaela	29		f m		no				"		Father Ferdinando -	Cava	N. York
22	daughter	Cristina	2		f -		no				"		" "	"	"
12 23	Coppola	Alfredo	16		m m		yes				"		Father Luigi -	"	"
24	Visolo	Angelina	24		f m		yes				"				
	Son	Sebastiano	1		m "		no								
13 26	Lamberti	Vincenzo	21		m m	Shoemaker	no		2-804666	9/16/10	"		Father Vincenzo -	Cava	"
14 27	Massa	Maria	22		f m		no			10/10/10	Calabria		Father Giovanni -	Calabria	N.H. Rockmount
15 28	Altomare	Antonio	20		m m	Tailor	yes				Foggia		Wife Teresa -	Foggia	Ny Brooklyn
16 29	Vitantonnia	Vincenzo	21		m "		no								
30	Sotto	Pompeo	18		m "	Barber	yes				Italy	South	Italy	Father Nicola -	Foggia	Ny Brooklyn

87

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2—4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910 186

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or has been taken for care and treatment of that class, previously to coming? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Son Umberto 21 Bank St. Passaic N.J.							5	3	matched			None	Italy	Cotrone
2	"	"	"	No			Son " " " "							5	2	"			"	"	"
3	"	"	"	No			Brother " " "							5	1	"			"	"	"
4	"	"	100	No			Brother Umberto 21 Bank St.							5	6	"			"	"	"
5	"	"	50	No			" " "							5	1	"			"	"	"
6	"	"	200	No			Brother Vittorio 21 Bank St							5	4	"			"	"	Catteo
7	"	"	200	No			" " "							5	1	"			"	"	"
8	"	"	80	No			" " "							5	2	"			"	"	"
9																					
10														5	1	"			"	"	Avigliano
11	"	"	120	No			Brother Antonio 236 E 58 St N.Y.							5	4	"			"	"	"
12	"	"	50	No			Uncle " " "							5	1	"			"	"	"
13	"	"	38	No			Brother Michele Rome Italy							5	4	"			"	"	Guardia P.
14																					
15														5	4	"			"	"	Avigliano
16	"	"	19	No			Aunt 23 Vito Nocchino 23 2d Bowery St.							5	1	"			"	"	"
17	"	"	25	No			Cousin Giuseppe 25 State St Rockaway L.I.							5	2	"			"	"	Cava Tirr.
18	"	"	100	No			" " "							5	5	"			"	"	"
19	"	"	50	No			Husband Bonaventa Lungo Seaman S 17							5	1	"			"	"	"
20														5	2	"			"	"	"
21	"	"	100	No			Husband Lambert Jmo 28 Branch St							5	1	"			"	"	"
22	"	"	50	No			Father " " "							5	2	"			"	"	"
23	"	"	50	No			Brother Quizaro 12 Monroe St							5	4	"			"	"	"
24														5	5	"			"	"	"
25																					
26	"	"	50	No			Brother Giovanni State St Spanish Harlem							5	2	"			"	"	"
27	"	"	25	No			Husband Pietro Guarino 131-133 Mulberry St							5	4	"			"	"	Cauran
28	"	"	29	No			Uncle Pietro Fabrizio 56 Carondelet St							5	4	"			"	"	Cosenza
29	"	"	Apt. & Furniture					— U.S. Passport #33536. June 14, 1910. Naples.												Ca U.S.A.	Brklyn.
30	"	"	9	No			Father Nicola 56 Carondelet St							5	6	"			"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/s "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giovanni Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca Di Genova", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

26 — Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lerma	Emilia	55		F M S	housewife	yes	yes							
2	daughter	Giuseppa	20		F S	-	yes	yes			Stiano Pa		father Giuseppe -	Stiano Pa	Mt Newark
3	Paduano	Guiseppe	18		M S	peasant	yes	yes							
4	Di Vito	Antonio	12		M S	"	yes	yes			Stiano		Grandmother Cecilia	Roma Italy	Watertown
5	Siciliano	Paolo	56		M M	"	yes	yes			Stiano Pa		father Gabriele -	Stiano	Mt Whitehall
6	Milano	Michele	16		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes							
7	Lombardi CONTE	Rosa	29		F M	housewife	yes	yes			Italy		father Carmine -	Italy	
8	Leo CONTE	Giovanni	0	7	M S	-	-	no							
9	daughter CONTE	Angela	1		F S	-	-	no	9-22-32 Dec 4-25-36						
10	Arcamone	Giovanni	24		M S	peasant	yes	yes							
11	Di Resta	Domenica	28		F M		yes	yes	1-221448-12/22/37						
12	Son	Pietro	0	11	M S		-	no			Lerda Pa		father Di Resta G	Mass Lawrence	
13															
14	Cerola	Romano	25		M M	laborer	yes	yes							
15	Pica	Antonio	36		M M	merchant	yes	yes			Limbaro	Lista Maria	Limbaro	Ut Chicago	
16	Cerasa	Rocco									Cascandrino	Wife Maddalena -		U.S.	
17	Russo	Maria	21		F S										
18	Balsamo	Raffle	46		M M	peasant	yes	yes			Marsico	Wife Carmela -	Frontero	Italy	
19	Marzone	M. Angela	24		F M	housework	no	yes	7-140777-505-no char 3/9/12		Cannicatti	father Concetta	Grandmother	Brooklyn	
20	Di Rubbo	Carmela	26		F M	housework	no	yes			Cannicatti	father Antonio	Fratello	Argentina	
21	daughter	Aurora	3		F S										
22	Tavano	Vincenzo	6		M S										
23	Mastantuono	Raffaela	2		F S										
24	Lallo	Nicola	37		M M	Shoemaker	yes	yes			S. Giacomo	Wife Rosaria -	S. Giacomo	Pa Scranton	
25	Son	Guiseppe	16		M S	-	yes	yes			"	Mother "	"	"	
26	Pelli	Guiseppe	38		M M	laborer	no	yes			"	Wife Rosaria -	"	Pa Pittston	
27	D'Alessandro	Antonio	42		M M	"	no	no			"	Wife Angiola -	"	"	
28	Di Emilio	Luigi	18		M S	"	no	no			Guglionesi	father Paolo -	Guglionesi	Scranton	
29	Luciano	Pasquale	17		M S	"	no	no			S. Giacomo	Mother Teresa -	S. Giacomo	NY Watertown	
30	Pedrucci	Angelo	24		M S	"	no	no			Guglionesi	father Andrea -	Guglionesi	Pa Pittston	

William Bode
Inspector

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 6, 1910

1 188

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$50	no	brother Michele 129 7th Ave										none	Italy Briano Cs
2	"	"	no	no	" " "										"	"
3	"	by him	$5	no	Mother Raffaella										"	"
4	"	by him	$30	no	bro in law 504 East Main St Ansonia Box 621							5 4			"	" Briano
5												5 4			"	" Briano Cs
6												5 3			"	" Lucca
7	"	"	$30	no	husband Conte Pietro							5			"	"
8	"	"	no	no	Pietro " " 34							5 6			"	" Pechia.
9	"	"	no	no	Pietro " "										"	"
10															"	"
11	yes	"	$5	no	husband Maria Moscatiello 83-91 Common St							5 1			"	"
12	"	"	no	no	Pietro " "							5 2			"	" Lotta Sicily
13															"	"
14	"	"	$38	no	husband Filippo Fantile 1041 Forest Park Ave							5 4			"	"
15	"	"	$5	no	Carmen Crisco Nicola Box 115							5 5			"	" Sinbario Catanzaro
16															"	"
17															"	"
18															"	"
19	"	"	$5	no	Lorenzo Saverio Agostino Platt St 117							5 3			"	" Benevento
20	no	boy	$5	no	Husband Pietro Guarnaccio Pietro Stefano Pasquale Gustavo Stefano Pasquale 93 Platt St										"	"
21	"	"			" " "							5 2			"	" Casandrino
22															"	"
23															"	"
24	"	"	$30	no	M	bro in law Pietro Grande						5 5	mat chest		"	"
25	"	"	—	no	"	1403 East 56 St Male " "						4 11	" "		"	" Palermo
26	"	"	$20	yes	Pa	bro in law Manuel Antonio						5	" "		"	"
27	"	"	$6	yes	no	216 Pearl St brother in law						5 5	" "		"	"
28	"	"	$20	no	"	Manuel St "						5 4	" "		"	"
29	"	"	$5	no	"	Carmen Pietro Grande 403 East 116 St						5 1	" "		"	"
30	"	"	$25	no	"	Father Generoso Di Giovanni 116 bro in law Edmondo Nicola 116 St						5 8	" "		"	" Foglianise
31	"	"	$20	yes	yes							5 1	" "		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/s "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec., 1910,
at NEW-YORK

P. E. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June, 19__

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1 189

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lamonti	Guiseppe	41												
2	Miscecchio	Adamo	22				no				Casmole		none	Pa	Pittston
3	Lizzi	Felice	23				no				S. Giacomo		none	"	"
4	Di Giorgio	Maria Ga	40				no				Penne		none	N.J.	
5	Giuliante	Nicola	8				no		U.S. born				none	"	"
6	"	Carmine	3				no		U.S. born				none	"	"
ADMITTED 7	Petrillo	Loreno	14				no				Pratola		none	"	"
8	Petrillo	Guiseppe	45				no				Pratola		Cirgelon Pratola	"	"
9	Colaneri	Giacomo	42				no				"		Tocka Cannaro Pratola	"	"
10	Lauri	Felice	40			Laborer	no				S. Gennaro	Citra	Mother Luisa Pacca	N.J.	Elizabethport
11	wife	Lucia	39				no				"	"	" " "	"	"
12	Daughter	Anna	7				no		U.S. born		"	"	" " "	"	"
13	Son	Santolo	3				no		U.S. born		"	"	" " "	"	"
14	Son	Geronimo	5				no				"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Colaneri	Teresa	24				no				"	"	" " "	"	"
16	Pettinello	Grazia	9				no				Pepoli	Sattes	Guiseppe Pepoli	Mass	Boston
17	Son	Santonio	4				no				"	"	" " "	"	"
18	Matteffi	Domenico	23				no				"	"	" " "	"	"
19	Daughter	Anna	2				no				Casalmoro	"	Mother Maria - Casalmoro	N.J.	Bayonne
20	Son	Luigi	2				no		3-5837Y		"	"	" " "	"	"
21	daughter	Maria	5				no		Y-967-264 4/7/42-505		"	"	" " "	"	"
22	Son	Giacomo	2				no				"	"	" " "	"	"
23	Caglialuzzi	Rosa	26								"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Son	Antonio	6												
25	Son	Michele	4												
26	Son	Guiseppe	1												
27	Di Addario	Celsa	21				no				Casa	Stalla	Stabiate Caserta Italy		
28	Di Alessio	Angela	23												
29	Coppola	Fortunata	68				no				Pietramelara		none	N.Y.	
30	Coletta	Antonio	46				no				genesi		none	N.J.	Plainfield

Wm. Alexander

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *6 December*, 1910

190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	by Imm.																		
2						brother Guarino													
3						brother Domenico													
4						husband Pellegrino Antonio													
5						father													
6																			
7						Uncle Antonio Grasso													
8						husband Antonio Greco													
9																			
10						brother Vincenzo													
11						brother													
12						Uncle													
13																			
14																			
15						husband													
16						father													
17																			
18						husband													
19	father					father													
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27						Husband Cousin													
28						10 Prospect Pl.													
29						Sister Cousin													
30						Mother Albert													
						Richmond St. 211													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

[191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Giuseppe Drengo, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova," sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Drengo

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

28. required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from NAPLES, 22nd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
169 1	Di Luise	Concetta	40	m	M	housewife	yes				Cannicciola	Mother Mrs Giuseppa		N York	
" 2	Son	Achille	18	m	S		no				"	" " "		"	
171 3	Calese	Ciro	24	m	M	Sailor	no				Lacco	Wife Libera	Naples	My Brother	
172 4	De Rosa	Clementina	34	f	M	housewife	yes				S. Agnello	Father Amato	S. Agnello	My Newyork City	
" 5	Son	Benedetto	6	m	-	-	-		Born		"	" "	"	" "	
" 6	Son	Vittorio	4	m	-	-	-		US Born		"	" "	"	" "	
" 7	Son	Carlo	2	m	-	-	-		US Born		"	" "	"	" "	
ADMITTED 8	Costa	Angiola	24	f	M	housewife	yes				"	father Amello		Ohio Cleveland	
9	Gargiulo	Giovanni	20	m	S		yes				"	Mother Guiseppa	"	" "	
10	Lembo	Lucia	24	m	M	laborer	no				Cignano	Father Gabriele	Cignano	My Brooklyn	
11	Wife	Francesca	22	f	M	housewife	yes		12-99786	7/30/47	"				
DEPORTED	Negro	Maria	24	f	M	wife	no				"	Father Michele	Angelo Brignano		
DEPORTED	Daughter	Giovanna	10	f	S	Domestic	no		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"				
DEPORTED	"	Antonia	6	f	S	"	no				"				
DEPORTED	"	Carmela	4	f	S	"	no				"				
DEPORTED	Son	Antonio	2	m	S		no		IN HOSPITAL	Discharged	"				
DEPORTED	Son	Raffaele	6	m	S	-	no		-		"				
18	Graziano	Guiseppa	40	f	M	housewife	no				S. Felice Cilo		more	Pa Mauch Chunk	
19	Son	Vincenzo	13	m	S	-	no			3A-6016-10/6/42	"		more		
20	daughter	Luigia	9	f	S		no				"		more		
21	Son	Luigi	7	m	S		no		3A-8152-	8/25/43	"		more		
22	Son	Anna	2	f	S	-	no		3A-8151-	8/25/43-no c/A	"		more		
23	Graziano	Raffaele	45	m	M	Peasant	no				"	Wife Carmina	Portarelli	"	
24	Salerno	Vincenzo	10	m	S		no				Corelli	Mother Maria	S. Felice & Cannelli Sono	NY Brooklyn	
25	Colangelo	Guiseppe	22	m											
26	Cerrato	Pasquale	28	m	M	Peasant	yes				Montoro Sup.	Wife Maria de	Santis	Mass Springfield	
27	Bruno	Luigi	25	m	M	Farmlabor	yes				Colla	Wife Concettina	Colla	" Boston	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Bruna	[illegible]						American Citizen						
[illegible]	Coletta	Pia	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	yes		Italy South Italy		Gondi		more	Pa Clearfield	
[illegible]	Son	Gregorio	15	m	S		yes				"		more		

90

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 31

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910 192

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	yes	06/15	my	Self Ergal Petaluma 6th S. 50 lb						5	4	natchez			none	Italy	Cannicatta
2	"	brother	—	"	"	"	brother " " "						5	6	"	3		"	"	"
3	"	Sydney	25	yes	04/9	my	bro. in law Michele Lupo 326 Broadway N.Y.						5		"			"	"	Lucca
4	"	"	25	yes	10	my	husband Teresa de Rosa 61 Bridge "						5	5	"			"	"	S. Agnello Sa
5	"	"	—	"	"	"	brother " " "											"	"	
6	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " " "											"	"	
7	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " " "											"	"	
8	S	"	26	no			husband Pietronero 126 E 120 St						5	11	"	4		"	"	
9	"	"	20	no			brother Michele 28 Stanton St						5		"	4		"	"	S. Agnello
10	"	"	20	no			bro. in law — Gaetano 29 Ft 11th						5		"	4		"	"	"
11	"	"	—	no			" " " "						5	5	"	4		"	"	Avigliano Co
12	"	"	30	no			husband Rc Furniture 9 E 11th						5	3	"	4		"	"	"
13	"	"	—	no			father " " "						5	6	"	4		"	"	"
14	"	"	—	no			" " " "						5	3	"	4		"	"	"
15	"	"	—	no			" " " "											"	"	
16	"	"	—	no			" " " "											"	"	
17	"	"	—	no			" " " "											"	"	
18	S	"	60	no			husband Carmiello Raffa Pine St.						5	6	"	"		"	"	Sciacca
19	"	"	—	no			father " " "											"	"	
20	"	"	—	no			" " " "											"	"	
21	"	"	—	no			" " " "											"	"	
22	"	"	—	no			" " " "											"	"	
23	"	"	16	no			Uncle Ricci - 174 Mulberry St.						5	0	"	"		"	"	
24	"	"	20	no			bro. in law Pia Bellofatto 174 "						5	5	"	4		"	"	Lucca
25																				
26	No	"	116	yes	08	Now	Luther Eastpark						5	4	"	4		"	"	Montoro S.
27	"	"	25	yes	08	my	Brother Pina 230 Water St						5	2	"	4		"	"	Avella
28							89 St. Bronx St													
29	"	"	60	60	—		Son Alberto Colitta					Dr. cert Valvular disease of heart & aid emd. effects	5	7	"	4		"	"	—
30	"	"	5	—	no	—	25 Richmond St						5	4	"	4		"	"	Lucca
							father " "													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orenga Master, of the S/s Duca di Genova, from NAPLES
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orenga
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec., 19 ;

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (*not* Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

193

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	D'Attile														
1	Attilio	Achille	30		M M				N. Sardinian citizen	A. S.			—	Ct	"
2	wife	Luigia	28		F M				N. S. C.	"			—	"	"
3	Son	Alfredo	3		M				N. S. B.	"			—	"	"
4	daughter	Elvira	1		F				N. S. B.	"			—	"	"
5	Tasso	Michele	2		F				Italy	Latin	Italy		—	"	"
6	Arcamone	Salvatore	24		M	Peasant	no				Ischia	Father Pasquale	Ischia	N. York	
7	Lascagnino	Guiseppe	21		M	Peasant	no				Avigliano	Sister Anna Maria		Ct Bridgeport	
8	daughter	Maria	10		F	"	no				"	Aunt " "	"	"	"
9	"	Mª Annunta	10		F	"	no				"	" " "	"	"	"
10	Scrocchio	Margherita	16		F	"	no				Cymo	Mother Annunziata	Cymo	"	"
11	De Simini	Nicola	22		M	"	yes				Cymo Sp.	none		N. Y.	
12	Lavarese	S. Antonio	28		M M	"	no				"	Father Nicola	Cymo Sp.	"	
13	wife	Francesco	24		M M	"	no				"	" " "	"	"	"
14	Son	Nicola	1	4	"	"	no				"	" " "	"	"	"
15	Lavarese	G. Maria	8		F	2-769346	5-05	9/40	Italian	Yes	Siderno	Father Nicola	Siderno	"	"
16	Paladino	Gaetano	25		M	Peasant	no				Ischia	Father Vincenzo		Mª White Plains	
17	Santoro	Angelo	29		M M	"	yes				Avigliano	wife Mª Pace	Avigliano	Conn. Waterbury	
18	daughter	Carmela	[illegible]												
19	"	Rosa	10		F	"	yes				"		"	"	"
20	Ecclesia	Vita	26		F M	"	no				Avigliano	Father Carmo	Avigliano	N. Jersey City	
21	daughter	Caterina	4		F	"	no				"	" " "	"	"	"
22	"	Carmela	2		F	"	no				"	" " "	"	"	"
23	Vecchio	Angiola	22		F M	housewife	yes				Cava	none		Mª Hatt Island	
24	Son	Ferdinando	4		M	-	no				"	none		"	"
25	daughter	Lucia	4		F	-	no				"	none		"	"
26	Bruccoli	Leonardo	29		M										
27	wife	Vita	24		F										
28	daughter	Clementina	2		F										
29	Saldarelli	Alfonso	5		M M	"	no				Chieti	Wife Annina		Mª Jersey City	
30	Ciuffo	Giovanni	16		M	Laborer	no				Sarsuara	none		Cal. Los Angeles	

William Bock
Inspector

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 6, 1910

194

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage or ticket, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	U. S. Citizen.			Home Thompson St											
2	"	"			"											
3	"	"			"											
4	"	"			N.Y.C.											
5																
6	"	by him	200	Yes 09	NY	brother Michele										Italia
7	"	"	50	" 09	Ca	brother Carlo Passaguno										"
8	"	"	146	—	"	Box 38										Guglionesi
9	"	"	—	"	"	" " "										"
10	"	"	100	—		Cousin										"
11	"	"	50	Yes 09	NY	Father Salvatore Pellegrino										Sessano
12	"	"	100	Yes 02	NY	Father Domenico Champion 311 E 24 St										Sessano Rp
13	"	"	—	"	"	"										"
14	"	"	—	"	"	"										"
15	"	"	150	Yes 07	NY	Wife Lorenza Pagnia										S. Elena
16	"	"	50	—	=	Cousin 23 E 22 St										"
17	"	"	500	Yes 902 09	Pa	Cousin Domenico Pace 317 Bishop Str. Waterbury Conn.										Civita
18	"	"														Campobasso
19	"	"	18	—	"	with father " "										"
20	"	"	200	—		Husband Raffaello Vito										"
21	"	"	—	—		Father " " 44 E 4th Ave										Acquaviva
22	"	"	—	—		" " "										"
23	"	"	50	—		Husband Lorenzino Lucia										"
24	"	"	—	—		170 Bowery										Casa
25	"	"	—	—		Father " "										"
26																
27																
28																
29	"	S	30	Yes 09	NY	Father Pasquale Rosario										Civita
30	"	"	200	" 09	"	Uncle Antuccio Carlo 2 Forth St										Sepino
						2 Bowery										

2 pieces.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orenga, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orenga
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19 1?

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova," sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

195

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

33

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fiscelli	Saviero	15		m s	Laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Saponara	uncle	Cal	Los Banos
2	Alvarri	Immaculata	30		f m	do	no		do	do	do	Aceri	mother Antonia -	Pa	Philipsburg Tannery
3	Bacchicchio	Rosa maria	20		f s	Laborer	no		do	do	do	Avigliano	father G. Battista		
3	[illegible]	Maria Ca	4		f s		no						father Rocco		
5	Sborgillo	Virgilio	20		m s	Agricultural Laborer	no					Cercadia	Wife Angelina -	NJ	Jarkensack
6	LaSagnara	Mariano	17		m s	"	yes						father Residence -	NJ	Paterson
7	Mariapapa	Nicola	29		m m	"	no						wife Clementina	NJ	Brooklyn
8	wife	Clorinda	24		f m	"	no						none		
9	Son	Giovanni	3		m s	-	no						none		
10	Son	Carmelo	2		m s	-	no						none		
11	D'Avanzo	Raffaele	16		m s	Worker	yes					Cercadia	Mother Carmela.	NJ	Hoboken
12	Miele	Giovanni	17		m s	Laborer	yes						Father Salvatore Luigi		
13	wife	Antonia	24		f m		no						Same		
14	daughter	Rosina	4		f s		no						"		
15	"	Geremia	1		f s		no						"		
16	Amato	Maria	15		f s	Laborer	no					Amantea	Aunt Giuseppa Sicoli - Amantea	Pa	Pittsburgh
17	Ceptaini	Guiseppe	24		m s	"	yes					Fardumore	Father Angelo -	NJ	
18	Mazzei	Domenico	16		m s	"	yes					Campochiaro	Father Antonio - Campochiaro	NJ	
19	Mazzei	Maria	22		f m	"	no						Father " "		
20	De Rosenkis	Antonangelo	10		m s	"	yes					Cutigliano	Father Luciano - Cutigliano		Ensley Ala
21	Mandelli	Giovanni	21		m s	"	yes						Mother Antonia - "		Yonkers NY
22	Cambapella	Antonio	16		m s	"	yes						Father Pietro Stefano		Jersey
23	Recchia	Nicola	30		m m	"	no		Italian Citizen						
24	daughter	Maria Rosa	4		f s	"	no		N.S.B.						
25									Italy	South Italy	Italy				
26	Capobianco	Arturo	22		m s	"	yes					Capriglia	Father Giovanni -	Pa	Pittsburgh
27	Moccia	Nicola	35		m m	"	no					Viola	Father Gennaro	NJ	Jamesburg
28	ADMITTED Greco	Concetta	10		f s	"	yes					Amantea	none	Pa	Pittsburgh
29	ADMITTED Fiscelli	Filomena	22		f m	"	no						Sister in law Rosa Carolina	"	"
30	ADMITTED Fiscelli	Francesco	13		m s	"	yes						Uncle " "	"	"

92

237 in all

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—5115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910

F 196

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person physically capable and otherwise admissible.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$25				Angelo Sparullo Bros							5	2	med	chest		none	Italy	Sapunara
2	"	"	$30				wife husband Bianco Neal							5	3	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	"	$25				Beach # 15 Sparrello Guido							5	2	"	"		"	"	Aeri
4	"	"	$25				Wife Sour # 40 Amelio Romano Sabino							5	2	"	"		"	"	Amyhano
5	"	"	$25	no	=		526 - 30 - 40 11 St. Basile Luigi Jann 44							5	1	"	"		"	"	"
6	"	"	$25	no	=		Ashmeade # 306 Madison & Hackensack N.J. Cassani Angelo Labaguara							5	3	"	"		"	"	Guardia S.Fr.
7	"	"	$25	60	no		40 Reid St Bro. in law Maria Salotino							5	6	"	"		"	"	"
8	"	"	-	-	"		106 Pierpont St Cassa Salvatore							5	4	"	"		"	"	Carfizzi
9	"	"	-	-	"		" " "							5	2	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	"	-	-	"		" " "														
11	"	"	$25	no	=		Brother Domenico 33 Ridley St Father Paolo Cassano 525 E 116th St	Jamestown NY						5	5	med	"		"	"	Cerisale
12	"	"	$30	80	no									5	6	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	"	-	-	"		" " "														
14	"	"	-	-	"		" " "														
15	"	"	-	-	"		" " "														
16	Yes	"	$100	no	=		Angelo Bonaventa Bros 86 Cassani Bernardino Cartagena 172 Roberts St Cassa Nicola Pettarelli Bros 62	Bridgeport Ct						5	3	med	"		none	Aversa	
17	"	"	$25	no	=									5	5	"	"		"	Fornone	
18	"	"	$50	no	=									5	4	"	"		"	Campochiaro	
19	"	"	$25	no	=		husband Nicola Pettarelli Bros 62							5	4	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"	$25	no	=		brother Giuseppe 2nd Cousin 62 Bridge St							5	4	"	"		"	Castiglione	
21	"	"	$20	no	=		Cassani Lorenzo Giacomo 172 - 174 Roberts St							5	4	"	"		"	"	"
22	Yes	"	$50	-	-		Cassani Pietro Luigi 155 - 3 Ave Long Island City							5	4	"	"		"	"	"
23	=	=	=	=	=		Home 466 Hudson Ave = =	Cert. of Year. N.Y. City Family of 4 in Supreme Court. First Dist. Apr. 21/1902.													
24	=	=	=	=	=		= do	Birth Cert. #1345 Family of 2 Born at 192 E 2nd ave. 2. I. city. Apr. 16/05.													
25																					
26	"	"	15	00	=		brother Felice Bridgeport Ct							5	3	"	"		"	Capriglia	
27	"	"	$25	60	67.49	yes	brother Luigi Bros 300							5	5	"	"		"	Cella	
28	"	"	250	00	=		father Bruno Bros 94							5	2	"	"		"	"	
29	"	"	$25	60	=		husband Bruno Salvatore Bros 112							5	1	"	"		"	Amantea	
30	"	"	2	-	00	=	father " " Bros 112							5	7	"	"		"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova," sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1910

at NEW-YORK

D. C. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 25th November, 1940

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Perciavalle	Rosolia	28		f m	housewife									
2	Bonaventura	Fiorina	2		f				U.S.born				Aunt Giuseppa Licata	Pa	Shamokin
3	Mannarino	Vincenza	29		f m	peasant									
4	Gagliardi	Antonio	28		m				U.S.born				Mother Anna Turco	Pa	Minersville
5	Son	Giuseppe	4		m										
6	daughter	Maria	4		f				U.S.born						
7	Son	Giovanni	2		m				U.S.born						
8	Bonavita	Lucia	19		f	Seamstress							Mother Serafina - Amantea	Pa	Brotherhood
9	Caramella	Giacomo	20		m								Mother Teresa		"
10	Perri	Alessandro	18		m	Carpenter							Father Angelo		"
11	Tavanti	Domenico	22		m	Peasant					Rapoli		Father Tommaso		"
12															
ADMITTED 13	Siena	Antonio	19		m	Laborer	yes						Giovanna Sr. in law	Pa	Newark
14	Caramella	Salvatore	25		m	peasant	no						Mother Rosa		"
15	Mascaro	Salvatore	46		m	"	no	Italy	South Italy		Naepoli		Wife Maria - Naepoli	Ohio	Campbellsville
16	Lapenato	Rocco	24		m		yes				"		Wife Magdalena - "	"	"
17	Siciano	Feliciana	29		f		no				Roccaraso		Father Giovanni - Roccaraso	Pa	Scabtron
18	Fracassa	Concetta	30		f						"		Father Pasquale - "	Pa	Bethlehem
19	Cirone	Vitaliano	6		m		no				"				
20	Capozza	Pasquale	32		m	Cook	no				Gallo		Mother Santa	Pa	Ohio Township
21	Sokolski	Pieter	20		m	Laborer	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia		Father Constantin		"
22	Marino	Pasquale	16		m	barber	yes				Sessa Aur		Mother Carmela - Sessa Aur		Hartford
23	Carino	Maria	23		f	housewife	no				Sessa Aur		Father Francesco		"
24	Caraballo	Maria Lilla	1		f	-	no								
25	Adjamian	Bagdasar	35		m	Jeweler	yes	American citizen.					U.S. Circuit Court, Mass. District, Boston Dec. 30, 1901.		
26	Adjamian	Serdukhi	28		f	m	-	yes	American citizen.						
ADMITTED 27	Kenderian	Arsen	35		m	Coal	-	yes	Turk Armn	Armenian	Caesaria		no one	Mass	Medford
28	Adjamian	Bagho	2		m		-	yes	U.S.born.						
29	"	Gachis	4		m		-	no	" "						
30	"	Yeramouhi	1		f		-	no	U.S. Citizen						

93

Examined by U.S. Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 34

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 6th December, 1910

198

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	by her husband	$50	Yes	3 yrs	Boston	husband Bonaventura Luigi Bre 16						5	2					Italy Amalfi
2	"	mother					father " "												U S Stratford Pa
3	No	by her husband	$50	Yes	3 yrs	Pa	husband Gaetano Salvatore Bre 116												U S Weather
4	"	mother					father " "												Italy Amalfi
5	"	"					" " "												U S Weather
6	"	"					" " "												Italy Amalfi
7	"	"					" " "												U S Weather
8	No	by him self	$50				brother Gennaro - Bre 276						5	1					U S "
9	"	"	$50				Cousin Vera Gaetano - 44 Canal St						5	6					" "
10	"	"	$50	Yes	2 yrs	Pa	brother Gennaro 44 Canal St						5	5					" "
11	"	"	$28	no			brother Guiseppe - 1/4 Hester St						5	4					" "
12																			
13	"	"	$9	no			sister Marcia Russo 2 ch. family 83 Mulberry St						5	4					Italy Amalfi
14	"	"																	
15	No	"	$30	no			Cousin Serafino Cinquino 1009 Market St Phila Pa.						5	6					Italy Amalfi
16	No	"	$30	no			Cousin Salvatore Cannella 120 North 6 St Phila Pa.						5	6					" "
17	"	"	$25	no			husband Mario Colangelo Bre 44						5	1					" Naples
18	No	"	$25	no			husband Stefano Gennaro Bre 3						5	3					" Amalfi
19	"	"	$30	no			father " "						5	5					" "
20	S	"	$100	yes			brother Santo - Bre 13 Seaman's society 436 West 50 St						5	6					" Positano
21	"	"	$25	no			brother Gaetano 2 chn						5	6					" Amalfi
22	"	"	$25	no			husband Benjamin Hoboken N J 412 Adam St						5	6					" Salerno
23	No	S	$50	no			husband Raffaele Ferrara 484 Main St						5	1					U S Charleston
24	"	"	$30	no			father " " "						5	5					" Lenola Penn
25	"	"	$25	no			father " " "						5	5					" Lenola Penn
26	American citizen																		
27	Born 1825																		
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 6th December, 1910

198

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or that within the last year received support through charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	by her	8[illegible]	Yes 6 yrs	husband Bonavita Luigi Box 16							5 5			None	Italy Amantea
2	"	mother	"	Yes 10 "	father " "											U S Hazelhurst Pa
3	No	by her	$13	Yes 8 yrs Pa	husband Gagliardi Salvatore Box 116							5 3			"	" "
4	"	mother	"	Yes Corry	father " "											U S Windber
5	"	"	"	" "	" " "											Italy Amantea
6	"	"	"	" "	" " "											U S Windber Pa
7	"	"	"	" "	" " "											U S " "
8	No	by him	$25	no =	brother Giovanni - Box 246							5 1			"	" "
9	"	"	$25	no Pa	cousin Serra Gius 44 Prince St							5 6			Cicatrice cheek	" "
10	"	"	$25	no =	brother Giovanni 44 Prince St							5 5			Wart	" "
11	"	"	$25	no =	brother Guiseppe - 174 Wooster St Kok							5 5			"	" Ripoli
12																
13	"	"	$25	no =	sister Marcia Nuzzi & 2 ch. family 83 Webster St Home							Poor Circ. Color, arthritis and scrofula which appear at birth			"	" Amantea
14	"	"	American	Citizen	[illegible] Pa.											[illegible]
15	No	"	$25	no Ohio	cousin Serafino Cipolano 609 Spruce St							5 "	4		"	" Naples
16	No	"	$25	no Pa.	cousin Salvatore Amodeo 120 North 6 th							5 1	4		"	" "
17	"	"	$25	no =	husband Orazio Evangelo. Box 44							5 3	4		"	" Vicenza
18	No	"	$25	no =	husband Stefano Gius Box 3							5 5	4		"	" Avigno
19	"	"	$25	no =	sister " " "											
20	S	"	$25	no Pa	brother Santo - Box 13 Slavonporcelly							5 6	4		"	" Salino
21			80		436 West [illegible]							5 6	dark gray		"	" " Chiaromonte
22	"	"	$25	no =	brother Luciano 2 [illegible]							5 1	4		"	" Serra Anna
23	No	S	$25	no =	husband Pasquale Gius 412 Adam St Hoboken							5 5	4		"	" Serra S. Bruno
24	"	"	$25	no =	sister " " 484 main St											
25	American Citizen															
26																
27	on	$25	"	no =	[illegible]							5 0	Dark gray	brown	None	Arimena Calvaria
28			"													
29			"													
30			"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 13

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Trisina Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova," sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 92 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Trisina

Sworn to before me this day of Dec. 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

199

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

35

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES Nov 25 to, 1919

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adurian	Yenoubi	35		m	laborer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Nazareth	Relative	Pa	Phila
2	daughter	Stepan	9		s								Herkimer		
3	"	Levart	8		s	3A-1716-6/6/31									
4	Son	Yervoush	7		s										
5	Daughter	Rose	4		s	3A-7022-1/25/43-1404									
6	Son	Garabed	3		s	-									
7	Bartayan	Khatchadour	16		s	laborer	yes								
8	Felleyan	Takouhie	45		m	housewife	yes				Calif	Mother Mamma		Mass	Boston
9	Felleyan	Vahak	14		s	-	-		no		Calif	Relative Raphael Kurkjian Gonsalves		NY	Albany
10	Mardigian	Velaut	15		s	waiter	yes								
11	Halal	Yerva	16		s	servant	no				Georgia	Father Adam - Georgia		NY	Marcellus
12	Galaleie	Kh. Yervo	15		s						Beyrouth	mother		Wis	Milwaukee
13	Giorgio	Yervo	18		m							Father Vahid Yervo			
14	Mikhonian	Vasile	20		s							mother			
15	Mardan	Elmas	32		m								#33948	RI	Providence
16	Belozian	Megsar	12		s							Father Mardan		NY	Troy
17	Galkezian	Louisa	20		s							Father Peter			
18	Galkezian	Margaros	20		s							Father Vahan - Alexandria Egypt		Mass	Boston
19	Sarafian	Meran	21		m										
20	Vasen Torosian	Garabed	60		m							Mother S. Tarsus		NY	
21	Margosian	Margos	20		m							Father Yervr			
22	Minak	Gobakia	28		m							Father Roman			
23												Wife remain			
24	Martino	Francesco	23		s		yes				Giovisa Jr	Father Rocco -		NJ	
25															
26	Squillace	Quintino Umbrino	15		s	worker	yes								
27	Grasca	Raffaele	28		m	worker	yes					mother Rafaela -		NY	Brooklyn
28	Miss	Lusia	10		s		no					none			
29												none			
30	Agostino	Gaetano	22		s	servant	yes					Father Giuseppe - Savona		NJ	Passaic

34

Albert Gonzales

Armenian 29

2/1/20

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of [illegible]
[illegible] found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

34 List 35

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 6, 1910

200

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		by her	$50 no	—			husband M. Letrak Albanian.							P. F not check					wife	Turkey Ottoman
2	"	"	— no	—			father 1824 N. 60th St												"	
3	"	"	— no	—			" " "												"	
4	"	"	— no	—			" " "												"	
5	"	"	— no	—			" " "												"	
6	"	"	— no	—			" " "												"	
7	"	self	40 no	—			Samuel Radevich 2nd Class													
8	"	"	22 no	—			husband P. Cifrina 13 Constant St							P. P	"	"				Syria
9	"	"	— no	—			father 46 Broad St " "							F 6	"	"			"	Ottoman
10	"	"	20 no	—			Samuel Boarding House.													
11	"	"	60 no	—			1911 Peter Baker							P. P	"	"			"	"
12	"	"	20 no	—			120 " "							P 3	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	30 no	—			brother Joseph 120 " St							P. P	"	"			"	Armenia
14	Jan. 27	1,000 no		—			father Baker 120 " St							P. P	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	— no	—			Armenian Girl.							P 3	"	"			"	"
16	"	"	— no	—			friend Sachris B. Nazarian 56th Ave							P. P	"	"			"	Carpent
17	"	"	35 no	—			" " "							P. P	"	"			"	Anatap
18	"	"	— no	—			Sister Arsedi Sachrian 120 Allen St							P. 6	"	"			"	"
19	"	"	100 no	—			" " " "							P. P	"	"			"	"
20	"	"	— no	—			brother in law Artin Agopian 1 — 16th St							5 5	"	"	black		"	Smyrna
21	"	"	— no	—			" " " "							5 5	"	"			"	"
22	"	"	— no	—			brother in law Boris Indonian 1 16th St							5 5	"	"	black		"	"
23							brother in law Mihail Pendirak 40 E. 17th St							5 6	"	"			"	"
24	"	"	2 00	—			brother Maria 110 Mulberry St							P 10	"	"			"	Italy
25																				Lioina
26	"	"	2 no	—			brother Emanuel 1K 120th St							5 ' not check					"	
27	Dec	"	50 no	—			brother in law Luigi Pinzi Mulberry St							5 5	"	"			"	Tripoli Barbary
28	V	"	"	"			with husband. "													
29																				
30	"	"	20 no	—			brother Tsimuro 61 E 14th St							P P	"	"			"	Pirzia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orunga Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orunga
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

96

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ex. S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPLES Nov. 25 - 10, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Caiudai	Pietro	22	m	m	Peasant	no					Cogiano	moms		
2	Cicero	Vincenza	18	f	m	1-368231-Nocfa-505-8/26/07						Belmonte C.	father Giuseppe.	Belmonte	Ind. Heirwood
3	Lo	Gennaro	3	m	-	"	no					"	"	"	"
4	Provenzano	Nicola	42	m	m	"	no					Belmonte C.	Wife Rosa	Lucerna	Ind. Heirwood
5	Pagni	Raffaele	28	m	m	"	yes					Calvi	father Vincenzo	Calvi	Ill. Bunker
6	Graziella	Carmine	29	m	m	"	no					Matera	Wife Vita	Matera	"
7	Lombardi	Giuseppe										"	Mother Rosa	"	"
8	Leandiffio	Sustasehio	22	m	s	"	no					"	father Francesco	"	"
9	Colarelli	M.e Angelo	28	m	s	"	no					"	father Francesco	"	"
10	Calenna	Nicola	16	m	s	"	yes					Cimino	father Francesco	"	"
11	Rodi	Nicola	27	m	s	"	yes					Cimino	father Giuseppe - Cimino	"	Ill. Denver
12	Rodi	Giuseppe	24	m	s	"	yes					"	father Nicola	"	Ill. Bishop
13	Rodi	Saverio	18	m	s	"	yes					"	father Nicola	"	Ill. Denver
14	Saveno	Nicola	22	m	m	"	yes					"	father Giuseppe	"	Col. Pueblo
15	Scropoli P.37038/68	Remo Nicola	22	m	m	Farmer	yes		(505)			"	Wife Margherita	"	Ca. Bishop
16	Gaggeo	Remo	29	m	m	Farmer	no					"	Wife Gennaro Rosa	"	" Pueblo
17	Gaggeo	Giuseppe	24	m	m	"	yes					"	Wife Elisabetta	"	"
18	Scavenaro	Filippo	22	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Rosa	"	Ill. Denver
19	Scavenaro	Antonio	18	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Maria	"	"
20	Savinga	Enrico	16	m	s	"	yes					"	Mother Francesca	"	"
21	Raco	M.e Giuseppa	26	f	m	Wife	no					"	father Nicola	"	Ca. Pueblo
22	daughter	Rosaria	1	f	s	child	no					"			
23	Varacalli	Vincenzo & M.e	15	m	s	Laborer	yes					"	father Nicola	"	Ill. Denver
24	Colavalvo	Antonio	15	m	s	"	yes					Colavalvo	father Antonio	"	Ill. Pueblo
25	Monduori	Filomena	26	f	m	Housewife	no					Pontano	father Luca	Pontano	"
26	Ametrano	Mariannina	6	f	s	child	no					Pontano	Mother Maria	Lauro	"
27	daughter	Lucia	1	f	s	child	no					"			
28	"	Vita	9	m	s	"	no					"			
29	"	Michelina	5	f	s	"	no					"			
30	Son	Salvatore	3	m	s	"	no					"			

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the int... as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 76

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December, 1910 202

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$30 00	=		Father Martino							5	5	sallow	black	black	none	Italy	Cerzano
2	"	"		=		husband of Gaetano.							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"		=		boy														
4	"	"		=		father														
5	"	"		=		Pasquale							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Belmonte
6	"	"		=		Boy 4														
7	"	"		=		Alphonso							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Belmonte
8	"	"		=		Antonio Lorenzo							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Belmonte
9	"	"		=		12 Mulberry St							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Matera
10	"	"		=		Pasquale Michele							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"		=		16 Mulberry St							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"		=		Michele Colagatto							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		=		16 Mulberry St							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"		=		Father Michele							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"		=		16 Mulberry St							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"		=		Father Paula							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"		=		Mary 4														
18	"	"		=		Cousin Pascarella Filippo							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cimina
19	"	"		=		Romani 34														
20	"	"		=		Cousin Nicolosano Vito							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cimina
21	"	"		=		Brother 16														
22	"	"		=		Brother Vincenzo							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"		=		Romani 34														
24	"	"		=		Cousin Romano Antonio							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"		=		Cousin Mendaca Vito							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"		=		Father 16														
27	"	"		=		Cousin Rende Vito							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"		=		Father 16														
29	"	"		=		Nephew Filippo Romano							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"		=		Father 16														
31	"	"		=		Cousin Rose Vito							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
32	"	"		=		Romani 34														
33	"	"		=		Cousin Pascarella Angelo							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
34	"	"		=		Romani 34														
35	"	"		=		Father Gaetano							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
36	"	"		=		Romani 34														
37	"	"		=		husband of Rende Vito							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
38	"	"		=		Father 16														
39	"	"		=		father							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
40	"	"		=		Father 16														
41	"	"		=		brother Nicola							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
42	"	"		=		Romani 34														
43	"	"		=		Cousin Pascarella Angelo							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
44	"	"		=		16 Mulberry St														
45	"	"		=		Father Raffaele							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Gran Lago
46	"	"	2	00	96/97	W.T. husband Maria Luigi							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Pontano
47	"	"		=		29 Brook Ave							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pontano
48	"	"		=		father														
49	"	"		=		"														
50	"	"		=		"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orlando, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orlando
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Tornina, Surgeon of the S/s "Duca di Genova," sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

G. Tornina

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from NAPLES, the 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
681 1	Sorrentino	Rocco	31		m s	Laborer	no		Italy	Southern	Italy	Serrara	Father Pasqua	Serrara	Pa.
2	Piccolo	Domenico	3		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Cepoli	Wife Filomena	Cepoli	N.Y. Schenectady
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Salerno			
4	Sopio	Saverio	46		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Lanciano	Wife Maria -	Lanciano	Pa.
5	Pronio	Federico	17		m s	Tailor	yes		"	"	"	Intredaqua	none		"
6	Aldo	Aldini	19		m s	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	[illegible]	none		Mo. St Louis
7	Fabiello	Luigi	[illegible]									Fontana	Wife Francesca -		N.Y.
8	Lucchetti	Angelo	23		m s	"	no		"	"	"	[illegible]	Father Luigi		
9	Pellicchi	Stefano	[illegible]		m m	"	no		"	"	"	[illegible]	Wife Filomena -		Pa. Berwick
10	Nicola	Sabatino	24		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	[illegible]	Father Pellegrino		Mass Boston
11	Sgismondo	Domenico	36		m	"	yes		"	"	"	[illegible]	Wife Cora Carco		Lake Pasadena
12	Ricci	Valentino	24		m	"	no		"	"	"	[illegible]	Father & mother		Twin Falls
13	brother	Alberico	17		m	"	yes		"	"	"	[illegible]	" "	"	"
14	De Stefano	Tommaso	20		m										
15	Settembrini	Croce	30		m	"	no		"	"	"	[illegible]	Wife Ricci	Angelo	Pa. Bolzano
16	Boccagrano	Ranieri	26		m m	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Citta Ducale	Father Francesco		Mass Boston
17	Buccitelli	Pasquale	22		m m	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Casalvo	Father Antonio		Conn.
18	Di Nello	Salvatore	33		m s	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Pacentro	Father Vittorio		
19	Santilemmi	Attilio	16		m	"	no		"	"	"	[illegible]	Father Salvatore		Pa. Pocantico
20	Liberatore	Carmela	22		f	Milliner	no		"	"	"	Prata	Father Vincenzo	Pacentro	Pa. Hartford
21	daughter	Maria	2		f	"	no		"	"	"	[illegible]	" "	Prata	" "
22	"												" "	" "	" "
23	Marchionne	Vincenzo	1		m s	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Pacentro	Mother Carmine -	Pacentro	Pa. Hartford
24	Ogresso	Guiseppe	23		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria -	"	" "
25	Valentone	Cenga	24		f m	"	yes		"	"	"	Lanelle	Brother Vincenzo	Canare	N.Y. York
26	daughter	Margherita	7		f								Pavello		
27	Son	Antonio	5		m										
28	Son	Michele	3		m										
29	Son	Guiseppe	11		m										
30	Giambernardino	Guiseppe	26		m s	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	Celle Di	Sister Margherita -		

IN HOSPITAL — Died Dec. 28

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED Dec 30

96

David Lamb Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1333

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 6, 1910

204

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	by him	$22 00			Cousin Siena Grace	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	Black	none	Italy Tivara
2	"	"	25	yes	10 NY	Brother Giuseppe												
3	"	"	25	no		Sister Edvige							5	6	"	"		Papasi
4	"	"	30	no		Sister Angela							5	2	"	"		" Lyhaeno
5	"	"	30	no		Brother Pasquale							5	5	"	"		Lanciano
6	"	"	30	no		Uncle Cosmo Mariano							5	6	"	"		" Introdacqua
7	"	"	25	no		Aunt Maria Lia							5	3	"	"		" Rome
8	"	"	30	no		Brother Antonio							5	2	"	"		" Fontana Liri
9	"	"	120	yes	05 Ca	Brother Antonio							5	6	"	"		" "
10	"	"	25	yes	07 NY	Brother Filippo							5	4	"	"		" "
11	no	"	100	no	Idaho	Cousin Angelo Camilla							5	1	"	"		" Avellino
12	yes	"	50	yes	08 Idaho	Brother Francesco							5	1	"	"		" Cervinara
13	no	"				Cousin Gallo												
14																		
15	Yes	Self	$16	yes	09 Buffalo	Cousin Pietro							5	10	"	"		" Castelnuovo
16	no	"	50	no		Box 29 Scalzato												
17	"	"	30	yes	NY	Brother Lazzarino							5	6	nat	Black		" Pacento
18	"	"	60	no		Husband Kirtzman												
19	yes	"	30	no		Wife Maria Antonetta							5	2	"	"		" "
20	yes	husband	50	no		Cousin Costo Alberto							5	4	"	"		" "
21	"	Self				Uncle Pasquale Sacchetta							5	10	"	"		" "
22						Husband Antonio Cagallo												
23	Yes	Self	60	no		Brother Romeo							5	6	"	"		" Pacento
24	"	"	60	yes	NY	Uncle Renato Brother Melchiore							5	6	"	"		" "
25	"	"	25	yes	10 NY	Brother Raffaele Brother							5	3	"	"		" Lanciano
26						Cousin												
27																		
28																		
29																		
30	no	"	30	no		Brother Guido							5	7	"	Blue		" Pacento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Cipriano Bruno, Master, of the S.S. "Duca di Genova", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bruno
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Trainini, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca d'Genova", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... aboard," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trainini

Sworn to before me this ... day of Dec, 19 ...

at N. York

... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from NAPOLI, 23 NOV 1910, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bandia	Carmelo	32		M.	Farmlaborer			Italy	Sicily					
2	Liliano	Rosaria	19		F.				Italy						
3	Misarra	Vincenzo	7												
4	Misarra	Carmelo	10												
5	Cammarata	Giovanna	56						Italy	South					
6	Salvo	Rosa	19												
7	Scala	Vincenzo	32		M.	Farmlaborer					Sicily	Noto	Wife Scala Concetta	N.Y.	New York
8	Scala	Salvatore	29		M.	Farmlaborer					Sicily	Noto	Wife Scala Concetta	N.Y.	New York
9	Cassarino	Angelo	21		M.	Farmlaborer					Sicily	Noto	Mother Maria Cassarino	N.Y.	New York
10	Ca Cavazzone	Maria	23		F.	Housewife					Sicily	Modena Milazzo	Father Stefano Cavazzone	N.Y.	New York
11	D'Amico	Pietro	31		M.	Laborer					Sicily	Messina Meri	Father D'amico Francesco	N.Y.	New York
12	Ferro	Concetta	23		F.	Farmlaborer					Sicily	Messina Meri	Father Ferro Antonio	N.Y.	New York
13	Cavazzone	Maria	24		F.	Housewife					Italy	Messina Milazzo	Father Cavazzone Francesco	N.Y.	New York
14	Ruggeri	Giuseppe	17		M.	—	—	—				Messina Milazzo	Father Cavazzone Francesco	N.Y.	New York
15	Pellegrini	Lucrezia	28										Son	N.Y.	New York
16	Fichera	Alfio	23		M.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes				Messina Executagni	Father Fichera Primo	N.Y.	Yonkers
17	Leanti	Alfio	33										Via Fogliana Executagni		
18	Fichera	Maria	20												
19	Leanti	Giulia	2												
20	Lafia	Francesca	21		F.	Dressmaker						Messina Carbonici	Father Lafia Francesco	N.Y.	Jamestown
21	Lafia	Teresa	32		F.	Dressmaker					Italy	Messina Carbonici	Father Lafia Francesco	N.Y.	Jamestown
22	Calamuneci	Carmelo	32		M.	Shoemaker					Sicily	Messina Carbonici	Father Calamuneci Francesco	N.Y.	Jamestown
23	Laranda	Filippina	19		F.	Laborer					Sicily	Messina Carbonici	Wife Vitanza Maria	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Franchina	Nicolo	32		M.	Carpenter					Sicily	Messina Carbonici	Father Laranda Giovanni	N.Y.	Jamestown
25	Aglolo	Carmelo	30		M.	Farmlaborer					Sicily	Messina Carbonici	Wife Cimpanaro Vita	N.Y.	Jamestown
26	Vitanza Filippina	Carmelo	32		M.	Teamster			Italy		Sicily	Messina Carbonici	Wife Lapalo Concetta	N.Y.	Jamestown
27	Papasidero	Francesca	50		F.	Housewife			Italy		Sicily	Messina Carbonici	Wife Raffa Francesca	N.Y.	Jamestown
28	Filpura	Angela	22		F.	Housework					Sicily	Messina Vitanza	Father Vitanza Gaetano	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Filpura	Giuseppe	19		M.	Farmlaborer					Sicily	Messina Carbonico	Brother " "	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Filpura	Gaetano	12								Sicily		Father Filpura Carmelo	Ohio	Cleveland
													" " "		

97

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long or one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of [illegible]

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, September 6, 1910

1 296

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by other persons, or by relatives, and how; if by other persons, state their relationship, if any, to alien.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1											good							
2											good							
3																		
4																		
5																		
6											good							
7	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Sicilia Vincenza 73 Frankfort Street Brooklyn				good		5	5	Complexion	—	—	Licata Sicily
8	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Guglielmo Lombardo 73 Frankfort Street Brooklyn				good		5	5	Complexion	—	—	Licata Sicily
9	yes	by friend	$	no	—	—	Gaetano Amato Lombardo 73 Frankfort Street Brooklyn				good		5	5	Complexion	—	—	Licata Sicily
10	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Maurice & Napoleon Grillo 111 Elmore Place Brooklyn				good		5	3	Complexion	—	—	Scala Messina Sicily
11	yes	self	$30	yes	1907 Elmore Place Brooklyn		Brother Dominico Nunziato 111 Elmore Place Brooklyn				good		5	5	Complexion	—	—	Messina Sicily
12	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Dominico Nunziato 111 Elmore Place Brooklyn				good		5	5	Complexion	—	—	Messina Sicily
13	yes	self	$15	no	—	—	Brother Dominico Nunziato 111 Elmore Place Brooklyn				good		5	4	Complexion	—	—	Messina Sicily
14	yes	self	$15	no	—	—	Brother Dominico Nunziato 111 Elmore Place Brooklyn				good		5	1	Complexion	—	—	Messina Sicily
15																		
16	no	Self	$30	yes	1907 Lanzemi Clara		Cousin Di Stefano Salvatore 120 Oak St. Jamestown				good		5	3	Complexion	Oak Block	—	Ficarra Messina
17																		
18											good							
19																		
20	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Pietro Paolo Calogero Aglipio Lanzetta Box 395 Jamestown N.Y.				good		5	3	Complexion	—	—	Messina Sicily
21	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Calogero Lanzetta Box 395 Jamestown N.Y.				good		5	3	Complexion	—	—	Messina Sicily
22	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother in law Vincenzo Vitanza Box 395 Jamestown N.Y.				good		5	3	Complexion	Dark Chestnut Brown Left side	Person Reported	Vittoria Sicily
23	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Alfonso Di Stefano Salvatore Box 395 Jamestown N.Y.				good		5	3	Complexion	Dark Chestnut Brown Left side	Scar under the left eye	Vittoria Sicily
24	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Pietro Paolo Calogero Box 395 Jamestown N.Y.				good		5	3	Complexion	Dark Chestnut Brown	—	Messina Sicily
25	no	self	$25	yes	1907 Ferrara Pietro		Brother in law Salvatore Vitanza Box 395 Jamestown N.Y.				good		5	3	Complexion	Dark Chestnut Brown	—	Messina Sicily
26	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Gaetano Amato Box 395 Jamestown N.Y.				good		5	8	Complexion	Dark Chestnut Brown	Scar on the left side	Licata Sicily
27	yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Pasquale Lanzetta Box 395 Jamestown N.Y.				good		5	3	Complexion	Dark Chestnut Brown	Scar on the left side	Messina Sicily
28	yes			no	—	—	Son Vittorio Sicily				good		5	3	Complexion	Dark Chestnut Brown	Scar on the left side	Messina Sicily
29	Non			no	—	—	Brother Alfonso Raymond Pinon Cleveland Ohio				good	no	5	2	Complexion	Dark Chestnut	—	Do Do
30	yes			no	—	—					good	no	5	3	Complexion	Dark Chestnut	—	Do Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19 6

at N. York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Trainina, Surgeon of the S/s "Duca di Genova", sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon sailing (here write "on" or "employed by owners (here write "for") as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

G Trainina

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19

at NY York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETED UNDER OATH.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from NAPOLI, 23 NOV 1910, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24	Bruno	Rosaria	23		M M	housewife	yes	no	Italy	South Italian	Mennia	Carbonia	Mother Raffaelanicetta	N.J.	Jerusalem
25	Felix	Paolat	18		M S	Cooper	yes	yes	Italy	"	Catania	Biancavilla	Father Ferro Giuseppe	D.C.	Washington
26	Nicotra	Elio	32		M M	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Sanders Giovanna	D.C.	Washington
27	Atanasio	Carmelo	21		M M	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Agata Ardizzone	D.C.	Washington
28	Bonanno	Carmelo	12		M S	—	yes	yes	"	South Italian	Catania	Biancavilla	Grand Father Mannaneci Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
29	Milazzo	Gaetano	22		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	Catania	Biancavilla	Mother Regina Lucia	N.Y.	New York
30	Di Battista	Gregorio	21		M M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	Catania	Biancavilla	Wife Gatto Maria	N.Y.	New York
31	Gaglipippo	Salvatore	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Catania	Gagliano	wife Di Gioo Rosaria - Gagliano	N.J.	Newark
32	Bigniano	Antonino	21		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Bigniano Vito - "	N.J.	Newark
33	Mezzarello	Giuseppe	22		M S	Mason	yes	no	"	"	Salerno	"	Father Francesco	Wis.	Milwaukee
34	Cacciola	Francesca	18		F S	housework	yes	no	Italy	South Italian	Siracusa	Pachino	Father Carrabbo Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
35	Giuliano	Giovanni	24		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	no	"	"	Siracusa	Pachino	Sister Maria Giuliano	N.Y.	New York
36	[illegible]	Concetta	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Siracusa	Pachino	Father Giulio Gaetano	N.Y.	New York
37	[illegible]	Carmelo	26		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38	Lapunzina	Mariano	52		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Catania	Linguaglossa	wife		
39	Alesi	Concetta	57		M M	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife		
40	Sagano	Giuseppa	14		F S	Son	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife		
41	Sagano	Ignazio	11		M S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife		
42	Barbaglia	Carmelo	40		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Catania	Castiglione	Wife Di Simone Costanza	N.Y.	New York
43	Cipuglio	Rosaria	25		F S	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	Catania	Castiglione	Sister Carmela	N.Y.	New York
44	Albanese	Giacomo	51		M M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Catania	Calatagirone	Brother Calatore	Ohio	Cleveland
45	Cannizzaro	Vincenzo	41		M M	Confectioner	no	no	"	"	Catania	Calatagirone	Wife Di Pietro Caterina - Calatagirone	Ohio	Cleveland
46	Avolio	Salvatore	18		M S	Carpenter	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Siracusa	Vizzini	Father Giuseppe - Vizzini	Pa	Pittsburg
47	Spitaleri	Giovanni	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	"	"	Mother Maria	"	"
48	Lisa	Vincenzo	22		M M	Carpenter	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe	"	"
49	[illegible]	Vincenza	18		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Warren
50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
51	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
52	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

98

William Bath
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 6, 1910

208

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or head of family, or over sixteen years of age, and how answered.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no	—	—	Luciano Pereira Sebastião 435 Aller Street Newport Ky.	no	no	no	Cert. Married	sound & well developed	5 3	Boy student	—	—	Portugal	Madeira
2	no	self	$20	no	—	—	Casimiro Pereira de Mello 110 W. Pratt St. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	Cert. Married	sound & well developed	5 3	Boy student	—	—	Portugal	Madeira
3	no	self	$60	no	—	—	Joaquim Nunes Barbosa 1322 Pratt Street N.W. Washington	no	no	no	Cert. Married	sound & well developed	5 3	Boy student	—	—	Portugal	Madeira
4	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Broker Agency 1322 Pratt Street N.W. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	Cert. Married	sound & well developed	5 3	Boy student	—	—	Portugal	Madeira
5	yes	father	$ —	no	—	—	Father or mother Marguerite 348 East 116 Street N.Y.	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Lucca
6	yes	self	$20	no	—	—	Cesare Cerasoli Bagio c/o Guarino Scandella 218-220 Bruce Str.	no	no	no	Cert. Married	sound & well developed	5 4	Dark student	Brown	Left eye	Italy	Lucca
7	yes	self	$20	no	—	—	Cesare Cerasoli Bagio c/o Guarino Scandella 218-220 Bruce Str.	no	no	no	Cert. Married	sound & well developed	5 1	Dark student	Brown	Left eye	Italy	Lucca
8	yes	his tante	$15	no	—	—	brother-in-law Ant. Maritato 218-220 Bruce Str.	no	no	no	—	good	5 3	"	"		Italy	Gagliano
9	yes	self	$20	no	—	—	uncle Castello Antonino 52 E. 14 St.	no	no	no	—	good	5 3	"	"		Italy	"
10	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother in law Coscomburo 4 Saucon 328 San Abal	no	no	no	—	good	5 6	Boy student	—		Italy	Salerno
11	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Teresa Maria Giuliano 5 E. Jacob Str. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	—	good	5 1	Dark student	—		Italy	Lioni Potenza
12	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Father Giuliano Concetto 16 E. Belanger Str. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	—	good	5 2	Dark student	—		Italy	"
13							56 Jacob Street Utica N.Y.											
15	yes	by him	$50	no	—	—	husband Teodoro Vincenzo 54 Broadway	no	no	no	Cert. Married	good & well developed	5 3	Dark student	—	—	Italy	Catania
16	"	"	—	no	—	—	father " " "	no	no	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	—	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	self	$20	no	—	1905	Frank Dr. Maria Vincenzo 3 Mullberg Street Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	—	good	5 5	Dark student	brown	left eye	Italy	Castiglione
20	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Vincenzo 3 Mullberg Street Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Cert. Married	Hernia right inguinal sound & well developed	5 4	Dark student	—	—	Italy	Castiglione
21	yes	self	$100	no	—	—	Brother in law Costanzo Giuseppe 2429 E. 19th Street	no	no	no	—	good	5 5	Black	Brown		Catania	Castiglione
22	yes	husband		no	—	—		no	no	no	—	good	5 3	dark	Brown		Italy	"
23	yes	by him	$30	no	—	—	Cousin Saul Eufemia Pk. Stalle 46 & 31	no	no	no	—	good	5 6	coal chute			Italy	Paterno
24	"	"	$25	no	—	—	Sister Cusatta 6th St. 485	no	no	no	—	good	5 5	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	$20	no	—	—	Cousin Barco Pine St.	no	no	no	—	good	5 6	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	$60	no	—	—	husband Di Sano Jenn	no	no	no	—	good	5 6	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	$100	no	—	—	Dennis Father	no	no	no	—	good	5 7	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	—	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	—	good	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	—	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	—	good	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	—	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	—	good	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1910

at NY. York

D. Eisenbeis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca d'Genova sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Goverenment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

209

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30 (B)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Naples ....., 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	dell Lucia	Mariano	22		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Saviano	Wife Antonetta -	Saviano	Ny Fairview
2	Lombardo	Maria	18		F S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Teviso	father Domenico -	Caserta	Ny Brooklyn
3	Douglas	Giuseppina	8	10	F S		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Di Prato	Maria	40		F M	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	Castelforte	none	"	Pa Pittsburg
5	Douglas	Filomena	14		F S		no	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
6	"	Anna	10		F S		no	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
7	Vecchio	Giuseppe	38		M W	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
8	Marsillo	Giovanni	26		M M	farmer	yes	"	"	"	Guardia	Wife Carmela -	Guardiagrele	Ny Brooklyn	
9	Carullo	Pasquale	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	father Pietro -	Atella	N.J.	
10	D'Andrea	Giuseppe	50		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Rionero	father Maria -	Rionero	Ny Corona	
11	Civitello	Angelo	40		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Castel	none		Ny Long Island	
12	Civitello	Emilio	20		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	Guardiagrele	father Domenico -	Same	Ny New York	
13	Civitello	Antonio	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Castel	none		Ny New Haven	
14	Nuzzo	Maria	38		F M	housewife	no	"	"	"	S. Marcello	father Salvatore -	S. Maria	Ny New York	
15	Douglas	Gemma	12		F S		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Son	Beniamino	10		M S		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Bordonaro	Assunta	25		F M	housewife	yes	"	American Citizen						
18	Crespo	Luigi	19		M S	farmer	yes	"	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Sciacca	Wife Costantina -	Sciacca	Ny Brooklyn
19	Bianchini	Antonio	16		M S	laborer	yes	"	U S born		"		father Costantino -	"	New York
20	Buscaino	Augustino	19		M S	"	"	"	"		"		Wife Antonella -	"	"
21	Lopresta	Anna	26		F M	housewife	no	"	"		"		Wife Rosa -	"	" Orange
22	Ciofi	Mariana	18		F S		2-29-1910 (505)	"	"		"		father Luciano -	Viterbo	"
23	Garrisi	Francesco	55		M M	laborer	no	"	"		"		Wife Francesca -	Salata	Mass Boston
24	Alfei	Felice	21		M S		yes	"	"		Foreign		father Raffaele -	Viola	Mississippi Chicago
25	Pallotta	Mario	33		M M	farmer	yes	"	"		Guardiagrele		Wife Angelo Bertucci -	Guardiagrele	Ny Syracuse
26	Son	Saverio	10		M S		no	"	"		"		" " "	"	Pa Phila
27	Di Cesare	Egidio	20		M S	farmer	yes	"	"		"		Wife Maria -	Salmona	Pa Phila
28	Mariangeli	Domenico	32		M M	"	no	"	"		"		Wife Michelina -	Salmona	Pa Phila
29	D'Eusebio	Santo	23		M S	"	"	"	"		"		father Pasquale -	Salmona	Pa Phila
30	Cocchioli	Oreste	27		M M	"	"	"	"		Roccamorice		Wife Maria -	Russi	Ny Brooklyn

99

William Bork
Inspector

17 by 27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 39 [illegible] A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, December 6, 1910

210

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		by him	$25	No	brother Cleto - Box 74											Italy Terracina
2			20	no	husband Belisario Agostino											
3			5	no	1947 Fillmore St											
4			25	no	father " "											
5			5	no	husband Guiseppe Antonio											Castel forte
6			5	no	634 Fourth St											
7			50	no	San Antonio -											
8			40	no	632 Everett St											
9			150	no	brother Michangelo											
10			20	00/100	brother Francesco											Guadagno Italy
11			25	no	510 Mendocino Ave											Rionero V.
12			20	no	husband Umberto Vecchiarelli											Genl.
13			15	no	Italy 834											Potenza
14			25	no	brother Carlo											Genl.
15			5	no	cook 834											
16			5	no	husband Pasquale Rinaldi											Genl.
17					cook 834											
18			25	no	brother Michelangelo											Genl.
19			25	no	cook 834											
20			5	no	husband Vincenzo Ruscitto											Genl.
21			24	no	233 Bay											
22			30	no	brother "											
23			30	00/100	47 Leroy Place N.Y. City											
24			30	00/100	824 Pacific St											
25			20	no	brother Salvatore Palmieri											Monastir A.
26			20	no	824 Pacific St											
27			24	no	brother Giovanni Palmieri											
28			30	no	824 Pacific St											
29			30	no	brother Francesco											
30			30	00/100	824 Pacific St											
					brother Vincenzo											
					824 Pacific St											
					husband Pasquale Benedetto											Italy
					234 Bay											
					husband Barbiano Pie											
					Pacific St 829											
					brother "											
					83-31 Jeffries Ave											
					bro-in-law Carmine Antullo											
					83-24 Cuttermill St											
					cousin Pietro Lepore											
					83-26 Cuttermill St											
					friend Vincenzo Amalora											Procida
					49 Fremont St											

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo Master of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,
at NY. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

515

211

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Duca di Genova

Sworn before me this day of 19

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

Dec 6 - 1910

11—1115

SI 106 10

6 1/2 1/7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

62 62 69

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Naples, 23rd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palazzi	Umberto	16	m	s	work	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Sepino	father Andrea -	Sepino	Pa Medix Runs
2	Rospini	Giuseppe	12	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Giovanna	"	" Pittsburg
3	Boiorino	Leonardo	16	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonio -	germanie	Pa Forest City
4	Forti	Francesca	29	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Molise	father Forti	Sebastiano	" Jamestown
5	Crimi	Carmela	14	f	s	housework	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rosalia di Pane		"
ADMITTED	Pugliotti	Teresa	20	f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Palamo	Enrico	" Binghamton
ADMITTED	Pompetta	Maria	14	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	" "
8	Pace	Giuseppe	16	m	s	work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
9	Federico	Giovina	22	f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Salerno		mare	Mass Chicopee
10	Pasquale	Chiara	8	f	s	—	no	"	"	"	"	"		mare	" "
11	Sarretta	Lucia	20	f	m	housework	no	"	"	"	"	"		mare	" "
12	Pasquale	Francesco	8	m	s	—	no	"	"	"	"	"		mare	" "
13	Chiesia	Clementino	8	m	s	work	no	"	"	"	"	"		mare	" "
14 X	Bernardi	Angelo	33	m	m	work	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Nazzarena		" "
15 X	Longobardo	Lucia	40	f	m	housework	no	"	"	"	"	"		mare	" "
16 X	"	Chiara	2	f	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"		mare	" "
17	Pascarino	Osvaldo	20	m	s	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"		mare	" "
18	"	Giuseppe	5	m	s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"		mare	" "
19	Corsi	Maria	22	f	m	housework	no	"	"	"	"	"		mare	" "
20	Calcagni	Domenico	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		mare	" "
21											Cognate	Father	Bernardino		Pa Portland
22	Ramon	Ennio	22	m	s	laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria -	Sepino	Pa Phila
23	Pasquale	Vincenzo	20	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela -	"	" Brooklyn
24	Ciccone	Giuseppe	24	m	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Cognate Wife	Re Martino	Pennsylvania
ARRIVED	Pezzini	Giovanni	12	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	Giovanni	Rustelo " "
26	Rinaldi	Pasquale	29	m	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt	Giovanna	Rustelo " "
27		Vita Crescenzo	28	f	m	wife	no	"	"	"	"	"	Anglican	Wife Caterina	Boccuzzi Conn Conn
5187 87-8-10-9-10 V.	Wife Pasquale	Caterina												Conglianno	
28											"	"	"	"	" "
29											"	"	"	"	" "
30															

3-165688 (505) 9-15-40

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, December, 1910

212

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by him	$2	no	=	brother Michele	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	swarthy	black	brown	none	Italy	Salerno
2	"	"	2	no	=	father Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	2	no	=	brother Gabriele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Germany
4	"	"	2	no	=	Ester Carmela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
5	"	"	2	no	=	father Romero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	no	=	San Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	—	no	=	brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	no	=	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	has	25	no	=	husband Ang° Carcente	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
10	"	[illegible]	—	no	=	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	has	25	no	=	husband Gius° Lamagnino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	[illegible]	—	no	=	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	"	28	yes	no	husband Ludico	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	has	25	no	=	husband Ezequiano Ludico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	[illegible]	—	no	=	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	—	no	=	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	will	80	yes	no	Bro Luciano	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	has	—	no	=	brother 49 Jackson Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
19	"	will	60	no	=	Uncle Antonio Lenza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	"	84	no	=	Cousin Luigi Pinto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21						374 Augusta Ave							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Avigliano
22	no	"	30	yes	=	brother Ferdinando	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
23	"	"	25	yes	no	brother Pasquale 32 N 38-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	25	yes	no	brother Luciano 108 Mott St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Avigliano
25			25	no	=	Mother Felicia Hamilton Ave 323	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	will	40	yes	no	Cousin Carlo Bresson 467	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Casola
27	"	has				69 8th Block	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Naples
28	"	[illegible]																		
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,
at N. York

U. S. Examiner
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., *and that I have made a personal examination of*
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... *in number, are, according*
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*
at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

213

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Req... Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...ing from Naples, 23 Nov., 1910

INSPECTION CARD. 166.
(Immigrants and Steerage Passengers).

Port of departure, NAPLES
Name of ship, DUCA DI GENOVA — Date of Departure, 23 NOV 1910
Name of Immigrant, D'Addraffo Fabio
Last residence, Turi 214

30 — Passed at quarantine port of ..., U. S. — Passed by Immigration Bureau, Port of ... — 27 (Date)

(The following to be filled in by steamship surgeon or agent prior to or after embarkation)
Ship's list or manifest, ... No. on ship's list or manifest, ...
Berth No. — Steamship Inspection — 1st day 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 — To be passed by ship's doctor. Mental Inspection.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

No. on List.	Family and Given Names.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
1	D'Addraffo Fabio	Italy	S. Italy	Turi		father Nicolo, Turi Italy	Conn.	New Britain
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

[redacted]

...UST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

...IFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca Di Genova sailing from Naples, 23 Nov., 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	D'Addabbo	Palma	25		f m	wife	no		Italy	S.	Italy	Turi	father Nicolo, Turi Italy	Conn	New Britain
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Rec... Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...ing from Naples, 23 Nov, 1910

INSPECTION CARD. 166.
(Immigrants and Steerage Passengers).

Port of departure NAPLES. Date of Departure, 23 NOV 1910
Name of ship, DUCA DI GENOVA
Name of Immigrant, D'Avalfo Salvia
Last residence, Turi 214

30 — Passed at quarantine port of ..., U. S. — Passed by Immigration Bureau, Port of ... — 27 (Date)

(To be filled in by steamship inspector or agent prior to or after embarkation)
Ship's list or manifest. No. on ship's list or manifest.
Berth No.
Steamship Inspection — 1st day — 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 — To be filled in by ship's surgeon at daily inspection

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Name in full of each person.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Can read.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	D'Avalfo Salvia	24	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Turi	Father Nicolo, Turi Italy	Penn	New Britain
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Vaccinated
(Signature or Stamp)

Cette carte doit être conservée pour éviter une détention à la Quarantaine, ainsi que sur les chemins de fer des Etats Unis.

Diese Karte muss aufbewahrt werden, um Aufenthalt an der Quarantäne, sowie auf den Eisenbahnen der Vereinigten Staaten zu vermeiden.

Keep this Card to avoid detention at Quarantine and on Railroads in the United States.

Conservare questo cartello onde evitare detenzione alla Quarantena, e sulle Ferrovie degli Stati Uniti.

ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca Di Genova sailing from Naples, 23 Nov., 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	D'Addabbo	Palma	3		F	m	wife	no		Italy	S Italy	Italy	Turi	father Nicolo,	Conn	New Britain
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

101

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY *Dec. 6/10*, _____, 19

215

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	husb.	50	no			husb Angelo Cozzolongo 10 Pellegrini St.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	dark	—	Italy	Bovitta
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* , *at* _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Trauina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca Di Genova," sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners literally," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Governe-ment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

G. Trauina

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Dec, 19__

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Prinz di Genova," sailing from Genoa to [illegible], 22nd November, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ADMITTED R	Patrucco	Giovanni	16		M. S.	Valet	yes		Italian	North Italy	Italy	Quattordio	Father Guiseppe Patrucco, Quattordio Alessandria Italy	N.J.	Newark ✓
2	Rizzi	Ambrogio	14		M. S.	Student	yes		"	"	"	Cavallerlo	Grand father Luigi Rizzi, Cavallerlo Italy	Conn.	Hartford ✓
3	Bronzi	Primo	17		M. S.	Mechanic	yes		"	"	"	Vercelli	Grand father Giuseppe Bronzi, Vercelli Piemonte Italy	"	"
4	"	Amilcare	42		M. M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father " " "	"	"
5	Wife	Delfina	40		M. M.	House wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Father in law " " "	"	"
6	Sister in law	Ernesta	14		F. S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	Via Torino	"	"
7	Daughter	Carmenegilota	14		F. S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	Grand. Giuseppe Bronzi, Vercelli Piemonte Italy	"	"
8	"	Teresa	10		F. S.	—	—		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
9	Son	Luigi	12		M. S.	—	—		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
10	Arrobbio	Maria	18		F. S.	Dress maker	yes		"	"	"	Viarigi	Father Francesco Arrobbio, Viarigi Alessandria Italy	N.Y.	N.York ✓
11	Abbaregolo	Marietto	18		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	South	"	Montaldo		Pa	Philadelphia
12	Santini	GioBatta	23		M. S.	Farmer	yes		"	"	ITAL. IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italia	Cadrezzo	Friend Vincenzo Gaetano Costa, Cadrezzo Italy	Conn.	Danbury ✓
13	Martinini	Luigi	32		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	Italy	Costa Vercellina	Wife Teresa Bagna, Costa Vercellina Italy	"	"
14	Angelini	Giacomo	24		M. S.	Farm labor	yes		"	North	"	Monbarcuzzo	Mother Margherita Fara, Monbarcuzzo Alessandria Italy	N.J.	N.York ✓
15	Lenzig	Agostino	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Cerretto	Father Giovanni, Montaldo Torino Italy	Pa	Lebanon
16	Lenzig	Antonio	23		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Lenzig, Montaldo Torino Italy	"	Lebanon ✓
17	Ferretti	Luigi	31		M. M.	Farm labor	yes		"	"	"	Fontanigorda	Wife Agostina Ferretti, Fontanigorda Genova Italy	Ill.	Chicago ✓
18	Barugetti	Luigi	43		M. M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Fontanigorda	Wife Angela Barugetti, Fontanigorda Genova Italy	Ont.	Hamilton
19	Antolini	Giovanni	22		M. S.	—	yes		"	"	"	"	—	—	—
20	Valentini	Lorenzo	28		M. M.	Farm labor	yes		"	"	"	Brenno	Wife Teresa Valentini, Brenno Novara Italy	Col.	Co Angelo ✓
21	Mori	GioBatta	32		M. M.	Barber	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Lorenzia Mori, Brenno Novara Italy	"	" ✓
22	Barbetti	Lorenzo	25		M. M.	Farm labor	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Barbetti, Brenno Novara Italy	"	" ✓
23	Morandini	Umberto	18		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father GioBatta Morandini, Brenno Novara Italy	"	" ✓
24	Carri	Elvira	23		F. M.	House wife	yes		"	"	"	Portalbera	Father Giuseppe Carri, Portalbera Pavia Italy	N.J.	N.York ✓
25	Son	Lorenzo	5		M.	—	—		"	"	"	"	—	"	" ✓
26	Abbandini	Antonio	35		M. M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Mezzobro	Brother in law Francesco Zavaglio, Novara Italy	Mass.	Boston ✓
27	Tavolazzi	Pietro	32		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Lino	Father Maria Tavolazzi, Lino Brescia Italy	"	" ✓
28	Ottaggi	Giuseppe	18		M. S.	Farm labor	no		"	South	"	Vegnuta	—	N.J.	Bordentown
29	Frandlli	Lorenzo	38		M. M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Belforte Olona	Father Costantino Frandlli, Belforte Olona Milano Italy	N.J.	Vineland ✓
30	Sparvoli	Enrico	38		M. M.	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Sparvoli, Belforte Olona Milano Italy	"	" ✓

102

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 5 December, 1910

17

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or has practiced polygamy, or believes in or is connected with the practice of polygamy, and desires to enter the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage, or with any money sent for that purpose by the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself	30	no			Brother Carlo Patrino, 439 W.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	mat	brown		Italy	S. Giuseppe Alessandria
2	no	Grandfather	50	no			Father Antonio Lizzi, Rockford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		"	Fontanetto "
3	no	Father	50	no			Friend " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		"	Cremona "
4	no	himself	40	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		"	Lopiza "
5	no	Husband	—	no	—	—	With the husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	gray		"	Cuneo Cigliano
6	no	Brother in law	—	no	—	—	" " brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat	gray		"	Cadeo "
7	no	Father	—	no	—	—	" " father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat	light		"	" "
8	no	"	—	—	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat	light		"	Lopiza "
9	no	"	—	—	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	nat	—	—	—	" "
10	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	Cousin Virginia Vergano, 402 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	light		"	Ceb Stefani "
11	yes	"	25	no	—	—	Brother Guido Vergani, Box 20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	light		"	Varigi Alessandria
12	yes	"	30	yes	1907	Pa.	Elizabeth, Pa.													
13	yes	"	30	no	1910	Pa.	Friend Rocco Luisa, Box 20, Luzerne, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		"	Bolocco Cannero Maccarata
14	yes	"	25	no	—	—	Brother Raffaele Molinari, Box 20, Luzerne, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		"	" "
15	yes	"	30	no	—	—	Friend Carlo Cane, 565 Ohio St. Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		"	Mombarone Alessandria
16	yes	"	28	no	—	—	Cousin Giovanni Lavarino, Box 20, Luzerne, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		"	Montegrosso Italia
17	yes	"	25	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		"	" "
18	yes	"	30	no	—	—	Stefano Angelo Gatti, 2 Wilcox Pl. Buffalo N.Y. Cousin Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	light gray		"	Fontanigorda Genoa
19							Brother in law Domenico Zoratti, Box [illegible] Junction Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		"	Borzonasca Genoa Italia
20	yes	"	50	no	—	—	[illegible]					good				nat				
21	yes	"	30	no	—	—	Brother in law Giuseppe Benedetti, 1 Seneca St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown		"	Brown Verona
22	yes	"	55	no	—	—	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		"	Brown Verona
23	yes	"	53	no	—	—	Cousin Gaetano Zaccheletti, 71 Seneca St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		"	" "
24	yes	by her	50	yes	1907	Pa.	Brother Luigi Marenchini, 71 Seneca St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		"	" "
25	yes	Mother	—	—	1909	Pa.	Husband Salvatore Mazzola, 46 Genesee St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	light brown		"	Arena Di Pavia
26	yes	himself	35	no	—	—	Cousin Father													
27	yes	"	25	no	—	—	Friend Ugo Pozza, Box 11 Barton Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black		"	Ghidi Brescia
28	yes	"	25	no	—	—	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat	black		"	" "
29	yes	"	30	no	—	—	Brother Luigi and Loreano Stefani, Box [illegible] Barton Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	light		"	Bagnolo Cremona
30	no	"	53	no	—	—	Friend Domenico Zatelloni, Tinfast	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		"	Bolfolo Cremona Mantua
							" " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Gior. Orengo, Master, of the S/S Duca di Genova, from Genova and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 0

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova, sailing therewith, (State whether discharged, sailing therewith, or employed by vessel; if employed, state name of vessel, if other than that mentioned herein.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

G Traina

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

at N. York

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

2

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova," sailing from Genoa to N. York, the 22nd November, 1910

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mancini	Teresa	45		F.	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Separanta	Nr. Firenze	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Daughter	Maria	16		F.	S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Son	Gerardo	14		M.	S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Nicola	11		M.	S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Daughter	Elvira	8		F.	S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Teresa	4		F.	S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Fanelli	Enrico	24		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Belforte Marche	Father Costantino Fanelli, Macerata		Belforte Marche Italy	N.Y. Vineland
8	Lauricuig	Francesco	25		M.	M.	"	no	yes	"	North Italy	"	Carratta	Brother Pietro Lauricuig, Montefano Udine Italy	Pa	Indiana
9	Wife	Marianna	21		F.	M.	"	no	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law " " "	"	"
10	Guidi	Antonio	24		M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Matteo Genoa, Carretto Italy	"	"
11	Cavagnaro	Teresa	18		F.	S.	Farm laborer	no	yes	"	South Italy	"	Montebruno	Mother Maria Garbarino, Montebruno Genoa Italy	N.Y.	N. York
12	Garbarino	Giuseppe	35		M.	W.	Farm laborer	no	yes	"	"	"	Lavagna	Mother Maria Cavagnaro, Montebruno Genoa Italy	"	"
13	Daughter	Rosa	8		F.	S.			yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Cavagnaro	Giuseppa	20		F.	S.	House wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Montebruno	Mother Maria Garbarino, Montebruno Genoa Italy	"	"
15	(Guidi) Fanelli	Giuseppa	23		F.	M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mezzo Mercato	Father Giovanni Fanelli, Mezzo Mercato Ancona Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Son	Lubero	3		M.				yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Mazzuio	1		M.				yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Cavaliera	Giacomo	22		M.	S.	Farm laborer	no	yes	"	North Italy	"	Entraque	Mother Giovanna Garbino, Entraque Cuneo Italy	Col.	Fresno
19	Mellano	Marco	21		M.	S.	"	no	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Antonina Demichelis, Entraque Cuneo Italy	"	"
20	Demichelis	Antonio	19		M.	S.	"	no	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Guglielmo Demichelis, Entraque Cuneo Italy	"	S. Francisco
21	Bonora	Francesco	18		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Voltago	Father Antonio Bonora, Voltago Treviso Italy		Wash.	Seattle
22	Conci	Angelo	25		M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Ruggero Conci, Voltago Treviso Italy	"	"
23	Mori	Michele	37		M.	M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Breonio	Wife Luigia Mori, Breonio Verona Italy	Col.	Los Angeles
24	"	Battista	23		M.	S.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Pietro Mori, Breonio Verona Italy	"	"
25	Fraccola	Costantino	24		M.	S.	Farm laborer	no	yes	"	South Italy	"	Ghilarza	Father Vincenzo Fadda, Ghilarza Cagliari Italy	N.Y.	N. York
26	Fadda	Giovanni	20		M.	S.			yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Raffaella Fraccola, Ghilarza Cagliari Italy	"	"
27	Amadio	Antonio	16		M.	S.	2-301079-1/1940 Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Arquata Sc.	Father Luigi Amadio, Arquata Scrivia Alessandria Italy		Pa	Brandywine
28	Sorba	Laura	23		F.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Luigi Sorba, Arquata Scrivia Alessandria Italy	Pa	West Newton
29	Sorrena	Adriano	17		M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Pietro Sorrena, Arquata Scrivia Alessandria Italy	"	Pittsburg
30	Brother	Giuseppe	21		M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

William Berell
Examining Inspector

103

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December, 1910

319

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	himself	50 no				to Syracuse and Cousin Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown		Italy	Abruzzi Arch P.
2	no	wife	no				Bro Bro Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown			
3	no	"	"				Bro " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown			
4	no	"	"																
5	no	"	"																
6	no	"	"																
7	no	himself	25 no				Friend Domenico Bellerni, husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown			Belforte Chiento
8	yes	"	50 no				Brother Giovanni Zaccagnini, husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat brown			Maranola Montefiore
9	yes	Husband	no				With the husband.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown			Italia
10	yes	himself	25 no				Brother Giacomo Zitaro, husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat brown			Zazetta
11	yes	"	30 no				Brother Giuseppe Carrignaro, 8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown			Montebruno Genoa
12	yes	"	100 yes 1902	Work			Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat brown			Zerria Genoa
13	yes	Father	yes 1907	"			Brother Giovanni Carbarino, 417 East 11th st. New York												
14	yes	himself	30 no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown			
15	no	"	25 no				Brother Giuseppe Carrignaro, 8 Bronnell Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown			Montebruno "
16	no	Mother					Husband, Stefano Capelli, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat brown			Maria Maritima
17	no	"										good	no						
18	yes	himself	60 no									good	no						
19	yes	"	50 no				Brother Michele Cardillo, Fermo (Italy)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat brown			Cabrage Fermo
20	yes	"	50 no				Brother Francesco Margani, Fermo (Italy)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat brown			
21	yes	"	340 no				Friend Giovanni Tandrino fu Emanuele Via S. Francesco 22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown			
22	yes	"	340 no				Brother Samuele and Father Maria Bonora, Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat brown			Voltago Treviso
23	yes	"	40 no				Friend Alexandro Cavalin, Box 1137 Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat brown			
24	yes	"	40 no				Cousin Augusto [illegible] 23 Main St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat brown			Buomis Verona
25	yes	"	70 no				Cousin Stefano Benedetto, 8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown			
26	yes	"	600 no				Bro Stefano Cristo, 187 Jane St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat brown			Pelago Bagnia
27	no	"	25 no				Uncle Filippo Angelini, Box 217 Ben Augusta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown			Arquata Ascoli P.
28	no	"	21 yes 1906	Patterson N.J.			Brother Evangelista Berlo, Washington Box 2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown			
29	no	"	30 no 1908				Brother Giovanni Berrea, 44 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat brown			
30	no	"	30 yes 1906 1908	Connecticut			" " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giov. Battista Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Dec, 19__,

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca di Genova, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners through" on the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 19

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova," sailing from Genoa to N. York, the 22nd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chiarelli	Luigi	22		M. S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Arquata Or.	Father Giuseppe Chiarelli, Arquata, Italy	Mass.	Boston
2	Urbanelli	Gaetano	34		M. M.	Farm Laborer	yes		"	"	"	M. P. Boro	Wife Angelina Urbanelli, M. P. Boro Italy	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Capucci	Nicola	12		M. S.	-	no		"	"	"	"	Father Ernesto Capucci, M. P. Boro Italy	"	"
4	Viale	Pietro	22		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	North	"	Manta	Mother Caterina Viale, Manta Cuneo Italy	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Zappi	Achille	25		M. S.	Carpenter	yes		"	South	"	Monza	Father Antonio Zappi, Monza Italy	N.J.	Paterson
6	Dagostino	Ennio	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	North	"	S. Daniele Fr.	Father Sofia Dagostino, S. Daniele Italy	Pa	Jessup
7	Barberini	Basilio	40		M. M.	Farm Laborer	no		"	South	"	Norcia	Father Grazioso Barberini, Norcia Italy	Pa	Coaldale
8	Grazioni	Giuseppe	22		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Grazioso Simonucci, S. Valle Italy	"	Allegheny
9	Contucci	Orlando	22		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Orlandino	Father Lorenzo Contucci, Orlandino Italy	Pa	Edwardsville
10	Vellerli	Giovanni	26		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Lorenzo Vellerli, Orlandino Italy	"	"
11	Zanini	Amadeo	41		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Ferdinando Zanini, Orlandino Italy	"	"
12	Bonetti	Lazzaro	18		M. S.	Farm Laborer	yes		"	North	"	Vendelagotti	Wife Camilla Bonetti, Vendelagotti Modena Italy	Iowa	Des Moines
13	Petelli	Giuseppe	18		M. M.	Farm Laborer	yes		"	South	"	Acquasanta	Ada Petelli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Zanghi	Maria	45		F. M.	Wife	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Son	Emilio	12		M.										
16	Corsi	Palmira	17		F. S.	Laborer	yes		"	North	"	Compiano	Father Giovanni Corsi, Compiano Parma Italy	"	N. York
17	Giordini	Giuseppe	26		M. M.	Carpenter	yes		"	South	"	Pisa			
18	wife	Lola	22		F. M.	Farm wife	yes							"	"
19	Daughter	Gina	5		F.										
20	Zanfelli	Dante	22		M. S.	Laborer	no					Lucca	Father Adamo Zanfelli, Lucca Italy	Pa	Coal Twp.
21	Zanini	Luigi	18		M. S.	Farm Laborer	no		"	"	"	Montalto M.	Father Francesco Zanini, Montalto Italy	N.J.	Trenton
22	Bernardini	Gaetano	23		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Vittoria	Father Giuseppe Bernardini, S. Vittoria Italy	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Ubertelli	Carlo	22		M. S.	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Caterina Formanni, S. Vittoria Italy	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Zanfaggi	Romolo	22		M. S.	Miller	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Gerolamo Zanfaggi, S. Vittoria Italy	N.J.	Trenton
25	T Canuto	R Antonio	24		M. S.	Tinsmith	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Carlo Zanini, S. Vittoria Italy	"	"
26	Tinto Luigi	Saturno	26		M. M.	Farm Laborer	yes		"	North	"	S. Stefano	Wife Giuseppe Tinto, S. Stefano Parma Italy	N.Y.	N. York
27	wife	Francesca	22		F. M.	Farm wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Bergalli, S. Stefano Parma Italy	"	"
28	R Robino	Domenico	30		M. M.	Farm Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Carolina Robino, S. Stefano Parma Italy	"	"
29	wife	Anna	19		F. M.	House wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Felice Gatti, Castellina Parma Italy	"	"
30	Robino	Giuseppe	18		M. S.	Farm Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Marino, S. Stefano Parma Italy	"	"

104

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 5, 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30	yes 1902 Boston Mass.	Uncle Luigi Lisa, 5 Bella Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat	brown	Scar	Italy Arquata Prov.
2	no	"	$30	no											
3	no	"	$25	no	Friend Giovanni Rabotti, 210 Webster Ave Bethany Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat	brown	Scar	" Casale "
4	yes	"	$30	no	Cousin Achille Rabbi, 210 Webster Ave Bethany Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	mat	brown	Scar	" " "
5	yes	"	$25	no	Brothers Michele and Battista Rabbi 210 Webster Ave Bethany Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	mat	light chestnut	Scar	" Fanano - Firenze
6	no	"	$30	no	Friend Pietro Rabotti 210 Webster Ave Bethany Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	mat	black	Scar	" Arcevia - Ancona
7	no	"	$30	yes 1905 Scranton Pa.	Cousin Cesare Barbieri, Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	mat	brown	Scar	" Lanciò Torino
8	no	"	$40	yes 1907	Brother Marcello Frazzoni, Ringo Kas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	mat	brown	Scar	" Novara - Bologna
9	no	"	$30	yes 1905 Ox-	Brothers Giuseppe, Luigi and Umberto Bonfanti, Oxford Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	mat	brown	Scar	" " "
10	no	"	$30	yes 1906 "	Brother Armando Bellezzi, Oxford Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	mat	brown	Scar	" Bellaglio - Firenze
11	yes	"	$50	no	Nephew Carlo Zanni, Oxford Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	mat	brown	Scar	" " "
12	no	"	$25	no	Brothers Giuseppe and Giovanni Bratti, Oxford Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	mat	black	Scar	" Vaudoleggio Modena
13	no	"	$40	no	Cousin " " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	mat	brown	Scar	" Fanano "
14	no	Mother	no		Brother " " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat	black	Scar	" Fanano "
15	no	"			" " " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	mat	black	Scar	" " "
16	no	Husband	$25	no											"
17					Cousin Giovanni Bertoli, 210 Webster Ave Bethany Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	mat	brown	Scar	" Campiano Parma
18	Husband														" Pieve Cusna
19	Mother				Wife the husband	no	no	no	good	no		mat			"
20	Husband		$25												
21	no	"	$40	no	Brother Giuseppe Rapini, Box 42 Bethany Pa.	no	no	no	good	no		mat			" Gallicano Lucca
22	no	"	$100	no	Brother Giuseppe Rapini, Box 42 Bethany Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	mat	brown	Scar	" Monteboro Arezzo
23	no	"	$40	no	Cousin Giuseppe Mazzini, Webster Ave Salisbury Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat	brown	Scar	" Montepero "
24	no	"	$40	no	Cousin Giuseppe Mazzini, Webster Ave Salisbury Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	mat	brown gray	Scar	" Montepero "
25	no	"	$40	no	Cousin Giuseppe Rapini, Box 42 Bethany Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	mat	black brown	Scar	" Gallicano Lucca
26	yes	"	$60	no	Cousin " " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat	brown	Scar	" " "
27	yes	Husband	no		Friend Laura Orsini, 245 W. 104th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat	brown brown	Scar	" Pietrasanta Lucca
28	yes	Husband	$60	yes 1907 Wilmington Del.	Wife the husband.	no	no	no	good	no	5	mat	brown	Scar	" "
29	yes	Husband	no		Friend Laura Orsini 245 W. 104th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	mat	brown	Scar	" " "
30	yes	Husband	$30	no	Wife the husband.	no	no	no	good	no	5	mat	brown	Scar	" Castelnuovo "
					Friend Laura Orsini, 245 W. 104th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5	mat	brown gray	Scar	" Pietrasanta "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S.S. "Duca di Genova", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
the Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 ;
at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Troina, Surgeon of the S/s Duca di Genova, sailing therewith (Name whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Acting Assistant Surgeon. If employed by owners through whom the same may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Governemente, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Troina

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova," sailing from Genoa to N. York, the 22nd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prosperi	Bortolamino Grola	28		F. M.	House-wife	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Foreglia	Father Enrico Prosperi, Foreglia - Pyrsia - Italy	N.J.	N. York
2	Capelluti	Faustina	59		F. M.	Farm-labour	no		"	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband, Angelo Barbieri, Borgoue Faura - Italy	"	"
3	Daughter	Pasqua	11		F.		yes		"	"	Italy	Borgoue	Father " " "	"	"
4	Ferrarini	Carolina	23		F. S.	Wife	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lodigiano	Father Antonio Ferrarini, Lodigiano Italia - Italy	B.C.	Michel
5	Fallabrino	Pietro	29		M. S.	Farm-labour	yes		"	"	"	Alice Bellotta	Father Michele Fallabrino, Alice Bellotta - Alessandria - Italy	Cal.	Riverside
6	Ardizzone	Francesco	30		M. S.	Baker	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Brother in law Giovanni Gorgi, Varazza - Savona - Italy	Mass.	N. York
7	Carutti	Celeste	38		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	Italy	Cairo	Uncle Giacomo Minoletti, Cairo - Bovara - Italy	"	"
8	Rocco	Luigi	22		M. S.	Farm-labour	yes		"	"		Montemurro	Father Domenico Rocco, Montemurro - Prov. Alessandria - Italy	"	"
9	Arcangeli	Evangelista	51		M. M.	Labourer	yes		"	South		Alessandria		Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Bartoli	Paola	44		F. M.	House-wife	yes		"	"		"			
11	Monaldi	Eusebio	22		M. S.	Butcher	yes		"	"		Acquaviva	Father Lorenzo Monaldi, S. Benedetto - Prov. Ascoli - Italy	N.Y.	Chicago
12	Aprile	Natale	24		M. S.	Baker	yes		"	North		Montemurro	Father Clemente Aprile, Montemurro - Alessandria - Italy	Mass.	Somerville
13	Bassi Mauffredi	Zelia Stella	22		F. M.	House-wife	yes		"	"		Cento	Father Cesare Bassi, Cento - Ferrara - Italy	"	Plymouth
14	Mauffredi	Quintante	1	3	m.	—	—		"	"		"	— — — — —	"	"
15	"	Giuseppe	9	2	m.	—	yes		"	"		"	— — — — —	"	"
16	Longo	Celeste	1		M.	Student	yes		"	"		Montemurro	Grand mother Francesca Longo, Montemurro - Alessandria - Italy	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Bocchini	Maria	33		F. M.	House-wife	no		"	"		Villa Collemarana	Brother Augusto Bocchi, Villa Collemarana - Massa Carrara - Italy	"	"
18	Daughter	Laura	12		F.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"		"	— — — — —	"	"
19	"	Fernanda	2		F.	—	—		"	"		"	— — — — —	"	"
20	Castelli	Caterina	24		F. M.	Housewife	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Volturara	Mother Maria Balbini, Volturara - Italy	"	"
21	Pisotti	Savina	24		F. S.	Candymaker	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Father Andrea Pisotti, Bardi - Parma - Italy	"	"
22	Ochi	Concordia	21		F. M.	"	no		"	South	"	Mt. S. Pietro	Father Saveria Ochi, Mt. S. Pietro - Bn. di S. - Italy	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Castelletti	Vita	2		F.	—	—		"	"	"	"	— — — — —	"	"
24	Cecchini	Salvatore	30		M. M.	Laborer	yes		"	"		Arquata Sc.	Wife Domenica Giannangeli, Arquata Sc. - Prov. Ascoli P. - Italy	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Cristofari	Teodosio	60		M. M.	"	yes		"	North		Cerreto	Son Antonio Cristofari, Cerreto - Aquila - Italy	Mass.	Springfield
26	De Lutio	Eugenio	12	5	M. M.	Clerk	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montagna	Father in law Giovanni Sangiri, Montagna - Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Daughter	Caterina	8	2	F. S.	School	yes		"	"	Italy	Bedonia	Grand father " " " "	"	"
28	Bodella	Barbara	33		F. S.	Dressmaker	yes		"	"		Cremona	Uncle Emanuele Zucchetti, Via Bergamo 15 - Cremona - Italy	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	Riva	Orsola con 3	31		F.	"	yes		"	"		Brescia	" " " " " "	"	"
30	Cecchi	Edoardo	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	South		Mauprendone	Father Giuseppe Cecchi, Mauprendone - Aquila - Italy	Pa.	Pittsburg

105

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31-5126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, 6 December, 1910

223

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in consequence of any inducement or solicitation of any kind, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no			Husband Michele Tedeschini 324 E 31 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat.	black		Italy	Borgo Lucca
2	yes	himself	100	yes	1902	Chicago	Bro. Antonio, Turin and Santa Fe Railroad Co. Albuquerque N. M.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		Italy	Borgo Lucca
3	yes	Mother	-	-	1910															
4	Sp	himself	25	no								good	no							
5	yes	himself	50	no			Husband Pietro Arnaldi, 324 E 31 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		Italy	Lucca Italia
6	yes	"	34	yes	1902	Chicago	Brother Giuseppe Pellegrini, 324 E 31 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		Italy	Lucca Italia
7	yes	"	23	no			Friend Alfredo Pegnotti, 324 E 31 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		Italy	Lucca Italia
8	yes	Brother	24	no			Cousin Raffaele Amadeo, 324 E 31 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		Italy	Reggio Emilia
9							Brother Carlo Bosi, 324 E 31 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		Italy	Modena
10																				
11	Sp	Cousin	28	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	Cousin Luigi Bosi, 324 E 31 St, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		Italy	Reggio Emilia
12	no	Brother	32	no			Brother Raffaele Amadeo, 324 E 31 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		Italy	Reggio Emilia
13	no	Husband	0	no			Husband Michele Manfredi, 324 E 31 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		Italy	Carpi Modena
14	no	Father	5				Father - - -					good	no							
15	no	"	21				Mother - - -					good	no							
16	yes	Father	24				Father Pietro Arnaldi, 324 E 31 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		Italy	Modena Italia
17	yes	Husband	0	no			Husband Cesare Bonacini, 208 Mott St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	mat	brown		France	Marseilles
18	yes	Father					Father - - -					good	no						Italy	Lombardy Italia
19	yes	"					Mother - - -					good	no							
20	no	Brother in law	25	yes	1909	N. York	Brother in law Luigi Tarabi, 324 E 31 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown mixed		Italy	Reggio Emilia
21	yes	Uncle	29	yes	1907	"	Uncle Luigi Sirelli, 324 E 31 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat	brown		Italy	Reggio Emilia
22	yes	Husband	26	no			Husband Giovanni Bertolotti, 210 Mercer St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat	brown		Italy	Albone -
23	yes	Father	-	-	-	-	Father - - -					good	no						Italy	Mt. S. Pietro - Carpi
24	yes	Brother in law	25	yes	1907	Fairmont W.Va.	Brother in law Salvatore Pecoraro, 324 E 31 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		Italy	Mt. S. Pietro - Carpi
25	no	Son	0	yes	1910	Fairmont W.Va.	Son Pasquale Pecoraro, Fairmont W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		Italy	Mt. S. Pietro - Carpi
26	no	Husband	26	yes	1910	Brooklyn N.Y.	Wife Giuseppa Lazzari, 2nd Sheffield Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	2 Children	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	gray	brown	Italy	Carpi - Modena
27	no	Father	2	no			Mother " " "		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		Italy	Carpi - Modena
28	no	Uncle	49	no			Uncle Remo Rossi, 137 Prospect Ave Bloomfield N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	gray		Italy	Bologna
29	no	"	39	no			Father Luigi Bosi " " "		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat	brown		Italy	Reggio Emilia
30	no	Husband	28	no			Cousin Angelo Albertoli, 41 Webster Ave Jersey City N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat	brown		Italy	Reggio Emilia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S Duca di Genova, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
the Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June, 19 ,
at N. York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative: friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/S "Duca Di Genova", solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Traina

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Dec, 19__

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from Genoa to N. York, the 22nd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Natiri	Olindo	22		M. M.	Labor	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Lombuca Sot.	Wife Linda Natiri, Lombuca Sotto Italy	Ill.	Panama
2	Gaggioli	Vincenzo	24		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Gaggioli, Lombuca Sotto Italy	Ill.	Peoria
3	Chiavini	Luigi Pietro	33		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Emilia Chiavini, Lombuca Sotto Italy	Ill.	Panama
4	Albanese	Orlando	17		M. S.	"	yes		"	Neapolitan	Italy	Naples	Father Mario Albanese, Naples Italy	Ill.	Chicago
5	Ferrandi	Dante	16		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Lorenzo Ferrandi, " "	Ind.	Logansport
6	"	Liberato	18		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Cesare Ferrandi, " "	Mass.	Boston
7	Annibali	Alfredo	26		M. M.	Baker	yes		"	Ferruccinga	Italy	Ferruccinga	Wife Angela Annibali, Ferruccinga Italy	N.Y.	N. York
8	Ferrandi	Lorenzo	17		M. S.	Baker, waiter	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Orazio Ferrandi, Ferruccinga Italy	"	"
9	Pitti	Ettore													
10	Bortoletti	Pietro	26		M. S.	Baker	yes		"	Serina	Italy	Serina	Father Mauro Orfei, Via Roma 3	Mass.	Boston
11	Albani	Italo	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Lorenzo Albani, Serina	Ind.	Evansville
12	Audetti	Menotti	18		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	Isola di Fondra	Italy	Isola di Fondra	Mother Giovanna Audetti, Isola 2 Settembre	N.Y.	N. York
13	Romani	Attilio	25		M. S.	Baker	yes		"	S. Pietro	Italy	S. Pietro	Father Geraldina Romani, S. Pietro Luca	Mass.	Boston
14	Franzozzo	Angelo	21		M. M.	Laborer	no		"	Nocelle	"	Piano	Wife Maria Franzozzo, Piano Sorrento	N.Y.	N. York
15	Andreoni	Martino	19		M. S.		yes		"	Lombardy	"	Cremona	Father Giacomo Andreoni, Cremona	Ill.	Chicago
16	Manfredi	Salvatore	22		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Montegiorgio	Wife Irene Manfredi, Montegiorgio	"	"
17	Lentini	Giovanna	27		S. M.	Farm laborer	no		"	"	"	S. Colombano	Father Domenico Lentini, S. Colombano	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Ferranti	Giovanni	25		S. M.	Baker	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Salerno	Father Giuseppe Ferranti, Via Milano	N.J.	Paterson
19	Pizzi	Giuseppe	48		M. M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Lucciana	Wife Isabella Pizzi, Lucciana	Mass.	Worcester
20	Veraldi	Nicola	17		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Paolo Veraldi, Lucciana	"	"
21	Garbesi	Attilio	22		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Leopoldo Garbesi, Lucciana	"	"
22	Coradini	Serafino	40		M. M.	Farm laborer	yes		"	North	"	Brescia	Wife Angela Coradini, Brescia	"	Los Angeles
23	Bordini	Odoardo	29		M. M.	Laborer	yes		"	South	"	N. York	Father Luigia Bordini, Lonigiano	N.Y.	N. York
24	Wife	Maria	33		M. M.	Home wife	yes		"	"	Italy	Lonigiano	Father-in-law " " "	"	"
25	Pillon	Luigi	21		M. M.	Laborer	yes		"	North	"	Cremona	Father Giuseppe Pillon, Cremona	N.Y.	Bayonne
26	Wife	Carolina	25		M. M.	Home wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Luigia Lodi, Cremona	"	"
27	(Covilla) Colotti	Angelo	24		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Polo Parmo	Father Giuseppe Covilla, S. Polo Parmo	"	"
28	San	Luigi	44		M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Esu Franco	Maria	30		M. M.	Dressmaker	yes		"	South	"	Bottiglia	Wife Caterina Carta Esu, Bottiglia Lamar	Ark.	N. York
30	Beggio	Eugenio	21		M. M.	Farm laborer	yes		"	North	"	S. Margherita Al.	Wife Giovanna Lucia Beggio, S. Margherita Alessandria	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6-60555-525-12/27/37

106

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 6, 1910

225

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	30	no			Sister Caterina Visitor, Fruenza Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	light brown		Stone	Italy	Cantina Sotterre
2	yes	"	25	no			Cousin Pietro Zanzoli, Buffalo Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		Stone	"	"
3	no	"	25	no			Friend Lorenzo Modola, Fruenza Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat	brown		Stone	"	"
4	no	"	30	no			Father Agostino Giuseppe Modola Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		Stone	"	"
5	no	"	30	no			Brother Alfredo and Francesco Fratelli Bedford Pennsylvania.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		Stone	"	Cappella Bedonia
6	no	"	30	no			Brother in law Benjamin Fruenza, 5 Charles Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		Stone	"	"
7	yes	"	30	no			Friend Giuseppe Ferrazza, 12 Baxter St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		Stone	"	Grottaglia Prov. B.
8	yes	"	30	no			" " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		Stone	"	Cannuzzaro Prov. B.
9																					
10	no	"	30	no			Cousin Pietro Fruenza, 9 1/2 St. Fruenza Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	light brown		Stone	"	Modena
11	yes	"	25	no			Brother Giuseppe Ferrari, Box 11 Fruenza Broadway cor. Fruenza Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	dark chestnut		Stone	"	Mirandola
12	yes	Sister	22	no			Sister Vittoria Fruenza, 11 Hazzard St. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat	brown		Stone	"	Mirandola Prov.
13	yes	himself	25	no			Uncle Luigi Fruenza, 9 Exeter St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		Stone	"	Carpi Prov.
14	yes	"	25	no			Cousin Antonio Fruenza, 9 1/2 Exeter St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		Stone	"	Mirandola Prov.
15	yes	"	25	no			Cousin Antonio Fruenza, 9 1/2 Exeter St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	light brown		Stone	"	Mirandola Prov.
16	yes	"	25	yes 1907	Chicago Ill.		Friend Agostino Fruenza, 2 Bolton St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown chestnut		Stone	"	Carpi Prov.
17	yes	Husband	25	no			Friend Luigi Bellentani, 9 1/2 Hazard St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	dark brown		Stone	"	Montefiorino "
18	no	"	25	yes 1907	Schenectady N.Y.		Husband Francesco Fruenza, 5 1/2 Exeter St. Boston Mass. Wife Ida "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		Stone	"	S. Antonio Prov.
19	yes	himself	25	no			Husband Giuseppe Belgarotti, 9 1/2 Exeter St. Boston Mass. Wife Ida "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat	brown		Stone	"	Carpi
20	yes	Brother	30	no			Brother Ernesto Fruenza, Exeter St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat	grey brown		Stone	"	Fruenza Prov.
21	yes	himself	25	no			Friend " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat	brown		Stone	"	"
22	yes	"	21	no			Friend Domenico Bellentani, 9 1/2 Exeter St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		Stone	"	"
23	yes	"	40	yes 1906	Chicago Ill.		Brother in law Federico Vitta, Exeter St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	black		A scar on the face	"	Fruenza Prov.
24	yes	Husband	no	1910			Wife the husband.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown		Stone	"	Torriglione Prov.
25	no	Brother in law	30	yes 1907	Bayonne N.J.		Brother in law Eugenio Fruenza and wife Exeter St. Boston Mass. Brother Domenico Fruenza, 5 1/2 Exeter St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		Stone	"	"
26	no	Brother in law	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		Stone	"	Brunello Prov.
27	no	Husband	30	no			Husband Giuseppe Fruenza, 5 1/2 Exeter St. Boston Mass. Wife the mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		Stone	"	Fruenza "
28	no	Father																			
29	yes	himself	30	no			Cousin Nicola Fruenza, 9 1/2 Exeter St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		Stone	"	"
30	yes	"	30	no			Friend Domenico Fruenza, 209 Ave St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat	brown		A scar on the middle finger right hand	"	Bettola Prov.
																			A scar on the middle finger	"	Castelnuovo Monti Alessandro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
the Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec., 1914

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the S/s "Duca di Genova," therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Governement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19 ..

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

226

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from Genoa to N. York, the 22nd November, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	H														
ADMITTED 1	Haver	Astrea	28		M. W.	farmer	yes	Ottomans	Syrian		Ottomans	Jerusalem	Father Salvatore Bayroute Syria	Mexander	Jerusalem
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N. York
ADMITTED 3	Lon	Abram				10-7941 - 6/29/57									
ADMITTED 4	Haver	Judia	14		M.	Clerk	yes	"	"		"	"	No person		
5	Liduva	Gio Batta	34		M. M.	Laborer	yes	Italian	North		Italy	Fontanaprotta	Father Angelo Liduva, Fontanaprotta	B. G. New York	
6	"	"	17		M. S.	"	yes	"	"		"	"	Father Mario Liduva, Fontanaprotta		
7	Teodoli	Giovannie	17		M. S.	Farm laborer	yes	"	South		"	Ozzi	Mother Maria Teodoli, Ozzi	N. York	
8	Maccioni	Antonio	25		M. S.	"	yes	"	"		"	"	Father Giovanni Maccioni, Ozzi	"	
ADMITTED 9	Orata	Maria	20		F. S.	Domestic	yes	"	"		"	"	Father Giovanni Orata, Ozzi	"	
ADMITTED 10	"	Giovanni	25		M. S.	Farm laborer	yes	"	"		"	Ozzi	Father Giovanni Orata, Ozzi	"	
11	Spalvieri	Luigi	29		M. M.	Laborer	yes	"	North		"	"	Brother Mario Orata, Ozzi	"	
12	"	Giovanni	32		M. M.	"	yes	"	"		"	"	Wife Giulia Spalvieri, Fontanaprotta	Penn.	Monessen
13	Giampaoli	Luigi	45		M. M.	"	yes	"	"		"	"	Wife Maria Spalvieri, Fontanaprotta	"	
14	Lon	Isidro	7		M.	-	-	-	"		"	"	Father Maria Giampaoli, Medesano	N. Y.	Bronx Platform
15	Lemmerotti	Antonio	21		M. S.	Miner	yes	"	South		Italy	Zerga	Brother Emanuele Lemmerotti, Zerga	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
16	Melis	Antonio	18		M. S.	"	yes	"	"		"	"	Father Giovanni Melis, Zerga	"	
17	Garbarino	Carlo	22		M. S.	Farm laborer	yes	"	South		"	"	Father Giuseppe Garbarino, Borgo	N. Y.	N. York
18	Capini	Giuseppe	22		M. S.	Laborer	yes	"	South		"	Arguata Fr.	Father Luigi Capini, Arguata Fr.	N. Y.	Melrose
19	Negroli	Nazareno	22		M. S.	12-1317-1420/28-505					"	Arguanata	Father Luigi Negroli, Arguanata	N. Y.	Brooklyn
20	[illegible]	Celestina	15		F. S.	22—123 121—4-20-42					"	Borgo	Uncle Giuseppe Garbarino, Borgo	"	N. York
21	Brianchi	Antonio	18		M. S.	Farm laborer	yes	"	South		"	Lucciana	Father Pasquale Brianchi, Lucciana	Col.	Pueblo
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

107

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, December, 1910

227

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	30	no		Husband	Jacob Haver	Hillman	Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med brown	Jew	Austria	Grosswardein
2	yes	Sister				Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	yes	Mother				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	yes	Sister in law		no		Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no					
5	yes	himself	50	yes	1905 Cambridge Mass.	Friend	Pietro	Cimolai	Campbell	Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med brown	Jew	"	"
6	yes	"	50	no		Friend	Andrea	Fabris	Youngstown	O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med brown	Jew	Italy	Pontebba Prov. Udine
7	yes	"	25	no		Friend	Giovanni	Bugno	113 Warden	Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med brown	Jew	"	Mezzo Comune
8	yes	"	25	no		Friend	Jacob	Lee	Pittsburg	Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med brown	Jew	A relative in the place	"	"	"
9	yes	"	25	no		Friend	Angelo	Della Vedova	Pittsburg	Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med brown	Jew	"	"	"	"
10	yes	"	30	yes 1907	N. York	Friend	Dand	Marc	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med light brown	Jew	"	"	Vera Comune
11	yes	"	50	no		Friend	Dand	Marc	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med brown chestnut	Jew	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	50	no		Friend	Pietro	Mansfi	Montreal	Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med brown	Jew	"	"	Via Campofredda	Italia
13	two	"	200	yes 1873	Bros. Italian Govt. N. York	Family	Romeo	Italian	N. York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med brown	Jew	"	"	"	"
14	two	Father				with the father																Il Colonno	Udine
15	two	himself	36	no		Friend	Pietro	Cimolai	113 Warden	Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med brown	Jew	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	40	no		"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med brown	Jew	"	"	Cerza Cerglian	
17	yes	Brother	25	no		Brother	Antonio	Jacobini	N. Brunswick	N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med brown	Jew	"	"	Borgo Vicco	
18	two	himself	30	no		Cousin	Pietro	Capra	Millerville	Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med brown	Jew	"	"	Pagnacco Udine	
19	two	"	40	no		Cousin	Ignazio	Bugatto	40 S. Canal	St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med brown	Jew	"	"	Pagnacco Udine	
20	yes	"	50	no		Samuele	Morelon	4 St. Canal	St. Chicago	Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med brown	Jew	"	"	Borgo Udine	
21	"	"	100	no		Bro. in law	Giovanni	Brandus	44 Box Elder	Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med brown	Jew	A relative in the place	"	Furgiano Udine	
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Giovanni Orengo, Master, of the S/S "Duca di Genova", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
the commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Ns—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S. S. [redacted]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

[redacted], 19—, —— M., ——, from —— 28

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									Dec				
[redacted]					1	10 mo	Uncle Eppes Providence R.I. 1708 Pine ave Allegheny	B	8	11	2	2	2
					1		RR to Luis Cano Brandinelle Pa	S	7	2	2	4	2
					1		Cons. Pasquale Vargano, 41 2nd-N 37 St	B	6	3 35	—	1	—
					1		St. Raphael Italian Soc.	B.	7	2 30	1	2	1
					1		Con Rosa Bertoli 242 or 316 E 61 pl-	B.	7	9 40	1	1	1
					1		Mrs Luisa Manza 316 E. 32 pl-	B	"	1 50	1	2	1
							Italian Soty						
					1		Mr & Mrs Ernesto, 193 Atwells Ave Providence R.I.	S	9	12	3	3	3
					1		B.L. to Antonio Pennimpede, 31- Roosevelt St	B	6	4 05	—	1	—
					1		Rev Fisco Trinidad Colo.	AB	6	1 40	—	—	—
							Italian Soty						
					1		Stub Giacomo Marsala 10 Bound St	AB	6	2 20	—	1	—
					1		Rev Gaetano 50 th- Clinton St, Hoboken	AB	6	3 15	—	2	—
					1		O.K. to Stub Rocco Fullo 3220 8- Navajo Denver, Colo	S	8	11 15	2	2	2
					1		Italian Comm L. D. Soc	S	6	3	—	1	—
					1		Mrs Luisi Buonis Vila 14 Sherman pl-	S	7	11	1	2	1
							Se Continuerà						
							#1 Pro. Law & Stub. Santos Rame as Below (Bkeep	—	—	—	—	—	—
					1		#2 Stub. Jack Gaetano Lepke 93 Standish Ave Santa Vila	B.	7	10 55	2	2	2
					1		RR to Stub Luisa Barolini 1400 Bering St Waterbury Conn	B.	7	3 25	1	2	1
					1		Stub Jack Angelo Buonanno 76 E Main St	S	"	2	1	2	1
							St. Raphael Italian Soc.	B	"	2 30	1	2	1
					1		Rocco 160 Ellis 217 E. 29 pl- 2nd	S	"	10 02	3	3	3
					1		Sist Rosa Pecarelo, 164 Mott St		6	3 10	—	1	—
					1		Stub Vito Cofolo, 150 th Bway, Bklyn		6	1 40	—	—	—
					1		Mother Michelina Sassa, 401-E 109 St		6	1 50	—	—	—
					1		Bro & Bro Pasquale & Co 738, Waynesburg Pa.		9	4	3	4	3
					1		Bro Nicola, 58 Thompson St Nyc		6	1 40	—	—	—
					1		Aunt Filomena Falgale 98 Jones St	B.	7	12 15	1	2	1
					1		Stub Bro. Di Russo 401-E 109 St Bayonne	B	6	1 40	—	—	—
					1		Stub & Vago Di Iorio 167-E 108 St						
					1		Mrs Antonio Calbo 401 E 109 St Bklyn	B	8	11			

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from 229

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									Dec				
	Rso Pasquale 22x-21 St						Bklyn	J	6	1ET	—	1	—
	Husb Antonio Ruggiero, 22y-						Bklyn Bond St	J	6	4	—	2	—
	RR 16 Yrs. Enis Ludovicgall 38 Hook st-							B.	7	3.10	2	2	2
	Husb Raffaele Castaro 42-						Bklyn Richardson	J	6	3.10	—	2	—
	Husb Ephe. Montanari 203-						Grand St	B	6	2ET	—	3	—
	Rso to Husband Domenico Agosto, 58 Coal St,						Scranton Pa	J	9	12	9	9	9
	Rso to Bro Luigi, 228-7th Ave,						Milwaukee Wis	D	9	12	3	3	3
	Husb Luigi Carazzo 84-2nd St						Bklyn	B	6	1	35	—	1	—
	Rso Wife and Babies, 238-7th Ave,						Milwaukee Wis	D	9	12	6	6	6
	Husb Sarqunno Antico, Box 15						Walworth Interlaken	J	B	6	3	—	3	—
	Husb. Pietro Conti 3x5=W 69 St						mfc	B	6	3	25	—	3	—
	Husb Biagio Guido, 10x James St						mfc	B	8	1	2	2	2
	Rso. Raffaela 479-9th Ave,						mfc	J	6	3	—	1	—
	Husb. Salv. Maggola, 6x James St,						mfc	J	6	2	13	—	1	—
	Rso to Husband Leonardo 518 Lamb St Monticello San						mfc	S	9	12	12	12	12
	Husb Modesto Bertolaccini, 33-Ellis St							J	6	2	40	—	1	—
	Husb. Michele Tarralla, 502-W 42 St						mfc	J	6	3	05	—	1	—
	Husb Paco 172-Amsterdam Ave,						mfc	B	6	2	40	—	4	—
	Husb Primavero Pietro 315-Elizabeth						mfc	J	6	2	40	—	3	—
	Sister Erasmo 434 Pearl St						Bklyn	B	6	2	40	—	1	—
	Husb. Michele De Blasio 210-Elizabeth						Cmfc	B	6	3	25	—	2	—
	Rso Husband Vicenzo Petteruti, 241 Mulberry St						Cleveland Ohio	J	9	12	3	3	3
	Rso Husband Mario Michelangelo, 241 Mulberry St,						Conservatory Music	J	9	12	3	3	3
	Husb. Antonio Parisi, 6x-						Tompkinsville Richmond St	J	6	3	—	2	—
	Son Maria Giuliano 68 Hamilton pl-						Cook	W	7	4	05	1	2	1
	Sister Carmine 184-						Malanga St mfc	B	6	3	—	1	—
	Rso to Uncle Sarkis Nazarian, 564						Auburn mfc Franklin	J	6	2	—	—	—
	Husb Agostino Balcastro 104-Elizabeth						Bklyn	B	6	2	25	—	1	—
	Husb. Luigi Testa 161-						Verona St Bklyn	J	6	2	40	—	1	—
	Husb Antonio Cubba 41 Clarkson						Bklyn	B	8	1	45			

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Dec			
[redacted]							Bro Antonio 208-209 St nyc	J	6	3rd	—	1	—
[redacted]							Bro Carmine 209-211 St nyc	J	6	3 30	—	1	—
[redacted]							Husb Geo. Lombardi 26 W. New Brighton S.I.	B	6	3	—	2	—
							Mother S. I.	S	9	11 30	18	18	18
[redacted]							Husb. Antonio Candretta, Walhalla nyc Box 367	B	6	3	—	2	—
[redacted]							New Gospel Corso 36-7th Ave Newark N.J.	F	7	10	1	1	1
[redacted]							Father Carmine 184 Delancey St nyc	B	6	3	—	1	—
[redacted]							Bro & Sis Olympia, 103 Grand Ave Sagamore Mass	S	9	12	3	3	3
[redacted]							RR Husb. Pasquale Forte, Box 16 Frankfort, N.Y.	J	12	2 35	12	12	12
[redacted]							Husb. Stanga Antonio, 107-113, nyc	J	6	3 45	—	—	—
[redacted]							Husb Sorrentino Luca, 192 Hester St nyc	J	6	3 20	—	—	—
[redacted]							Sis Anna Convento 6 Mal. St Red Bank N.J.	J	7	10	1	—	1
[redacted]							Bro Iago. 205-207 Lafayette, nyc	J	6	3 30	—	—	—
[redacted]							Husb. Carmine Verdesca, 201-211 Elizabeth nyc	B	6	3 30	—	—	—
[redacted]							Husb. Antonio Tonelli Tremont Box 63 Bronx	B	13	9 30	21	21	21
[redacted]							Uncle & Aunt Luigi Capuso 636 Grand Ave Newark N.J.	J	7	10	3	—	3
[redacted]							Cousin Bartolomeo Pasquale 85 Thompson St	S	11	12 30	1	—	1
[redacted]							Aunt & Uncle Salvatore, 77 Mott St, Agabita di Mezzo	J	9	10	6	8	6
[redacted]							Aunt Vito martinello, 201-7th Ave nyc	B	6	3	—	—	—
[redacted]							Bro. Lefke. 8- Roosevelt St, nyc	B	6	3 30	—	—	—
[redacted]							Husb Fasco. De Carlo, 79- Sullivan St nyc	B	6	3 40	—	—	—
[redacted]							Husb Benj. Dilucas 44 2, 115 E. nyc	B	8	11 30	4	4	4
[redacted]							Bro. Lefke. 323-2107 nyc	J	6	3 15	—	—	—
							Aunt Nicola 211, 10 Seymour, Plymouth Trace Utica N.Y.	J	9	12 25	9	9	9
[redacted]							Husb. Angela Di Giuseppe, 210 Clifton Newark	J	7	1	1	1	1
[redacted]							Husb. Lefke. Di Angela Condition Bklyn	B	6	3 30	—	—	—
[redacted]							1 RR W to Bro Pietro 6 Emmet St - Rochester nyc	B	6	3 45	—	—	—
[redacted]							Aunt Stefano Tressamanis 340 Bleecker St	J	7	11	—	—	—
[redacted]							Husb. Antonio Calbo 4 Clarke Bklyn	J	9	10	2	1	1
[redacted]							Husb. Antonio Calbo 4 Clarke Bklyn	B	8	11			

Micaliggi Maria 6 4 1 " Bro
Cassomassima Feminaro 14 1 " Father
Mrs Maria Angelarosh 15 2 " Husb

Placed on Board 1/16

I. S. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. _____ arrived _____, 19__, _____ M., _____, from _____ 231

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Pangloss Epke	8	39		1	To correct address R.R. box 6 Rio Domenico	Los Banos Calif.	S.	11	3	H	V	H
											4	5	4

2 2

TOTALS.

Form 436
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. "DUCA di GENOVA" (N. G. I.) arrived Dec. 6, 1910., 190, M.,, from 232

Insp.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	Palumbo, Guiseppe and son Goli[illegible], Antonio	4	14-15	2	IPC	10.10 [illegible]	12/7	185	Ch				12/8	179	Clark	2 30								4	64
	2	Criscc, [illegible]	[illegible]			Dr Cert	10.40 Flan							12/8	107	[illegible]	12								2	22
58	3	~~Forzida~~ Forfida, Bruno	81	16	1	IPC	Dr Cert 10.45 Brown	12/8	90	Chase	47	218								5 30 pm	12/10	Duca d'Genova		3	43
	4	Manenti, Raffaela	13	16	1	IPC	Dr Cert 10.45 Flan							12/7	133	Lan	10 35									
	5	Cariglia, Giovanni	11	24	1	IPC	Dr Cert 10.45 Brow	12/7	176	C	8	3	Gold													
56f	6	Vecchio, Antonia	39	7	1	IPC	Dr Cert 10.45 Book							12/	6	25	Gold 1 55									
60m	7	Clemente, Guiseppe	9	13	1	IPC	Dr Cert 10.50 Book	12/7	150	APS	1	270														
40m	8	Barberini, Basilio	3	7	1	IPC	Dr Cert 10.[illegible] Flan	12/8	62	Clark	23	APS														
54m	9	Caponera, Carmela	9	20	1	IPC	Dr Cert 10.50 Book	12/	8.5	Chase																
55m	10	Carrito, Francesco	39	23	1	IPC	Dr Cert 10.55 Book							12/7	105	APS	1 20									
27m	11	Volpaccio, Nunzio	30	7	1	IPC	XX XXXX 11.00 Alex																			
54m	12	Delisi, Domenico	19	9	1	IPC	Dr Cert 11.35 Alex																			
52m	13	Mercuri, Nicola	14.13		1	IP	11.10 Cowen	12/7		Chase				12/8	3	Clark	3 50									
30m	14	Cecchini, Salvatore	47	24	1	IPC	11.20 Cowen	12/8	18	Ld	61	Jan														
12m	15	Jozzini, Gen[illegible]	40	23	1	IPC	11.00 Alex							12/	13	C	12									
55m	16	Debutio, Eugenio and Son	4	26-27	2	[illegible]	Dr Cert 11.40 Cowen	12/7	181	Ld	10	50														
2f		Catarina																								
26m	17	Pellisi, Giovanni	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	Dr Cert 11.40 Cowen	12/																		
38m	18	Arena, Antonio	[illegible]	16	1	[illegible]	Dr Cert 11.50 Cowen	12/	6	C				Landed 2/14/11			3 00 P.M.									
4f	19	Cop[illegible]iello, Angela	4	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	11.52 Cowen	12/	[illegible]	C	07															
24f	20	R[illegible], Giovanna	[illegible]	13	1	[illegible]	1[illegible] Flan	12/	8	14	Chase	11	00													
16m	21	~~Grasso~~ Grasso, Italo	13	13	1	[illegible]	1[illegible] Lowit	12/	[illegible]	4	[illegible]	2	57													
17m	22	LoMonaco, Gisel[illegible]	3	17	1	[illegible]	1[illegible] "	12/	8	156	Chase	3														
41f	23	Fio[illegible]nico, Giovanna	6	3	1	[illegible]	12.4[illegible] Sellin	12/	[illegible]	3	Lr	10	20													
41m	24	Perrillo, Lorenzo	[illegible]	0	1	[illegible]	1[illegible] Allen	12/	8	APS	3	27														
3m	25	Corutti, Celest[illegible]	4	7	1	[illegible]	12.40 Cowen																			
21f	26	Buonaguro, Gerard[illegible]	6	15	1	[illegible]	1[illegible] Sellin	12/						12/	200	APS	2 23									
6m	27	Gherardino, Salvatore	37	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	12.30 Cowen	12/	8	157	Chase	3	05													
	28	Jo[illegible], Frank [illegible]	28	3	1	[illegible]	1.30 Sellin	12/	[illegible]	119	[illegible]	4	05													
			30																							

TOTALS.

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. DUCA di G NOVA ... S. I. arrived DEC 6, 1910. , 190 , M., , from 233

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14m	29	Rizzi, Ambrogio	1	8	1	IPC	1.10 Brown																		1	1
28f	30	Haver, Astrea ch[illegible] b i l	3	3-4	3	IPC	1.25 Sc[illegible]z																		2	2
9/12m		Abraha[illegible]																								
14m		Yanda																								
24f	31	[illegible], Emilia	27	9	1	IPC	1.25 Com[illegible]r																		1	1
[illegible]m	32	Scot[illegible]di, Michele	33	20	1	IPC	1.30 Bos[illegible]																		1	1
34f	33	Cova, Ange[illegible]	31	8-9	2	IPC	1.10 Brown																		2	2
11m		Cangiulo, Giov[illegible]																								
21f	34	Carlotti, Angela	28	26	1	IPC	1.25 Mel[illegible]																		3	3
1m	35	Siciano, Vincenzo [illegible]	22	27	2	IPC	1.[illegible]																		2	2
17f		[illegible]mena																								
37f	36	Filipelli, Ele[illegible]	29/3	2	1	IPC	1.[illegible]																		6	6
19m		Bruno, Francesco																								
22f		Friso, Celest[illegible]																								
21m	37	Attanasio, Cipolla	30	4	1	IPC	1.[illegible]																		1	1
12	38	Lombardo, [illegible]	5	3	1	IPC	1.[illegible]																		1	1
1m	39	Milano, Antonio	22	22	1	IPC	1.[illegible]																		2	2
40f	40	Sicuro, Angela	22/3	2	1	IPC	1.[illegible]																		4	4
4f		Lucia, Antonia																								
21	41	Sica[illegible], Alfonso	1	6/3	2	IPC	1.[illegible]																		3	3
1m		[illegible]																								
1f		[illegible]																								
2m	43	Lorio, [illegible]	22	22	2	IPC	1.[illegible]																		4	4
1f	Canello [illegible]																									
2m	45	Distefano, Vincenzo	22	12/1.	2	IPC	1.[illegible] Sellem		42																4	4
1f		[illegible]oria V.																								
20f	44	Ricca, Maria V.	5	10	1	IPC	2r Cent	1.10 Forster																	9	9
10m	45	Simone, Luigi	5	2.	1	IPC	2r Cent	2.30 Forster																	3	3.
m	46	Selsano, Luigi	2	25.	1	IPC	2r Cent	2.1[illegible] Connor																	1	1
f	47	Tortora, M[illegible]	29	27	1	IPC	2r Cent	2.10 Ales																	1	1

TOTALS

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA N. G. i. arrived DEC. 6, 1910. , 190 , M., , from 234

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Orders.	DEPORTED. Date. Ship. Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
55f	48	Iskerderian, Nouri	34 27	1	LPC Dr Cert	2.15 Cowen			12/6 33 Gold 2 50			
65f	49	Magna, Luisa and 2 ch	6 28/30	3	LPC Dr Cert	2.15 Schlam			12/7 32 C 1			3 3 3
62f		Mustacio, Maria										
23m		Michele			Dr Cert							
60f	50	Dellarco, Angela	18 16	1	LPC Dr Cert	2.15 Flen			12/7 141 Jan 11 05			
51f	51	Coppola, Fortunata	30 29	1	LPC Dr Cert	2.20 Alex	7 27 Gr					1 — 1
60f	52	Ferrara, Caterina and 2 ch	17 15/16	3	LPC Dr Cert	2.15 Connor			12/7 152 Ns 2 30	5 Jan 11 to Ducad'Abruzzi		3 3 3
15m		Di Giacomo, Antonio										3 3 3
11f		Maria										
65f	53	Simonelli, MaDoloizio	9 17	1	LPC Dr Cert	2.00 Book			Landed 12/4110 10 am			8 7 8
51f	54	Florio, Luisa and son	20 15/16	2	LPC Dr Cert	2.10 Alex	12/8 8 Clark		12/4118 Clark R 3 25			16 16 16
10m		Donatone, Francesco										
57m	55	Coletta, Pia and son	31 29/30	2	LPC Dr Cert	2.00 Brown	12/9 85 Ld	12/1336 C	Landed 12/1810 10 30 am			24 2 24
18m		Torquato										
60f	56	Culloti, Teresa and 2 ch	40 6/8	3	LPC Dr Cert	2.00 Alex			12/7 1 ORS 2 50			3 3 3
19f		Telsmo, Maria										
1c		Guiseppe										
70	57	Santariello Santonello, Pasquale and 3 ch	6 9/12	4	LPC Dr Cert	2.15 Schlam			12/7 146 Gr 10 30			4 — 4
21f		Concetta										
9m		Vincenzo										
3f		Rosa										
28m	58	Aretta, Giovanni	6 10	1	LPC With 59	2.20 Schlam			12/7 92 C 10 35			1 — 1
f	59	Aretta, Maria	6 9	1	LPC " 58	2.20 "			12/7 94 C 10 30			1 — 1
1m	60	Altemone, Giacomo and wf	39 21/222	3	LPC Dr Cert	2.30 Book	12/8 152 Chase			5 30 pm 12/9/10 Ducad'Abruzzi		
f		Conizzaro, Vincenza										
61		Pagano, Mariano wf and Def	39 16/164	3	LPC Dr Cert	2.25 Book	12/8 176	12/9 33 ORS	Deported 4 40 P.M. 2/13/11			2 8 8 2 8 8 2 9 2
31f		Alessio Concetta							S/S Duca d'Abruzzi			
14f		Ignazia										
		Ignazio										
	62	Pellecchi, Stefan	37 9	1	LPC Dr Cert	2.30 Connor	12/9 90 Ld	12/932 ORS	Died 12/10/10			1 7 1 6 1 7

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

DUCA di GENOVA N. G. I. arrived DEC 6, 1910. , 190 , M., , from 235

	Index No.	Name.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
9f	63	Bianculli, Teresa	14	14	1	LPC	Dr Cert	2.25 Cowen	12/7	155	12/9	11	498								4pm	12/28/10	Duca				5
11m	64	Carelli, Francesco and s-i-l- wf 2ch	28	1/5	5	LPC	Dr Cert	2.25 Flan							12/7	130	Jan 10 30										5
10f		Bonnano, Giovannina																									
5f		Carelli, Elvira																									
3m		Santo																									
0		Ma Concetta																									
m	65	Verzi, Paolo	29	2	1	LPC	Dr Cert	2.20 Bock	12/8	6	Clark										5 30 pm	12/9/10	Duca d'Genova	3	3	3	
42m	66	Bronzi, Amilcade wf and 4ch	1	3/9	6	LPC	Sis-i-l in Hosp.	2.20 Brown	12/7	143	12/9	18	495	Landed 12/24/10			3 50 pm							101	101	101	
45f		Delfina																									
18m		Prino																									
14f		Ernenegilda																									
10f		Teresa																									
7m		Luigi					Dr Cert	With #29																			
60m	67	Gnazzo, Nicolo and wf	7	26/272		LPC	Dr Cert 2	2.20 Connor							12/7	139	NS 1 42										
60f		Santagelo, Pelino																									
33f	68	Biscottini, Maria and ch	4	17/19	2	LPC	Ch in Hosp	2.30 Cowen	12/7	145	Jan 12/9	67	Gr								5 30 pm	12/9/10	Duca d'Genova				
7f		Fernenda																									
38m	69	Cuccolo, Isidone and wf	12	17/182		LPC	Dr Cert 2	2.40 Bock	12/7	151	Jan 12/9	186	Clark	Landed 12/16/10	4 29 pm												
34f		Fusselli, Concetta																									
f	70	Masino, Carmela	13	14	1	L.P.C.	Bronx Hospital L.D.	Johnson 12/7/10 1 25 pm	12/8	5	Clark				12/10	173	Jan 11 10								3	3	3
l	71	Cavagnoli, Ernesta	1	6	1		From hosp.	12/7/10 2 30 pm	Janosh 12/8	176	Clark				Landed 12/24/10		4 08 pm								1	1	1
	72	Biscottini, Laurina	4	18	1		Ch. Sick in Hosp.	12/8/10 4 30 pm	Janosh 12/9	67	Gr										5 30 pm	12/9/10	Duca d'Genova				
2	73	Masino, Angelo	13	13	1	L.P.C.	From hosp.	12/9/10 11 am	Alex.																		
18	74	Nigro, Maria + fam	31	12/17	6		L.D.	12/10/10 11 am	Schwarz 12/10	177	Gr	16	135	C	12/10	6	Jan 11 10										
19f		Marone, Giovanna																									
16f		Antonia																									
11f		Carmela																									
		Giamatteo, Antonio																			2.25 P.M.	3/13/11	Oceania				4 3 3
		" Raffaele																									

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3535

Dec. 5-6-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

photographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of.....MAR 2.....1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 2 1944

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

